

# SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS



## In This Issue . . .

U.S. International Transactions for the Fourth Quarter  
of 2007 and the Year 2007

State Personal Income for the Fourth Quarter of 2007  
and the Year 2007

## **U.S. Department of Commerce**

Carlos M. Gutierrez, *Secretary*

### **Economics and Statistics Administration**

Cynthia A. Glassman, *Under Secretary for Economic Affairs*

### **Bureau of Economic Analysis**

J. Steven Landefeld, *Director*

Rosemary D. Marcuss, *Deputy Director*

Ana M. Aizcorbe, *Chief Economist*

Brian M. Callahan, *Chief Information Officer*

Dennis J. Fixler, *Chief Statistician*

Brent R. Moulton, *Associate Director for National Economic Accounts*

Joel D. Platt, *Associate Director for Regional Economics*

Obie G. Whichard, *Associate Director for International Economics*

Vacant, *Associate Director for Industry Accounts*

---

### **BEA Advisory Committee**

The BEA Advisory Committee advises the Director of BEA on matters related to the development and improvement of BEA's national, regional, industry, and international economic accounts, especially in areas of new and rapidly growing economic activities arising from innovative and advancing technologies, and it provides recommendations from the perspective of business economists, academicians, researchers, and experts in government and international affairs.

Dale W. Jorgenson, *Chair, Harvard University*

Alan J. Auerbach, *University of California, Berkeley*

Richard B. Berner, *Morgan Stanley*

Michael J. Boskin, *Stanford University*

Barry P. Bosworth, *The Brookings Institution*

Susan M. Collins, *University of Michigan*

Robert J. Gordon, *Northwestern University*

Maurine A. Haver, *Haver Analytics, Inc.*

Charles R. Hulten, *University of Maryland*

Therese J. McGuire, *Northwestern University*

William D. Nordhaus, *Yale University*

Joel L. Prakken, *Chairman, Macroeconomic Advisers, LLC*

Andrew D. Reamer, *The Brookings Institution*

---

James Kim, *Editor-in-Chief*

M. Gretchen Gibson, *Managing Editor*

Kristina L. Maze, *Production Manager*

Wm. Ronnie Foster, *Graphic Designer*

Robert E. Wehausen, *Production Editor*

Danielle M. Wittenberg, *Editor*

Anastassia Bogosian-Scissors, *Intern*

Joshua Thomas, *Intern*

To subscribe call 202-512-1800 or go to <bookstore.gpo.gov>.

Subscription and single-copy prices

Second-class mail: \$63.00 domestic, \$88.20 foreign

First-class mail: \$105.00

Single copy: \$25.00 domestic, \$35.00 foreign

The SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS (ISSN 0039-6222) is published monthly by the Bureau of Economic Analysis of the U.S. Department of Commerce. Send editorial correspondence to <customerservice@bea.gov>.

The information in this journal is in the public domain and may be reprinted without the permission of the Bureau of Economic Analysis. Citation of the SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS as the source is appreciated.

Subscriptions to the SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS are maintained, and the prices are set, by the U.S. Government Printing Office, an agency of the U.S. Congress.

The Secretary of Commerce has determined that the publication of this periodical is necessary in the transaction of the public business required by law of the Department.

# SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS

---

April 2008

Volume 88 • Number 4

**1 GDP and the Economy: Final Estimates for the Fourth Quarter of 2007**

Real GDP grew 0.6 percent after growing 4.9 percent in the third quarter. Inventory investment turned down; exports, consumer spending, and federal government spending decelerated. Motor vehicle output turned down.

**6 Government Receipts and Expenditures: Fourth Quarter of 2007**

Net government saving decreased \$25.3 billion to -\$268.5 billion. Net federal government saving increased \$3.6 billion to -\$226.7 billion. Net state and local government saving decreased \$28.9 billion to -\$41.9 billion.

**9 Real Inventories, Sales, and Inventory-Sales Ratios for Manufacturing and Trade for the Fourth Quarter of 2007**

These estimates, including estimates of inventories for manufacturing by stage of fabrication, have been updated.

**12 U.S. International Transactions: Fourth Quarter of 2007**

The current-account deficit decreased \$4.5 billion to \$172.9 billion as a result of increases in the surpluses on income and services. In the financial account, net financial inflows increased \$119.0 billion to \$230.1 billion.

---

[www.bea.gov](http://www.bea.gov)

**22 U.S. International Transactions in 2007**

The current-account deficit decreased \$72.8 billion to \$738.6 billion as a result of increases in the surpluses on income and services and a decrease in the deficit on goods. In the financial account, net financial inflows decreased \$175.8 billion to \$657.4 billion.

**74 State Personal Income: Fourth Quarter of 2007 and Annual Estimates for 2007**

Fourth-quarter personal income growth ranged from 1.4 percent in South Dakota to 0.6 percent in Tennessee. For 2007, growth slowed in the Mideast, Southeast, Southwest, Rocky Mountain, and Far West regions and accelerated in the New England and Plains regions.

**D-1 BEA Current and Historical Data****iii Director's Message****iv Taking Account**

**BEA's Web Site and Contacts (inside back cover)**

**Schedule of Upcoming News Releases (back cover)**

---

**Looking Ahead . . .**

**Local Area Personal Income.** Estimates for states, counties, and metropolitan areas for 2004–2006.

**Annual Industry Accounts.** Advance estimates for 2007.

**Preview of the Upcoming NIPA Comprehensive Revision.** Changes to the classification of personal consumption expenditures.

---

## Director's Message

In this month's SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS, we provide two articles on international transactions. One article summarizes current-account and financial-account developments during 2007; the other details developments in the fourth quarter.

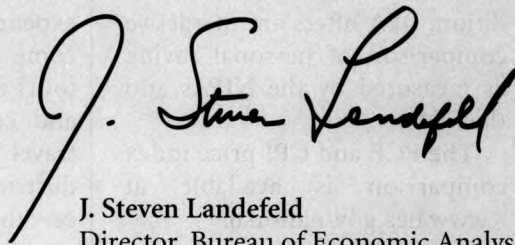
In addition, we present statistics on state personal income for the year 2007 and for the fourth quarter of 2007. Personal income growth ranged from 1.4 percent in South Dakota to 0.6 percent in Tennessee in the fourth quarter. Weakness in the construction and real estate industries continued to dampen growth in several states, notably Arizona, California, and Florida.

As usual, we also present the latest statistics on gross domestic product (GDP) and related accounts in an easy-to-read format; data on government receipts and expenditures are presented in the same format in a separate article.

I'd also like to mention one of the more popular tools on the BEA Web site, our Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) feature. Whether you are looking for information about release dates, methodologies, or just about anything else related to our economic accounts, our FAQs are a good place to start.

All items are searchable by keywords, categories, and other criteria. We frequently update the list of questions. Recently added items include a quick explanation of business cycles, as defined by the National Bureau of Economic Research. Another discusses differences between GDP and gross domestic income.

The FAQs are available free on our Web site <[www.bea.gov](http://www.bea.gov)>.



**J. Steven Landefeld**  
Director, Bureau of Economic Analysis

## Taking Account...

### New Comparison of PCE and CPI Price Indexes

A new interactive comparison of the personal consumption expenditures (PCE) price index, from the Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA), and the consumer price index for all urban consumers (CPI), from the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), is now available on the BEA Web site.

The new feature walks users through a detailed comparison and quantifies how differences in formulas, weights, and scope, among other things, lead to differing results. For the fourth quarter of 2007, for example, the PCE price index increased 3.9 percent at an annual rate, while the CPI increased 5.0 percent, for a difference of 1.1 percentage points. The difference was mainly accounted for by different formulas and weights.

The new feature provides quarterly and monthly data back to 2002. The data can be downloaded in spreadsheet format or printed in a user-friendly format that can be customized for letter or legal paper and landscape or portrait orientation.

BEA developed the interactive comparison in response to the growing interest in explaining the differences between the two widely used indexes. Both play important roles in guiding economic policy. However, the two

price indexes have different purposes. Thus, they are constructed differently and tend to behave somewhat differently over time.

BEA will regularly update the comparison. Quarterly tables will be available after the release of the "advance" estimates of gross domestic product (GDP) and will be revised after the release of the "preliminary" and "final" estimates of GDP. Monthly tables will be available after the release of BEA's monthly personal income and outlays.

The new comparison also reflects BEA's efforts to better integrate its data with other agencies' data. BEA also makes available a set of macroeconomic accounts that integrates the BEA national income and product accounts (NIPAs) with the Federal Reserve Board flow-of-funds accounts (FFAs). The integrated set of tables was based on the *System of National Accounts*, a widely used set of international account guidelines from the United Nations. In addition, BEA offers an interactive comparison of personal saving as measured by the NIPAs and the FFAs.

The PCE and CPI price index comparison is available at [www.bea.gov/national/nipaweb/nipa\\_underlying/pce-cpi.asp](http://www.bea.gov/national/nipaweb/nipa_underlying/pce-cpi.asp).

The integrated economic accounts can be accessed at [www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/Ni\\_FedBeaSna/Index.asp](http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/Ni_FedBeaSna/Index.asp). And the comparison of personal saving is at [www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/Nipa-Frb.asp](http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/Nipa-Frb.asp).

### Spending on Tourism Rises in Fourth Quarter

Spending on tourism (adjusted for price changes) increased at an annual rate of 2.0 percent in the fourth quarter of 2007, according to the most recent estimates from the BEA travel and tourism satellite accounts.

The increase reflected a rise in spending on accommodations and food that was partly offset by a decrease in spending on transportation and entertainment. In the third quarter of 2007, spending on tourism grew 1.8 percent (revised). By comparison, real gross domestic product grew at an annual rate of 0.6 percent (preliminary) in the fourth quarter and 4.9 percent in the third quarter.

The travel and tourism accounts provide detailed data on expenditures by tourists, the income generated by travel and tourism, and estimates of output and employment generated by travel and tourism-related industries. For more information on the accounts, please visit [www.bea.gov/industry/iedguide.htm#TTSA](http://www.bea.gov/industry/iedguide.htm#TTSA).

# GDP and the Economy

## Final Estimates for the Fourth Quarter of 2007

ECONOMIC growth decelerated sharply in the fourth quarter, increasing 0.6 percent after increasing 4.9 percent in the third quarter, according to the “final” estimates of the national income and product accounts (NIPAs) (chart 1 and table 1).<sup>1</sup> GDP growth was unrevised from the “preliminary” estimate.<sup>2</sup>

The deceleration in real GDP growth reflected a downturn in inventory investment and decelerations in exports, federal government spending, and consumer spending.<sup>3</sup> Imports turned down.

- Fourth-quarter corporate profits decreased \$52.9 billion, or 3.3 percent at a quarterly rate, after decreasing \$20.5 billion in the third quarter (see page 4).
- Prices of goods and services purchased by U.S. residents increased 3.7 percent in the fourth quarter after increasing 1.8 percent in the third quarter. In the fourth quarter, energy prices turned up, and food prices decelerated. Excluding food and energy, gross domestic purchases prices increased 2.3 percent after increasing 1.9 percent in the third quarter.
- Real disposable personal income (DPI) increased 0.1 percent in the fourth quarter after increasing 4.0 percent in the third quarter. The deceleration reflected a slowdown in current-dollar DPI and an acceleration in the personal consumption expenditures implicit price deflator used to deflate current-dollar DPI. The slowdown in current-dollar DPI reflected a deceleration in current-dollar personal income and an acceleration in current personal taxes.
- The personal saving rate was zero in the fourth quarter, unrevised from the preliminary estimate; it was 0.4 percent in the third quarter.

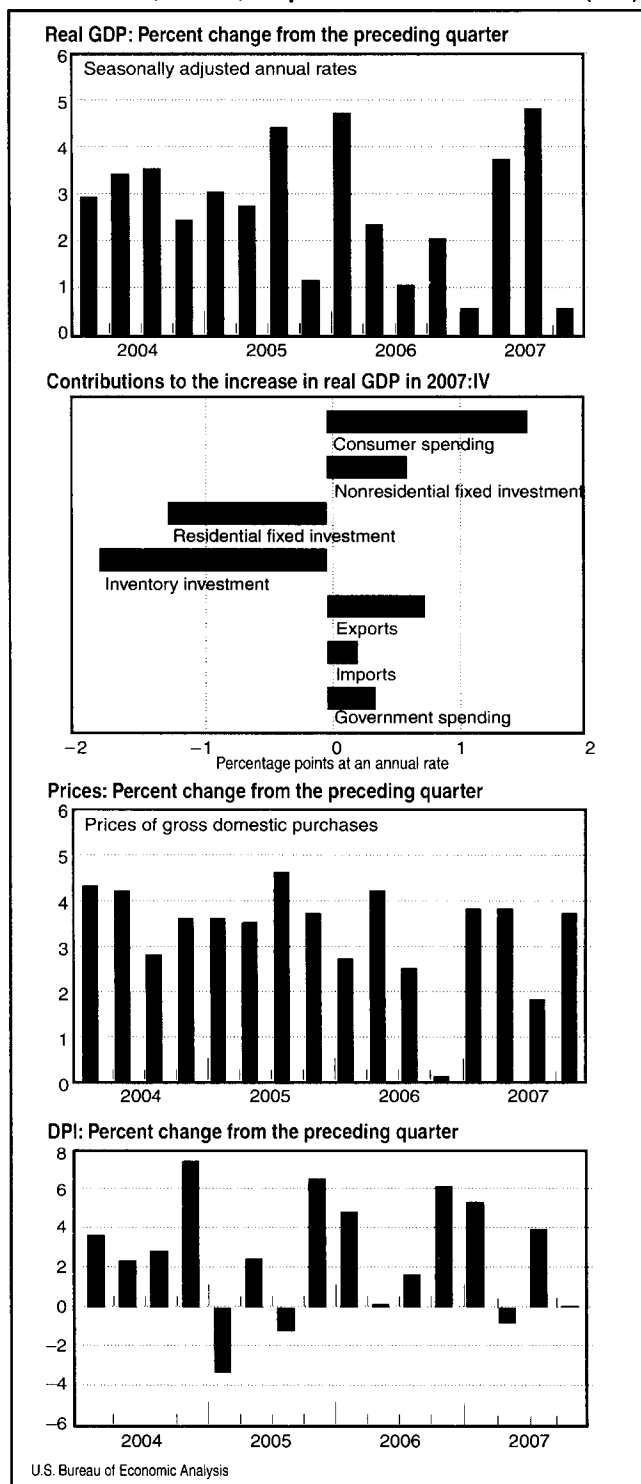
1. “Real” estimates are in chained (2000) dollars, and price indexes are chain-type measures.

2. Each GDP estimate for a quarter (advance, preliminary, and final) incorporates increasingly comprehensive and improved source data. More information can be found at <[www.bea.gov/bea/about/infoqual.htm](http://www.bea.gov/bea/about/infoqual.htm)> and <[www.bea.gov/bea/faq/national/gdp\\_accuracy.htm](http://www.bea.gov/bea/faq/national/gdp_accuracy.htm)>. Quarterly estimates are expressed at seasonally adjusted annual rates, which assume that a rate of activity for a quarter is maintained for a year.

3. In this article, “consumer spending” refers to “personal consumption expenditures,” “inventory investment” refers to “change in private inventories,” and “government spending” refers to “government consumption expenditures and gross investment.”

*Christopher Swann prepared this article.*

Chart 1. GDP, Prices, Disposable Personal Income (DPI)



## Real GDP Overview

**Table 1. Real Gross Domestic Product and Components**

[Seasonally adjusted at annual rates]

	Share of current-dollar GDP (percent)	Change from preceding period (percent)					Contribution to percent change in real GDP (percentage points)			
	2007	2007					2007			
		IV	I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product</b> <sup>1</sup> ...	<b>100.0</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>0.6</b>	
<b>Personal consumption expenditures</b> .....	<b>70.6</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>2.56</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>2.01</b>	<b>1.58</b>	
Durable goods.....	7.7	8.8	1.7	4.5	2.0	0.67	0.14	0.35	0.15	
Nondurable goods.....	20.6	3.0	-0.5	2.2	1.2	0.61	-0.10	0.46	0.25	
Services.....	42.3	3.1	2.3	2.8	2.8	1.28	0.96	1.20	1.18	
<b>Gross private domestic investment</b> .....	<b>14.8</b>	<b>-8.2</b>	<b>4.6</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>-14.6</b>	<b>-1.36</b>	<b>0.71</b>	<b>0.77</b>	<b>-2.40</b>	
Fixed investment.....	15.0	-4.4	3.2	-0.7	-4.0	-0.70	0.49	-0.11	-0.62	
Nonresidential.....	10.8	2.1	11.0	9.3	6.0	0.22	1.12	0.96	0.63	
Structures.....	3.6	6.4	26.2	16.4	12.4	0.20	0.78	0.52	0.41	
Equipment and software.....	7.3	0.3	4.7	6.2	3.1	0.02	0.34	0.44	0.22	
Residential.....	4.1	-16.3	-11.8	-20.5	-25.2	-0.93	-0.62	-1.08	-1.25	
Change in private inventories.....	-0.2	.....	.....	.....	.....	-0.65	0.22	0.89	-1.79	
<b>Net exports of goods and services</b> .....	<b>-5.0</b>	.....	.....	.....	.....	<b>-0.51</b>	<b>1.32</b>	<b>1.38</b>	<b>1.02</b>	
Exports.....	12.3	1.1	7.5	19.1	6.5	0.13	0.85	2.10	0.77	
Goods.....	8.7	0.9	6.6	26.2	3.9	0.07	0.53	1.96	0.33	
Services.....	3.7	1.6	9.6	4.0	13.2	0.05	0.33	0.14	0.45	
Imports.....	17.4	3.9	-2.7	4.4	-1.4	-0.63	0.47	-0.72	0.24	
Goods.....	14.6	4.2	-2.9	4.8	-2.6	-0.57	0.42	-0.67	0.39	
Services.....	2.7	2.3	-1.7	1.7	5.5	-0.06	0.05	-0.05	-0.15	
<b>Government consumption expenditures and gross investment</b> .....	<b>19.6</b>	<b>-0.5</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>-0.09</b>	<b>0.79</b>	<b>0.74</b>	<b>0.38</b>	
Federal.....	7.1	-6.3	6.0	7.1	0.5	-0.46	0.41	0.50	0.04	
National defense.....	4.8	-10.8	8.5	10.1	-0.5	-0.54	0.39	0.47	-0.03	
Nondefense.....	2.3	3.8	0.9	1.1	2.8	0.08	0.02	0.03	0.06	
State and local.....	12.6	3.0	3.0	1.9	2.8	0.36	0.37	0.24	0.34	
<b>Addenda:</b>										
Final sales of domestic product.....	.....	1.3	3.6	4.0	2.4	1.25	3.60	4.02	2.36	
Gross domestic purchases price index.....	.....	3.8	3.8	1.8	3.7	.....	.....	.....	.....	
GDP price index.....	.....	4.2	2.6	1.0	2.4	.....	.....	.....	.....	

1. The estimates of GDP under the contribution columns are also percent changes.

NOTE: Percent changes are from NIPA table 1.1.1, contributions are from NIPA table 1.1.2, and shares are from NIPA table 1.1.10.

Consumer spending slowed in the fourth quarter, increasing 2.3 percent after increasing 2.8 percent in the third quarter. It contributed 1.58 percentage points to real GDP growth after contributing 2.01 percentage points. The slowdown mainly reflected slowdowns in spending for nondurable goods and durable goods.

Nonresidential fixed investment decelerated, increasing 6.0 percent after increasing 9.3 percent.

Residential fixed investment decreased more in the fourth quarter than in third quarter. The 25.2 percent decrease subtracted 1.25 percentage points from real GDP growth and was the largest percentage decrease since the fourth quarter of 1981.

Inventory investment turned down, mainly reflecting downturns in retail motor vehicle and parts dealers and in wholesale trade nondurable goods. The inventory change subtracted 1.79 percentage points from real GDP growth.

Exports slowed markedly, mainly reflecting a widespread deceleration in goods exports. Exports of services picked up.

Imports turned down, mainly reflecting a downturn in goods imports despite an upturn in petroleum and products imports. Imports of services accelerated somewhat.

Federal government spending decelerated as spending for national defense turned down.

Real final sales of domestic product, real GDP less inventory investment, increased 2.4 percent after increasing 4.0 percent.

### GDP and Gross Domestic Purchases

In addition to gross domestic product (GDP), a related measure of economic growth—gross domestic purchases—is included in the national income and product accounts (NIPAs).

GDP measures the market value of final goods and services produced by labor and property in the United States; it includes the goods that are added to inventories but excludes the goods that are subtracted from inventories. GDP is defined as the sum of consumer spending, business and residential investment, inventory investment, government spending, and exports less imports.

Gross domestic purchases is defined as GDP less exports plus imports. It measures domestic demand for goods and services regardless of their origin. Exports represent foreign

demand for U.S. goods and services. Subtracting exports from GDP yields a measure of expenditures that focuses on domestic buyers. Imports can be viewed as the value of goods and services that exceed the domestic supply and that expand the consumption and investment alternatives for domestic purchasers.

Differences between GDP and gross domestic purchases reflect patterns in imports less exports: As imports exceed exports, gross domestic purchases exceeds GDP.

For annual and quarterly estimates, see NIPA tables 1.4.1 and 1.4.3–1.4.6. For more information on GDP and gross domestic purchases, see also “A Guide to the National Income and Product Accounts of the United States” on BEA’s Web site at <[www.bea.gov/bea/an/nipaguid.pdf](http://www.bea.gov/bea/an/nipaguid.pdf)>.



## Revisions to GDP

**Table 2. Preliminary and Final Estimates for the Fourth Quarter of 2007**

[Seasonally adjusted at annual rates]

	Change from preceding quarter (percent)			Contribution to percent change in real GDP (percentage points)		
	Preliminary	Final	Final minus preliminary	Preliminary	Final	Final minus preliminary
<b>Gross domestic product (GDP) <sup>1</sup></b> .....	<b>0.6</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>0.0</b>
<b>Personal consumption expenditures</b> .....	<b>1.9</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>1.32</b>	<b>1.58</b>	<b>0.26</b>
Durable goods .....	2.3	2.0	-0.3	0.18	0.15	-0.03
Nondurable goods .....	1.4	1.2	-0.2	0.28	0.25	-0.03
Services .....	2.1	2.8	0.7	0.86	1.18	0.32
<b>Gross private domestic investment</b> .....	<b>-12.5</b>	<b>-14.6</b>	<b>-2.1</b>	<b>-2.02</b>	<b>-2.40</b>	<b>-0.38</b>
Fixed investment .....	-3.5	-4.0	-0.5	-0.53	-0.62	-0.09
Nonresidential .....	6.9	6.0	-0.9	0.72	0.63	-0.09
Structures .....	14.7	12.4	-2.3	0.48	0.41	-0.07
Equipment and software .....	3.3	3.1	-0.2	0.24	0.22	-0.02
Residential .....	-25.2	-25.2	0.0	-1.25	-1.25	0.00
Change in private inventories .....				-1.49	-1.79	-0.30
<b>Net exports of goods and services</b> .....				<b>0.90</b>	<b>1.02</b>	<b>0.12</b>
Exports .....	<b>4.8</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>0.57</b>	<b>0.77</b>	<b>0.20</b>
Goods .....	4.0	3.9	-0.1	0.34	0.33	-0.01
Services .....	6.8	13.2	6.4	0.24	0.45	0.21
Imports .....	-1.9	-1.4	0.5	0.32	0.24	-0.08
Goods .....	-2.1	-2.6	-0.5	0.31	0.39	0.08
Services .....	-0.3	5.5	5.8	0.01	-0.15	-0.16
<b>Government consumption expenditures and gross investment</b> .....	<b>2.2</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>-0.2</b>	<b>0.43</b>	<b>0.38</b>	<b>-0.05</b>
Federal .....	0.9	0.5	-0.4	0.06	0.04	-0.02
National defense .....	-0.3	-0.5	-0.2	-0.01	-0.03	-0.02
Nondefense .....	3.4	2.8	-0.6	0.07	0.06	-0.01
State and local .....	3.0	2.8	-0.2	0.37	0.34	-0.03
<b>Addenda:</b>						
Final sales of domestic product .....	2.1	2.4	0.3	2.11	2.36	0.25
Gross domestic purchases price index .....	3.9	3.7	-0.2			
GDP price index .....	2.7	2.4	-0.3			

1. The estimates for GDP under the contribution columns are also percent changes.

The 0.6 percent final estimate of real GDP growth is the same as the preliminary estimate, primarily reflecting a downward revision to private inventory investment that was largely offset by upward revisions to consumer spending and exports. The average revision (without regard to sign) between the preliminary estimate and the final estimate is 0.3 percentage point.

Consumer spending was revised up, primarily reflecting an upward revision to spending for services. The largest contributors to the upward revision to services were medical care services and electricity and gas services.

Inventory investment was revised down, mainly reflecting a downward revision to inventories in mining, utilities, and construction.

Exports was revised up, mainly reflecting an upward revision to services exports. The largest contributor to the upward revision was "other private services."

### Source Data for the Final Estimates

The final estimates of gross domestic product for the fourth quarter of 2007 incorporated the following source data.

*Personal consumption expenditures:* Retail sales for November and December (revised) and quarterly services survey for the fourth quarter (new).

*Nonresidential fixed investment:* Construction put in place for November and December (revised) and quarterly services survey for the fourth quarter (new).

*Residential fixed investment:* Construction put in place for November and December (revised) and Producer Price Index for October (revised).

*Change in private inventories:* Manufacturers' and trade inventories for December (revised) and Producer Price

Index for October (revised) and January 2008 (new).

*Exports and imports of goods and services:* International transactions accounts data for services for the third and fourth quarters (revised) and goods data for December (revised).

*Government consumption expenditures and gross investment:* State and local government construction put in place for November and December (revised).

*GDP prices:* Export and import prices for the October, November, and December (revised), unit value index for petroleum imports for December (revised), and prices of single-family houses under construction for the fourth quarter (revised).

## Corporate Profits

**Table 3. Corporate Profits**  
[Seasonally adjusted]

	Billions of dollars (annual rate)					Percent change from preceding quarter (quarterly rate)			
	Level	Change from preceding quarter							
	2007	2007				2007			
	IV	I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Current production measures:</b>									
Corporate profits .....	1,569.0	16.5	94.7	-20.5	-52.9	1.1	6.1	-1.2	-3.3
Domestic industries.....	1,172.2	-3.7	78.0	-46.9	-108.7	-0.3	6.2	-3.5	-8.5
Financial .....	414.5	-26.9	52.7	-32.5	-74.4	-5.4	11.2	-6.2	-15.2
Nonfinancial .....	757.7	23.2	25.3	-14.4	-34.3	3.1	3.2	-1.8	-4.3
Rest of the world .....	396.8	20.1	16.7	26.4	55.8	7.2	5.6	8.4	16.4
Receipts from the rest of the world .....	522.5	10.0	33.9	27.6	12.3	2.3	7.6	5.7	2.4
Less: Payments to the rest of the world .....	125.7	-10.1	17.2	1.1	-43.4	-6.3	11.4	0.7	-25.7
Less: Taxes on corporate income ....	454.4	0.1	37.6	-20.7	-15.0	0.0	8.3	-4.2	-3.2
Equals: Profits after tax .....	1,114.6	16.4	57.0	0.3	-37.9	1.5	5.2	0.0	-3.3
Net dividends .....	829.4	23.0	24.8	23.5	21.7	3.1	3.3	3.0	2.7
Undistributed profits from current production .....	285.2	-6.6	32.2	-23.3	-59.5	-1.9	9.6	-6.3	-17.3
Net cash flow .....	1,212.1	0.2	37.4	-21.1	-55.7	0.0	3.0	-1.6	-4.4

NOTE. Levels of these and other profits series are shown in NIPA tables 1.12, 1.14, 1.15, and 6.16D.

Corporate profits from current production decreased \$52.9 billion, or 3.3 percent, in the fourth quarter after decreasing \$20.5 billion, or 1.2 percent, in the third quarter. The fourth-quarter estimates were adjusted to exclude unusually large asset write-downs and large provisions for loan losses. Unlike the profits reported in corporate financial statements, the NIPAs do not treat write-downs and loan losses as charges against earnings, because they do not reflect losses from current production. As a result, aggregate profits based on financial statements declined more than the NIPA measure of profits.

Profits of domestic financial corporations decreased \$74.4 billion, or 15.2 percent, after decreasing \$32.5 billion.

Profits of domestic nonfinancial corporations decreased \$34.3 billion, or 4.3 percent, after decreasing \$14.4 billion.

Profits from the rest of the world accelerated, increasing \$55.8 billion, or 16.4 percent, after increasing \$26.4 billion. The acceleration reflected a large downturn in payments that more than offset a slowdown in receipts.

Net cash flow decreased \$55.7 billion, or 4.4 percent, in the fourth quarter after decreasing \$21.1 billion in the third quarter.

### Measuring Corporate Profits

Corporate profits is a widely followed economic indicator used to gauge corporate health, assess investment conditions, and analyze the effect on corporations of economic policies and conditions. In addition, corporate profits is an important component in key measures of income.

BEA's measure of corporate profits aims to capture the income earned by corporations from current production in a manner that is fully consistent with the national income and product accounts (NIPAs). The measure is defined as receipts arising from current production less associated expenses. Receipts exclude income in the form of dividends and capital gains, and expenses exclude bad debts, natural resource depletion, and capital losses.

Because direct estimates of NIPA-consistent corporate profits are unavailable, BEA derives these estimates in three steps.

First, BEA measures profits before taxes to reflect corporate income regardless of any redistributions of income through taxes. This measure is partly based on tax return

information from the Internal Revenue Service; BEA uses tax accounting measures as a source of information on profits for two reasons: They are based on well-specified accounting definitions, and they are comprehensive, covering all incorporated businesses—publicly traded and privately held—in all industries. BEA also uses other sources of information to estimate pretax profits, including information from the Census Bureau.

Second, to remove the effects of price changes on inventories valued at historical cost and of tax accounting for inventory withdrawals, BEA adds an inventory valuation adjustment that values inventories at current cost.

Third, to remove the effects of tax accounting on depreciation, BEA adds a capital consumption adjustment (CCAdj). CCAdj is defined as the difference between consumption of fixed capital (the decline in the value of the stock of assets due to wear and tear, obsolescence, accidental damage, and aging) and capital consumption allowances (tax return depreciation).

## Corporate Profits by Industry

**Table 4. Corporate Profits by Industry**  
[Seasonally adjusted]

	Billions of dollars (annual rate)					Percent change from preceding quarter (quarterly rate)				
	Level	Change from preceding quarter								
	2007	2007				2007				
	IV	I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV	
<b>Industry profits:</b>										
Profits with IVA .....	1,810.5	7.4	101.2	-17.4	-48.9	0.4	5.7	-0.9	-2.6	
Domestic industries.....	1,413.7	-12.7	84.4	-43.8	-104.6	-0.9	5.7	-2.8	-6.9	
Financial .....	440.3	-28.0	53.4	-32.2	-73.9	-5.4	10.8	-5.9	-14.4	
Nonfinancial.....	973.4	15.2	31.0	-11.6	-30.7	1.6	3.2	-1.1	-3.1	
Utilities .....	53.7	-1.4	4.8	5.2	7.3	-3.8	13.3	12.7	15.7	
Manufacturing.....	280.3	18.7	48.1	-50.2	-16.5	6.7	16.1	-14.5	-5.6	
Wholesale trade.....	82.2	6.7	7.1	4.9	-27.6	7.4	7.3	4.6	-25.2	
Retail trade .....	141.3	2.2	0.1	5.8	1.1	1.6	0.1	4.3	0.8	
Transportation and warehousing.....	48.3	-0.9	6.7	9.6	-7.1	-2.4	17.2	21.1	-12.9	
Information.....	110.4	18.0	-16.6	7.9	9.6	19.6	-15.2	8.5	9.5	
Other nonfinancial .....	257.2	-28.0	-19.2	5.2	2.5	-9.4	-7.1	2.1	1.0	
Rest of the world .....	396.8	20.1	16.7	26.4	55.8	7.2	5.6	8.4	16.4	
<b>Addenda:</b>										
Profits before tax (without IVA and CCAj).....	1,879.9	26.6	115.7	-51.8	0.2	1.5	6.4	-2.7	0.0	
Profits after tax (without IVA and CCAj).....	1,425.5	26.5	78.1	-31.2	15.3	2.0	5.7	-2.2	1.1	
IVA.....	-69.4	-19.2	-14.5	34.4	-49.1	.....	.....	.....	.....	
CCAj.....	-241.5	9.1	-6.5	-3.0	-4.1	.....	.....	.....	.....	

Profits with inventory valuation adjustment decreased \$48.9 billion, or 2.6 percent. The difference between this decrease and the decrease in profits from current production reflects the capital consumption adjustment, which decreased \$4.1 billion.

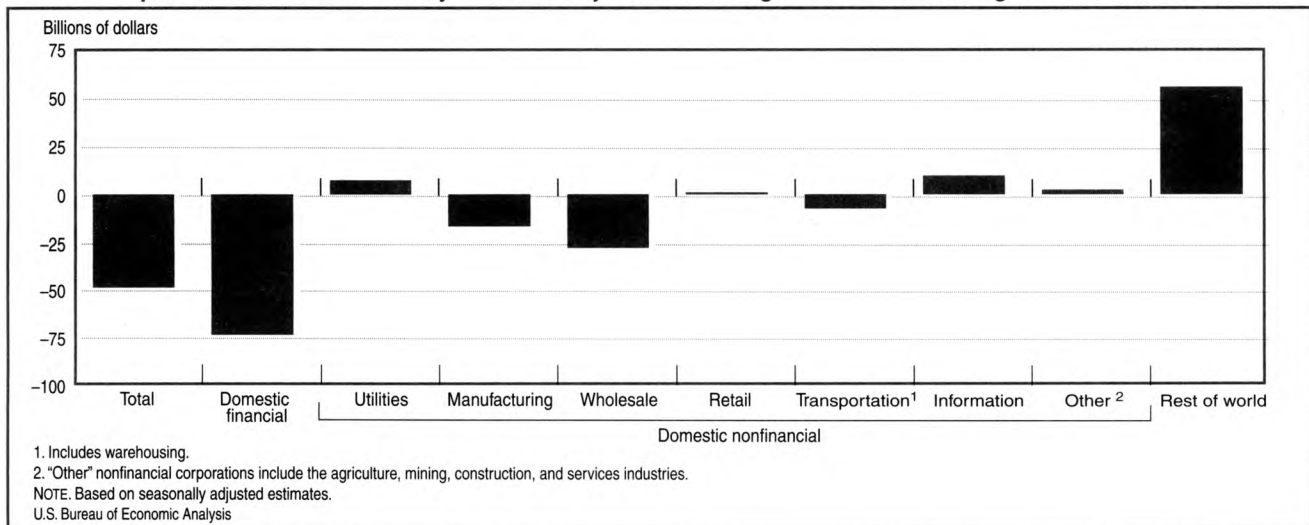
Profits of domestic industries decreased \$104.6 billion, or 6.9 percent, in the fourth quarter, following a \$43.8 billion decrease in the third quarter.

Profits of domestic financial industries decreased \$73.9 billion, or 14.4 percent, in the fourth quarter after decreasing \$32.2 billion in the third quarter.

Profits of domestic nonfinancial industries decreased \$30.7 billion, or 3.1 percent, in the fourth quarter after decreasing \$11.6 billion in the third quarter. The larger decrease primarily reflected downturns in wholesale trade and in transportation and warehousing that were partly offset by a smaller decrease in manufacturing, especially in petroleum and coal products industries.

NOTE. Levels of these and other profits series are shown in NIPA tables 1.12, 1.14, 1.15, and 6.16D.  
IVA Inventory valuation adjustment      CCAj Capital consumption adjustment

**Chart 2. Corporate Profits With Inventory Valuation Adjustment: Change From the Preceding Quarter, 2007:IV**



### Corporate Profits by Industry

Industry profits are corporate profits by industry with inventory valuation adjustment (IVA). The IVA removes the effect of prices on inventories. The IVA is the difference between the cost of inventory withdrawals at acquisition cost and replacement cost. Ideally, BEA would also add the capital consumption adjustment (CCAj) for each indus-

try. However, estimates of the CCAj are only available for two broad categories: Total financial industries and total nonfinancial industries. For more information about BEA's methodology, see "Corporate Profits: Profits Before Tax, Profits Tax Liability, and Dividends" at <[www.bea.gov/beam\\_p\\_national.htm](http://www.bea.gov/beam_p_national.htm)>.

# Government Receipts and Expenditures

## Fourth Quarter of 2007

**N**ET GOVERNMENT saving, the difference between current receipts and current expenditures of the federal government and state and local governments, was  $-\$268.5$  billion in the fourth quarter of 2007, decreasing  $\$25.3$  billion from  $-\$243.2$  billion in the third quarter.

Net federal government saving was  $-\$226.7$  billion in the fourth quarter, increasing  $\$3.6$  billion from  $-\$230.3$  billion in the third quarter (see page 7). Both current receipts and current expenditures decelerated.

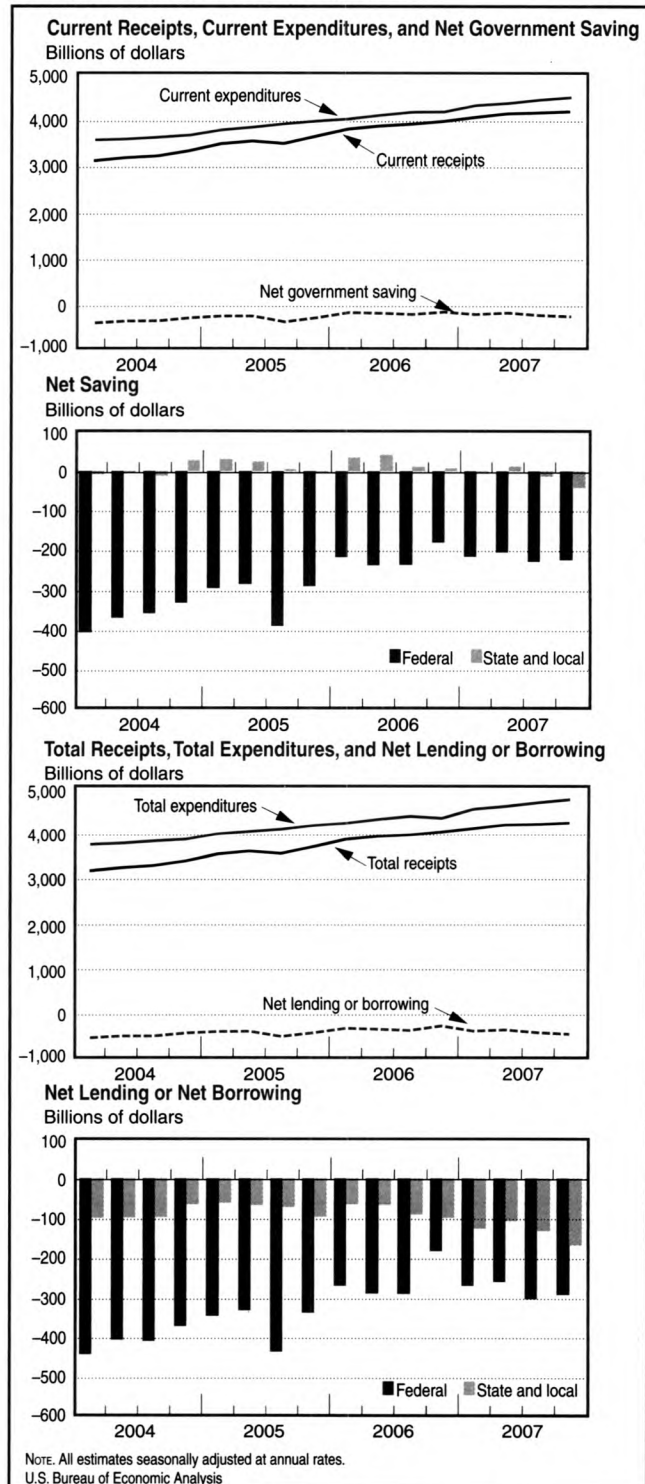
Net state and local government saving was  $-\$41.9$  billion in the fourth quarter, decreasing  $\$28.9$  billion from  $-\$13.0$  billion in the third quarter (see page 8). Both current receipts and current expenditures accelerated.

Net borrowing was  $\$469.9$  billion in the fourth quarter, increasing  $\$32.1$  billion from  $\$437.8$  billion in the third quarter. Federal government net borrowing was  $\$298.9$  billion in the fourth quarter, decreasing  $\$4.8$  billion from  $\$303.7$  billion in the third quarter. State and local government net borrowing was  $\$171.1$  billion in the fourth quarter, increasing  $\$37.0$  billion from  $\$134.1$  billion in the third quarter.

**Table 1. Net Government Saving and Net Lending or Net Borrowing**  
[Billions of dollars, seasonally adjusted at annual rates]

	Level	Change from preceding quarter				
	2007	2007				
	IV	I	II	III	IV	
Current receipts .....	4,232.1	85.0	81.6	19.2	29.0	
Current expenditures .....	4,500.6	135.5	50.6	69.2	54.2	
<b>Net government saving .....</b>	<b>-268.5</b>	<b>-50.4</b>	<b>30.9</b>	<b>-49.8</b>	<b>-25.3</b>	
Federal .....	-226.7	-37.0	11.7	-23.5	3.6	
State and local .....	-41.9	-13.4	19.2	-26.4	-28.9	
<b>Net lending or net borrowing (-) .....</b>	<b>-469.9</b>	<b>-118.0</b>	<b>30.9</b>	<b>-64.2</b>	<b>-32.1</b>	
Federal .....	-298.9	-89.2	10.5	-38.6	4.8	
State and local .....	-171.1	-28.8	20.4	-25.6	-37.0	

**Chart 1. Government Fiscal Position**



*Debasis Chaudhuri prepared this article.*

## Federal Government

**Table 2. Federal Government Current Receipts and Expenditures**

(Billions of dollars, seasonally adjusted at annual rates)

	Level	Change from preceding quarter				
	2007	2007				
	IV	I	II	III	IV	
<b>Current receipts</b> .....	<b>2,706.5</b>	<b>57.8</b>	<b>50.4</b>	<b>19.3</b>	<b>17.1</b>	
Current tax receipts.....	1,675.5	33.6	44.2	4.0	8.3	
Personal current taxes.....	1,187.2	39.0	12.9	19.0	16.5	
Taxes on production and imports.....	102.2	0.7	0.4	3.1	0.8	
Taxes on corporate income.....	369.1	0.1	31.0	-18.8	-13.4	
Taxes from the rest of the world.....	17.0	-6.3	0.0	0.6	4.4	
Contributions for government social insurance.....	964.6	25.2	2.3	11.0	7.3	
Income receipts on assets.....	25.4	-0.8	0.5	0.2	0.1	
Current transfer receipts.....	41.4	1.4	0.4	0.9	2.0	
Current surplus of government enterprises	-0.4	-1.8	3.1	3.2	-0.6	
<b>Current expenditures</b> .....	<b>2,933.2</b>	<b>94.8</b>	<b>38.7</b>	<b>42.8</b>	<b>13.5</b>	
Consumption expenditures.....	876.9	3.4	20.0	17.9	9.2	
National defense.....	596.4	-5.8	18.1	15.8	6.8	
Nondefense.....	280.5	9.1	2.0	2.1	2.4	
Current transfer payments.....	1,714.5	66.0	5.3	25.5	18.1	
Government social benefits.....	1,291.1	34.5	22.9	14.9	4.8	
To persons.....	1,287.5	34.5	22.8	14.8	4.9	
To the rest of the world.....	3.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	-0.2	
Other current transfer payments.....	423.4	31.4	-17.5	10.7	13.2	
Grants-in-aid to state and local governments.....	380.7	16.9	2.1	3.0	1.6	
To the rest of the world.....	42.7	14.5	-19.7	7.8	11.6	
Interest payments.....	294.7	26.3	13.1	-0.1	-14.6	
Subsidies.....	47.1	-0.8	0.3	-0.7	0.9	
Less: Wage accruals less disbursements	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
<b>Net federal government saving</b> .....	<b>-226.7</b>	<b>-37.0</b>	<b>11.7</b>	<b>-23.5</b>	<b>3.6</b>	
Social insurance funds.....	-12.1	-6.3	-17.8	-2.3	7.1	
Other.....	-214.6	-30.7	29.5	-21.2	-3.5	
<b>Addenda:</b>						
<b>Total receipts</b> .....	<b>2,734.8</b>	<b>52.3</b>	<b>57.1</b>	<b>16.4</b>	<b>19.7</b>	
Current receipts.....	2,706.5	57.8	50.4	19.3	17.1	
Capital transfer receipts.....	28.2	-5.5	6.7	-2.8	2.4	
<b>Total expenditures</b> .....	<b>3,033.6</b>	<b>141.5</b>	<b>46.6</b>	<b>55.0</b>	<b>14.8</b>	
Current expenditures.....	2,933.2	94.8	38.7	42.8	13.5	
Gross government investment.....	120.8	-6.5	3.0	2.8	-1.8	
Capital transfer payments.....	93.5	3.5	7.5	5.7	8.2	
Net purchases of nonproduced assets	-1.7	50.8	-1.0	4.5	-3.9	
Less: Consumption of fixed capital.....	112.0	1.1	1.6	0.7	1.1	
<b>Net lending or net borrowing (-)</b> .....	<b>-298.9</b>	<b>-89.2</b>	<b>10.5</b>	<b>-38.6</b>	<b>4.8</b>	

Personal current taxes decelerated, reflecting a deceleration in withheld income taxes.

Taxes on production and imports decelerated, reflecting a downturn in excise taxes for gasoline and air transportation.

Taxes on corporate income decreased less than in the third quarter, reflecting the continued weakness in corporate profits.

Contributions for government social insurance decelerated, reflecting a deceleration in contributions for social security (old-age, survivors, disability, and health insurance trust funds).

Current surplus of government enterprises turned down, reflecting a downturn in the Postal Service. The third-quarter surplus was boosted by rate increases that took effect in May.

National defense consumption expenditures decelerated, reflecting a deceleration in spending for services and downturns in spending for durable and nondurable goods.

Government social benefits to persons decelerated, reflecting a downturn in benefits for Medicare. Benefits for prescription drugs were reduced as a result of the refunds collected from drug plans, following the program reconciliation for 2006 that showed that these plans, on balance, were overpaid.

Current transfer payments to the rest of the world accelerated, reflecting an acceleration in payments to Afghanistan and an upturn in payments to Iraq.

Interest payments decreased more than in the third quarter, reflecting a bigger decrease in interest paid on the public debt.

### Federal Government Estimates

Estimates of federal government current receipts, current expenditures, and net federal government saving are based on data from the federal budget, from the *Monthly Treasury Statement* and other reports from the Department of the Treasury, and from other federal government agencies. Total receipts, total expenditures, and net lending or net borrowing, which are alternative measures of the federal fiscal position, are based on these same sources.

Quarterly and annual estimates are published monthly in NIPA table 3.2. Detailed annual estimates of these transactions by component are published annually in NIPA tables

3.4–3.8, 3.12, and 3.13. Detailed quarterly estimates are available in underlying NIPA tables at <[www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/nipa\\_underlying/Index.asp](http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/nipa_underlying/Index.asp)>.

Each year, BEA translates the information in the federal budget into a NIPA framework.<sup>1</sup> For a historical time series of these estimates, see NIPA table 3.18B, which is published annually in October.

1. See Benjamin A. Mandel and Andrew E. Vargo, "NIPA Translation of the Fiscal Year 2009 Federal Budget," *SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS* 88 (March 2008): 19–27.

## State and Local Government

**Table 3. State and Local Government Current Receipts and Expenditures**

[Billions of dollars, seasonally adjusted at annual rates]

	Level	Change from preceding quarter				
	2007	2007				
	IV	I	II	III	IV	
<b>Current receipts</b> .....	<b>1,906.2</b>	<b>44.2</b>	<b>33.3</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>13.4</b>	
Current tax receipts .....	1,305.1	25.3	28.5	-3.0	9.0	
Personal current taxes .....	320.9	14.6	10.0	-6.8	1.8	
Taxes on production and imports .....	922.5	11.4	12.8	7.2	9.5	
Taxes on corporate income .....	61.7	-0.6	5.6	-3.3	-2.4	
Contributions for government social insurance .....	26.0	-0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	
Income receipts on assets .....	90.8	0.0	0.6	1.1	0.8	
Current transfer receipts .....	497.0	18.9	4.3	5.2	3.9	
Federal grants-in-aid .....	380.7	16.9	2.1	3.0	1.6	
Other .....	116.3	1.9	2.3	2.3	2.2	
Current surplus of government enterprises .....	-12.7	-0.1	-0.2	-0.4	-0.3	
<b>Current expenditures</b> .....	<b>1,948.1</b>	<b>57.6</b>	<b>14.1</b>	<b>29.3</b>	<b>42.3</b>	
Consumption expenditures .....	1,406.4	25.9	29.2	18.4	32.1	
Government social benefits .....	440.9	30.6	-16.6	10.2	9.2	
Interest payments .....	100.4	1.2	1.3	0.7	1.1	
Subsidies .....	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Less: Wage accruals less disbursements .....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
<b>Net state and local government saving</b> .....	<b>-41.9</b>	<b>-13.4</b>	<b>19.2</b>	<b>-26.4</b>	<b>-28.9</b>	
Social insurance funds .....	5.9	-0.3	-0.1	-0.2	-0.1	
Other .....	-47.8	-13.2	19.4	-26.2	-28.8	
<b>Addenda:</b>						
<b>Total receipts</b> .....	<b>1,966.4</b>	<b>37.9</b>	<b>40.7</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>10.4</b>	
Current receipts .....	1,906.2	44.2	33.3	2.9	13.4	
Capital transfer receipts .....	60.2	-6.3	7.5	5.0	-2.9	
<b>Total expenditures</b> .....	<b>2,137.4</b>	<b>66.6</b>	<b>20.4</b>	<b>33.6</b>	<b>47.3</b>	
Current expenditures .....	1,948.1	57.6	14.1	29.3	42.3	
Gross government investment .....	360.3	14.1	9.5	7.4	8.4	
Capital transfer payments .....						
Net purchases of nonproduced assets .....	11.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Less: Consumption of fixed capital .....	182.4	5.1	3.2	3.1	3.4	
<b>Net lending or net borrowing (-)</b> .....	<b>-171.1</b>	<b>-28.8</b>	<b>20.4</b>	<b>-25.6</b>	<b>-37.0</b>	

Personal current taxes turned up, reflecting an upturn in state personal income taxes.

Taxes on production and imports accelerated, reflecting an upturn in severance taxes and an acceleration in sales taxes.

Taxes on corporate income decreased less than in the third quarter, reflecting the continued weakness in corporate profits.

Consumption expenditures accelerated, reflecting an acceleration in spending for nondurable goods.

### Estimates of State and Local Government Receipts and Expenditures

The estimates of state and local government current receipts and expenditures and total receipts and expenditures are mainly based on compilations of data for state and local government finances. The Census Bureau produces the primary source data: the census of governments that is conducted in years that end in a 2 or a 7 and the Government Finances series of surveys for the other years. In addition, other sources of Census Bureau data are from the *Quarterly Summary of State and Local Government Tax Revenue* and the monthly *Value of Construction Put in Place*. Data sources from the Bureau of Labor Statistics include the Quarterly Census of Employment and Wages and the Employment Cost Index.

Quarterly and annual estimates are available monthly in NIPA table 3.3. Detailed annual estimates of state and local government transactions by component are available

annually in NIPA tables 3.4–3.8, 3.12, and 3.13. Detailed quarterly estimates are available in underlying NIPA tables at <[www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/nipa\\_underlying/Index.asp](http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/nipa_underlying/Index.asp)>. For a historical time series of reconciliations of the NIPA estimates with the Census Bureau data from Government Finances, see NIPA table 3.19.

BEA also prepares annual estimates of receipts and expenditures of state governments and of local governments.<sup>1</sup> These estimates are available annually in NIPA table 3.20 (state government receipts and expenditures) and in NIPA table 3.21 (local government receipts and expenditures); see “Newly Available NIPA Tables” in the October 2007 SURVEY.

1. Bruce E. Baker, “Receipts and Expenditures of State Governments and of Local Governments,” SURVEY 85 (October 2005): 5–10.

## Real Inventories, Sales, and Inventory-Sales Ratios for Manufacturing and Trade for the Fourth Quarter of 2007

This report presents quarterly estimates for the third and fourth quarters of 2007 and monthly estimates for August 2007 to January 2008.

Tables 1B, 2B, 3B, and 4B present chain-weighted estimates. Table 1B presents inventories. Table 2B presents sales. Table 3B presents the inventory-sales ratios that can be used to assess the likelihood that businesses will add to, or reduce, inventories in response to changes in demand; these ratios supplement the quarterly current-dollar and real estimates of ratios of inven-

tories to final sales of domestic business, of nonfarm business, and of goods and structures that are presented in NIPA tables 5.7.5B and 5.7.6B. Table 4B presents estimates of manufacturing inventories by stage of fabrication.

The estimates for 1967 forward are available in interactive tables on BEA's Web site at <[www.bea.gov](http://www.bea.gov)>. Click on "Gross Domestic Product," and under "Supplemental Estimates," click on "Underlying Detail Tables" and then on "List of Underlying Detail Tables."

**Table 1B. Real Manufacturing and Trade Inventories, Seasonally Adjusted, End of Period**

(Billions of chained (2000) dollars)

	2007		2007					2008
	III	IV	August	September	October <sup>r</sup>	November <sup>r</sup>	December <sup>r</sup>	January <sup>p</sup>
<b>Manufacturing and trade industries</b> .....	<b>1,284.3</b>	<b>1,280.7</b>	<b>1,280.9</b>	<b>1,284.3</b>	<b>1,283.2</b>	<b>1,281.4</b>	<b>1,280.7</b>	<b>1,285.6</b>
<b>Manufacturing</b> .....	<b>456.1</b>	<b>458.2</b>	<b>454.0</b>	<b>456.1</b>	<b>455.6</b>	<b>456.9</b>	<b>458.2</b>	<b>461.5</b>
<b>Durable goods</b> .....	<b>281.6</b>	<b>286.7</b>	<b>280.6</b>	<b>281.6</b>	<b>282.7</b>	<b>284.4</b>	<b>286.7</b>	<b>287.6</b>
Wood products.....	9.6	9.6	9.7	9.6	9.6	9.5	9.6	9.6
Nonmetallic mineral products.....	10.0	10.0	9.9	10.0	9.9	9.9	10.0	9.9
Primary metals.....	20.0	19.7	20.2	20.0	19.8	19.7	19.7	19.6
Fabricated metal products.....	32.2	32.7	31.9	32.2	32.4	32.6	32.7	32.6
Machinery.....	37.0	37.5	36.6	37.0	37.3	37.3	37.5	37.7
Computer and electronic products.....	67.1	68.5	66.8	67.1	67.5	68.0	68.5	68.7
Electrical equipment, appliances, and components.....	12.5	13.0	12.5	12.5	12.7	12.9	13.0	13.0
Transportation equipment.....	68.7	71.7	68.5	68.7	68.9	70.0	71.7	72.4
Furniture and related products.....	7.7	7.7	7.7	7.7	7.7	7.7	7.7	7.6
Miscellaneous manufacturing.....	17.9	18.2	17.8	17.9	18.1	18.2	18.2	18.3
<b>Nondurable goods</b> .....	<b>175.1</b>	<b>172.7</b>	<b>174.0</b>	<b>175.1</b>	<b>173.8</b>	<b>173.5</b>	<b>172.7</b>	<b>175.0</b>
Food products.....	33.1	32.1	33.2	33.1	32.5	32.3	32.1	32.1
Beverage and tobacco products.....	11.5	11.5	11.6	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5
Textile mills.....	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8
Textile product mills.....	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4
Apparel.....	6.4	6.3	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.3	6.3
Leather and allied products.....	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3
Paper products.....	16.7	17.1	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.8	17.1	16.7
Printing and related support activities.....	6.3	6.5	6.1	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.5	6.1
Petroleum and coal products.....	18.0	18.0	17.4	18.0	17.8	18.0	18.0	18.9
Chemical products.....	53.8	52.3	53.7	53.8	53.4	53.2	52.3	53.4
Plastics and rubber products.....	18.8	18.6	18.8	18.8	18.7	18.7	18.6	18.4
<b>Merchant wholesale trade</b> .....	<b>357.1</b>	<b>356.5</b>	<b>354.9</b>	<b>357.1</b>	<b>355.6</b>	<b>355.6</b>	<b>356.5</b>	<b>356.6</b>
Durable goods.....	219.5	220.6	218.4	219.5	218.7	219.4	220.6	221.5
Nondurable goods.....	137.6	136.1	136.6	137.6	136.9	136.3	136.1	135.5
<b>Retail trade</b> .....	<b>471.2</b>	<b>465.5</b>	<b>472.4</b>	<b>471.2</b>	<b>472.3</b>	<b>468.8</b>	<b>465.5</b>	<b>466.8</b>
Motor vehicle and parts dealers.....	156.5	148.8	158.2	156.5	155.6	154.2	148.8	149.3
Furniture and home furnishings and electronics and appliance stores.....	35.9	36.2	35.5	35.9	36.7	36.5	36.2	36.2
Building material and garden equipment and supplies stores.....	46.3	47.0	46.6	46.3	46.8	46.9	47.0	47.4
Food and beverage stores.....	33.1	33.4	33.1	33.1	33.3	33.3	33.4	33.5
Clothing and clothing accessories stores.....	40.2	40.0	40.2	40.2	40.0	39.8	40.0	39.8
General merchandise stores.....	74.3	74.1	74.0	74.3	74.7	73.5	74.1	74.6
Other retail stores.....	85.0	85.4	85.1	85.0	85.3	84.6	85.4	85.4

p Preliminary

r Revised

NOTE. Estimates in this table are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). Chained (2000) dollar inventory series are calculated to ensure that the chained (2000) dollar change in

inventories for 2000 equals the current-dollar change in inventories for 2000 and that the average of the 1999 and 2000 end-of-year chain-weighted and fixed-weighted inventories are equal. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive.

Table 2B. Real Manufacturing and Trade Sales, Seasonally Adjusted at Monthly Rate

[Billions of chained (2000) dollars]

	2007		2007					2008
	III	IV	August	September	October <sup>r</sup>	November <sup>r</sup>	December <sup>r</sup>	January <sup>p</sup>
<b>Manufacturing and trade industries</b> .....	<b>976.3</b>	<b>976.3</b>	<b>977.9</b>	<b>977.8</b>	<b>986.6</b>	<b>974.6</b>	<b>967.8</b>	<b>973.4</b>
<b>Manufacturing</b> .....	<b>336.6</b>	<b>334.6</b>	<b>336.7</b>	<b>334.2</b>	<b>339.7</b>	<b>332.5</b>	<b>331.5</b>	<b>333.5</b>
<b>Durable goods</b> .....	<b>194.2</b>	<b>191.2</b>	<b>194.2</b>	<b>190.8</b>	<b>192.4</b>	<b>191.2</b>	<b>190.1</b>	<b>194.5</b>
Wood products.....	7.2	7.0	7.2	7.1	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
Nonmetallic mineral products.....	7.3	7.0	7.3	7.2	7.2	7.1	6.8	6.7
Primary metals.....	11.7	12.0	11.6	11.8	12.0	11.9	12.0	12.0
Fabricated metal products.....	21.1	20.5	21.1	20.7	20.8	20.7	20.2	20.4
Machinery.....	23.9	23.7	23.7	23.7	23.7	23.6	23.8	24.0
Computer and electronic products.....	44.3	45.8	44.5	44.3	45.6	45.7	46.0	49.6
Electrical equipment, appliances, and components.....	8.7	8.6	8.7	8.6	8.6	8.6	8.6	8.7
Transportation equipment.....	54.5	51.4	54.3	51.8	52.0	51.5	50.7	52.2
Furniture and related products.....	5.8	5.7	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.7	5.6	5.4
Miscellaneous manufacturing.....	11.4	11.4	11.5	11.2	11.5	11.4	11.4	11.5
<b>Nondurable goods</b> .....	<b>143.7</b>	<b>144.3</b>	<b>143.8</b>	<b>144.3</b>	<b>147.8</b>	<b>142.5</b>	<b>142.4</b>	<b>140.9</b>
Food products.....	35.8	35.5	36.0	35.8	35.6	35.5	35.5	35.0
Beverage and tobacco products.....	9.7	9.7	10.0	9.4	9.9	9.6	9.4	9.5
Textile mills.....	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.7	2.6	2.6	2.6
Textile product mills.....	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.4
Apparel.....	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.1	3.1
Leather and allied products.....	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Paper products.....	11.9	11.8	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.7	11.9
Printing and related support activities.....	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.0	8.1	8.1	7.9	7.9
Petroleum and coal products.....	17.5	18.2	17.6	18.2	19.7	17.3	17.6	17.0
Chemical products.....	37.7	37.7	37.4	37.9	38.1	37.4	37.5	37.4
Plastics and rubber products.....	15.2	15.1	15.2	14.9	15.2	15.2	14.8	14.9
<b>Merchant wholesale trade</b> .....	<b>285.9</b>	<b>286.7</b>	<b>287.9</b>	<b>287.5</b>	<b>291.1</b>	<b>285.9</b>	<b>283.1</b>	<b>286.5</b>
Durable goods.....	152.8	153.9	153.2	153.5	154.7	155.0	152.0	154.9
Nondurable goods.....	134.0	133.9	135.4	134.9	137.1	132.4	132.2	133.0
<b>Retail trade</b> .....	<b>358.9</b>	<b>360.1</b>	<b>358.5</b>	<b>361.6</b>	<b>360.9</b>	<b>361.5</b>	<b>357.8</b>	<b>358.2</b>
Motor vehicle and parts dealers.....	84.0	83.8	84.4	85.7	85.3	83.7	82.3	82.5
Furniture and home furnishings and electronics and appliance stores.....	34.7	35.4	34.7	35.0	35.2	35.8	35.2	35.1
Building material and garden equipment and supplies stores.....	34.8	34.3	34.8	34.6	34.3	34.8	33.9	33.7
Food and beverage stores.....	43.2	43.5	43.0	43.3	43.4	43.5	43.6	43.4
Clothing and clothing accessories stores.....	21.9	21.5	21.9	21.8	21.6	21.7	21.2	21.6
General merchandise stores.....	56.2	56.6	56.3	56.3	56.2	56.7	56.9	56.7
Other retail stores.....	88.0	89.1	87.4	89.0	89.1	89.6	88.6	89.2

<sup>p</sup> Preliminary<sup>r</sup> Revised

Note: Estimates in this table are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).  
 Chained (2000) dollar sales are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 2000

current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive.

Table 3B. Real Inventory-Sales Ratios for Manufacturing and Trade, Seasonally Adjusted

[Ratio, based on chained (2000) dollars]

	2007		2007					2008
	III	IV	August	September	October <sup>r</sup>	November <sup>r</sup>	December <sup>r</sup>	January <sup>p</sup>
<b>Manufacturing and trade industries</b> .....	<b>1.32</b>	<b>1.31</b>	<b>1.31</b>	<b>1.31</b>	<b>1.30</b>	<b>1.32</b>	<b>1.32</b>	<b>1.32</b>
<b>Manufacturing</b> .....	<b>1.36</b>	<b>1.37</b>	<b>1.35</b>	<b>1.36</b>	<b>1.34</b>	<b>1.37</b>	<b>1.38</b>	<b>1.38</b>
<b>Durable goods</b> .....	<b>1.45</b>	<b>1.50</b>	<b>1.45</b>	<b>1.48</b>	<b>1.47</b>	<b>1.49</b>	<b>1.51</b>	<b>1.48</b>
Wood products.....	1.34	1.37	1.35	1.35	1.37	1.37	1.38	1.37
Nonmetallic mineral products.....	1.36	1.43	1.36	1.38	1.39	1.40	1.48	1.48
Primary metals.....	1.72	1.65	1.74	1.70	1.66	1.66	1.64	1.63
Fabricated metal products.....	1.53	1.59	1.51	1.55	1.56	1.58	1.62	1.59
Machinery.....	1.55	1.58	1.54	1.56	1.57	1.58	1.57	1.57
Computer and electronic products.....	1.52	1.50	1.50	1.52	1.48	1.49	1.49	1.39
Electrical equipment, appliances, and components.....	1.43	1.51	1.44	1.45	1.47	1.50	1.51	1.49
Transportation equipment.....	1.26	1.39	1.26	1.33	1.33	1.36	1.41	1.39
Furniture and related products.....	1.33	1.35	1.33	1.34	1.33	1.36	1.38	1.41
Miscellaneous manufacturing.....	1.58	1.59	1.54	1.60	1.58	1.60	1.59	1.59
<b>Nondurable goods</b> .....	<b>1.22</b>	<b>1.20</b>	<b>1.21</b>	<b>1.21</b>	<b>1.18</b>	<b>1.22</b>	<b>1.21</b>	<b>1.24</b>
Food products.....	0.92	0.90	0.92	0.93	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.92
Beverage and tobacco products.....	1.19	1.19	1.16	1.22	1.16	1.19	1.22	1.22
Textile mills.....	1.83	1.82	1.83	1.84	1.81	1.84	1.83	1.85
Textile product mills.....	1.34	1.38	1.33	1.37	1.36	1.38	1.40	1.41
Apparel.....	2.17	2.08	2.12	2.15	2.15	2.08	2.06	2.03
Leather and allied products.....	1.93	2.03	1.96	1.87	2.01	2.10	2.07	2.11
Paper products.....	1.40	1.44	1.40	1.40	1.41	1.41	1.45	1.40
Printing and related support activities.....	0.78	0.80	0.76	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.81	0.78
Petroleum and coal products.....	1.03	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.91	1.04	1.03	1.11
Chemical products.....	1.43	1.39	1.44	1.42	1.40	1.42	1.39	1.43
Plastics and rubber products.....	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.27	1.23	1.23	1.26	1.24
<b>Merchant wholesale trade</b> .....	<b>1.25</b>	<b>1.24</b>	<b>1.23</b>	<b>1.24</b>	<b>1.22</b>	<b>1.24</b>	<b>1.26</b>	<b>1.25</b>
Durable goods.....	1.44	1.43	1.43	1.43	1.41	1.42	1.45	1.43
Nondurable goods.....	1.03	1.02	1.01	1.02	1.00	1.03	1.03	1.02
<b>Retail trade</b> .....	<b>1.31</b>	<b>1.29</b>	<b>1.32</b>	<b>1.30</b>	<b>1.31</b>	<b>1.30</b>	<b>1.30</b>	<b>1.30</b>
Motor vehicle and parts dealers.....	1.86	1.78	1.87	1.83	1.83	1.84	1.81	1.81
Furniture and home furnishings and electronics and appliance stores.....	1.04	1.02	1.02	1.03	1.04	1.02	1.03	1.03
Building material and garden equipment and supplies stores.....	1.33	1.37	1.34	1.34	1.37	1.35	1.39	1.41
Food and beverage stores.....	0.77	0.77	0.77	0.77	0.77	0.77	0.76	0.77
Clothing and clothing accessories stores.....	1.84	1.86	1.84	1.84	1.85	1.83	1.89	1.84
General merchandise stores.....	1.32	1.31	1.31	1.32	1.33	1.30	1.30	1.32
Other retail stores.....	0.97	0.96	0.97	0.96	0.96	0.95	0.96	0.96

<sup>p</sup> Preliminary<sup>r</sup> Revised

Note: Estimates in this table are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).



Table 4B. Real Manufacturing Inventories, by Stage of Fabrication, Seasonally Adjusted, End of Period

[Billions of chained (2000) dollars]

	2007		2007					2008
	III	IV	August	September	October <sup>r</sup>	November <sup>r</sup>	December <sup>r</sup>	January <sup>p</sup>
<b>Materials and supplies</b>								
<b>Manufacturing</b> .....	<b>155.9</b>	<b>154.2</b>	<b>155.4</b>	<b>155.9</b>	<b>155.4</b>	<b>154.8</b>	<b>154.2</b>	<b>155.6</b>
<b>Durable goods</b> .....	<b>93.9</b>	<b>94.5</b>	<b>94.2</b>	<b>93.9</b>	<b>94.3</b>	<b>94.5</b>	<b>94.5</b>	<b>94.6</b>
Wood products .....	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1
Nonmetallic mineral products .....	3.6	3.7	3.7	3.6	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7
Primary metals .....	7.4	7.3	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.3	7.3	7.3
Fabricated metal products .....	12.1	12.2	12.0	12.1	12.1	12.1	12.2	12.2
Machinery .....	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.6	13.4	13.4	13.4
Computer and electronic products .....	22.2	22.1	22.1	22.2	22.2	22.3	22.1	22.0
Electrical equipment, appliances, and components .....	5.1	5.3	5.2	5.1	5.1	5.2	5.3	5.4
Transportation equipment .....	15.9	16.4	16.2	15.9	16.0	16.3	16.4	16.6
Furniture and related products .....	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7
Miscellaneous manufacturing .....	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.8
<b>Nondurable goods</b> .....	<b>62.0</b>	<b>60.0</b>	<b>61.3</b>	<b>62.0</b>	<b>61.2</b>	<b>60.5</b>	<b>60.0</b>	<b>61.1</b>
Food products .....	10.4	9.9	10.3	10.4	10.1	10.0	9.9	9.9
Beverage and tobacco products .....	5.5	5.5	5.7	5.5	5.6	5.5	5.5	5.6
Textile mills .....	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
Textile product mills .....	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2
Apparel .....	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.7
Leather and allied products .....	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Paper products .....	7.9	8.0	7.9	7.9	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.1
Printing and related support activities .....	2.5	2.6	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.5
Petroleum and coal products .....	6.7	5.9	6.3	6.7	6.4	6.0	5.9	6.3
Chemical products .....	15.8	15.8	15.9	15.8	15.9	15.9	15.8	16.1
Plastics and rubber products .....	7.6	7.4	7.6	7.6	7.5	7.5	7.4	7.4
<b>Work-in-process</b>								
<b>Manufacturing</b> .....	<b>135.2</b>	<b>140.2</b>	<b>134.9</b>	<b>135.2</b>	<b>136.7</b>	<b>138.1</b>	<b>140.2</b>	<b>142.8</b>
<b>Durable goods</b> .....	<b>106.2</b>	<b>110.2</b>	<b>106.0</b>	<b>106.2</b>	<b>107.4</b>	<b>108.5</b>	<b>110.2</b>	<b>111.4</b>
Wood products .....	2.0	1.9	2.1	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.9	2.0
Nonmetallic mineral products .....	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Primary metals .....	5.9	5.8	6.0	5.9	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.8
Fabricated metal products .....	9.6	9.9	9.5	9.6	9.8	9.8	9.9	10.0
Machinery .....	11.3	11.6	11.2	11.3	11.5	11.4	11.6	11.6
Computer and electronic products .....	26.9	28.2	27.1	26.9	27.6	28.0	28.2	28.7
Electrical equipment, appliances, and components .....	4.1	4.3	4.1	4.1	4.2	4.3	4.3	4.3
Transportation equipment .....	41.5	44.1	41.3	41.5	41.9	42.8	44.1	44.8
Furniture and related products .....	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Miscellaneous manufacturing .....	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.7	3.7	3.6	3.7
<b>Nondurable goods</b> .....	<b>29.4</b>	<b>30.4</b>	<b>29.3</b>	<b>29.4</b>	<b>29.7</b>	<b>30.0</b>	<b>30.4</b>	<b>31.6</b>
Food products .....	4.5	4.3	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.4	4.3	4.4
Beverage and tobacco products .....	2.0	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.9
Textile mills .....	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
Textile product mills .....	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5
Apparel .....	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Leather and allied products .....	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Paper products .....	1.6	1.8	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.8	1.7
Printing and related support activities .....	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8
Petroleum and coal products .....	4.2	4.9	4.1	4.2	4.4	4.5	4.9	5.1
Chemical products .....	10.9	10.7	10.9	10.9	10.9	11.0	10.7	11.7
Plastics and rubber products .....	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.2	2.1
<b>Finished goods</b>								
<b>Manufacturing</b> .....	<b>165.2</b>	<b>164.3</b>	<b>163.9</b>	<b>165.2</b>	<b>163.9</b>	<b>164.4</b>	<b>164.3</b>	<b>163.8</b>
<b>Durable goods</b> .....	<b>81.7</b>	<b>82.3</b>	<b>80.6</b>	<b>81.7</b>	<b>81.3</b>	<b>81.6</b>	<b>82.3</b>	<b>81.8</b>
Wood products .....	3.5	3.6	3.6	3.5	3.6	3.5	3.6	3.5
Nonmetallic mineral products .....	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.1
Primary metals .....	6.7	6.5	6.7	6.7	6.6	6.5	6.5	6.5
Fabricated metal products .....	10.4	10.5	10.3	10.4	10.5	10.6	10.5	10.4
Machinery .....	12.2	12.6	12.0	12.2	12.2	12.4	12.6	12.7
Computer and electronic products .....	18.3	18.6	17.9	18.3	18.0	18.1	18.6	18.4
Electrical equipment, appliances, and components .....	3.3	3.4	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.3
Transportation equipment .....	11.4	11.3	11.2	11.4	11.2	11.1	11.3	11.2
Furniture and related products .....	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.8
Miscellaneous manufacturing .....	8.6	8.7	8.4	8.6	8.7	8.8	8.7	8.8
<b>Nondurable goods</b> .....	<b>83.7</b>	<b>82.3</b>	<b>83.4</b>	<b>83.7</b>	<b>82.8</b>	<b>83.0</b>	<b>82.3</b>	<b>82.2</b>
Food products .....	18.1	17.9	18.3	18.1	18.0	17.8	17.9	17.8
Beverage and tobacco products .....	3.9	4.1	3.9	3.9	4.0	4.0	4.1	4.1
Textile mills .....	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2
Textile product mills .....	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
Apparel .....	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Leather and allied products .....	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
Paper products .....	7.2	7.3	7.1	7.2	7.1	7.1	7.3	7.0
Printing and related support activities .....	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.8
Petroleum and coal products .....	7.2	7.3	7.1	7.2	7.1	7.4	7.3	7.5
Chemical products .....	27.1	25.7	27.0	27.1	26.7	26.3	25.7	25.6
Plastics and rubber products .....	9.1	9.0	9.1	9.1	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0

p Preliminary

r Revised

Note. Estimates in this table are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).

Chained (2000) dollar inventory series are calculated to ensure that the chained (2000) dollar change in

inventories for 2000 equals the current-dollar change in inventories for 2000 and that the average of the 1999 and 2000 end-of-year chain-weighted and fixed-weighted inventories are equal. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive.

# U.S. International Transactions

## Fourth Quarter of 2007

By Elena L. Nguyen and Jessica Melton Hanson

THE U.S. current-account deficit—the combined balances on trade in goods and services, income, and net unilateral current transfers—decreased to \$172.9 billion (preliminary) in the fourth quarter of 2007 from \$177.4 billion (revised) in the third quarter (table A, chart 1).<sup>1</sup> The decrease resulted from increases in the surpluses on income and on services. In contrast, both the deficit on goods and net unilateral current transfers to foreigners increased.

In the financial account, net financial inflows—net acquisitions by foreign residents of assets in the United States less net acquisitions by U.S. residents of assets abroad—were \$230.1 billion in the fourth quarter, up from \$111.1 billion in the third quarter. Net acquisitions

by foreign residents picked up, and net acquisitions by U.S. residents slowed.

The statistical discrepancy—errors and omissions in recorded transactions—was a negative \$56.6 billion in the fourth quarter, compared with a positive \$67.0 billion in the third quarter.

The following are highlights for the fourth quarter of 2007:

- The deficit on goods and services increased as a result of an increase in the deficit on goods.
- Imports of petroleum and products increased very strongly, and imports of nonpetroleum products decreased. Exports of goods increased much more moderately in the fourth quarter than in the third quarter.
- Income payments decreased substantially, mostly as a result of a sharp decline in income payments on foreign direct investment in the United States.

1. Quarterly estimates of U.S. current-account and financial-account components are seasonally adjusted when series demonstrate statistically significant seasonal patterns. When available, seasonally adjusted estimates are cited in this article. The accompanying tables present both adjusted and unadjusted estimates.

Table A. Summary of U.S. International Transactions

[Millions of dollars, quarters seasonally adjusted]

Line	Corresponding lines in tables 1 and 11 are indicated in ( ) (Credits +; debits -)		2006	2007 <sup>p</sup>	Change: 2006-2007	2006				2007				Change: 2007:III-IV
	I	II				III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>r</sup>	IV <sup>p</sup>			
<b>Current account</b>														
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (1)		2,096,165	2,410,587	314,422	494,027	518,595	532,894	550,649	557,146	590,756	626,130	636,554	10,424
2	Goods, balance of payments basis (3)		1,023,109	1,149,208	126,099	243,880	252,458	260,285	266,486	269,289	278,511	297,118	304,290	7,172
3	Services (4)		422,594	479,150	56,556	101,756	104,117	105,583	111,137	111,706	116,851	122,583	128,009	5,426
4	Income receipts (12)		650,462	782,229	131,767	148,391	162,020	167,026	173,025	176,151	195,394	206,428	204,256	-2,172
5	Imports of goods and services and income payments (18)		-2,818,047	-3,044,786	-226,739	-673,277	-700,504	-726,352	-717,914	-728,338	-757,645	-777,362	-781,438	-4,076
6	Goods, balance of payments basis (20)		-1,861,380	-1,964,577	-103,197	-451,637	-463,734	-479,184	-466,825	-471,001	-483,570	-497,665	-512,341	-14,676
7	Services (21)		-342,845	-372,296	-29,451	-83,711	-85,419	-85,991	-87,724	-88,614	-91,264	-94,606	-97,811	-3,205
8	Income payments (29)		-613,823	-707,913	-94,090	-137,929	-151,352	-161,177	-163,365	-168,723	-182,811	-185,091	-171,287	13,804
9	Unilateral current transfers, net (35)		-89,595	-104,438	-14,843	-21,360	-23,686	-23,877	-20,673	-27,009	-23,169	-26,211	-28,052	-1,841
<b>Capital account</b>														
10	Capital account transactions, net (39)		-3,913	-2,317	1,596	-1,724	-1,008	-545	-637	-559	-598	-609	-552	57
<b>Financial account</b>														
11	U.S.-owned assets abroad, excluding financial derivatives (increase/financial outflow (-)) (40)		-1,055,176	-1,206,332	-151,156	-344,032	-212,218	-209,898	-289,028	-449,933	-465,907	-174,027	-116,464	57,563
12	U.S. official reserve assets (41)		2,374	-122	-2,496	513	-560	1,006	1,415	-72	26	-54	-22	32
13	U.S. government assets, other than official reserve assets (46)		5,346	-22,931	-28,277	1,049	1,765	1,570	962	445	-369	623	-23,630	-24,253
14	U.S. private assets (50)		-1,062,896	-1,183,278	-120,382	-345,594	-213,423	-212,474	-291,405	-450,306	-465,565	-174,596	-92,812	81,784
15	Foreign-owned assets in the United States, excluding financial derivatives (increase/financial inflow (+)) (55)		1,859,597	1,863,697	4,100	538,140	355,442	449,987	516,029	617,724	622,851	276,555	346,567	70,012
16	Foreign official assets in the United States (56)		440,264	412,698	-27,566	125,257	120,861	108,799	85,347	152,193	70,464	38,857	151,184	112,327
17	Other foreign assets in the United States (63)		1,419,333	1,450,999	31,666	412,883	234,581	341,188	430,682	465,531	552,387	237,698	195,383	-42,315
18	Financial derivatives, net (70)		28,762	n.a.	-28,762	1,633	14,001	14,911	-1,783	14,800	-1,007	8,552	n.a.	-8,552
19	Statistical discrepancy (sum of above items with sign reversed) (71)		-17,794	83,590	101,384	6,593	49,378	-37,121	-36,643	16,170	34,719	66,972	-56,615	-123,587
<b>Memoranda:</b>														
20	Balance on current account (77)		-811,477	-738,638	72,839	-200,611	-205,595	-217,334	-187,938	-198,201	-190,058	-177,444	-172,936	4,508
21	Net financial flows (40, 55, and 70)		833,183	657,365	-175,818	195,741	157,225	255,000	225,218	182,591	155,937	111,080	230,103	119,023

<sup>p</sup> Preliminary

<sup>r</sup> Revised

n.a. Not available

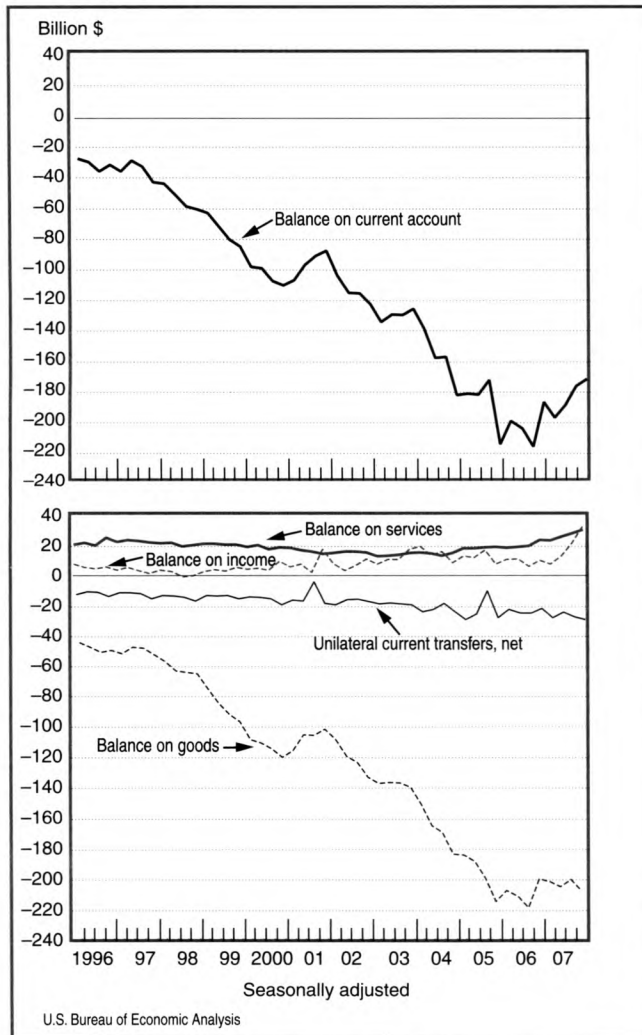
- Net private foreign transactions in U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities shifted to net purchases from net sales. In contrast, net U.S. purchases of foreign securities fell sharply.
- U.S. direct investment abroad picked up considerably, and foreign direct investment in the United States slowed considerably.
- Foreign official assets in the United States increased much more in the fourth quarter than in the third quarter.

### Current Account

#### Goods and services

The deficit on goods and services increased to \$177.9 billion in the fourth quarter from \$172.6 billion in the third quarter. A \$7.5 billion increase in the deficit on goods was partly offset by a \$2.2 billion increase in the surplus on services.

**Chart 1. U.S. Current-Account Balance and Its Components**



#### Goods

The deficit on goods increased to \$208.1 billion in the fourth quarter from \$200.5 billion in the third quarter, as imports increased more than exports (chart 2). The deficit on petroleum and products increased strongly as a result of a much larger increase in petroleum imports than in exports (chart 3). In contrast, the deficit on nonpetroleum products decreased for the fifth consecutive quarter.

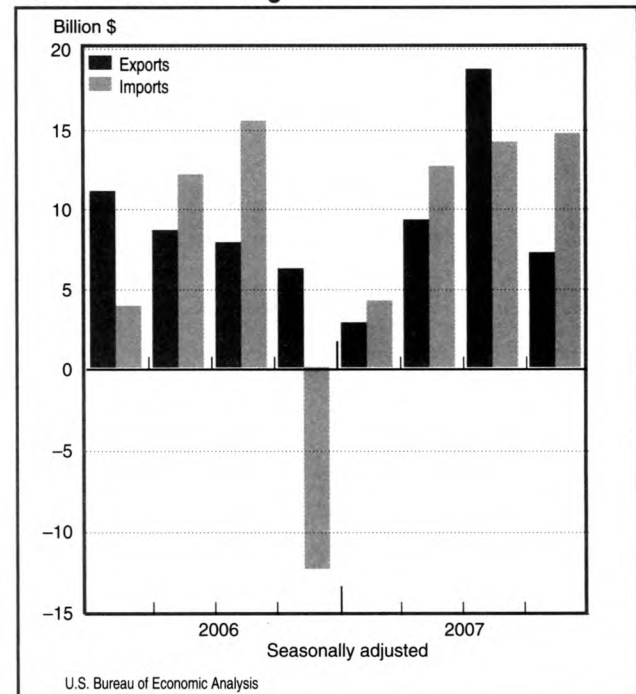
On a price-adjusted, or real, basis, total exports increased and total imports decreased in the fourth quarter. As a result, real net goods exports contributed substantially to real gross domestic product growth for the fourth time in the last five quarters.

**Exports.** In the fourth quarter, current-dollar exports of goods increased \$7.2 billion, or 2.4 percent, to \$304.3 billion (table B, chart 2). Real exports increased 0.9 percent, and export prices increased 1.5 percent.<sup>2</sup> The increase in value was largely accounted for by increases in nonagricultural industrial supplies and materials and in capital goods.

Nonagricultural industrial supplies and materials increased \$3.9 billion. Two-thirds of the increase was accounted for by petroleum and products, particularly fuel oil, whose price increased 16 percent. Chemicals

2. Quantity (real) estimates are calculated using a chain-type Fisher formula with annual weights for all years and quarterly weights for all quarters. Real estimates are expressed as chained (2000) dollars. Price indexes (2000 = 100) are also calculated using a chain-type Fisher formula.

**Chart 2. Goods Exports and Imports: Change in Value From Preceding Quarter**



continued to rise, but the fourth-quarter increase was smaller than the increases in recent quarters. Steelmaking materials and paper and related stocks also increased.

Capital goods increased \$3.0 billion. More than half of the increase was accounted for by civilian aircraft, engines, and parts. Among other capital goods, exports

of industrial engines, pumps, and compressors surged, mainly to Saudi Arabia, and semiconductors rebounded after decreasing for five consecutive quarters. In contrast, computers, peripherals, and parts decreased for the third time in the last four quarters. Most other commodity categories either decreased or increased much less than in the third quarter.

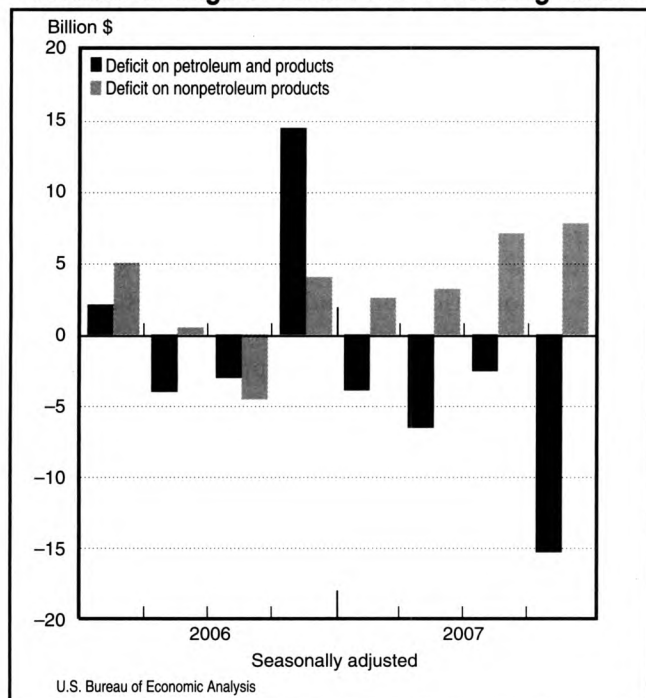
Agricultural products increased \$0.2 billion after much larger increases in the previous two quarters. In the fourth quarter, increases in grains and preparations and in "other" agricultural foods, feeds, and beverages were largely offset by decreases in raw cotton and soybeans. Among grains and preparations, exports of wheat and corn continued to be supported by shortages in the world supply of these commodities.

Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines decreased \$0.7 billion. The decrease was more than accounted for by a decline in parts and engines. In contrast, exports of passenger cars, mainly to Saudi Arabia and Mexico, and of trucks, buses, and special purpose vehicles, mainly to Canada, increased.

Consumer goods decreased \$0.1 billion. A large drop in nondurable goods—mostly medicinal, dental, and pharmaceutical preparations to Europe—was almost completely offset by increases in durable goods and in unmanufactured goods, such as gemstones.

**Imports.** Imports of goods increased \$14.7 billion, or 2.9 percent, to \$512.3 billion (table B, chart 2). Real imports decreased 0.4 percent, and import prices increased 3.3 percent. The increase in value was more than accounted for by a surge in petroleum and products. In contrast, nonpetroleum

**Chart 3. Deficit on Petroleum and Nonpetroleum Products: Change in Value From Preceding Quarter**



**Table B. U.S. Trade in Goods in Current and Chained (2000) Dollars and Percent Changes From Previous Period**

[Balance of payments basis, millions of dollars, quarters seasonally adjusted]

	Current dollars										Chained (2000) dollars <sup>1</sup>																
	2006		2007 <sup>P</sup>		2006				2007				2006		2007 <sup>P</sup>		2006				2007						
			II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>r</sup>	IV <sup>P</sup>			II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>r</sup>	IV <sup>P</sup>			II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>r</sup>	IV <sup>P</sup>
<b>Exports</b> .....	1,023,109	1,149,208	252,458	260,285	266,486	269,289	278,511	297,118	304,290	920,741	997,828	227,805	231,902	237,389	237,846	242,978	257,172	259,398									
Agricultural products .....	72,869	92,079	18,028	18,689	18,843	19,511	21,466	25,446	25,656	58,085	61,762	14,732	14,802	14,320	13,946	15,069	16,889	15,709									
Nonagricultural products .....	950,240	1,057,129	234,430	241,596	247,643	249,778	257,045	271,672	278,634	864,444	936,161	213,471	217,529	223,642	224,566	228,377	240,507	244,450									
<b>Imports</b> .....	1,861,380	1,964,577	463,734	479,184	466,825	471,001	483,570	497,665	512,341	1,630,244	1,660,983	403,626	411,681	411,877	414,796	413,082	417,308	415,716									
Petroleum and products .....	302,430	331,019	78,713	82,768	67,587	70,940	78,228	81,968	99,883	138,180	135,161	33,892	34,169	33,566	35,859	33,666	32,010	34,048									
Nonpetroleum products.....	1,558,950	1,633,558	385,021	396,416	399,238	400,061	405,342	415,697	412,458	1,504,894	1,544,809	373,187	381,477	383,058	381,861	384,360	392,849	385,695									
	Percent change from previous period (current dollars)										Percent change from previous period (chained (2000) dollars)																
	2006		2007 <sup>P</sup>		2006				2007				2006		2007 <sup>P</sup>		2006				2007						
			II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>r</sup>	IV <sup>P</sup>			II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>r</sup>	IV <sup>P</sup>			II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>r</sup>	IV <sup>P</sup>
<b>Exports</b> .....	14.4	12.3	3.5	3.1	2.4	1.1	3.4	6.7	2.4	10.7	8.4	2.0	1.8	2.4	0.2	2.2	5.8	0.9									
Agricultural products .....	12.3	26.4	4.2	3.7	0.8	3.5	10.0	18.5	0.8	8.5	6.3	3.5	0.5	-3.3	-2.6	8.1	12.1	-7.0									
Nonagricultural products .....	14.5	11.2	3.5	3.1	2.5	0.9	2.9	5.7	2.6	10.8	8.5	1.8	1.9	2.8	0.4	1.7	5.3	1.6									
<b>Imports</b> .....	10.7	5.5	2.7	3.3	-2.6	0.9	2.7	2.9	2.9	6.2	1.9	0.2	2.0	0.0	0.7	-0.4	1.0	-0.4									
Petroleum and products .....	20.1	9.5	7.3	5.2	-18.3	5.0	10.3	4.8	21.9	-2.0	-2.2	-7.3	0.8	-1.8	6.8	-6.1	-4.9	6.4									
Nonpetroleum products.....	9.0	4.8	1.8	3.0	0.7	0.2	1.3	2.6	-0.8	7.7	2.7	1.7	2.2	0.4	-0.3	0.7	2.2	-1.8									

<sup>p</sup> Preliminary

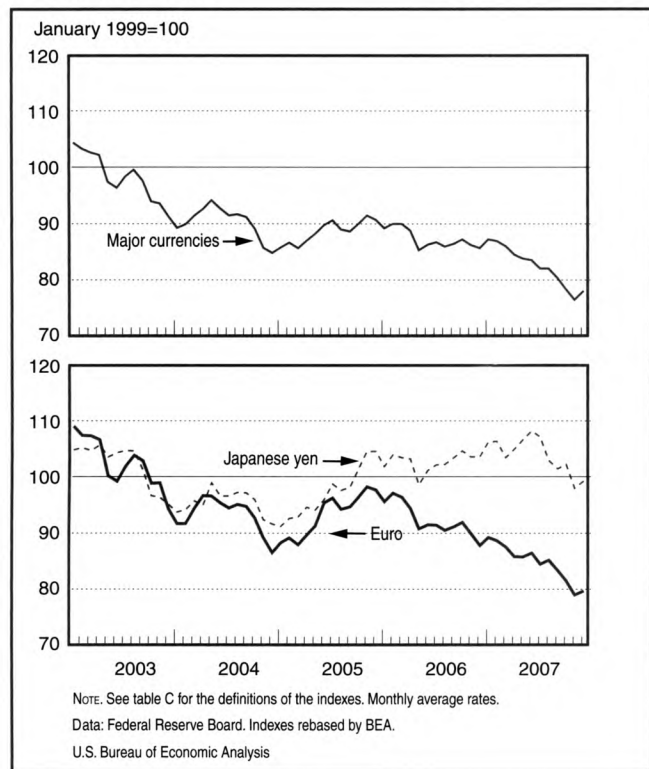
<sup>1</sup> Because chain indexes use weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained dollar estimates are usually not additive.

NOTE: Percent changes in quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

products decreased for the first time since the fourth quarter of 2001.

Petroleum and products increased \$17.9 billion, or 22 percent, as a result of increases in petroleum prices

**Chart 4. Nominal Indexes of Foreign Currency Price of the U.S. Dollar**



and in the average number of barrels imported daily. The average price per barrel rose 14 percent, to \$80.34 in the fourth quarter from \$70.31 in the third quarter. The average number of barrels imported daily increased to 13.55 million from 12.73 million. The largest increases in imports were from members of OPEC, particularly Nigeria, Venezuela, and Saudi Arabia.

Consumer goods increased \$2.7 billion. The largest increase was in durable goods, which resulted from strong increases in televisions and video receivers and in toys, shooting, and sporting goods. Nondurable goods rebounded after declining for two quarters. Among nondurable goods, a sharp increase in medical, dental, and pharmaceutical products more than offset decreases in textile apparel and household goods and in footwear. Unmanufactured consumer goods, such as gemstones, also increased strongly.

Capital goods increased \$0.5 billion. Telecommunications equipment increased strongly for the third time in the last four quarters. Computers, peripherals, and parts rebounded after decreasing for two consecutive quarters. In contrast, both electric generating machinery and oil drilling, mining, and construction machinery decreased substantially.

Nonpetroleum industrial supplies and materials decreased \$4.7 billion. The decrease largely reflected declines in natural gas, in metals and nonmetallic products, and in building materials. Natural gas fell as a result of a decrease in import volume; natural gas prices increased 16 percent. Among metals and nonmetallic products, all types of nonferrous metals

**Table C. Indexes of Foreign Currency Price of the U.S. Dollar**  
(January 1999=100)

	2006	2007				2006	2007											
	IV	I	II	III	IV	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
<b>Nominal:</b> <sup>1</sup>																		
Broad <sup>2</sup>	93.9	93.7	91.5	89.8	86.7	93.2	94.1	93.8	93.3	92.1	91.3	91.0	89.9	90.4	89.1	87.3	86.0	86.8
Major currencies <sup>3</sup>	86.3	86.7	83.9	81.4	77.6	85.6	87.2	86.9	86.0	84.5	83.8	83.5	82.0	82.0	80.3	78.3	76.4	78.0
Other important trading partners <sup>4</sup>	103.7	102.9	101.2	100.6	98.7	103.0	103.1	102.8	102.8	101.9	101.0	100.8	100.1	101.2	100.6	99.1	98.7	98.3
<b>Real:</b> <sup>1</sup>																		
Broad <sup>2</sup>	96.0	95.9	95.0	92.7	89.0	95.0	96.1	95.7	96.0	95.3	95.0	94.7	93.1	93.2	91.9	89.7	88.3	88.9
Major currencies <sup>3</sup>	93.8	94.5	92.8	90.1	85.6	92.8	94.7	94.6	94.3	93.1	92.8	92.5	90.8	90.6	88.8	86.4	84.5	86.0
Other important trading partners <sup>4</sup>	98.5	97.5	97.5	95.8	92.7	97.4	97.7	96.9	97.9	97.8	97.5	97.2	95.8	96.2	95.4	93.3	92.6	92.1
<b>Selected currencies: (nominal)</b> <sup>5</sup>																		
Canada	75.0	77.1	72.3	68.8	64.6	75.9	77.4	77.1	76.9	74.7	72.1	70.1	69.1	69.6	67.6	64.2	63.7	66.0
European currencies:																		
Euro area <sup>6</sup>	89.9	88.4	86.0	84.3	80.0	87.8	89.2	88.6	87.5	85.8	85.7	86.4	84.4	85.1	83.3	81.4	78.9	79.6
United Kingdom	86.1	84.4	83.1	81.6	80.7	84.0	84.2	84.7	83.0	83.1	83.0	81.1	82.0	81.7	80.7	79.7	81.8	
Switzerland	89.1	89.0	88.2	86.5	82.7	87.3	89.7	89.4	87.9	87.5	88.1	89.0	87.1	86.8	85.5	84.7	81.1	82.3
Japan	104.0	105.4	106.6	103.9	99.9	103.6	106.3	106.4	103.5	105.0	106.6	108.3	107.2	103.0	101.5	102.3	98.0	99.3
Mexico	107.5	108.8	107.4	108.2	107.1	107.2	108.2	108.6	109.7	108.4	106.9	107.0	106.8	109.0	108.9	106.8	107.4	107.1
Brazil	142.2	139.3	131.1	126.7	118.0	142.0	141.4	138.5	138.1	134.3	131.2	127.8	124.4	129.8	125.8	119.0	116.9	118.1

1. For more information on the nominal and real indexes of the foreign exchange value of the U.S. dollar, see *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 84 (October 1998): 811-18.

2. Weighted average of the foreign exchange value of the U.S. dollar against the currencies of a broad group of U.S. trading partners, including the currencies of the euro area countries, Australia, Canada, Japan, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Mexico, Venezuela, China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan, Thailand, Israel, Saudi Arabia, and Russia. Data: Federal Reserve Board. Monthly and quarterly average rates. Index rebased by BEA.

3. Weighted average of the foreign exchange value of the U.S. dollar against broad-index currencies that circulate widely outside the country of issue, including the currencies of the euro area countries, Australia, Canada, Japan, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom. The weight for each currency is its broad-index weight divided by the sum of the broad-index weights for all of the currencies included in the major currency

index. Data: Federal Reserve Board. Monthly and quarterly average rates. Index rebased by BEA.

4. Weighted average of the foreign exchange value of the U.S. dollar against broad-index currencies that do not circulate widely outside the country of issue, including the currencies of Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Mexico, Venezuela, China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan, Thailand, Israel, Saudi Arabia, and Russia. The weight for each currency is its broad-index weight divided by the sum of the broad-index weights for all of the currencies included in the other important trading partners index. Data: Federal Reserve Board. Monthly and quarterly average rates. Index rebased by BEA.

5. Data: Federal Reserve Board. Monthly and quarterly average rates. Indexes prepared by BEA.

6. The euro area includes Austria, Belgium, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, and Spain; beginning with the first quarter of 2007, also includes Slovenia.

decreased, but nonmonetary gold declined the most by far. Iron and steel products also decreased substantially. Building products have decreased over the last year and a half as the U.S. residential construction industry has weakened.

Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines decreased \$1.7 billion. The decrease largely resulted from declines in imports of trucks, buses, and special purpose vehicles, mostly from Mexico, and of "other" parts and accessories, mostly from Mexico, China, and the Republic of Korea.

Foods, feeds, and beverages decreased \$0.2 billion. The decrease mostly reflected a decline in imports of fish and shellfish from Canada.

**Balances by area.** The goods deficit increased \$7.5 billion in the fourth quarter to \$208.1 billion. The deficit with Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere increased \$4.7 billion as a result of increases in the deficits with Mexico and Venezuela. The deficit with Africa increased \$3.5 billion because of a rise in the deficit with Nigeria. The deficit with Europe increased \$2.2 billion. In contrast, the deficit with Asia and Pacific decreased \$4.0 billion, largely because of a decrease in the deficit with China.

### Services

The surplus on services increased to \$30.2 billion in the fourth quarter from \$28.0 billion in the third quarter. Services receipts increased \$5.4 billion to \$128.0 billion, and services payments increased \$3.2 billion to \$97.8 billion.

Travel receipts increased \$1.6 billion to \$26.8 billion. The rise was accounted for by increases in receipts

from visitors to the United States from overseas, Canada, and Mexico. The number of foreign visitors has increased in recent quarters, partly in response to the appreciation of many foreign currencies against the U.S. dollar. Travel payments increased \$0.3 billion to \$19.7 billion. The rise was mostly accounted for by an increase in payments by U.S. travelers to countries overseas.

Passenger fare receipts increased \$0.3 billion to \$6.9 billion, and passenger fare payments increased \$0.3 billion to \$7.6 billion.

"Other" transportation receipts increased \$0.9 billion to \$13.9 billion. The increase was the largest in several quarters and resulted from increases in receipts for port and freight services. The rise in port services partly reflected foreign carriers' increased fuel expenditures in U.S. ports. "Other" transportation payments increased \$0.4 billion to \$17.3 billion. The increase resulted from a rise in payments for port services, partly reflecting U.S. air carriers' increased fuel expenditures in foreign air ports.

"Other" private services receipts increased \$2.4 billion to \$57.6 billion. The largest increases were in receipts for business, professional, and technical services and for financial services. "Other" private services payments increased \$1.5 billion to \$36.3 billion. The largest increases were in payments for affiliated services, for insurance services, for business, professional, and technical services, and for financial services.

### Income

The surplus on income increased to \$33.0 billion in the fourth quarter from \$21.3 billion in the third quarter. Income receipts decreased \$2.2 billion to \$204.3 billion, and income payments decreased \$13.8 billion to \$171.3 billion.

Receipts of income on U.S. direct investment abroad increased \$2.3 billion to \$94.2 billion. The increase mostly resulted from higher earnings of foreign affiliates in "other" industries and in holding companies. The increase in "other" industries was largely due to higher earnings of oil and gas extraction affiliates. Holding companies' earnings increased the most in Europe.

Payments of income on foreign direct investment in the United States decreased \$11.1 billion to \$24.7 billion. The sharp drop was largely accounted for by a shift from profits to losses by U.S. finance and insurance affiliates, mostly depository institutions. Many depository institutions experienced earnings declines or losses, mainly as a result of unsettled credit market conditions. Earnings of U.S. affiliates in wholesale

#### Revisions to Estimates

The preliminary estimates of U.S. international transactions for the third quarter that were published in the January 2008 SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS have been revised. In addition, the estimates for the first, second, and third quarters have been revised to ensure that the seasonally adjusted estimates sum to the same annual totals as the unadjusted estimates. The revisions to the estimates for the first and second quarters were small.

For the third quarter, the current-account deficit was revised to \$177.4 billion from \$178.5 billion. The goods deficit was revised to \$200.5 billion from \$199.7 billion; the services surplus was revised to \$28.0 billion from \$26.5 billion; the surplus on income was revised to \$21.3 billion from \$20.5 billion; and net unilateral current transfers to foreigners were revised to \$26.2 billion from \$25.8 billion. Net financial inflows were revised to \$111.1 billion from \$93.4 billion.

trade and in “other” industries also decreased.

Both receipts and payments of income on other financial assets decreased, largely as a result of lower yields. Receipts of “other” private income decreased \$4.5 billion to \$108.8 billion. The decline was attributable to decreases in income receipts on U.S. bank and nonbank claims; income receipts on U.S. holdings of foreign securities increased. U.S. government income receipts were virtually unchanged at \$0.5 billion.

Payments of “other” private income decreased \$3.4 billion to \$103.6 billion. The decrease was attributable to decreases in income payments on U.S. bank and nonbank liabilities; income payments on foreign holdings of U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities increased. U.S. government income payments increased \$0.7 billion to \$40.4 billion.

### Unilateral current transfers

Net unilateral current transfers to foreigners were \$28.1 billion in the fourth quarter, up from \$26.2 billion in the third quarter. An increase in U.S. government grants was partly offset by a decrease in private remittances and other transfers.

### Capital Account

Net capital account payments (outflows) were virtually unchanged at \$0.6 billion in the fourth quarter.<sup>3</sup>

### Financial Account

Net financial inflows—net acquisitions by foreign residents of assets in the United States less net acquisitions by U.S. residents of assets abroad—were \$230.1 billion in the fourth quarter, up from \$111.1 billion in the third quarter.<sup>4</sup> Net foreign acquisitions of assets in the United States picked up, and net U.S. acquisitions of assets abroad slowed.

### U.S.-owned assets abroad

Net U.S.-owned assets abroad increased \$116.5 billion in the fourth quarter after an increase of \$174.0 billion in the third quarter. The slowdown resulted from a sharp drop in net U.S. purchases of foreign securities and a smaller increase in claims reported by U.S. banks in the fourth quarter than in the third quarter.

**U.S. official reserve assets.** U.S. official reserve assets increased less than \$0.1 billion in the fourth quarter

after an increase of \$0.1 billion in the third quarter. In the fourth quarter, an increase in U.S. official holdings of foreign currencies was offset by a decrease in the U.S. reserve position in the International Monetary Fund.

**U.S. government assets other than official reserve assets.** U.S. government assets other than official reserve assets increased \$23.6 billion in the fourth quarter after a decrease of \$0.6 billion in the third quarter. The increase resulted from reciprocal currency arrangements between the U.S. Federal Reserve System and foreign central banks that do not meet the strict definition of U.S. reserve assets.

**Claims reported by banks and by nonbanks.** U.S. claims on foreigners reported by U.S. banks and securities brokers increased \$43.0 billion in the fourth quarter after an increase of \$102.5 billion in the third quarter.

Banks’ own claims denominated in dollars increased \$92.2 billion after an increase of \$75.2 billion. The fourth-quarter increase resulted from substantial lending by U.S. banks to affiliated and unaffiliated banks in Europe, where pressures in the interbank funding market remained somewhat elevated after liquidity had tightened considerably in the third quarter. In Europe, interbank funding remained difficult to obtain, and its cost relative to underlying reference rates remained high, but not as high as in the third quarter. In December, central banks in the United States and Europe implemented measures to provide additional U.S. dollar funds to banks in Europe.

In contrast, lending by securities brokers and dealers to foreigners contracted, largely through a reduction in resale agreements. The contraction partly reflected a cutback in lending to some highly leveraged foreign investors. In addition, some of the funds lent by foreign-owned brokers and dealers to banks in Europe in the third quarter were repaid in the fourth quarter.

Banks’ domestic customers’ claims denominated in dollars decreased \$61.3 billion after an increase of \$34.4 billion. The fourth-quarter decrease mostly resulted from large decreases in negotiable certificates of deposit, mainly in the United Kingdom, and in “other” short-term instruments. These decreases were partly offset by a substantial increase in deposits and brokerage balances, mainly in Caribbean financial centers.

Claims reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns decreased \$70.8 billion in the fourth quarter after a decrease of \$86.8 billion in the third quarter. The decreases in both quarters mostly reflected substantial decreases in financial intermediaries’ claims, resulting

3. Capital account transactions largely consist of changes in financial assets of migrants as they enter or leave the United States and U.S. government debt forgiveness.

4. In the fourth quarter, net financial inflows exclude transactions in financial derivatives because data are not yet available. In the third quarter, net financial inflows excluding transactions in financial derivatives were \$102.5 billion.

from foreigners' repayment of funds to U.S. financial intermediaries that were unable to roll over maturing U.S. asset-backed commercial paper.

**Foreign securities.** Net U.S. purchases of foreign securities were \$4.2 billion in the fourth quarter, down sharply from \$100.2 billion in the third quarter. The decrease resulted from a shift to net U.S. sales of foreign stocks and a decrease in net U.S. purchases of foreign bonds.

Transactions in foreign stocks shifted to net U.S. sales of \$9.8 billion from net U.S. purchases of \$56.9 billion. The net U.S. sales, the first in more than 5 years, coincided with a broad-based decline in foreign stock prices during most of the quarter (chart 5). Net U.S. sales were largest in November, when a broad index of foreign stock prices declined nearly 5 percent. In the quarter, transactions with Caribbean financial centers shifted back to more typical net U.S. sales from substantial net U.S. purchases. Transactions with Asia shifted to record net U.S. sales, mostly as a result of shifts to net sales to Hong Kong and Japan. After slowing in the third quarter, net U.S. purchases from Europe fell further in the fourth quarter.

Net U.S. purchases of foreign bonds were \$14.0 billion, down from \$43.3 billion. Turbulent conditions in many world financial markets contributed to a substantial slowdown in global bond issuance and to a significant decline in gross U.S. trading volume in foreign

bonds. In November, risk premiums on foreign bonds spiked higher, and U.S. transactions in foreign bonds shifted to sizable net sales. For the quarter, net U.S. purchases from Europe, mostly from the United Kingdom, slowed sharply after six consecutive quarters of strong net purchases. In contrast, transactions with Caribbean financial centers shifted to large net U.S. purchases from net sales. Moderately large net U.S. sales to Latin America continued for the second consecutive quarter.

**Direct investment.** Net financial outflows for U.S. direct investment abroad were \$116.4 billion in the fourth quarter, up from \$58.7 billion in the third quarter. The pickup was largely accounted for by a shift in net equity capital investment abroad from a small decrease to a sizable increase. The fourth-quarter increase was the largest in 3 years, mostly as a result of several large and medium-sized U.S. acquisitions of foreign companies. In addition, net intercompany debt investment abroad decreased less in the fourth quarter than in the third quarter, and reinvested earnings picked up.

### Foreign-owned assets in the United States

Net foreign-owned assets in the United States increased \$346.6 billion in the fourth quarter after an increase of \$276.6 billion in the third quarter. The pickup was mostly attributable to a shift to net foreign purchases of U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities and to a much larger increase in foreign official assets in the United States in the fourth quarter than in the third quarter. In contrast, liabilities reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns decreased in the fourth quarter after increasing in the third quarter, and foreign direct investment in the United States slowed.

**Foreign official assets.** Foreign official assets in the United States increased \$151.2 billion in the fourth quarter after an unusually small increase of \$38.9 billion in the third quarter. The fourth-quarter increase was mostly accounted for by an increase in the assets of Asian countries.

**Chart 5. Selected Stock Price Indexes in Local Currencies**



### Data Availability

The estimates that are presented in tables 1–11 of the U.S. international transactions accounts are available interactively on BEA's Web site at <[www.bea.gov](http://www.bea.gov)>. Users may view and download the most recent quarterly estimates for an entire table, or they may select the period, frequency, and lines that they wish to view. The estimates are available in an HTML table, in a spreadsheet file (.xls format), or as comma-separated values.



**Liabilities reported by banks and by nonbanks.**

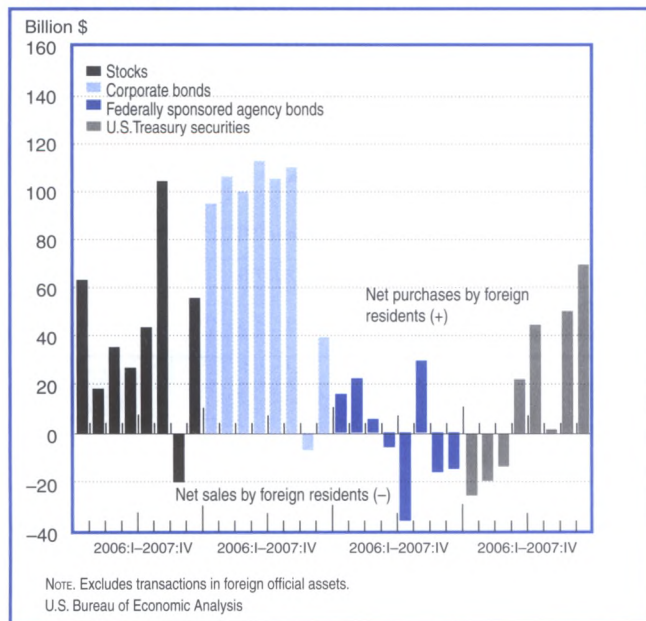
U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks and securities brokers, excluding U.S. Treasury securities, increased \$94.9 billion in the fourth quarter after an increase of \$68.4 billion in the third quarter.

Banks' own liabilities denominated in dollars increased \$29.2 billion after an increase of \$46.6 billion. The fourth-quarter increase resulted from very strong borrowing by U.S.-owned banks from banks abroad. The strong borrowing may have been related to the substantial difficulties faced by some U.S.-owned banks, including large asset write-downs and reported losses, and to continued pressures in the U.S. interbank funding market. U.S. monetary authorities attempted to alleviate these pressures through various means, including the establishment of a temporary Term Auction Facility in December.

In contrast, foreign-owned banks in the United States and securities brokers and dealers shifted funds abroad. Most of the funds shifted by foreign-owned banks went to banks in Europe where pressures in the interbank market remained elevated. For the second consecutive quarter, securities brokers and dealers repaid funds previously borrowed through repurchase agreements.

Banks' customers' liabilities denominated in dollars increased \$23.1 billion after an increase of \$25.4 billion. The fourth-quarter increase was largely accounted for by an increase in "other" liabilities, mostly to Caribbean financial centers.

**Chart 6. Transactions in U.S. Securities, 2006:I-2007:IV**

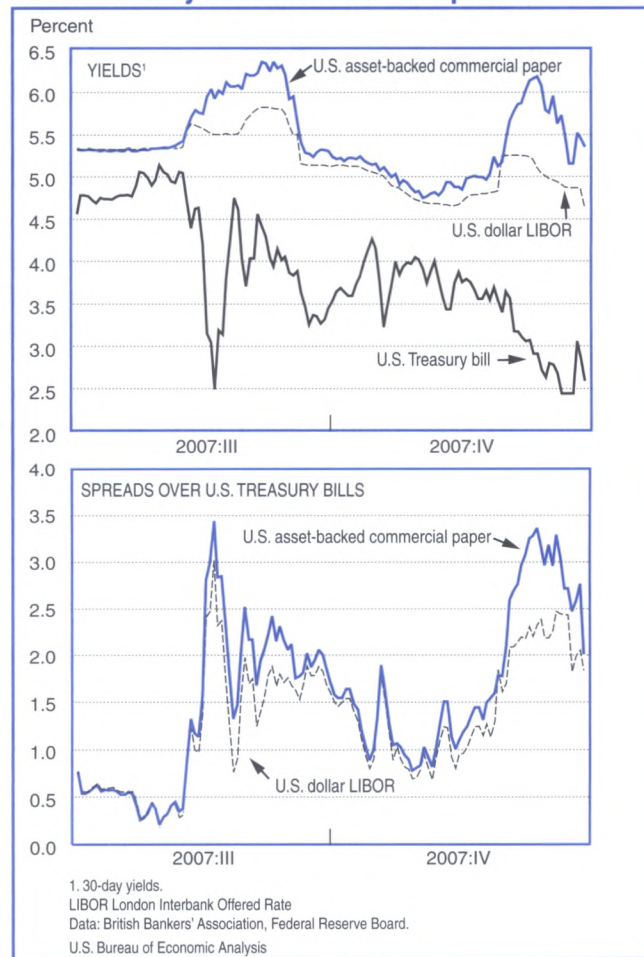


U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns decreased \$93.3 billion after an increase of \$56.1 billion. The fourth-quarter decrease partly reflected repayments of funds previously borrowed by U.S. financial intermediaries from affiliated offices in Europe.

**U.S. Treasury securities.** Net foreign purchases of U.S. Treasury securities were \$69.6 billion in the fourth quarter, up from \$50.3 billion in the third quarter (chart 6). The fourth-quarter net purchases were the largest in nearly 3 years, and the cumulative net purchases in the last two quarters were the largest ever over a two-quarter period. In the fourth quarter, foreign demand for both short-term and long-term Treasury securities was strong. Yields on short-term securities fell sharply, partly reflecting the easing of U.S. monetary policy and investors' apparent shift in preferences toward low risk and highly liquid assets (chart 7). Yields on long-term securities also decreased substantially.

**Other U.S. securities.** Transactions in U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities shifted to net

**Chart 7. Money Market Yields and Spreads**



foreign purchases of \$79.8 billion in the fourth quarter from net foreign sales of \$43.1 billion in the third quarter. The large swing resulted from shifts to net foreign purchases of U.S. stocks and of U.S. corporate bonds (chart 6). Net foreign sales of U.S. federally sponsored agency bonds decreased slightly.

Transactions in U.S. stocks shifted to net foreign purchases of \$55.6 billion from net foreign sales of \$19.9 billion. Net foreign purchases were strong in October when the Standard and Poor's 500 Index reached a record high early in the month. Net purchases weakened considerably in November when stock prices fell substantially and strengthened in December amid continued price volatility. In the fourth quarter, transactions in U.S. stocks by investors from Europe and Caribbean financial centers shifted to net purchases from net sales, and net purchases by investors from Asia, particularly Hong Kong, and Canada strengthened.

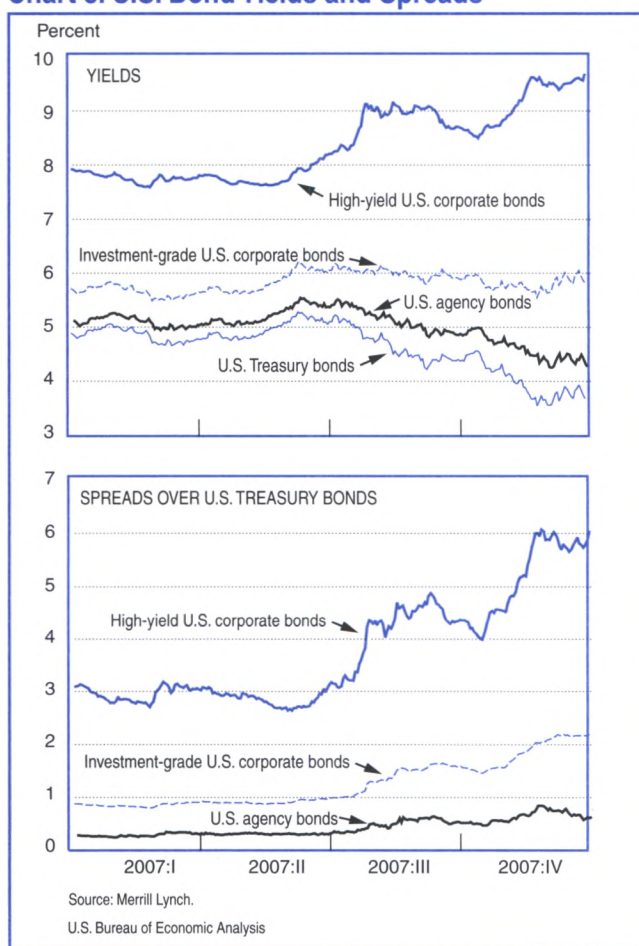
Transactions in U.S. corporate bonds shifted to net foreign purchases of \$39.1 billion from net foreign sales of \$7.0 billion. However, the net purchases were considerably below the level of net purchases recorded in earlier quarters. In the fourth quarter, spreads between yields on corporate bonds and yields on U.S. Treasury bonds increased substantially (chart 8). Net foreign purchases were strongest in December when spreads stabilized at a higher level. Net sales of corporate bonds by investors in Europe eased in the quarter; prior to the third quarter, transactions by these investors were typically substantial net purchases. Transactions by Caribbean financial centers shifted to net purchases from net sales, and net purchases from Asia, mainly Japan, strengthened.

Net foreign sales of U.S. federally sponsored agency bonds were \$15.0 billion, down from \$16.3 billion. Spreads on agency bonds increased substantially, partly as a result of investors' reluctance to hold the bonds of issuers with connections to the U.S. residential mortgage market. Fourth-quarter net foreign sales also reflected agencies' redemption of a large amount of callable debt that was partly owned by foreigners. Very strong net sales from Asia, mainly China and Hong Kong, were partly offset by substantial net pur-

chases from Europe, mainly the United Kingdom.

**Direct investment.** Net financial inflows for foreign direct investment in the United States were \$39.9 billion in the fourth quarter, down from \$101.3 billion in the third quarter. The slowdown resulted from a falloff in net equity capital investment in the United States and, to a lesser extent, a drop in reinvested earnings. The falloff in net equity capital investment mostly resulted from a decrease in the value of foreign acquisitions of U.S. companies after an unusually strong third quarter. Reinvested earnings fell mostly because of a large drop in earnings. In contrast, net intercompany debt investment in the United States picked up.

**Chart 8. U.S. Bond Yields and Spreads**



# E-mail Subscription Service

**Do you want to know when...**

- **Specific news releases are issued?**
- **The latest issue of the SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS is available online?**
- **BEA releases special announcements?**

**Thanks to BEA's e-mail subscription service, the most timely, accurate, and relevant economic data is just a click away!**

**The subscription process is quick and easy. To learn more, go to [www.bea.gov](http://www.bea.gov) and click on "E-mail Subscription Service."**

# U.S. International Transactions in 2007

By Christopher L. Bach

THE U.S. current-account deficit—the combined balances on trade in goods and services, income, and net unilateral current transfers—decreased to \$738.6 billion in 2007 from \$811.5 billion in 2006. The decrease—the first since 2001—was more than accounted for by increases in the surpluses on income and on services and a decrease in the deficit on goods. An increase in net unilateral current transfers to foreigners was partly offsetting (table A, chart 1).

Net financial inflows—net acquisitions by foreign residents of assets in the United States less net acquisitions by U.S. residents of assets abroad—were \$657.4 billion in 2007, down from \$833.2 billion in 2006. Net acquisitions by U.S. residents increased much more than net acquisitions by foreign residents.

The statistical discrepancy—errors and omissions in recorded transactions—was a positive \$83.6 billion in 2007, compared with a negative \$17.8 billion in 2006.

The following are highlights for 2007:

- The deficit on goods decreased slightly. Export growth remained high in response to relatively

strong real GDP growth in most advanced and developing economies and to the cumulative impact of dollar depreciation over the past 2 years. Import growth slowed substantially, largely because of a reduction in U.S. real GDP growth to 2.2 percent from 2.9 percent; the slowdown in imports was reflected in the smaller increases in both nonpetroleum and petroleum imports.

- The surplus on services increased a sizable amount. Services receipts accelerated, while services payments increased at the same pace as in 2006.
- The surplus on income doubled. The surplus on direct investment income increased substantially and the surplus on portfolio income increased moderately. The combined surpluses more than offset the increase in the deficit on U.S. government income.
- U.S.-owned assets abroad increased much more in 2007 than in 2006. Both U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks and U.S. direct investment abroad increased by much larger amounts than in 2006.

Table A. Summary of U.S. International Transactions

[Millions of dollars, quarters seasonally adjusted]

Line	Corresponding lines in tables 1 and 11 are indicated in ( ) (Credits +; debits -)	2006	2007 <sup>p</sup>	Change: 2006-2007	2006				2007				Change: 2007:III-IV
					I	II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>r</sup>	IV <sup>p</sup>	
<b>Current account</b>													
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (1)	2,096,165	2,410,587	314,422	494,027	518,595	532,894	550,649	557,146	590,756	626,130	636,554	10,424
2	Goods, balance of payments basis (3)	1,023,109	1,149,208	126,099	243,880	252,458	260,285	266,486	269,289	278,511	297,118	304,290	7,172
3	Services (4)	422,584	479,150	56,556	101,756	104,117	105,583	111,137	111,706	116,851	122,583	128,009	5,426
4	Income receipts (12)	650,462	782,229	131,767	148,391	162,020	167,026	173,025	176,151	195,394	206,428	204,256	-2,172
5	Imports of goods and services and income payments (18)	-2,818,047	-3,044,786	-226,739	-673,277	-700,504	-726,352	-717,914	-728,338	-757,645	-777,362	-781,438	-4,076
6	Goods, balance of payments basis (20)	-1,861,380	-1,964,577	-103,197	-451,637	-463,734	-479,184	-466,825	-471,001	-483,570	-497,665	-512,341	-14,676
7	Services (21)	-342,845	-372,296	-29,451	-83,711	-85,419	-85,991	-87,724	-88,614	-91,264	-94,606	-97,811	-3,205
8	Income payments (29)	-613,823	-707,913	-94,090	-137,929	-151,352	-161,177	-163,365	-168,723	-182,811	-185,091	-171,287	13,804
9	Unilateral current transfers, net (35)	-89,595	-104,438	-14,843	-21,360	-23,686	-23,877	-20,673	-27,009	-23,169	-26,211	-28,052	-1,841
<b>Capital account</b>													
10	Capital account transactions, net (39)	-3,913	-2,317	1,596	-1,724	-1,008	-545	-637	-559	-598	-609	-552	57
<b>Financial account</b>													
11	U.S.-owned assets abroad, excluding financial derivatives (increase/financial outflow (-)) (40)	-1,055,176	-1,206,332	-151,156	-344,032	-212,218	-209,898	-289,028	-449,933	-465,907	-174,027	-116,464	57,563
12	U.S. official reserve assets (41)	2,374	-122	-2,496	513	-560	1,006	1,415	-72	26	-54	-22	32
13	U.S. government assets, other than official reserve assets (46)	5,346	-22,931	-28,277	1,049	1,765	1,570	962	445	-369	623	-23,630	-24,253
14	U.S. private assets (50)	-1,062,896	-1,183,278	-120,382	-345,594	-213,423	-212,474	-291,405	-450,306	-465,565	-174,596	-92,812	81,784
15	Foreign-owned assets in the United States, excluding financial derivatives (increase/financial inflow (+)) (55)	1,859,597	1,863,697	4,100	538,140	355,442	449,987	516,029	617,724	622,851	276,555	346,567	70,012
16	Foreign official assets in the United States (56)	440,264	412,698	-27,566	125,257	120,861	108,799	85,347	152,193	70,464	38,857	151,184	112,327
17	Other foreign assets in the United States (63)	1,419,333	1,450,999	31,666	412,883	234,581	341,188	430,682	465,531	552,387	237,698	195,383	-42,315
18	Financial derivatives, net (70)	28,762	n.a.	-28,762	1,633	14,001	14,911	-1,783	14,800	-1,007	8,552	n.a.	-8,552
19	Statistical discrepancy (sum of above items with sign reversed) (71)	-17,794	83,590	101,384	6,593	49,378	-37,121	-36,643	16,170	34,719	66,972	-56,615	-123,587
<b>Memoranda:</b>													
20	Balance on current account (77)	-811,477	-738,638	72,839	-200,611	-205,595	-217,334	-187,938	-198,201	-190,058	-177,444	-172,936	4,508
21	Net financial flows (40, 55, and 70)	833,183	657,365	-175,818	195,741	157,225	255,000	225,218	182,591	155,937	111,080	230,103	119,023

<sup>p</sup> Preliminary  
<sup>r</sup> Revised  
n.a. Not available

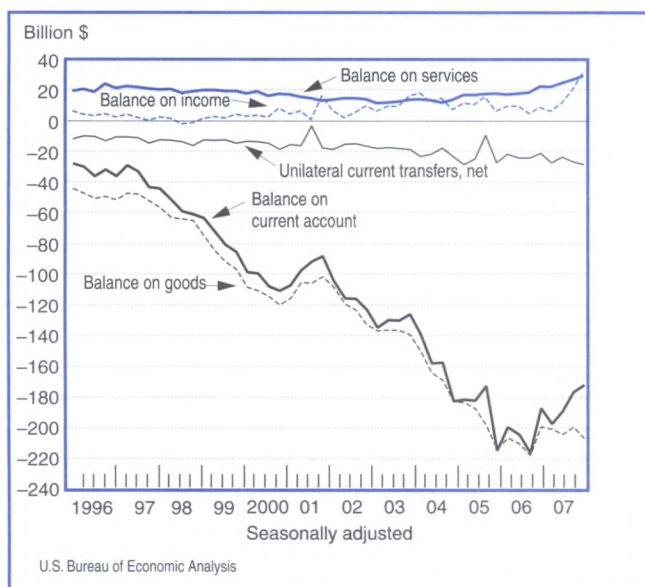
These increases were partly offset by a small slow-down in net U.S. purchases of foreign securities and a sizable shift to a reduction in U.S. claims reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns.

- Foreign-owned assets in the United States increased slightly more in 2007 than in 2006. U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks and foreign direct investment in the United States increased by much larger amounts than in 2006. Net foreign purchases of U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities slowed sharply, while net foreign transactions in U.S. Treas-

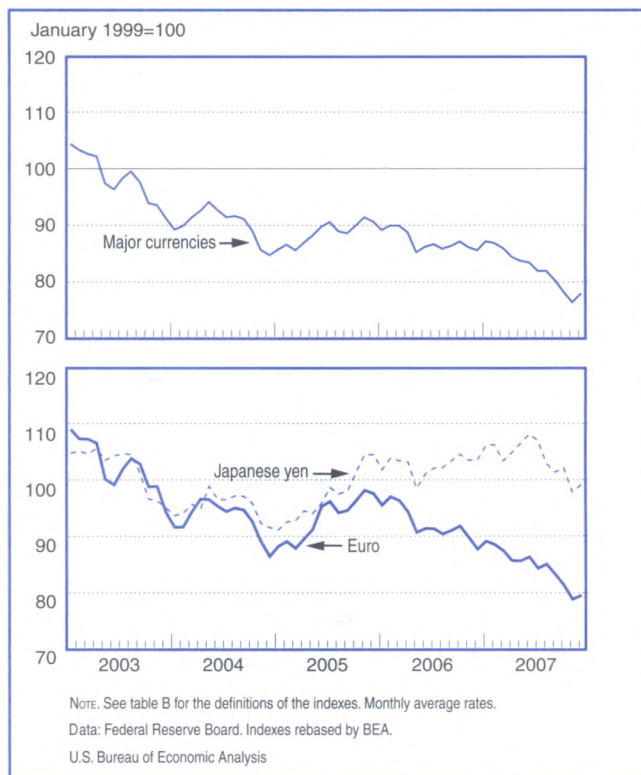
ury securities shifted to sizable net purchases. U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. nonbanks also slowed.

- In 2007, the U.S. dollar depreciated 6 percent on a trade-weighted yearly average basis against a group of seven major countries (table B, chart 2).

**Chart 1. U.S. Current-Account Balance and Its Components**



**Chart 2. Nominal Indexes of Foreign Currency Price of the U.S. Dollar**



**Table B. Indexes of Foreign Currency Price of the U.S. Dollar**  
[January 1999=100]

	2006		2007				2007												
	IV	I	II	III	IV	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	
<b>Nominal:</b> <sup>1</sup>																			
Broad <sup>2</sup>	93.9	93.7	91.5	89.8	86.7	93.2	94.1	93.8	93.3	92.1	91.3	91.0	89.9	90.4	89.1	87.3	86.0	86.8	
Major currencies <sup>3</sup>	86.3	86.7	83.9	81.4	77.6	85.6	87.2	86.9	86.0	84.5	83.8	83.5	82.0	82.0	80.3	78.3	76.4	78.0	
Other important trading partners <sup>4</sup>	103.7	102.9	101.2	100.6	98.7	103.0	103.1	102.8	102.8	101.9	101.0	100.8	100.1	101.2	100.6	99.1	98.7	98.3	
<b>Real:</b> <sup>1</sup>																			
Broad <sup>2</sup>	96.0	95.9	95.0	92.7	89.0	95.0	96.1	95.7	96.0	95.3	95.0	94.7	93.1	93.2	91.9	89.7	88.3	88.9	
Major currencies <sup>3</sup>	93.8	94.5	92.8	90.1	85.6	92.8	94.7	94.6	94.3	93.1	92.8	92.5	90.8	90.6	88.8	86.4	84.5	86.0	
Other important trading partners <sup>4</sup>	98.5	97.5	97.5	95.8	92.7	97.4	97.7	96.9	97.9	97.8	97.5	97.2	95.8	96.2	95.4	93.3	92.6	92.1	
<b>Selected currencies: (nominal)</b> <sup>5</sup>																			
Canada	75.0	77.1	72.3	68.8	64.6	75.9	77.4	77.1	76.9	74.7	72.1	70.1	69.1	69.6	67.6	64.2	63.7	66.0	
European currencies:																			
Euro area <sup>6</sup>	89.9	88.4	86.0	84.3	80.0	87.8	89.2	88.6	87.5	85.8	85.7	86.4	84.4	85.1	83.3	81.4	78.9	79.6	
United Kingdom	86.1	84.4	83.1	81.6	80.7	84.0	84.2	84.2	84.7	83.0	83.1	83.0	81.1	82.0	81.7	80.7	79.7	81.8	
Switzerland	89.1	89.0	88.2	86.5	82.7	87.3	89.7	89.4	87.9	87.5	88.1	89.0	87.1	86.8	85.5	84.7	81.1	82.3	
Japan	104.0	105.4	106.6	103.9	99.9	103.6	106.3	106.4	103.5	105.0	106.6	108.3	107.2	103.0	101.5	102.3	98.0	99.3	
Mexico	107.5	108.8	107.4	108.2	107.1	107.2	108.2	108.6	109.7	108.4	106.9	107.0	106.8	109.0	108.9	106.8	107.4	107.1	
Brazil	142.2	139.3	131.1	126.7	118.0	142.0	141.4	138.5	138.1	134.3	131.2	127.8	124.4	129.8	125.8	119.0	116.9	118.1	

1. For more information on the nominal and real indexes of the foreign exchange value of the U.S. dollar, see *Federal Reserve Bulletin*, vol. 84 (October 1998): 811–18.  
 2. Weighted average of the foreign exchange value of the U.S. dollar against the currencies of a broad group of U.S. trading partners, including the currencies of the euro area countries, Australia, Canada, Japan, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Mexico, Venezuela, China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan, Thailand, Israel, Saudi Arabia, and Russia. Data: Federal Reserve Board. Monthly and quarterly average rates. Index rebased by BEA.  
 3. Weighted average of the foreign exchange value of the U.S. dollar against broad-index currencies that circulate widely outside the country of issue, including the currencies of the euro area countries, Australia, Canada, Japan, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom. The weight for each currency is its broad-index weight divided by the sum of the broad-index weights for all of the currencies included in the major currency index. Data: Federal Reserve Board. Monthly and quarterly average rates. Index rebased by BEA.  
 4. Weighted average of the foreign exchange value of the U.S. dollar against broad-index currencies that do not circulate widely outside the country of issue, including the currencies of Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Mexico, Venezuela, China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan, Thailand, Israel, Saudi Arabia, and Russia. The weight for each currency is its broad-index weight divided by the sum of the broad-index weights for all of the currencies included in the other important trading partners index. Data: Federal Reserve Board. Monthly and quarterly average rates. Index rebased by BEA.  
 5. Data: Federal Reserve Board. Monthly and quarterly average rates. Indexes prepared by BEA.  
 6. The euro area includes Austria, Belgium, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, and Spain; beginning with the first quarter of 2007, also includes Slovenia.

index. Data: Federal Reserve Board. Monthly and quarterly average rates. Index rebased by BEA.  
 4. Weighted average of the foreign exchange value of the U.S. dollar against broad-index currencies that do not circulate widely outside the country of issue, including the currencies of Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Mexico, Venezuela, China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan, Thailand, Israel, Saudi Arabia, and Russia. The weight for each currency is its broad-index weight divided by the sum of the broad-index weights for all of the currencies included in the other important trading partners index. Data: Federal Reserve Board. Monthly and quarterly average rates. Index rebased by BEA.  
 5. Data: Federal Reserve Board. Monthly and quarterly average rates. Indexes prepared by BEA.  
 6. The euro area includes Austria, Belgium, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, and Spain; beginning with the first quarter of 2007, also includes Slovenia.

## Current Account

### Goods and services

The deficit on goods and services decreased to \$708.5 billion in 2007 from \$758.5 billion in 2006. The deficit on goods decreased for the first time in 6 years, and the surplus on services increased (table C).

### Goods

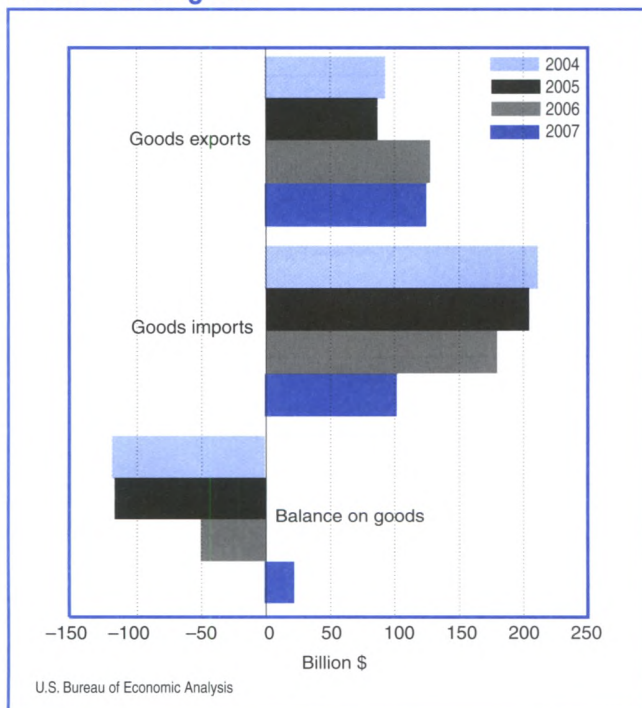
The deficit on goods decreased to \$815.4 billion in 2007 from \$838.3 billion in 2006. Goods exports grew strongly, continuing the strong growth that has been evident since mid-2003. Goods imports slowed substantially as a result of sizable slowdowns in both non-

petroleum and petroleum imports (charts 3 and 4).

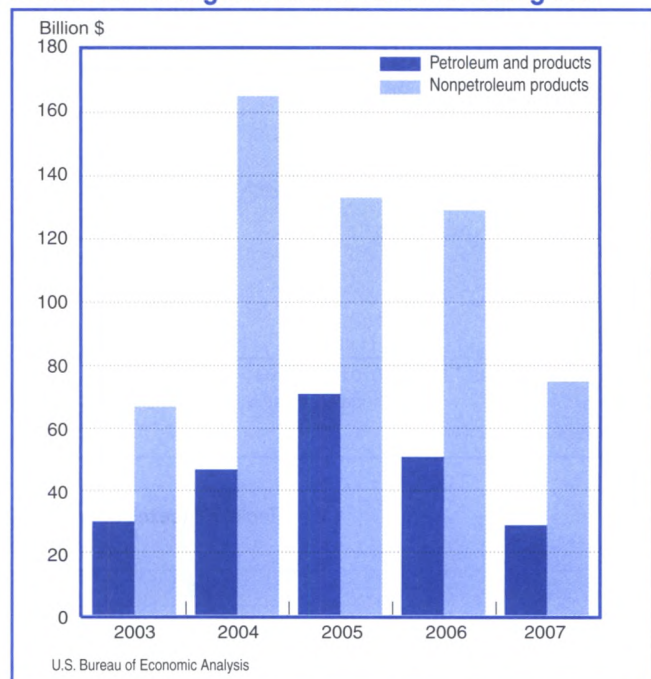
Goods exports increased \$126.1 billion, or 12 percent, to \$1,149.2 billion in 2007, following an increase of \$128.5 billion, or 14 percent, in 2006. Capital goods and industrial supplies and materials led the increase and accounted for just over half of the increase in 2007; smaller increases occurred in foods, feeds, and beverages, in consumer goods, and in autos (tables D and E).

Goods imports increased \$103.2 billion, or 6 percent, to \$1,964.6 billion in 2007, following an increase of \$179.6 billion, or 11 percent, in 2006. Industrial supplies and materials and consumer goods led the increase and accounted for nearly two-thirds of the increase in 2007; a sizable increase also occurred in

**Chart 3. U.S. Trade in Goods: Change in Value From Preceding Year**



**Chart 4. Imports of Petroleum and Nonpetroleum Products: Change in Value From Preceding Year**



**Table C. Selected Balances on U.S. International Transactions**

[Millions of dollars, quarters seasonally adjusted]

(Credits +; debits -)	2005	2006	2007 <sup>p</sup>	2007			
				I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>r</sup>	IV <sup>p</sup>
<b>Balance on goods</b> .....	-787,149	-838,271	-815,370	-201,712	-205,059	-200,547	-208,051
<b>Balance on services</b> .....	72,778	79,749	106,854	23,092	25,588	27,977	30,198
<b>Balance on income</b> .....	48,058	36,640	74,316	7,428	12,583	21,337	32,970
Investment income .....	54,459	43,172	81,065	9,017	14,269	23,037	34,742
Direct investment .....	152,512	174,214	223,602	47,721	50,309	56,082	69,490
Other private .....	3,106	313	12,509	-1,599	2,835	6,156	5,117
U.S. Government .....	-101,159	-131,355	-155,046	-37,105	-38,875	-39,201	-39,865
Compensation of employees .....	-6,400	-6,532	-6,749	-1,589	-1,686	-1,700	-1,773
<b>Unilateral current transfers, net</b> .....	-88,535	-89,595	-104,438	-27,009	-23,169	-26,211	-28,052
<b>Balance on current account</b> .....	-754,848	-811,477	-738,638	-198,201	-190,058	-177,444	-172,936

<sup>p</sup> Preliminary  
<sup>r</sup> Revised



includes energy products, chemicals, and metals and nonmetallic products) slowed (table G). When translated into foreign currencies, prices for most categories of U.S. exports declined because of appreciation of most foreign currencies against the dollar. However, prices of foods, feeds, and beverages increased sharply, and prices of industrial supplies and materials increased slightly (table H).

Dollar prices of total U.S. imports increased less rapidly in 2007 than in 2006. Price increases of petroleum slowed, but remained large. Price increases for most categories of nonpetroleum products were slightly larger but were significantly larger for foods, feeds, and beverages (table G).

In 2007, the U.S. dollar depreciated 6 percent on a trade-weighted yearly average basis against a group of

seven major currencies that are widely traded in international markets (table B, chart 2). The dollar depreciated 9 percent against the euro, 9 percent against the British pound, and 6 percent against the Canadian dollar. The dollar appreciated 1 percent against the Japanese yen. Against the currencies of a group of developing countries, the dollar depreciated 4 percent.

**Exports.** Goods exports increased \$126.1 billion, or 12 percent, to \$1,149.2 billion, in 2007, following an increase of \$128.5 billion, or 14 percent, in 2006 (table D). Export growth has remained strong for 4 consecutive years; strength in 2007 was attributable to relatively strong economic growth abroad and to the cumulative impact of dollar depreciation in the past 2 years. Real exports increased 8 percent in 2007, and export prices increased 4 percent. In value, industrial supplies and materials and capital goods led the increase, accounting for just over half of the increase in total exports in 2007 (chart 5). However, the increase in capital goods was significantly smaller than in 2006. Increases in other major categories were only slightly smaller (industrial supplies and materials) or were larger (foods, feeds, and beverages, autos, and consumer goods). By area, exports to Europe increased \$39.6 billion; to Asia and Pacific, \$33.8 billion; to

**Table G. Percent Change in U.S. Trade in Goods,  
Chain-Weighted Price Indexes**  
[Based on index numbers (2000=100)]

	2005 <sup>r</sup>	2006 <sup>r</sup>	2007 <sup>p</sup>
<b>Exports</b> .....	<b>3.1</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>3.6</b>
Agricultural products .....	-2.0	3.5	18.8
Nonagricultural products .....	3.5	3.3	2.5
Foods, feeds, and beverages .....	-1.3	3.6	18.0
Industrial supplies and materials .....	11.0	9.3	7.5
Capital goods, except automotive .....	0.2	0.8	-0.1
Computers, peripherals, and parts .....	-7.7	-4.5	-7.4
Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts .....	4.3	4.1	4.2
Other capital goods .....	0.8	0.9	0.0
Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines .....	1.1	1.2	1.2
Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive .....	1.1	1.3	2.1
Exports, n.e.c. ....	4.0	3.9	4.6
<b>Imports</b> .....	<b>6.5</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>3.6</b>
Petroleum and products .....	36.4	22.5	11.9
Nonpetroleum products .....	2.5	1.2	2.1
Foods, feeds, and beverages .....	5.7	3.7	7.7
Industrial supplies and materials .....	21.7	13.5	8.6
Capital goods, except automotive .....	-0.7	-0.8	0.4
Computers, peripherals, and parts .....	-7.9	-7.4	-5.5
Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts .....	3.6	3.9	5.0
Other capital goods .....	1.7	1.2	2.0
Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines .....	1.1	0.4	1.0
Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive .....	0.9	0.4	1.3
Imports, n.e.c., and U.S. goods returned .....	3.5	2.4	3.2

p Preliminary  
r Revised  
n.e.c. Not elsewhere classified

**Table H. Percent Change in Foreign Currency Cost of  
U.S. Exports of Goods**  
[Based on index numbers (2000=100)]

	2005 <sup>r</sup>	2006 <sup>r</sup>	2007 <sup>p</sup>
<b>Exports</b> .....	<b>1.1</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>-2.2</b>
Agricultural products .....	-3.9	2.0	12.2
Nonagricultural products .....	1.5	1.8	-3.2
Foods, feeds, and beverages .....	-3.2	2.1	11.4
Industrial supplies and materials .....	8.9	7.7	1.5
Capital goods, except automotive .....	-1.7	-0.7	-5.7
Computers, peripherals, and parts .....	-9.5	-5.9	-12.6
Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts .....	2.3	2.6	-1.6
Other capital goods .....	-1.2	-0.6	-5.6
Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines .....	-0.8	-0.3	-4.5
Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive .....	-0.8	-0.2	-3.6
Exports, n.e.c. ....	2.0	2.4	-1.3

p Preliminary  
r Revised  
n.e.c. Not elsewhere classified

Note. Chain-weighted price indexes multiplied by the trade-weighted exchange rate index of the currencies of Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom, and since January 2001, Greece and since January 2007, Slovenia.

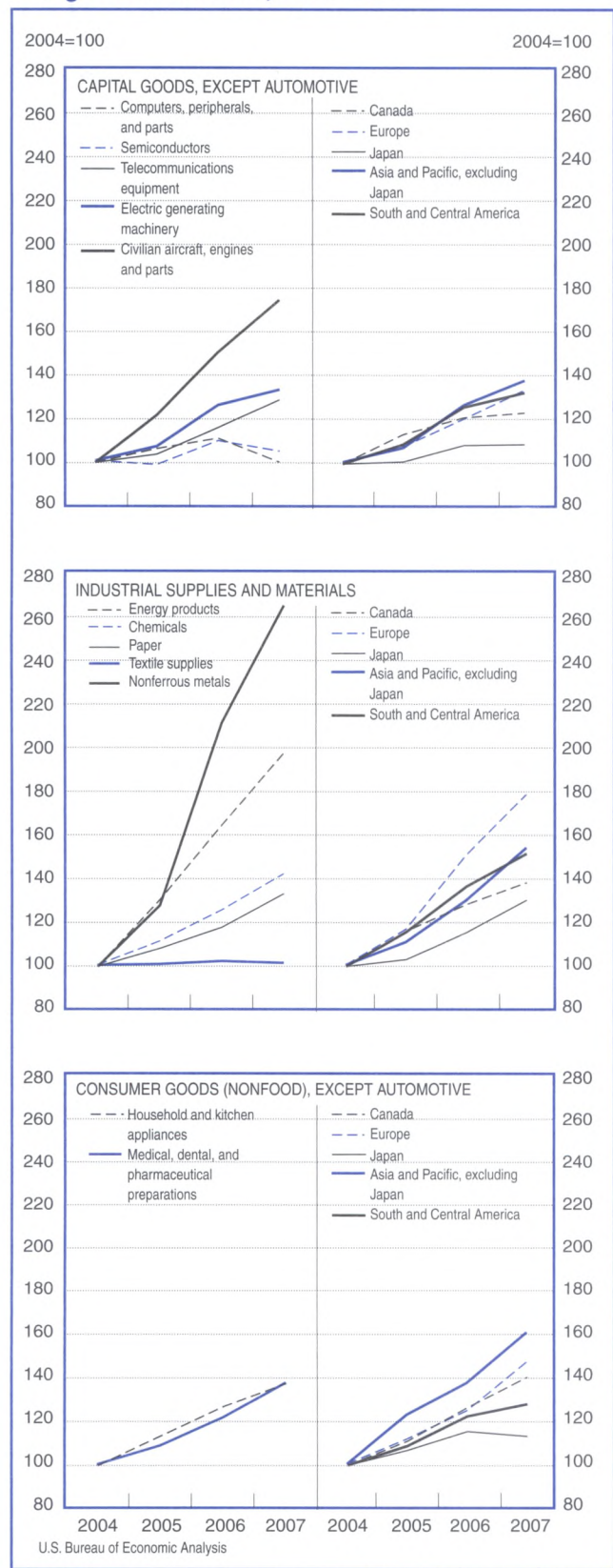
### Annual Revision of the U.S. International Accounts

The annual revision of the U.S. international accounts to be released in June 2008 will incorporate a number of significant improvements. BEA will incorporate results from the U.S. Treasury Department's annual survey of Foreign Portfolio Investment in the United States for June 2007 and its annual survey of U.S. Portfolio Investment Abroad for December 2006. In addition, BEA will incorporate the results of its Benchmark Survey of U.S. Direct Investment Abroad for 2004, which will update direct investment income and financial flows.

Finally, BEA will incorporate data obtained from its recently introduced surveys of international services. A new quarterly survey was introduced for the first quarter of 2007, and a new benchmark survey, with lower exemption levels, was conducted for 2006. Unlike the previous surveys, the new survey questionnaires combined the collection of affiliated and unaffiliated transactions. In addition, they requested new detail by type of service between affiliated parties comparable with that collected for unaffiliated parties. These revised estimates will begin with the first quarter of 2006.



**Chart 5. Growth in Exports by Selected Commodity Categories and Areas, 2004–2007**



South and Central America, \$18.9 billion; and to Canada, \$18.7 billion.

Nonagricultural industrial supplies and materials increased \$38.2 billion, or 15 percent, following an increase of \$41.7 billion, or 19 percent. Chemicals increased \$11.1 billion, or 13 percent, following an increase of \$9.4 billion, or 13 percent; much of the increase was to South and Central America and to developing countries in Asia. In 2007, chemical prices increased 8 percent. Chemicals have increased strongly in each of the last 6 years. Steelmaking materials increased \$3.1 billion, up from \$0.8 billion, and iron and steel products increased \$2.2 billion, up from \$1.2 billion. In 2007, exports of these commodities were largely to Canada, China, Taiwan, the Republic of Korea, and Europe. Nonferrous metals increased \$8.8 billion, or 25 percent, down from an increase of \$13.6 billion, or 66 percent. Within this category, nonmonetary gold increased strongly again in 2007 as it had in 2006; nonferrous metals increased much less strongly. Energy products increased \$8.2 billion, or 20 percent, down from an increase of \$8.4 billion, or 26 percent; however, this is the fourth consecutive year of relatively strong growth in energy exports (table I).

Capital goods increased \$32.1 billion, or 8 percent, following an increase of \$51.6 billion, or 14 percent. Capital goods excluding civilian aircraft and aircraft parts slowed sharply; they increased \$20.1 billion, or 6 percent, down from an increase of \$37.2 billion, or 12 percent. Computers, peripherals, and parts, semiconductors, and machine tools and metalworking machinery all declined, following sizable increases in 2006. The increase in electric generating machinery slowed. The increase in telecommunications equipment was the same size as in 2006. In contrast, industrial engines, “other” industrial, agricultural, and service industry machinery, and oil drilling, mining, and construction machinery all increased by larger amounts than in 2006, providing some offset to the declines and the slowdown. Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts increased \$12.0 billion, or 16 percent, down somewhat from an increase of \$14.4 billion, or 24 percent, but this category remained at the high level characteristic of 2005 and 2006. In 2007, exports of complete aircraft were largely to India, China, and the United Kingdom, and exports of parts and engines were largely to France and Brazil (table J).

Foods, feeds, and beverages increased \$18.3 billion, or 28 percent, following an increase of \$7.0 billion, or 12 percent. The increase in 2007 was more than double the previous record increase of \$8.5 billion in 1988. Prices of major food commodities were sharply higher

in 2007, rising 20 percent after a 4 percent increase in 2006. Wheat increased \$4.2 billion, following a decrease of \$0.2 billion in 2006; prices increased 42 percent, following a 16 percent increase in 2006. Soybeans increased \$3.2 billion, up from an increase of \$0.7 billion; prices increased 35 percent, following a 2 percent decline in 2006. Exports of soybeans to China accounted for half of the gain, partly as a result of a poor harvest in China. Corn increased \$3.0 billion, up from an increase of \$2.4 billion; prices increased 36 percent, following a 20 percent increase in 2006, partly

reflecting increased demand by ethanol producers. Exports of corn increased strongly to Japan and Mexico.

Consumer goods increased \$16.4 billion, or 13 percent, following an increase of \$13.9 billion, or 12 percent. Nondurable goods increased \$5.0 billion, up slightly from an increase of \$4.9 billion; pharmaceutical goods accounted for over 80 percent of the increase in 2007. Durable goods increased \$9.1 billion, up from an increase of \$7.9 billion; toys, household goods, artwork and other collectibles, and records and tapes were all higher in 2007.

**Table I. U.S. Trade in Nonagricultural Industrial Supplies and Materials**

[Balance of payments basis, millions of dollars]

	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007 <sup>p</sup>
<b>Exports</b> .....	<b>147,615</b>	<b>162,479</b>	<b>192,245</b>	<b>221,462</b>	<b>263,208</b>	<b>301,443</b>
Energy products.....	15,085	18,230	24,641	32,167	40,609	48,760
Chemicals, excluding medicinals.....	52,320	57,994	66,306	73,554	82,976	94,081
Paper and paper base stocks.....	12,211	12,813	13,971	15,135	16,476	18,630
Textile supplies and related materials.....	11,142	11,347	12,814	12,866	13,033	12,934
Building materials, except metals.....	7,610	7,829	8,952	9,563	10,543	11,363
Other nonmetals.....	17,030	17,953	22,314	24,467	26,843	27,207
Metals and nonmetallic products.....	32,217	36,313	43,247	53,710	72,728	88,468
Steelmaking materials and iron and steel products.....	7,851	9,688	12,859	17,261	19,245	24,553
Nonferrous metals.....	12,127	13,943	16,256	20,796	34,419	43,172
Other metals and nonmetallic products.....	12,239	12,682	14,132	15,653	19,064	20,743
<b>Imports</b> .....	<b>262,846</b>	<b>308,673</b>	<b>406,243</b>	<b>517,217</b>	<b>594,441</b>	<b>626,598</b>
Energy products.....	118,803	157,115	210,899	295,790	340,112	370,520
Chemicals, excluding medicinals.....	33,088	36,661	42,276	51,014	53,766	56,229
Paper and paper base stocks.....	11,462	11,768	13,051	13,573	14,448	14,088
Textile supplies and related materials.....	10,868	10,806	12,008	12,750	12,915	13,154
Building materials, except metals.....	22,487	24,163	32,014	34,398	34,989	29,943
Other nonmetals.....	18,432	20,140	23,254	25,877	28,220	27,014
Metals and nonmetallic products.....	47,706	48,020	72,741	83,815	109,991	115,650
Steelmaking materials and iron and steel products.....	20,183	19,154	34,496	36,930	45,011	42,818
Nonferrous metals.....	18,840	19,352	26,046	31,808	45,726	52,928
Other metals and nonmetallic products.....	8,683	9,514	12,199	15,077	19,254	19,904
<b>Memorandum:</b>						
Nonpetroleum industrial supplies and materials imports.....	164,587	181,420	232,475	272,671	300,109	304,401

<sup>p</sup> Preliminary

**Table J. U.S. Trade in Capital Goods, Except Automotive**

[Balance of payments basis, millions of dollars]

	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007 <sup>p</sup>
<b>Exports</b> .....	<b>290,437</b>	<b>293,673</b>	<b>331,441</b>	<b>362,341</b>	<b>413,894</b>	<b>445,944</b>
Computers, peripherals, and parts.....	38,553	39,925	42,805	45,537	47,580	42,874
Semiconductors.....	42,235	46,138	48,050	47,221	52,430	50,189
Telecommunications equipment.....	22,208	20,743	24,402	25,307	28,322	31,390
Scientific, hospital, and medical equipment and parts.....	19,305	20,861	23,975	27,038	29,988	31,969
Industrial, agricultural, and service industry machinery.....	42,831	43,467	52,889	58,786	66,086	75,864
Machine tools, metalworking equipment, and control instruments.....	18,392	19,189	24,002	24,383	28,649	27,310
Oil drilling, mining, and construction machinery.....	12,893	12,833	15,512	18,985	23,349	28,533
Industrial engines, pumps, and compressors.....	11,602	11,690	13,512	14,935	15,977	19,102
Electric generating machinery, electric apparatus, and parts.....	27,544	27,497	31,311	33,374	39,272	41,458
Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts.....	50,426	46,724	49,974	60,784	75,170	87,151
Other capital goods, n.e.c.....	4,448	4,606	5,009	5,991	7,071	10,104
<b>Imports</b> .....	<b>283,322</b>	<b>295,868</b>	<b>343,582</b>	<b>379,334</b>	<b>418,271</b>	<b>444,732</b>
Computers, peripherals, and parts.....	75,150	76,513	88,635	93,309	101,347	103,950
Semiconductors.....	26,015	24,604	26,749	25,760	27,376	26,616
Telecommunications equipment.....	23,135	24,781	29,477	37,063	40,250	44,345
Scientific, hospital, and medical equipment and parts.....	16,030	18,443	22,044	24,346	26,247	28,495
Industrial, agricultural, and service industry machinery.....	47,979	51,872	62,107	70,238	77,396	82,953
Machine tools, metalworking equipment, and control instruments.....	14,871	15,879	18,548	20,535	22,936	23,281
Oil drilling, mining, and construction machinery.....	6,573	7,823	11,619	15,635	18,960	19,275
Industrial engines, pumps, and compressors.....	9,033	9,210	11,087	12,659	14,090	15,730
Electric generating machinery, electric apparatus, and parts.....	32,879	33,325	38,533	43,070	49,838	55,033
Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts.....	25,458	24,085	24,299	25,752	28,384	34,433
Other capital goods, n.e.c.....	6,199	9,333	10,484	10,967	11,447	10,621

<sup>p</sup> Preliminary

n.e.c. Not elsewhere classified

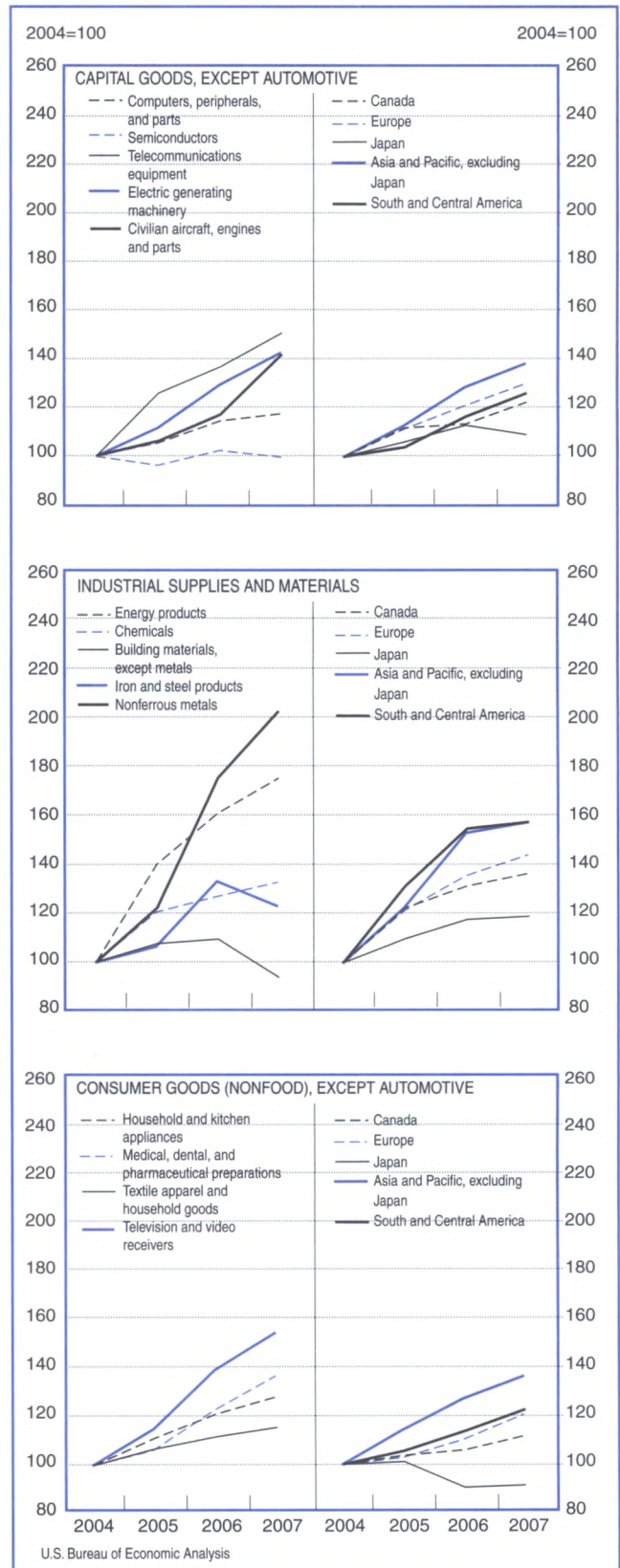
Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines increased \$13.8 billion, or 13 percent, following an increase of \$8.6 billion, or 9 percent. Passenger cars exports increased \$9.7 billion, up from an increase of \$3.5 billion, largely to Europe, particularly Germany, but also to Canada. Engines and parts increased \$2.2 billion, down from an increase of \$3.5 billion.

**Imports.** Goods imports increased \$103.2 billion, or 6 percent, to \$1,964.6 billion, in 2007, following an increase of \$179.6 billion, or 11 percent, in 2006 (table D). Real imports increased 2 percent, and import prices increased 4 percent. Increases in the values of both nonpetroleum and petroleum imports were substantially smaller than in any year in 2004–2006 (chart 4). Among nonpetroleum imports, increases were significantly smaller for nonpetroleum industrial supplies and materials, autos, and capital goods (chart 6). By area, imports from Asia and Pacific increased \$34.3 billion; from Europe, \$27.5 billion; from South and Central America, \$13.5 billion; and from Canada, \$10.6 billion.

Petroleum and products increased \$28.6 billion, or 9 percent, in 2007, down from an increase of \$50.6 billion, or 20 percent, in 2006. The increase in 2007 was attributable to the rise in the average price per barrel, which increased 11 percent to \$67.21 in 2007, following jumps of 23 percent in 2006 and 37 percent in 2005. The average number of barrels imported daily decreased 2 percent to 13.48 million, following a decline of 2 percent in 2006. Domestic production increased 1 percent, compared with decreases in each of the previous 4 years. U.S. consumption changed little for the third consecutive year. In volume, the number of barrels imported daily decreased from Mexico and Venezuela and increased from Canada, Saudi Arabia, and Nigeria (chart 7).

Consumer goods increased \$32.4 billion, or 7 percent, following an increase of \$34.6 billion, or 8 percent. Imports from China remained strong, accounting for nearly half of the increase in 2007. However, the share of Chinese consumer goods imports to total consumer goods imports has fallen significantly since 2005, when China accounted for over three-fourths of the annual increase. In 2007, durable goods increased \$18.1 billion, down slightly from an increase of \$18.6 billion. The increase in 2007 was widespread and included increases in household and kitchen appliances and “other” household goods from China, Mexico, and the Republic of Korea, in toys, shooting, and sporting goods from China, and in televisions and video receivers from Mexico. Nondurable goods increased \$12.4 billion, down from an increase of \$14.7 billion; the

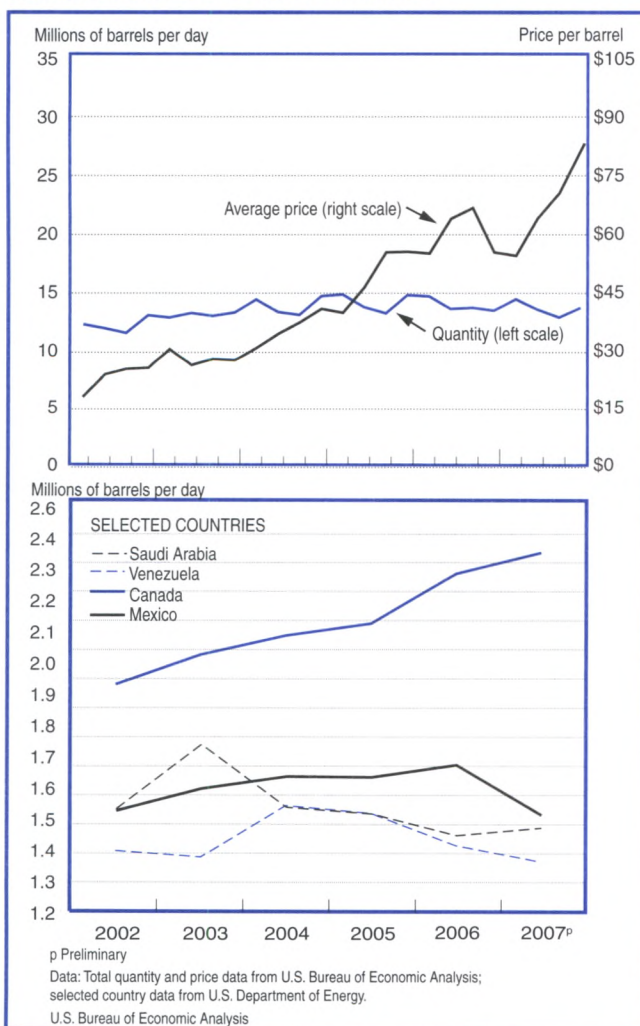
**Chart 6. Growth in Imports by Selected Commodity Categories and Areas, 2004–2007**



increase in 2007 was mostly attributable to increases in medical, dental, and pharmaceutical products from Ireland, Germany, Canada, and the United Kingdom and in textile products from China.

Capital goods increased \$26.5 billion, or 6 percent, following an increase of \$38.9 billion, or 10 percent. Nearly all major commodity categories increased, but increases in most categories were significantly smaller than in 2006. The increase in capital goods in 2007 was led by civilian aircraft, engines, and parts. Aircraft imports have accelerated in recent years, with the increase in 2007 more than double the increase in 2006, reflecting larger increases of complete aircraft from Canada and France and of engines and parts from Canada, Japan, Mexico, and Europe. Telecommunications equipment, largely from China, also strengthened in 2007. In contrast, the increase in industrial, agricultural, and service industry machinery, also mainly from China, weakened further in 2007 as it has every year since 2005, and the increase in computers, peripherals, and

**Chart 7. U.S. Petroleum Imports and Price, Total and From Selected Countries**



parts dropped sharply. Semiconductors declined as a result of decreases in imports from the Republic of Korea and Malaysia. Machine tools, metalworking equipment, and control instruments, and oil drilling, mining, and construction machinery were flat in 2007, following several years of increases (table J).

Nonpetroleum industrial supplies and materials increased of \$4.3 billion, or 1 percent, following an increase of \$27.4 billion, or 10 percent. The increase in 2007 was more than accounted for by nonferrous metals, which were up \$7.2 billion, or 16 percent; however, this increase was considerably smaller than the \$13.9 billion, or 44 percent jump, in 2006. Within nonferrous metals, nonmonetary gold from Spain and Switzerland and other precious metals from South Africa were particularly strong in 2007. Price increases of nonmonetary gold slowed to 15 percent from 35 percent, and price increases of other precious metals slowed to 25 percent from a 55 percent jump in 2006. The increase in nonferrous metals was partly offset by decreases in the values of building materials of \$5.0 billion, mainly from Canada, and of iron and steel products of \$3.0 billion, primarily from Russia. The decrease in building materials was the first in 6 years, and the decrease in iron and steel products was the first in 3 years. These decreases reflected weaknesses in the housing and automotive industries, both major users of these products (table I).

Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines increased \$2.3 billion, or 1 percent, down sharply from an increase of \$17.2 billion, or 7 percent. The falloff was mainly attributable to lower imports of passenger cars from Japan and Mexico and reflected general weakness in the U.S. automotive market. U.S. sales of autos and light trucks declined 2 percent, following a 3 percent decrease in 2006. Domestic auto production decreased 10 percent, in contrast to a 1 percent increase in 2006.

Foods, feeds, and beverages increased \$6.7 billion, or 9 percent, about the same size increase as in 2006. Import prices of foods were up sharply in 2007, rising 8 percent after an increase of 4 percent in 2006. The increase in value in 2007 was mainly attributable to a rise in agricultural goods, particularly vegetables, fruits, nuts, and preparations from Mexico, China, Brazil, and Canada.

**Balances by area.** The deficit on goods decreased \$22.9 billion to \$815.4 billion in 2007, the first decrease in 6 years. The decrease reflected a considerably smaller increase in the deficit with Asia, excluding Japan, and decreases in the deficits with other major areas (table K). Imports slowed to an increase of \$103.2 billion, or 6 percent, from an increase of \$179.6 billion, or 11 percent, in 2006; the slowdown was led by industrial supplies and materials, particularly petroleum

and products, building materials, and metals and non-metallic products. Exports increased \$126.1 billion, or 12 percent, down slightly from an increase of \$128.5 billion, or 14 percent, in 2006 (table K).

The deficit with Europe decreased \$12.2 billion. Exports increased strongly, with industrial supplies and materials and capital goods accounting for over half of the increase; accelerations in other major categories also contributed to the rise. Imports also increased, led by increases in consumer goods, capital goods, and industrial supplies and materials.

The deficit with Canada decreased \$8.2 billion. Exports of all major categories, led by industrial supplies and materials, continued to rise. Imports also increased, mainly as a result of an increase in petroleum and products; partly offsetting was a decrease in automotive products.

The deficit with Japan decreased \$5.9 billion after increasing for 3 years. Imports decreased for the first time in 4 years as a result of a slowdown in industrial

supplies and materials and decreases in capital goods and automotive products. Exports continued to increase, with industrial supplies and materials and foods, feeds, and beverages accounting for nearly the entire increase.

The deficit with South and Central America decreased \$5.4 billion after increasing for 9 years. Imports slowed considerably from large increases in the previous 3 years, mainly as a result of a slowdown in industrial supplies and materials, led by petroleum and products; imports of automotive products, particularly from Mexico, also slowed. Exports of all major categories increased, led by industrial supplies and materials and capital goods.

The deficit with Asia, excluding Japan, increased \$5.2 billion, considerably less than the sizable increases in the previous 5 years. The smaller increase in 2007 resulted from sizable slowdowns in imports of consumer goods, capital goods, and industrial supplies and materials, mainly from China and Taiwan. Exports

**Table K. U.S. Trade in Goods by Major End-Use Category for Selected Areas and Countries**  
(Balance of payments basis, millions of dollars)

	Canada			Europe			United Kingdom			Germany			Japan		
	2005	2006	2007 <sup>p</sup>	2005	2006	2007 <sup>p</sup>	2005	2006	2007 <sup>p</sup>	2005	2006	2007 <sup>p</sup>	2005	2006	2007 <sup>p</sup>
<b>Exports</b> .....	<b>212,192</b>	<b>230,982</b>	<b>249,717</b>	<b>207,895</b>	<b>241,274</b>	<b>280,918</b>	<b>37,569</b>	<b>44,215</b>	<b>48,798</b>	<b>33,584</b>	<b>40,743</b>	<b>49,022</b>	<b>53,265</b>	<b>57,593</b>	<b>60,909</b>
Agricultural products.....	12,133	13,599	16,150	9,686	9,890	12,450	1,178	1,289	1,385	1,088	1,078	1,417	8,058	8,509	10,264
Nonagricultural products.....	200,059	217,383	233,567	198,209	231,384	268,468	36,391	42,926	47,413	32,496	39,665	47,605	45,207	49,084	50,645
Foods, feeds, and beverages.....	12,262	13,722	16,194	8,343	8,575	10,768	1,121	1,248	1,383	1,052	1,000	1,348	8,697	8,994	10,578
Industrial supplies and materials.....	55,395	61,248	65,950	48,365	62,417	73,951	8,049	11,632	13,044	5,947	7,625	8,779	11,980	13,425	15,139
Capital goods, except automotive.....	60,466	64,538	65,679	90,929	101,600	112,897	16,915	17,837	18,884	16,250	19,125	21,508	22,232	23,910	23,996
Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines.....	53,592	56,773	59,714	12,824	15,468	20,307	1,731	1,955	2,405	5,074	6,782	8,802	2,018	2,276	2,300
Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive.....	25,962	29,575	32,821	41,260	46,119	54,418	8,452	9,976	11,249	4,317	5,027	7,286	7,241	7,821	7,683
Exports, n.e.c.....	4,515	5,126	9,359	6,174	7,095	8,577	1,301	1,567	1,833	944	1,184	1,299	1,097	1,167	1,213
<b>Imports</b> .....	<b>294,081</b>	<b>306,067</b>	<b>316,618</b>	<b>355,403</b>	<b>383,812</b>	<b>411,290</b>	<b>50,800</b>	<b>53,187</b>	<b>56,382</b>	<b>84,967</b>	<b>89,237</b>	<b>94,331</b>	<b>138,375</b>	<b>148,559</b>	<b>145,934</b>
Petroleum and products.....	36,895	46,954	54,571	36,605	40,991	44,031	8,493	6,872	7,753	1,917	1,852	2,196	406	927	1,230
Nonpetroleum products.....	257,186	259,113	262,047	318,798	342,821	367,259	42,307	46,315	48,629	83,050	87,385	92,135	137,969	147,632	144,704
Foods, feeds, and beverages.....	13,965	15,034	16,645	16,787	18,535	20,193	1,547	1,673	1,884	963	1,056	1,153	511	539	573
Industrial supplies and materials.....	137,116	147,293	153,225	95,852	107,310	114,147	15,160	14,440	15,828	14,247	15,416	16,369	14,004	15,013	15,185
Capital goods, except automotive.....	34,857	35,339	38,098	92,171	100,185	107,517	13,668	14,753	14,841	28,112	29,990	32,445	48,562	51,647	49,907
Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines.....	70,757	70,281	69,242	45,431	45,503	46,458	7,113	6,258	5,379	27,147	26,707	26,075	52,679	60,158	59,154
Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive.....	19,963	20,385	21,493	89,097	95,526	104,637	10,015	12,643	14,568	11,192	12,447	14,437	18,652	16,661	16,832
Imports, n.e.c., and U.S. goods returned.....	17,423	17,735	17,915	16,065	16,753	18,338	3,297	3,420	3,882	3,306	3,621	3,852	3,967	4,541	4,283
<b>Balance</b> .....	<b>-81,889</b>	<b>-75,085</b>	<b>-66,901</b>	<b>-147,508</b>	<b>-142,538</b>	<b>-130,372</b>	<b>-13,231</b>	<b>-8,972</b>	<b>-7,584</b>	<b>-51,383</b>	<b>-48,494</b>	<b>-45,309</b>	<b>-85,110</b>	<b>-90,966</b>	<b>-85,025</b>
	South and Central America			Mexico			Asia, excluding Japan			Hong Kong, Republic of Korea, Singapore, Taiwan			China		
	2005	2006	2007 <sup>p</sup>	2005	2006	2007 <sup>p</sup>	2005	2006	2007 <sup>p</sup>	2005	2006	2007 <sup>p</sup>	2005	2006	2007 <sup>p</sup>
<b>Exports</b> .....	<b>177,318</b>	<b>204,735</b>	<b>223,614</b>	<b>120,264</b>	<b>133,893</b>	<b>136,413</b>	<b>198,297</b>	<b>235,224</b>	<b>272,036</b>	<b>85,166</b>	<b>96,067</b>	<b>105,674</b>	<b>41,799</b>	<b>55,038</b>	<b>65,077</b>
Agricultural products.....	13,109	15,194	18,689	9,561	10,942	12,805	16,600	19,829	25,938	5,723	6,635	8,202	5,240	6,714	8,310
Nonagricultural products.....	164,209	189,541	204,925	110,703	122,951	123,608	181,697	215,395	246,098	79,443	89,432	97,472	36,559	48,324	56,767
Foods, feeds, and beverages.....	11,623	13,606	16,825	8,547	9,947	11,631	12,927	15,378	21,532	4,958	5,835	7,296	3,465	4,098	6,322
Industrial supplies and materials.....	59,188	69,749	77,462	39,844	45,038	46,918	48,302	57,164	68,474	19,871	22,354	25,956	16,237	21,278	24,667
Capital goods, except automotive.....	65,824	75,990	80,021	41,994	46,502	43,546	104,734	126,170	140,075	49,275	54,693	58,015	18,823	25,639	29,091
Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines.....	18,754	20,515	22,985	16,129	17,076	18,711	8,312	8,828	11,091	1,307	1,367	1,598	1,098	1,446	1,993
Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive.....	16,002	18,026	18,849	9,705	10,739	10,810	18,595	20,915	24,709	7,500	8,491	9,789	1,900	2,224	2,592
Exports, n.e.c.....	5,927	6,849	7,472	4,045	4,591	4,797	5,427	6,769	6,155	2,255	3,327	3,020	276	353	412
<b>Imports</b> .....	<b>277,697</b>	<b>316,292</b>	<b>329,781</b>	<b>173,034</b>	<b>201,196</b>	<b>213,725</b>	<b>525,148</b>	<b>599,125</b>	<b>641,127</b>	<b>103,366</b>	<b>110,097</b>	<b>111,548</b>	<b>243,886</b>	<b>288,125</b>	<b>321,707</b>
Petroleum and products.....	72,367	84,939	88,615	25,726	33,502	33,726	46,883	55,829	61,036	2,969	3,944	5,505	620	771	436
Nonpetroleum products.....	205,330	231,353	241,166	147,308	167,694	179,999	478,265	543,296	580,091	100,397	106,153	106,043	243,266	287,354	321,271
Foods, feeds, and beverages.....	19,860	22,083	23,914	9,131	10,297	11,167	12,590	14,252	15,730	727	731	764	2,892	3,752	4,425
Industrial supplies and materials.....	108,855	128,521	130,739	40,924	50,858	52,094	95,049	114,744	120,280	16,287	19,349	19,671	21,657	28,412	29,558
Capital goods, except automotive.....	44,399	49,693	53,831	38,343	43,553	47,045	156,790	178,754	192,404	38,780	40,991	41,250	74,606	89,178	103,274
Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines.....	47,645	54,411	55,482	44,416	50,891	52,560	21,974	25,074	27,462	13,771	14,821	14,791	5,751	7,343	9,044
Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive.....	47,476	51,124	55,135	32,848	37,438	42,190	228,484	254,397	271,889	29,893	29,790	30,637	136,698	156,032	171,561
Imports, n.e.c., and U.S. goods returned.....	9,462	10,460	10,680	7,372	8,159	8,669	10,261	11,904	13,362	3,908	4,415	4,435	2,828	3,408	3,845
<b>Balance</b> .....	<b>-100,379</b>	<b>-111,557</b>	<b>-106,167</b>	<b>-52,770</b>	<b>-67,303</b>	<b>-77,312</b>	<b>-326,851</b>	<b>-363,901</b>	<b>-369,091</b>	<b>-18,200</b>	<b>-14,030</b>	<b>-5,875</b>	<b>-202,087</b>	<b>-233,087</b>	<b>-256,630</b>

<sup>p</sup> Preliminary  
n.e.c. Not elsewhere classified

continued to increase, with the increase led by capital goods and industrial supplies and materials.

The deficit with members of OPEC increased \$19.5 billion. The increase reflected an \$11.2 billion deficit with Angola, which was admitted to membership at the start of 2007. The increase also resulted from an increase in imports of petroleum and products from Nigeria, Saudi Arabia, and Venezuela. Exports also increased; capital goods to Saudi Arabia and Qatar accounted for over half of the increase.

### Services

The surplus on services increased to \$106.9 billion in 2007 from \$79.7 billion in 2006 (table L, chart 8). The increase was the largest by a wide margin of any of the annual increases in the past 4 years. From a recent low in 2004, the surplus has nearly doubled, rising from \$57.5 billion in 2004 to \$106.9 billion in 2007.

A large share of the increase in services receipts in 2007 was attributable to continued strength in "other" private services, which increased by a somewhat larger amount in 2007 than in 2006. Increases in travel, as well as in royalties and license fees, were much larger in 2007 than in 2006. When these increases are combined with those of other services categories, total services receipts increased 13 percent in 2007, up from a 9 percent increase in 2006.

A large share of the increase in services payments in 2007 was also attributable to continued strength in "other" private services, which was up slightly more in 2007 than in 2006. However, unlike the situation with receipts, the increase in travel was only slightly larger than in 2006, and most other major categories of services increased less than in 2006. Consequently, the increase in total services payments remained at 9

Chart 8. Services, 1995–2007

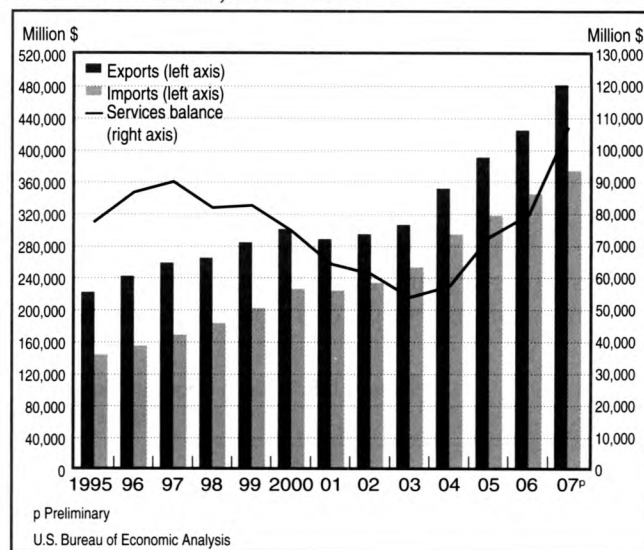


Table L. Services

[Millions of dollars, quarters seasonally adjusted]

	2005	2006	2007 <sup>p</sup>	2007			
				I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>r</sup>	IV <sup>p</sup>
<b>Exports</b> .....	<b>388,439</b>	<b>422,594</b>	<b>479,150</b>	<b>111,706</b>	<b>116,851</b>	<b>122,583</b>	<b>128,009</b>
Travel.....	81,799	85,694	97,097	21,877	23,164	25,211	26,845
Passenger fares.....	20,970	22,187	25,329	5,772	6,132	6,550	6,874
Other transportation.....	41,334	46,297	51,854	12,144	12,677	13,084	13,949
Royalties and license fees.....	59,409	62,378	71,345	16,645	17,569	18,384	18,747
Other private services.....	164,301	187,771	216,609	50,713	53,072	55,209	57,615
Affiliated services.....	50,108	57,638	63,794	15,362	15,768	16,113	16,551
Unaffiliated services.....	114,193	130,133	152,815	35,351	37,304	39,096	41,064
Education.....	14,076	14,570	14,987	3,702	3,730	3,774	3,783
Financial.....	31,039	37,114	45,309	10,191	10,986	11,702	12,430
Insurance.....	7,787	9,276	10,490	2,581	2,552	2,623	2,734
Telecommunications.....	5,231	6,257	7,110	1,700	1,788	1,809	1,813
Business, professional, and technical.....	41,874	47,400	56,122	12,739	13,699	14,469	15,216
Other.....	14,187	15,515	18,796	4,439	4,550	4,719	5,089
Military transactions <sup>1</sup> .....	19,539	17,112	15,706	4,259	3,950	3,837	3,661
U.S. government receipts.....	1,087	1,155	1,210	296	288	309	318
<b>Imports</b> .....	<b>315,661</b>	<b>342,845</b>	<b>372,296</b>	<b>88,614</b>	<b>91,264</b>	<b>94,606</b>	<b>97,811</b>
Travel.....	68,970	72,029	76,426	18,603	18,789	19,344	19,690
Passenger fares.....	26,149	27,503	28,574	6,769	6,921	7,298	7,586
Other transportation.....	61,929	65,282	67,094	16,381	16,572	16,874	17,267
Royalties and license fees.....	24,632	26,432	27,924	6,810	6,898	7,015	7,201
Other private services.....	99,927	116,524	135,285	31,111	32,975	34,870	36,328
Affiliated services.....	39,847	48,201	53,311	12,807	13,086	13,443	13,974
Unaffiliated services.....	60,080	68,323	81,974	18,304	19,889	21,427	22,354
Education.....	3,962	4,403	4,780	1,178	1,194	1,199	1,208
Financial.....	6,720	8,497	11,840	2,431	2,995	3,098	3,316
Insurance.....	28,540	33,582	38,030	8,680	9,061	9,970	10,319
Telecommunications.....	4,527	4,557	4,899	1,181	1,254	1,221	1,243
Business, professional, and technical.....	14,824	15,845	21,215	4,532	5,109	5,635	5,939
Other.....	1,508	1,441	1,210	302	276	304	328
Direct defense expenditures <sup>2</sup> .....	30,075	31,054	32,811	7,924	8,091	8,136	8,660
U.S. government payments.....	3,979	4,021	4,182	1,016	1,018	1,069	1,079

<sup>p</sup> Preliminary

<sup>r</sup> Revised

1. Consists of goods and services transferred under U.S. military agency sales contracts, which cannot be separately identified.

2. Consists of imports of goods and services by U.S. defense agencies, which cannot be separately identified.

percent, unchanged from a 9 percent increase in 2006.

Travel receipts increased \$11.4 billion, or 13 percent, in 2007, following an increase of \$3.9 billion, or 5 percent, in 2006. Visitors from overseas spent \$76.8 billion in the United States in 2007, an increase of 13 percent from 2006. Spending by overseas visitors in 2007 reached a record high, exceeding the previous high in 2000. Strong appreciations in both the euro and the pound over 2006 and 2007 were major factors encouraging travel to the United States. Visitors from Europe increased 12 percent in 2007, following a decrease of 2 percent in 2006, visitors from the euro area increased 17 percent, following a decrease of 1 percent, and visitors from the United Kingdom increased 8 percent, following a decrease of 4 percent. The number of visitors from Asia was up only 4 percent, following a 1 percent decrease in 2006.

Travel payments increased \$4.4 billion, or 6 percent, in 2007, following an increase of \$3.1 billion, or 4 percent, in 2006. Depreciation of the dollar and rising prices abroad contributed to an increase in expenditures abroad and to a slowing in the increase in the number of travelers to overseas areas to 3 percent in 2007 from 5 percent in 2006. The 3 percent increase in 2007 was the lowest annual increase in the number of travelers to overseas areas since 2002. Travelers to Europe slowed to a 2 percent increase from a 3 percent increase and travelers to Asia slowed to a 7 percent increase from an 8 percent increase.

Travel receipts from Canada increased \$2.7 billion, or 26 percent, in 2007, following an increase of 14 percent in 2006. As in 2006, sizable appreciation of the Canadian dollar against the U.S. dollar in 2007 encouraged greater spending in the United States, although the increase in the number of travelers was unchanged at 6 percent. Travel receipts from Mexico increased \$0.1 billion, or 2 percent, in 2007, down from a 6 percent increase in 2006.

Travel payments to Canada decreased \$0.1 billion, or 1 percent, in 2007, following an increase of 2 percent in 2006. The sizable decline of the U.S. dollar against the Canadian dollar discouraged travel to Canada and led to an 11 percent decline in the number of travelers in 2007, following a 9 percent decline in 2006. Travel payments to Mexico increased \$0.7 billion, or 7 percent, in 2007, up from a 2 percent increase in 2006.

Passenger fare receipts increased \$3.1 billion, or 14 percent in 2007, following an increase of \$1.2 billion, or 6 percent, in 2006. The increase in 2007 reflected a 12 percent increase in the number of foreign visitors on U.S.-flag carriers. Passenger fare payments increased \$1.1 billion, or 4 percent, following an increase of \$1.4 billion, or 5 percent. The increase in 2007 reflected a less than 1 percent increase in the number of

U.S. travelers on foreign-flag carriers. Sizable price increases in airfares resulted from a 7 percent rise in jet fuel prices after an 18 percent increase in 2006 and affected both receipts and payments. These price pressures more than offset the impact of a significant expansion in airline capacity for both inbound and outbound flights and a significant improvement in average load factors.

“Other” transportation receipts increased \$5.6 billion, or 12 percent, in 2007, following an increase of \$5.0 billion, or 12 percent, in 2006. Increases in 2007 were spread among several areas; the largest increases were from Europe, Asia (mostly Korea and China), and Latin America, reflecting growth in exports to, and imports from, those regions. Increases occurred in both port and freight services. Port services receipts increased \$3.3 billion, or 11 percent, down from a 17 percent increase. The increase mostly reflected increases in air and ocean export and import volumes transported by foreign carriers and higher fuel prices. Freight receipts increased \$2.2 billion, or 13 percent, up from a 5 percent increase. Air freight receipts were higher as a result of a 13 percent increase in export volume; ocean freight receipts were also higher as a result of an increase in export volume.

“Other” transportation payments increased \$1.8 billion, or 3 percent, in 2007, following an increase of \$3.4 billion, or 5 percent, in 2006. The increase in 2007 mostly reflected a slower increase in goods imports and higher fuel prices. The largest increases were to Europe, Canada, and Latin America. Payments to Asia (mostly Japan) decreased. An increase in port services was partly offset by a decrease in freight services. Port services payments increased \$1.9 billion, or 10 percent, up from a 9 percent increase. Air port services increased \$1.8 billion, or 10 percent, following a 10 percent increase, and accounted for nearly all of the increase in 2007; most U.S. carriers reported higher overseas expenses largely the result of a 7 percent increase in the price of jet fuel. Ocean port services increased \$0.1 billion, or 6 percent, following a 1 percent decrease, mostly the result of an increase in bunker fuel prices. Freight payments decreased \$0.1 billion, or less than 1 percent, following a 4 percent increase. Ocean freight payments decreased \$0.3 billion, or 1 percent, following a 4 percent increase, mostly reflecting flat import volume from Asia. Air freight payments increased \$0.1 billion, or 2 percent, down from a 3 percent increase.

“Other” private services receipts increased \$28.8 billion, or 15 percent, in 2007, following an increase of \$23.5 billion, or 14 percent, in 2006. Receipts for business, professional, and technical services increased significantly more in 2007 than in 2006. Financial services

also increased significantly more than in 2006, partly because of higher fees received for financial management and financial advisory services, including fees for arranging mergers and acquisitions; fees from brokerage and underwriting activities were also higher. "Other" private services payments increased \$18.8 billion, or 16 percent, in 2007, following an increase of \$16.6 billion, or 17 percent, in 2006. Payments for business, professional, and technical services, for financial services, and for insurance were all sharply higher in 2007.

Transfers under U.S. military sales contracts decreased \$1.4 billion to \$15.7 billion in 2007 from \$17.1 billion in 2006. The decrease was more than accounted for by a decline in services for reconstruction in Iraq; these services have declined to \$1.6 billion in 2007 from \$3.4 billion in 2006 and \$6.0 billion in 2005. Transfers of equipment and related services under the Foreign Military Sales program were \$12.2 billion in 2007, slightly above those in 2006. Direct defense expenditures abroad increased \$1.7 billion to \$32.8 billion in 2007 from \$31.1 billion in 2006. Most of the increase was attributable to large increases in purchases of petroleum, partly due to sharp price increases, but personnel expenditures and purchases of contractual services also rose.

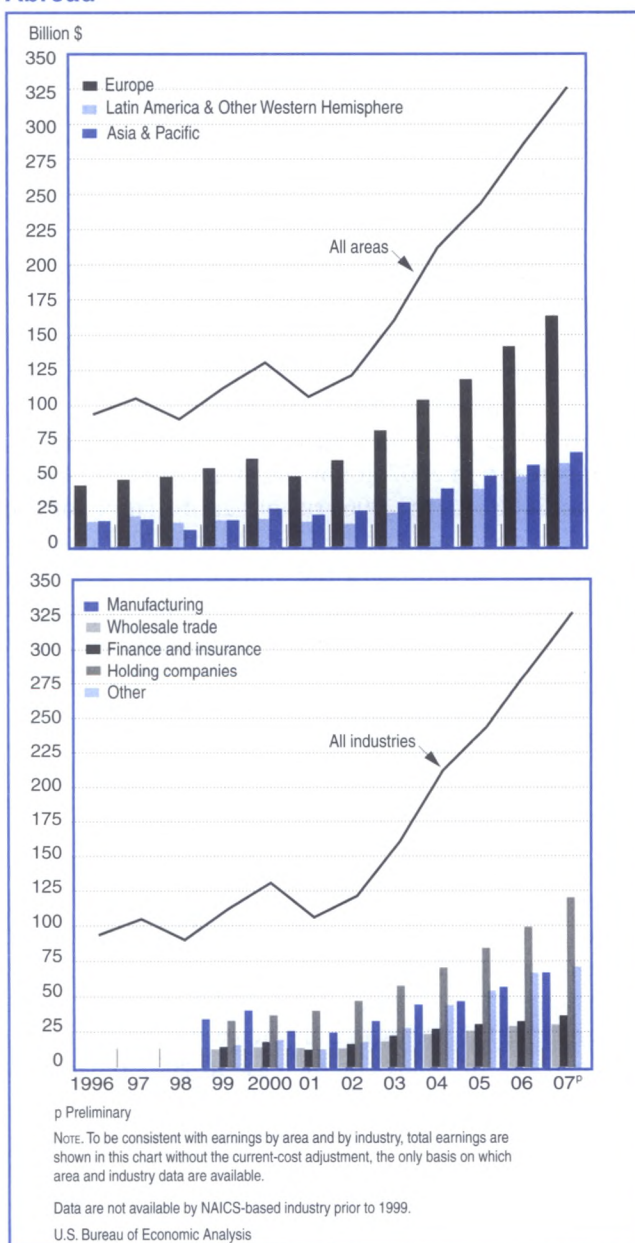
### Income

The surplus on income increased to \$74.3 billion in 2007 from \$36.6 billion in 2006 (table C). Income receipts increased more than income payments. Almost all of the increases in both receipts and payments were accounted for by increases in investment income. The

surplus on direct investment income increased to \$223.6 billion from \$174.2 billion, and the surplus on other private income increased to \$12.5 billion from \$0.3 billion. In contrast, the deficit on U.S. government income increased to \$155.0 billion from \$131.4 billion.

Receipts of income on U.S. direct investment abroad were \$352.6 billion in 2007, up from \$310.2 billion in 2006 (table M, chart 9). Earnings increased 13 percent, down from a 16 percent increase. The small slowdown paralleled the small slowdown in real growth in many industrial and developing economies in 2007. Nevertheless, economic growth in those countries and earnings of affiliates abroad remained

**Chart 9. Earnings on U.S. Direct Investment Abroad**





strong. In addition, depreciation of the dollar contributed to the strong increase in earnings, particularly for affiliates in Europe and in Canada. The increase in earnings was largest for holding companies, led by those holding operating affiliates in computer services and pharmaceuticals; the increase in earnings for holding companies was \$20.7 billion, largely in Europe. Earnings in manufacturing increased \$10.2 billion, largely in Europe, but also in Central and South America and developing countries in Asia; the increase was led by transportation equipment, chemicals, and machinery. Earnings in "other" increased \$4.3 billion, and earnings in finance and insurance increased \$4.0 billion.

Payments of income on foreign direct investment in the United States were \$129.0 billion in 2007, down from \$136.0 billion (table M, chart 10). Earnings of U.S. affiliates of foreign companies declined 9 percent

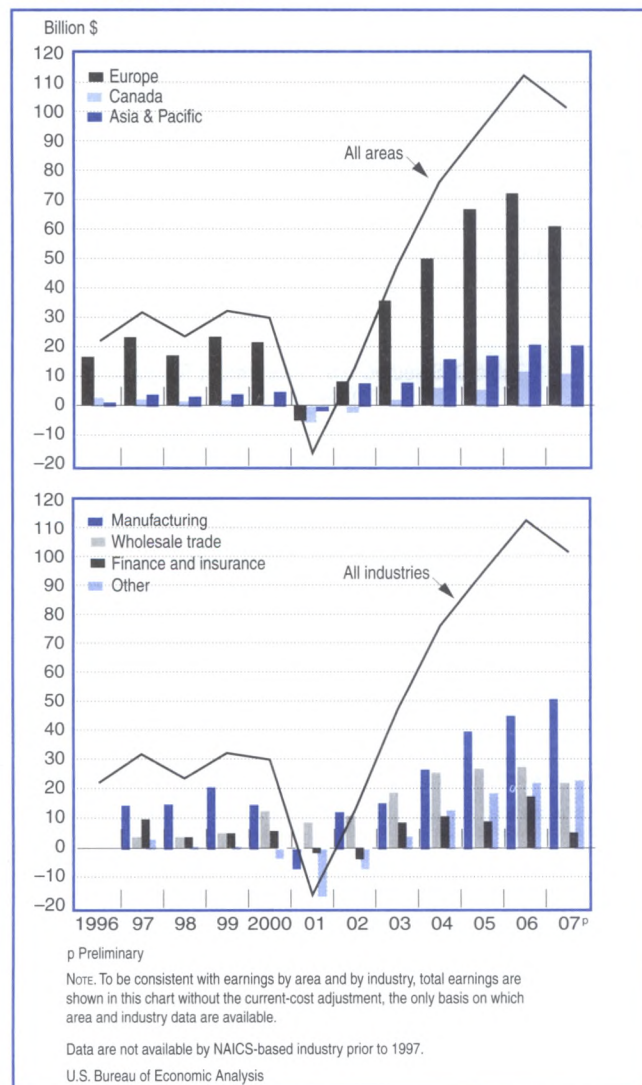
in 2007, following a 15 percent increase in 2006. The decline paralleled the drop in domestic U.S. corporate profits, which were off 3 percent after an increase of 12 percent. The decline in earnings was largest in finance and insurance, at \$12.1 billion, as a result of reduced earnings or losses in depository institutions. Earnings in wholesale trade decreased \$5.5 billion, mostly attributable to petroleum wholesalers. Partial offsets to these decreases were increases in earnings in manufacturing, at \$5.7 billion—led by transportation equipment, petroleum, and chemicals—and in earnings in "other" at \$0.9 billion.

"Other" private income receipts and "other" private income payments rose strongly again in 2007 after a strong increase in 2006. However, in contrast to 2006, nearly all of the rise in both receipts and payments was attributable to sizable increases in outstanding claims and liabilities of banks and nonbanks and holdings of securities; both U.S. and foreign interest rates changed little for much of the year and fell significantly in the fourth quarter, whereas they had increased sharply in both 2005 and 2006.

Receipts of income on other private investment increased to \$424.4 billion in 2007 from \$335.0 billion in 2006 (table N, chart 11). Interest received on banks' claims increased \$30.1 billion because of a 24 percent increase in average amounts outstanding and a 12-basis-point increase in interest rates. Income received on securities increased \$36.1 billion; dividends increased \$26.4 billion because of a 27 percent increase in average holdings, and interest on bonds increased \$9.6 billion because of an 18 percent increase in average amounts outstanding. Interest on "other" (largely nonbank) claims increased \$23.3 billion, mostly because of a 27 percent increase in average amounts outstanding.

Payments of income on other private investment increased to \$411.9 billion in 2007 from \$334.6 billion in 2006 (table N, chart 11). Nearly all of the increase was attributable to higher average amounts outstanding. Interest paid on banks' liabilities increased \$25.9 billion as a result of higher average amounts outstanding

**Chart 10. Earnings on Foreign Direct Investment in the United States**



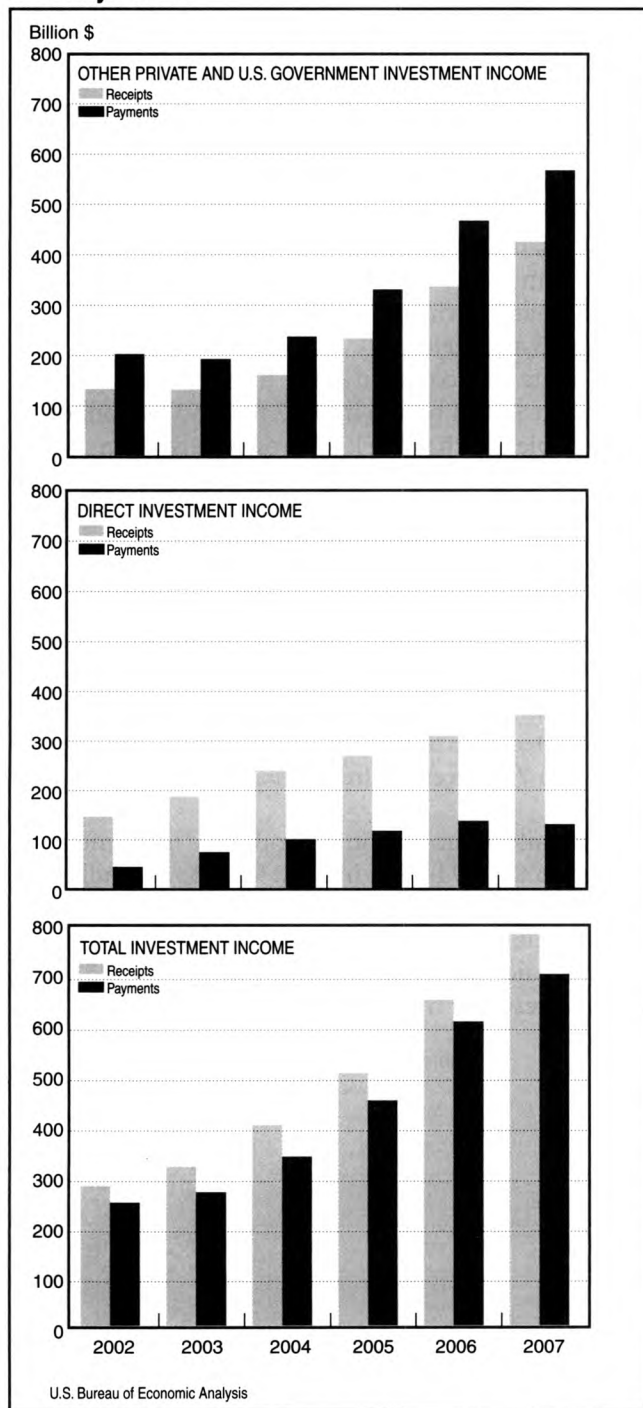
**Table N. Other Private Income**  
 (Billions of dollars)

	2005	2006	2007 <sup>p</sup>
<b>Receipts</b> .....	<b>230.5</b>	<b>335.0</b>	<b>424.4</b>
Dividends .....	64.7	82.9	109.3
Interest on bonds .....	56.1	60.9	70.5
Interest on bank claims .....	63.6	112.3	142.4
Interest on other claims <sup>1</sup> .....	46.2	78.9	102.2
<b>Payments</b> .....	<b>227.4</b>	<b>334.6</b>	<b>411.9</b>
Dividends .....	38.1	44.8	53.8
Interest on bonds .....	85.3	105.2	126.3
Interest on bank liabilities .....	62.3	120.2	146.1
Interest on other liabilities <sup>1</sup> .....	41.7	64.5	85.6

<sup>p</sup> Preliminary  
<sup>1</sup> Primarily income of financial concerns other than banks.  
 Note: Excludes direct investment income receipts and payments.

and an 8-basis-point increase in yields. Income paid on securities increased \$30.2 billion; interest on bonds increased \$21.1 billion because of a 22 percent increase in average holdings, and dividends on stocks increased \$9.0 billion because of an increase in average holdings. Interest paid on "other" (largely nonbank) liabilities increased \$21.1 billion as a result of a 29 percent in-

**Chart 11. U.S. Investment Income: Receipts and Payments**



crease in average amounts outstanding and a 14-basis-point increase in yields.

Receipts of income on U.S. government assets were \$2.2 billion in 2007, down from \$2.4 billion in 2006 (table O).

Payments of income on U.S. government liabilities increased to \$157.2 billion in 2007 from \$133.8 billion in 2006 (table O). About 80 percent of the increase was attributable to higher average amounts outstanding. Payments on Treasury bonds increased \$10.8 billion, payments on agency bonds increased \$11.7 billion, and payments on Treasury bills increased \$1.0 billion.

### Unilateral current transfers

Net unilateral current transfers to foreigners were \$104.4 billion in 2007, up from \$89.6 billion in 2006.

U.S. government grants were \$32.7 billion, up from \$27.1 billion (table O). Grants to Israel and Egypt under the credit waiver program and under economic assistance programs totaled \$3.5 billion in 2007, up from \$0.6 billion in 2006.

U.S. government grant disbursements for reconstruction in Iraq fell to \$2.5 billion in 2007 from \$4.6 billion in 2006. However, grant disbursements for operations of Afghanistan and Iraqi security forces increased to \$9.4 billion from \$6.5 billion.

Excluding these transactions with Israel, Egypt, and Iraq, U.S. government grants to developing countries for all other purposes were \$17.3 billion in 2007, up from \$15.4 billion in 2006.

**Table O. Selected U.S. Government Transactions**

[Millions of dollars]

(Credits +; debits -)	2005	2006	2007 <sup>p</sup>	2007			
				I	II	III <sup>r</sup>	IV <sup>p</sup>
<b>U.S. government grants</b> .....	-33,039	-27,142	-32,699	-10,372	-5,439	-6,985	-9,903
<b>U.S. government forgiveness of foreign debt</b> .....	-2,342	-1,711	-96	0	-39	-57	0
<b>U.S. government credits and other long-term assets</b> .....	-2,255	-2,992	-2,441	-608	-1,348	-182	-302
For debt rescheduling.....	-420	-227	-333	-161	-67	-27	-78
Other disbursements.....	-1,834	-2,765	-2,107	-447	-1,281	-155	-224
<b>Repayments of U.S. government credits and other long-term assets</b> .....	5,604	8,329	3,450	1,091	881	780	697
From debt rescheduling.....	136	152	217	113	54	6	44
From debt forgiveness.....	249	1,669	66	0	31	35	0
Other repayments.....	5,219	6,508	3,166	978	796	739	653
<b>U.S. government foreign currency holdings and short-term assets, net<sup>1</sup></b> .....	2,191	9	-23,940	-38	98	25	-24,025
From debt rescheduling.....	117	1	30	2	0	18	10
From debt forgiveness.....	2,037	3	29	0	7	22	0
Other.....	37	5	-23,999	-40	91	-15	-24,035
<b>U.S. government receipts of income</b> .....	2,715	2,400	2,198	570	542	521	565
From debt rescheduling.....	168	73	86	46	13	3	24
From debt forgiveness.....	56	39	2	0	1	1	0
Other receipts.....	2,491	2,288	2,110	524	528	517	541
<b>U.S. government payments of income</b> .....	-103,874	-133,755	-157,244	-37,638	-39,478	-39,726	-40,402

<sup>p</sup> Preliminary

<sup>r</sup> Revised

1. Beginning in the fourth quarter of 2007, includes drawings and repayments under temporary reciprocal currency arrangements between the U.S. Federal Reserve System and foreign central banks that do not meet the strict definition of U.S. reserve assets.

Private remittances and other transfers to foreigners increased to \$64.9 billion in 2007 from \$55.9 billion in 2006.

### Capital Account

Capital account transactions were net payments (outflows) of \$2.3 billion in 2007, down from \$3.9 billion in 2006.<sup>1</sup>

### Financial Account

Net financial inflows—net acquisitions by foreign residents of assets in the United States less net acquisitions by U.S. residents of assets abroad—were \$657.4 billion in 2007, down from \$833.2 billion in 2006. Net acquisitions by U.S. residents increased much more than net acquisitions by foreign residents (chart 12).

The size of the gross flows that are combined in the net measure was markedly different between the first and second halves of the year. Gross inflows and outflows were much higher in the first half of the year than in the second half. In the first half, their size reflected a positive economic outlook for world economic growth, relatively strong corporate profits, rising equity prices, relatively stable bond prices, and robust merger and acquisition activity. In the second half, gross inflows and outflows were less than half those in the first half. As the severity of problems in the subprime mortgage and debt markets became more evident, foreign investors reassessed their tolerance for risk and sharply reduced their purchases of asset-backed debt securities. Financial institutions both in the United States and Europe suffered liquidity shortages, partly as a result of their desire to maintain liquidity to cover their own subprime-related exposures and their hesitancy to lend to other institutions with potential exposures. Central banks in the United States and abroad moved aggressively to supply additional funds to these institutions.

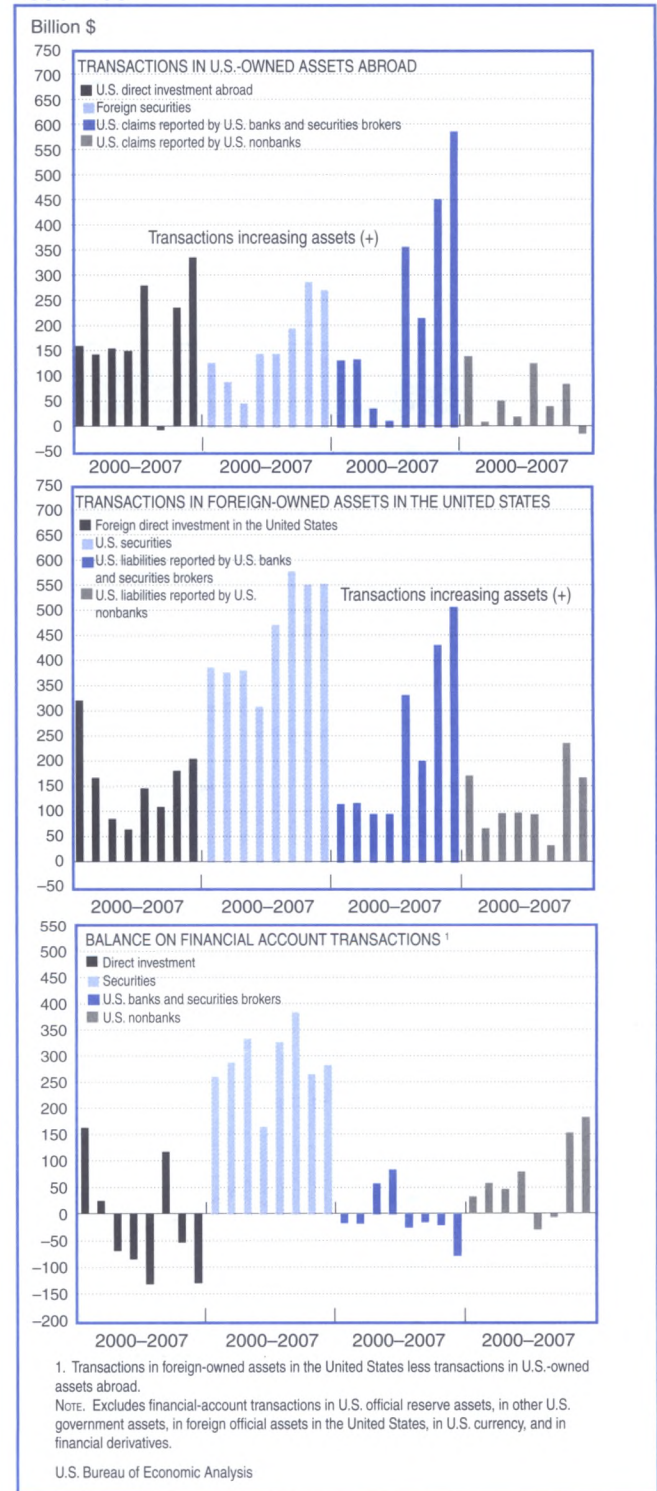
1. Capital account transactions largely consist of changes in financial assets of migrants as they enter or leave the United States and U.S. government debt forgiveness.

#### Data Availability

The estimates that are presented in tables 1–11 of the U.S. international transactions accounts are available interactively on the BEA Web site at <[www.bea.gov](http://www.bea.gov)>. Users may view and download the most recent quarterly estimates for an entire table, or they may select the period, frequency, and lines that they wish to view. The estimates are available in an HTML table, in a spreadsheet file (.xls format), or as comma-separated values.

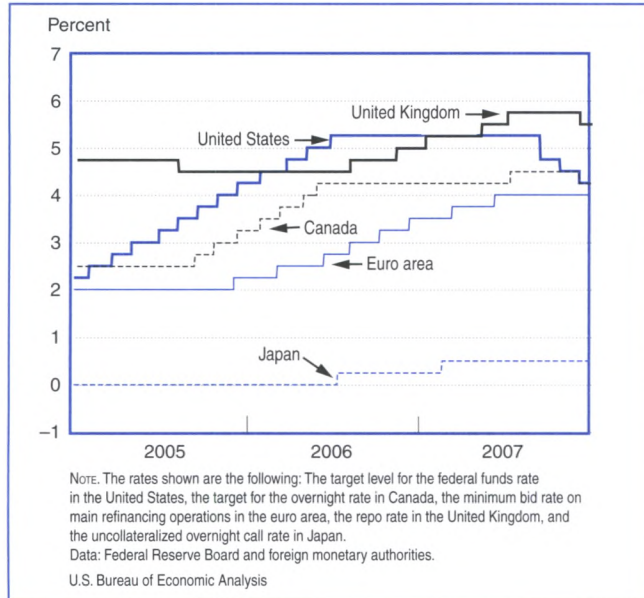
The Federal Reserve System injected a substantial amount of funds into the interbank market and pursued a policy of aggressive rate cuts to mitigate liquidity shortages and to stimulate growth in the U.S. economy, which slowed sharply in the fourth quarter.

Chart 12. Selected Financial Account Transactions, 2000–2007

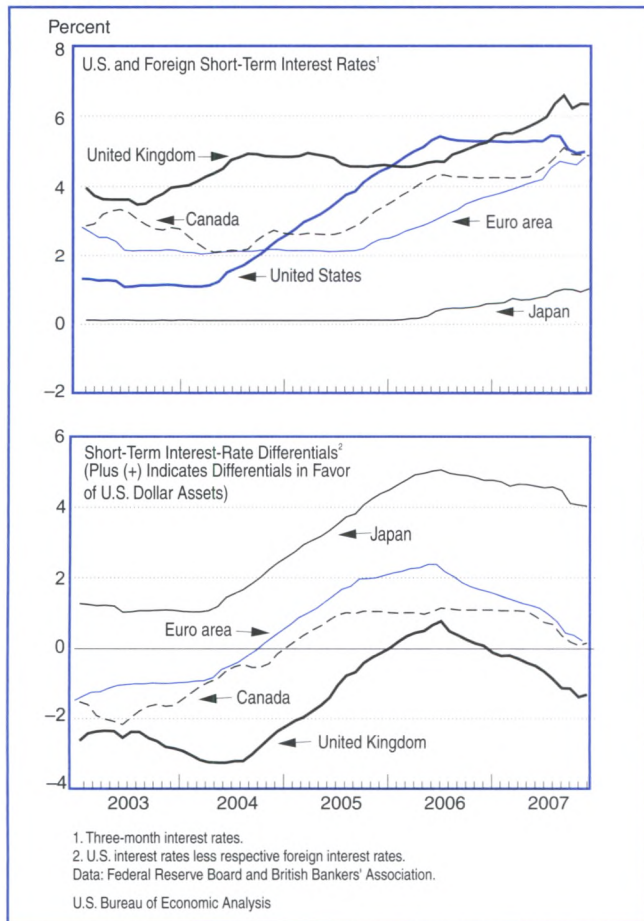


The target federal funds rate was lowered in September, October, and December for a total decline of 100 basis points (chart 13). Partly as a result of these actions, short-term and long-term interest differentials

**Chart 13. Key Interest Rates for Monetary Policy**



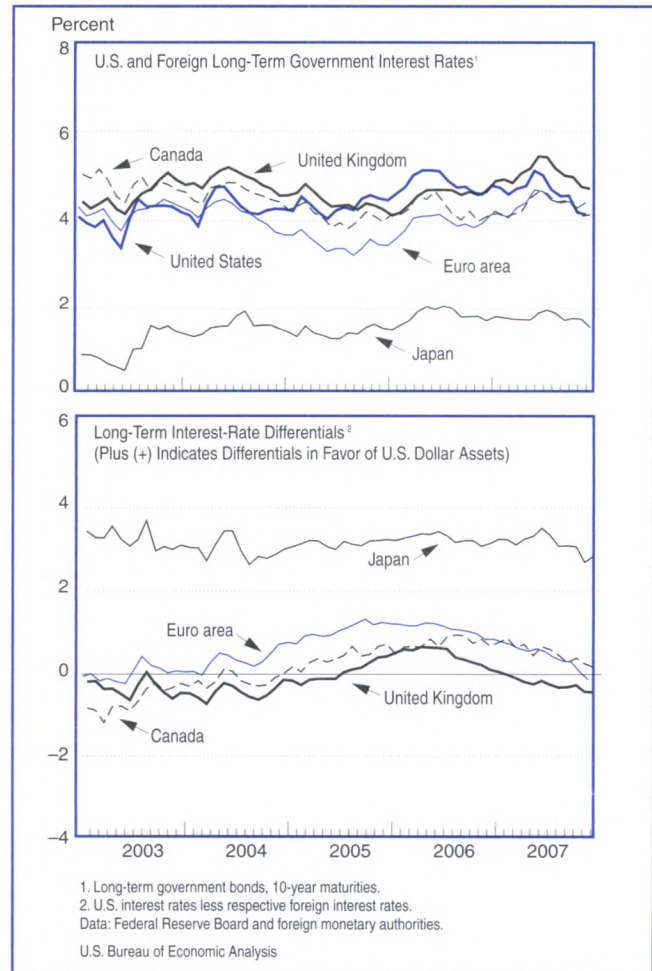
**Chart 14. Short-Term Interest Rates**



in favor of U.S. assets became significantly smaller (charts 14 and 15). Turbulence in financial markets was partly evident in substantial increases in volatility and risk premiums in debt markets (charts 16 and 17), in substantial decreases in new issues of certain debt instruments (charts 18 and 19), and in increased volatility in the equity markets.

The disruptions in financial markets had a widespread and, in some cases, very substantial effect on U.S. financial account transactions. In the U.S. securities accounts, net foreign purchases of U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities slowed sharply (table 1, line 66), particularly net purchases of corporate bonds, and foreign transactions in U.S. Treasury securities shifted to sizable net purchases from net sales (table 1, line 65). Net U.S. purchases of foreign securities remained strong despite a substantial slowdown in the fourth quarter (table 1, line 52). U.S. claims reported by U.S. nonbanks decreased because a very substantial amount of asset-backed commercial paper issued by foreign corporations' affiliates domiciled in the United States could not be rolled over at maturity (table 1, line

**Chart 15. Long-Term Interest Rates**



53). U.S. banks and securities brokers engaged in a significantly greater amount of lending and borrowing in the first half of 2007 than in the second half of 2007 when lending and borrowing were sharply curtailed (table 1, lines 54, 69). Financial flows for outward and inward direct investment were relatively unaffected by the crisis in the credit markets (table 1, lines 51, 64).

**U.S.-owned assets abroad**

Net U.S.-owned assets abroad increased \$1,206.3 billion in 2007, following an increase of \$1,055.2 billion in 2006. U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, U.S. direct investment abroad, and net U.S. purchases of foreign securities all increased substantially.

**U.S. official reserve assets.** U.S. official reserve assets increased \$0.1 billion in 2007, following a \$2.4 billion decrease in 2006. The U.S. reserve position at the International Monetary Fund decreased \$1.0 billion, foreign currency holdings increased \$1.0 billion, and special drawing rights increased \$0.2 billion.

**U.S. government assets other than official reserve assets.** U.S. government assets other than official reserve assets increased \$22.9 billion in 2007, following a

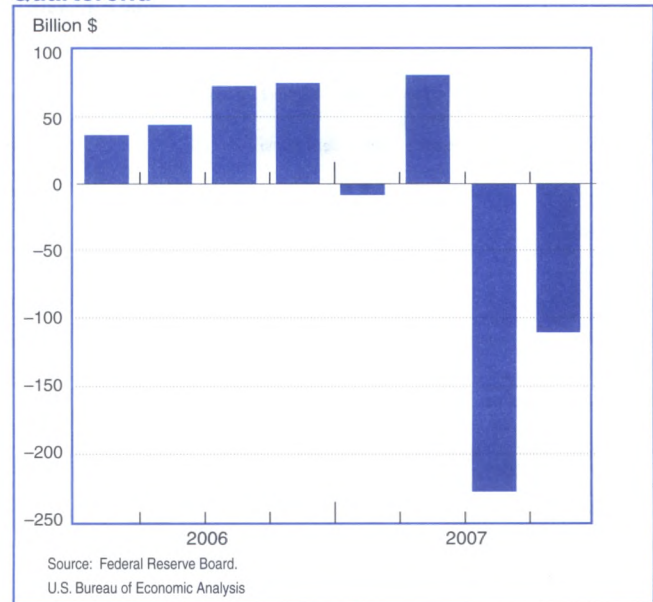
**Chart 16. Money Market Yields and Spreads**



**Chart 17. U.S. Bond Yields and Spreads**



**Chart 18. U.S. Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Outstanding: Change From Preceding Quarterend**



\$5.3 billion decrease in 2006 (table O). The increase in 2007 resulted from drawings under temporary reciprocal currency agreements of the Federal Reserve System with foreign central banks that do not meet the strict definition of U.S. reserve assets. These agreements were established in mid-December as part of the response by U.S. and foreign monetary officials to provide liquidity to foreign central banks in order to improve the functioning of financial markets in the wake of the subprime lending crisis. The European Central Bank drew \$20 billion under these short-term credit lines and the Swiss National Bank drew \$4

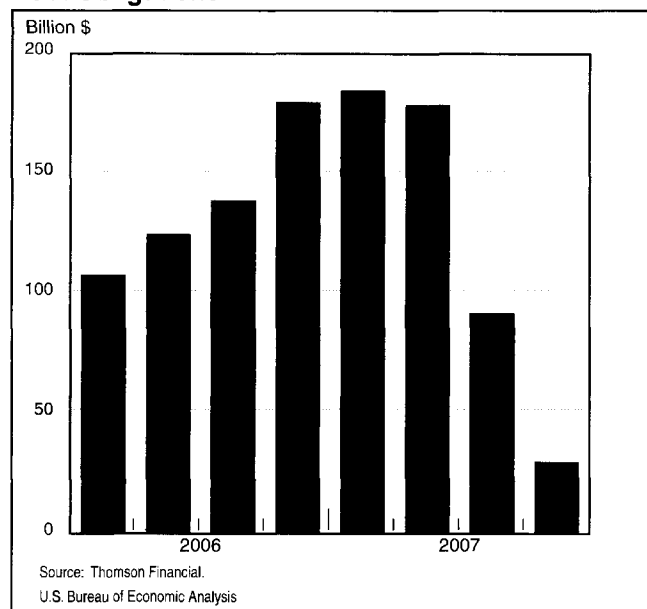
billion in exchange for euros and Swiss francs, thereby increasing U.S. government foreign currency holdings. The credit lines were increased, and the initial drawings rolled over early in 2008 when the liquidity crisis continued.

**Claims reported by banks and by nonbanks.** U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks and securities brokers increased \$589.8 billion in 2007, up from an increase of \$454.6 billion in 2006 (tables P and Q). The step-up was in claims for banks' own accounts; claims for customers' accounts were off sharply.

Gross lending and gross borrowing by banks and securities brokers was significantly greater in 2007 than in 2006. On a net basis, U.S. banks and brokers were net suppliers of funds to foreigners of \$78.9 billion in 2007. In 2006, U.S. banks supplied funds to foreigners of \$20.2 billion, and in 2005, U.S. banks supplied funds of \$15.0 billion (table P).

Foreign-owned banks' own claims denominated in dollars increased \$255.7 billion in 2007, up from a \$188.3 billion increase in 2006. In the first half of 2007, lending was partly related to the strong pickup in mergers and acquisitions worldwide and to the acceleration in syndicated loans. Global mergers and acquisitions strengthened to \$4.5 trillion in announced deals in 2007, a 24 percent increase over the previous record set in 2006. More than 60 percent of the mergers in 2007 involved companies outside the United States, mostly in Europe.<sup>2</sup> In addition, global syndicated

**Chart 19. New Issues of Global Collateralized Debt Obligations**



2. For more information, see Thomson Financial, "Global Mergers and Acquisitions Advisory Review, Fourth Quarter 2007" at <[www.thomson.com/solutions/financial](http://www.thomson.com/solutions/financial)>, click on "Investment Banking" and then "League Tables," and look under "Mergers and Acquisitions."

**Table P. Private Financial Flows, Net**

[Billions of dollars]

Claims (increase/financial outflow (-)); liabilities (increase/financial inflow (+))	2005	2006	2007 <sup>p</sup>	2007			
				I	II	III <sup>r</sup>	IV <sup>p</sup>
<b>Private financial flows, net (excluding financial derivatives)</b> .....	<b>498.5</b>	<b>356.4</b>	<b>267.7</b>	<b>15.2</b>	<b>86.8</b>	<b>63.1</b>	<b>102.7</b>
<b>Bank-reported capital, net<sup>1</sup></b> .....	<b>-15.0</b>	<b>-20.2</b>	<b>-78.9</b>	<b>-29.8</b>	<b>-67.0</b>	<b>-34.1</b>	<b>52.0</b>
U.S. claims.....	-217.5	-454.6	-589.8	-233.4	-211.0	-102.5	-43.0
U.S. liabilities.....	202.5	434.4	510.9	203.6	144.0	68.4	94.9
<b>Securities, net</b> .....	<b>385.6</b>	<b>266.6</b>	<b>284.3</b>	<b>69.7</b>	<b>162.6</b>	<b>-93.1</b>	<b>145.2</b>
Net U.S. purchases of foreign securities.....	-197.1	-289.4	-273.9	-87.2	-82.2	-100.2	-4.2
Stocks.....	-142.6	-138.5	-131.0	-43.5	-40.4	-56.9	9.8
Bonds.....	-54.5	-150.9	-142.9	-43.7	-41.8	-43.3	-14.0
Net foreign purchases of U.S. securities.....	582.7	556.1	558.2	156.9	244.8	7.1	149.4
U.S. Treasury securities.....	132.3	-35.9	166.3	44.6	1.8	50.3	69.6
Other than U.S. Treasury securities.....	450.4	592.0	391.9	112.3	243.0	-43.1	79.8
Stocks.....	88.3	142.8	183.4	43.5	104.1	-19.9	55.6
Bonds.....	362.1	449.2	208.5	68.8	138.8	-23.3	24.2
<b>U.S. currency flows, net</b> .....	<b>19.0</b>	<b>12.6</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>-1.6</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>4.5</b>
<b>Direct investment, net</b> .....	<b>116.7</b>	<b>-54.8</b>	<b>-131.0</b>	<b>-68.9</b>	<b>-28.3</b>	<b>42.6</b>	<b>-76.5</b>
U.S. direct investment abroad.....	7.7	-235.4	-335.4	-81.9	-78.4	-58.7	-116.4
Foreign direct investment in the United States.....	109.0	180.6	204.4	13.0	50.1	101.3	39.9
<b>Nonbank-reported capital, net</b> .....	<b>-7.8</b>	<b>152.2</b>	<b>182.4</b>	<b>45.8</b>	<b>16.2</b>	<b>142.9</b>	<b>-22.5</b>
U.S. claims.....	-39.6	-83.5	15.8	-47.8	-94.0	86.8	70.8
U.S. liabilities.....	31.8	235.8	166.6	93.6	110.2	56.1	-93.3

<sup>p</sup> Preliminary

<sup>r</sup> Revised

1. Liabilities exclude U.S. Treasury securities.

lending increased 13 percent, driven partly by acquisition financing.<sup>3</sup> U.S. banks, especially foreign-owned banks, featured prominently in shifting funds abroad to meet these credit demands.

In the second half of 2007, lending by foreign-owned banks remained just below that in the first half. Much of the lending was to European banks, where liquidity in the interbank market had tightened considerably and ultimately led to the injection of funds by the European Central Bank. In Europe, interbank funding became more difficult to obtain and its cost relative to underlying reference rates increased substantially as a result of some banks' desire to maintain liquidity to cover their own subprime-related exposures and their hesitancy to lend to other banks with potential exposures (table Q). Several European banks revealed exposures arising from both their holdings of subprime-related securities as well as their contingent funding commitments to European asset-backed commercial paper conduits and structured investment vehicles that held subprime-related assets and that were experiencing problems obtaining funding in the asset-backed commercial paper market. Pressures in the European interbank market remained somewhat elevated through yearend. In mid-December, the Federal Reserve entered into temporary reciprocal currency agreements with the European Central Bank and the Swiss National Bank to provide funds for short-term lending to European banks in need of dollars.

3. For more information, see Thomson Financial, "Syndicated Loans Review, Fourth Quarter 2007" at <www.thomson.com/solutions/financial>, click on "Investment Banking" and then "League Tables" and look under "Syndicated Loans."

U.S.-owned banks' own claims denominated in dollars increased \$113.1 billion in 2007, up from \$60.5 billion in 2006. Like foreign-owned banks, U.S.-owned banks provided a significant amount of lending to support the boom in mergers and acquisitions and syndicated lending, particularly in the first half of the year, but total lending by U.S.-owned banks was not nearly as large as lending by foreign-owned banks. In the third quarter, lending by U.S.-owned banks contracted, partly as a result of a cutback in lending to highly leveraged foreign investment funds and weakened demand for funds to support mergers and acquisitions abroad, which slowed. In addition, some U.S.-owned financial institutions may have sought to maintain additional liquidity in their U.S. home offices to cover exposures related to their holdings of collateralized debt obligations and mortgage assets that were unable to be securitized and to their contingent funding commitments to asset-back commercial paper conduits abroad. Liquidity in the interbank market tightened considerably, leading the Federal Reserve to make available an unusually large amount of reserves through open market operations and to adjust procedures for discount window borrowing and securities lending. Toward the end of the year, the Federal Reserve established a Term Auction Facility to supply short-term credit to banks against a wide variety of collateral. In the fourth quarter, lending increased as U.S.-owned banks supplied liquidity to banks in Europe when the availability of funds in the interbank market was limited and the cost of interbank credit again increased (chart 16).

Claims of U.S. securities brokers increased \$128.2

**Table Q. Claims and Liabilities Reported by U.S. Banks and Securities Brokers**

[Billions of dollars]

	2005	2006	2007 <sup>p</sup>	2007			
				I	II	III <sup>r</sup>	IV <sup>p</sup>
<b>Claims on foreigners reported by U.S. banks and securities brokers (increase/financial outflow (-))</b>	<b>-217.5</b>	<b>-454.6</b>	<b>-589.8</b>	<b>-233.4</b>	<b>-211.0</b>	<b>-102.5</b>	<b>-43.0</b>
Claims for own accounts, denominated in dollars	-175.9	-294.9 <sup>p</sup>	-497.0	-219.6	-109.9	-75.2	-92.2
U.S.-owned banks	-77.4	-60.5	-113.1	-32.1	-31.8	1.2	-50.4
Foreign-owned banks	-105.3	-188.3	-255.7	-117.1	-22.0	-44.1	-72.5
Brokers and dealers	6.9	-46.0	-128.2	-70.4	-56.2	-32.3	30.7
Claims for domestic customers' accounts, denominated in dollars	-26.8	-142.8	-57.8	-1.7	-83.0	-34.4	61.3
Commercial paper <sup>1</sup>	1.2	-18.3	4.5	7.8	-5.8	6.1	-3.6
Negotiable certificates of deposit	16.3	-79.1	23.5	15.2	-32.4	-14.3	55.0
Other short-term instruments (including money market instruments)	-18.7	-28.5	18.4	-9.5	-31.8	18.5	41.2
Deposits and brokerage balances (including sweep accounts)	-20.2	-14.4	-102.5	-13.2	-12.8	-35.6	-40.9
Other claims	-5.4	-2.5	-1.7	-2.1	-0.2	-9.1	9.7
Claims denominated in foreign currencies	-14.9	-16.9	-35.0	-12.1	-18.0	-7.1	-12.0
<b>Liabilities to foreigners reported by U.S. banks and securities brokers (excluding U.S. Treasury securities) (Increase/financial inflow (+))<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>202.5</b>	<b>434.4</b>	<b>510.9</b>	<b>203.6</b>	<b>144.0</b>	<b>68.4</b>	<b>94.9</b>
Liabilities for own accounts, denominated in dollars	191.6	252.2	354.9	166.0	113.1	46.6	29.2
U.S.-owned banks	96.1	128.9	177.1	-0.9	41.1	8.4	128.5
Foreign-owned banks	71.1	93.0	79.8	9.9	42.1	75.7	-47.9
Brokers and dealers	24.3	30.3	98.0	157.0	29.9	-37.5	-51.3
Liabilities for domestic customers' accounts, denominated in dollars	0.5	158.2	79.9	30.8	0.6	25.4	23.1
Negotiable certificates of deposit	9.5	65.4	49.6	15.0	15.0	14.3	5.3
Other liabilities	-9.0	92.7	30.3	15.8	-14.4	11.1	17.8
Liabilities denominated in foreign currencies	10.5	24.1	76.1	6.8	30.3	-3.6	42.6

<sup>p</sup> Preliminary  
<sup>r</sup> Revised

1. Commercial paper issued in the U.S. market by foreign incorporated entities and held in U.S. customers'

accounts. Excludes commercial paper issued through foreign direct investment affiliates in the United States.  
2. Excludes liabilities to foreign official agencies.

billion in 2007, up from an increase of \$46.0 billion in 2006. Much of the increase in 2007 occurred in the first two quarters and in part of the third quarter when activity in stock and bond markets abroad was robust. However, outstanding claims fell sharply late in the third quarter and in the fourth quarter, largely through a reduction in resale agreements, when brokers cut back on lending to some highly leveraged foreign investors. Also in the fourth quarter, foreign equity prices fell, liquidity and trading in many debt markets was severely limited, and the severity of the problems related to the U.S. subprime mortgages in Europe increased, all of which further limited the demand for credit offered by securities brokers.

Claims for banks' customers' accounts denominated in dollars increased \$57.8 billion in 2007, a sharp drop from an increase of \$142.8 billion in 2006. During the first half of the year, banks' customers invested in CDs from Europe and short-term instruments (including money market instruments) from the Cayman Islands. As market volatility increased and the severity of problems in subprime mortgage-related instruments intensified in the second half of the year, banks' customers did not renew large amounts of maturing CDs and were large sellers of short-term instruments, preferring instead to increase substantially their holdings of deposits. Banks' customers also sold off commercial paper issued directly in the United States, largely by European issuers, with paper of Irish and German issuers exhibiting the largest reductions.

Claims reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns decreased \$15.8 billion in 2007, in contrast to an increase of \$83.5 billion in 2006 (table P). The decrease was accounted for by a decrease in claims of financial intermediaries that was mostly offset by an increase in deposits. Claims of financial intermediaries fell \$135.3 billion; the decrease was mostly accounted for by an \$81.1 billion decrease in claims on Caribbean financial centers and a \$46.7 billion decrease in claims on the United Kingdom. During the last half of the year, many foreign corporations' affiliates domiciled in the United States that had issued asset-backed commercial paper were unable to roll over their maturing paper. Foreign parents transferred funds to the U.S. affiliates so that the maturing paper could be repaid. In contrast, deposits of U.S. nonbanks increased \$111.9 billion; the increase was mostly accounted for by a \$60.8 billion increase in claims on the United Kingdom and a \$20.0 billion increase in claims on Caribbean financial centers.

**Foreign securities.** Net U.S. purchases of foreign securities were \$273.9 billion in 2007, down from \$289.4 billion in 2006 (table P). Despite this small slowing from 2006, net U.S. purchases of foreign securities re-

mained brisk in 2007. Net U.S. purchases of foreign bonds were \$142.9 billion, down slightly from \$150.9 billion in 2006. Net U.S. purchases of foreign stocks were \$131.0 billion, down slightly from \$138.5 billion in 2006.

**Bonds.** Net U.S. purchases of foreign bonds were \$142.9 billion, down from a record \$150.9 billion in 2006. Net U.S. purchases of foreign bonds in both 2006 and 2007 were exceptionally strong, nearly triple the annual net purchases in either 2004 or 2005.

Net U.S. purchases were sizable in the first three quarters of 2007 but slowed sharply in the fourth quarter. In the first half of the year, net U.S. purchases largely reflected strong global bond issuance. In the second half, global bond issuance fell substantially as a result of widespread turmoil in credit markets that was initially caused by problems in the U.S. subprime mortgage market. The turmoil contributed to large price volatility and reduced liquidity in markets for emerging market bonds, lower rated corporate bonds, and global high-yield bonds. U.S. investors increasingly sought the relative safety of sovereign bonds and investment-grade corporate bonds from developed countries. Net U.S. purchases in the fourth quarter were one-third the net purchases in each of the preceding three quarters.

Returns on investment-grade sovereign and corporate bonds denominated in dollars averaged 9 percent in 2007, up from 6 percent in 2006, rivaling, and in some instances surpassing, U.S. equity market returns. Emerging market and high-yield bonds posted much lower dollar-denominated returns, about 5 percent on average, down from 10 percent in 2006, as price declines, especially in the second half, limited total gains for the year.

Net U.S. purchases of bonds from Europe were \$148.4 billion in 2007, little changed from \$147.7 billion in 2006. Among European countries, the largest net U.S. purchases were from the United Kingdom, \$96.0 billion, Belgium, \$31.1 billion, and Luxembourg, \$28.3 billion. London is the leading center for international bond trading and accounted for 60 percent of the primary and 70 percent of the secondary market trading in eurobonds in 2007.<sup>4</sup>

Net U.S. purchases of bonds from Caribbean financial centers increased to \$20.9 billion from \$5.7 billion, mostly as a result of a shift to net U.S. purchases from the Cayman Islands, partly reflecting purchases of asset-backed securities, including collateralized debt obligations. Much of the increase for the year occurred late in the fourth quarter despite a marked slowing in

4. International Financial Markets in the United Kingdom, *International Financial Services London* (November 2007): 9.



global new issues of collateralized debt obligations in the last half of the year (charts 18 and 19).

Net U.S. sales of bonds to Asia increased to \$31.8 billion from \$23.8 billion, mainly as a result of increases in net sales to Singapore and Japan.

Transactions in bonds from Latin America shifted to net U.S. sales of \$3.6 billion from net U.S. purchases of \$7.9 billion. A shift to net sales of \$9.5 billion in the second half of 2007 from net purchases of \$5.9 billion in the first half reflected the reassessment of risks in international financial markets in the second half, when high-yield and emerging market bond prices were extremely volatile and issuance of lower quality bonds fell sharply.

**Stocks.** Net U.S. purchases of foreign stocks were \$131.0 billion in 2007, down from \$138.5 billion in 2006. Net U.S. purchases remained strong for the first three quarters, but shifted by a substantial amount to net sales in the fourth quarter, as U.S. investors became concerned about the global impact of disruptions in the U.S. mortgage and credit markets and about the potential global impact of a slowing U.S. economy. The fourth quarter was the first quarter of net sales in more than 5 years and coincided with a broad-based decline in foreign stock markets in November and December.

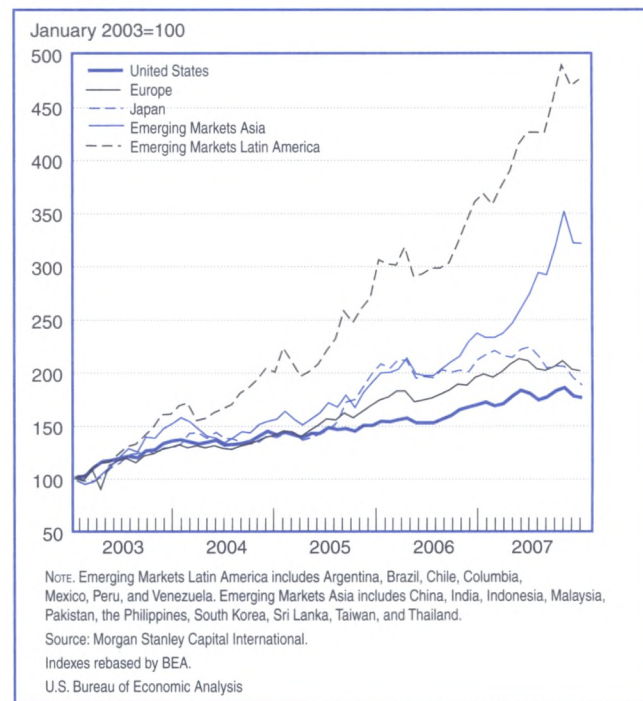
Increases in stock prices in developed countries abroad were considerably smaller in 2007 than in 2006 or 2005. The average gain in 2007 was 2 percent in local currencies, down from a gain of 14 percent in 2006 and 26 percent in 2005. However, depreciation of the dollar against most major foreign currencies boosted these gains to 10 percent in dollar terms in 2007. Increases in stock prices in emerging market countries were up from 26 percent in 2006 to 30 percent in 2007 in local currencies and were up from 30 percent to 36 percent in dollar terms; stock prices accelerated sharply in the first three quarters but fell in the fourth (chart 20).

Net U.S. purchases of European stocks fell to \$87.6 billion from \$91.0 billion. Net purchases were strong in the first half of the year but fell in the last half as concerns mounted about losses on mortgage-backed securities held by European banks and about the negative impact that slower economic growth in the United States might have on European growth.

Net U.S. purchases of Asian stocks fell to \$7.2 billion from \$44.8 billion. The decrease was largely attributable to a shift to net sales of \$7.0 billion from net purchases of \$21.2 billion for Hong Kong, where stocks of many Asian countries are widely traded. Transactions in stocks with China shifted to net sales of \$1.0 billion from net purchases of \$5.2 billion. Prices in the Hong Kong market increased 38 percent in 2007, and those in China soared 64 percent in local currencies.

In contrast to the declines in Europe and Asia, transactions in stocks with Caribbean financial centers shifted to net U.S. purchases of \$10.7 billion from net U.S. sales of \$21.5 billion. Exceptionally large net purchases occurred in the third quarter when hedge funds in the Caribbean sold some of their holdings of non-U.S. stocks. These net purchases more than offset net sales in other quarters.

**Chart 20. Selected Stock Price Indexes in Local Currencies**



**Direct investment.** U.S. direct investment abroad was \$335.4 billion in 2007, up from \$235.4 billion in 2006 (table M).

Net equity capital investment increased \$93.9 billion, up substantially from \$30.2 billion and well above increases in the \$30-\$45 billion range in 4 of the last 5 years. The increase in 2007 was part of a pickup in global mergers and acquisitions in 2006 and 2007, much of which was in Europe. In 2007, several of the largest U.S. acquisitions were in Europe, especially the Netherlands, where the largest were in holding companies, finance, and depository institutions. Other large acquisitions were in securities and brokerage in Japan and mining in Canada. Selloffs of foreign affiliates in 2007 were also higher than the annual selloffs over the past 8 years, which were in the range of \$30-\$50 billion. In 2007, selloffs were \$61.0 billion, of which the largest were to Saudi Arabia, to Japan, and to Abu Dhabi.

Reinvested earnings increased to \$254.3 billion, up

from \$220.1 billion. The largest increase was in Europe, followed by much smaller increases in Asia excluding Japan, in Other Western Hemisphere, and in Central and South America. The increase in reinvested earnings was largest in holding companies and manufacturing; reinvested earnings in finance declined slightly.

Net intercompany debt investment was a net inflow of \$12.8 billion, compared with a net inflow of \$15.0 billion. The decrease in net inflows was more than accounted for by holding companies.

### Foreign-owned assets in the United States

Net foreign-owned assets in the United States increased \$1,863.7 billion in 2007, following an increase of \$1,859.6 billion in 2006. U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks and foreign direct investment in the United States increased by large amounts in 2007. Net foreign purchases of U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities slowed sharply, while transactions in U.S. Treasury securities shifted to substantial net purchases. U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. nonbanks also slowed.

**Foreign official assets.** Foreign official assets in the United States increased \$412.7 billion in 2007, following an increase of \$440.3 billion in 2006.

Dollar assets of industrial countries increased \$28.0 billion, down from an increase of \$107.2 billion in 2006, more than accounting for the decline in total official assets. The slowdown was attributable to only a few countries in Europe and Asia; assets of most countries increased about the same amount in 2007 as in 2006. Dollar assets of developing and OPEC countries increased \$384.7 billion in 2007, up from an increase of \$333.1 billion in 2006. China continued to accumulate foreign reserves at a rapid pace and accounted for much of the increase in 2007, as it had in 2006; increases in recent years have reflected rising Chinese trade surpluses. Dollar assets of OPEC members increased slightly less in 2007 than in 2006, despite higher oil revenues.

**Liabilities reported by banks and nonbanks.** Liabilities reported by U.S. banks and securities brokers increased \$510.9 billion in 2007, up from an increase of \$434.4 billion in 2006 (tables P and Q). Much of the increase resulted from borrowing in the first half of the year when U.S. securities brokers borrowed heavily through repurchase agreements. Borrowing during the second half of the year was just half that in the first half of the year, as new borrowing slowed substantially and sizable amounts of earlier borrowing were repaid, especially by securities brokers.

Banks' own liabilities denominated in dollars increased \$354.9 billion in 2007, up from an increase of

\$252.2 billion in 2006. Borrowing by banks was weak in the first quarter but strengthened in the second and third quarters. In the fourth quarter, borrowing by foreign-owned banks dropped, as earlier borrowing was repaid. In contrast, U.S.-owned banks borrowed a very large amount, which may have been partly related to substantial financial difficulties faced by some U.S.-owned banks, including large asset write-downs and reported losses, and to liquidity shortages and continued funding pressures in the U.S. interbank market.

Liabilities of U.S. securities brokers increased \$98.0 billion in 2007, up sharply from an increase of \$30.3 billion in 2006. The increase in 2007, which was all in the first half of the year, reflected borrowing to support activity in U.S. financial markets and to meet the strong demand for bridge financing for mergers and acquisitions. In the second half, brokers repaid earlier borrowing. The repayments were mostly by foreign-owned brokers, who shifted funds to Europe where liquidity had tightened considerably.

Liabilities for banks' customers' accounts denominated in dollars increased \$79.9 billion in 2007, down sharply from an increase of \$158.2 billion in 2006. Much of the decline was in "other" liabilities (including loans), which increased only \$30.3 billion, down from a \$92.7 billion increase, and in short-term securities (including negotiable CDs), which increased \$49.6 billion, down from a \$65.4 billion increase. Foreigners were unwilling to hold many types of debt instruments, even short-term instruments, unless they were of the highest quality.

Liabilities reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns increased \$166.6 billion in 2007, following an increase of \$235.8 billion in 2006 (table P). The increase in 2007 was accounted for by a \$165.6 billion increase in "other" liabilities, which includes loans, advances, and other borrowings. The increase occurred in the first three quarters; "other" liabilities fell \$84.0 billion in the fourth quarter. For the year, "other" liabilities to the United Kingdom increased \$72.2 billion; to the Netherlands, \$40.7 billion; and to Caribbean financial centers, \$21.4 billion.

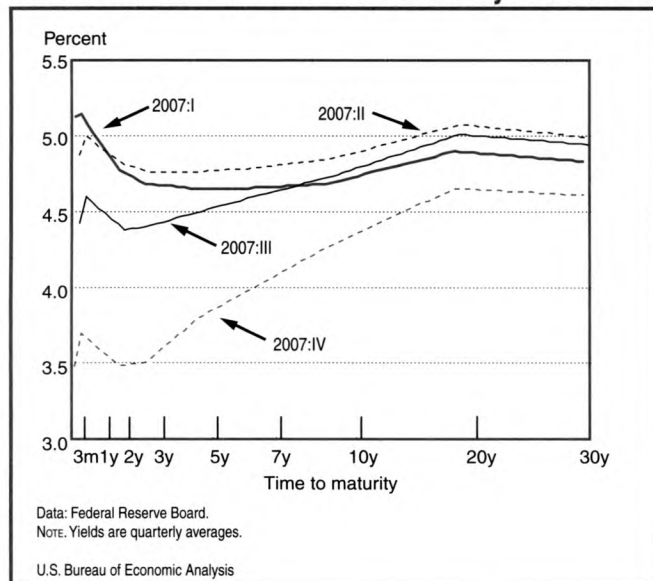
**U.S. Treasury securities.** Private net foreign purchases of U.S. Treasury securities were a record \$166.3 billion in 2007, a sizable reversal from net foreign sales of \$35.9 billion in 2006 (table P). The shift to net purchases was attributable to the reassessment of risks in the second half of the year when foreign investors reacted to rapidly deteriorating conditions for subprime mortgages and mortgage-related securities and to the increasingly negative economic outlook that emerged from financial market disruptions. The desire to hold relatively riskless and highly liquid U.S. Treasury securities precipitated a steep fall in short-term Treasury

yields in the second half of the year. Declines in short-term Treasury yields during the months of August and December were especially sharp (chart 16).

By area, transactions from Europe shifted to net purchases of \$174.6 billion from net sales of \$34.4 billion. Transactions by investment funds in the Caribbean shifted to net purchases of \$13.5 billion from net sales of \$8.4 billion. Net purchases from Latin America, mostly from Brazil and Mexico, increased to \$22.1 billion from \$8.3 billion. In contrast, net sales from Asia accelerated to \$39.9 billion from \$15.3 billion, as strong net sales from Japan more than offset net purchases from other countries in the region.

The Treasury yield curve steepened in 2007. The yield curve was flat in the first half of the year, reflecting market expectations of higher short-term rates amid rising inflationary pressures. In the second half of the year, the curve steepened sharply and shifted downward in response to the Federal Reserve's move to reduce short-term interest rates by 100 basis points between September and December and expectations that short-term interest rates might continue to decrease early in 2008 as the Federal Reserve acted to reign in the credit crisis and to stimulate a slowing U.S. economy (chart 21).

**Chart 21. Yield Curves for U.S. Treasury Securities**



**Other U.S. securities.** Net foreign purchases of U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities were \$391.9 billion in 2007, down from a record \$592.0 billion in 2006 (table P). Net foreign purchases of corporate bonds were \$246.7 billion in 2007, down sharply from a record \$412.3 billion in 2006. Net foreign transactions in U.S. federally sponsored agency bonds

shifted to net sales of \$38.2 billion from net purchases of \$36.9 billion. Investors' willingness to accept risk diminished considerably in the last half of the year when they moved to invest more defensively in Treasury and in high-quality corporate bonds that were not tied to subprime mortgages. Net foreign purchases of stocks moved sharply higher to \$183.4 billion from \$142.8 billion, partly offsetting the decline in bonds.

**Corporate bonds.** Net foreign purchases of U.S. corporate bonds were \$246.7 billion in 2007, down sharply from a record \$412.3 billion in 2006. Net purchases from Europe, mainly the United Kingdom, decreased to \$111.2 billion from \$242.1 billion, and net purchases by investment funds in Caribbean financial centers dropped to \$41.4 billion from \$91.1 billion. In contrast, net purchases from Asia increased to \$71.1 billion from \$53.9 billion, as net purchases from Japan more than tripled to \$38.5 billion but were partly offset by lower net purchases from China and Hong Kong. Net purchases from Canada increased to \$12.6 billion from \$7.9 billion.

Net foreign purchases of U.S. corporate bonds were at a record pace in the first half of the year, reflecting favorable economic and credit market conditions, including strong corporate profits and low corporate default rates. Investors were generally optimistic about the outlook for the economy, interest rates rose, equity markets recorded sizable gains, and credit spreads of corporate bonds over Treasury securities remained stable and small.

Net foreign purchases of U.S. corporate bonds fell sharply in the second half of the year when credit market conditions deteriorated rapidly as the severity of problems in the subprime mortgage market became more evident. The deterioration led to greater volatility in financial markets, a loss of investor confidence in mortgage-backed securities and some high-risk corporate debt securities, and a substantial falloff in new issues of asset-backed commercial paper and of collateralized debt obligations (charts 18 and 19). The falloff in net foreign purchases was largest for the United Kingdom, the location of many international investors, such as hedge funds and other investment entities, and the legal residence of many asset-backed commercial paper conduits and structured investment vehicles. Net purchases by the United Kingdom were \$132.5 billion in the first half of the year but shifted to net sales of \$11.1 billion in the second half.

During the last half of the year, risk premiums on both subprime and investment grade debt increased sharply. Spreads on noninvestment-grade bonds over U.S. Treasury securities increased 122 basis points in the third quarter and 172 basis points in the fourth quarter as the credit crisis intensified, and spreads on

investment-grade debt increased 49 basis points in the third quarter and 54 basis points in the fourth quarter (chart 17).

In 2007, long-term interest differentials in favor of U.S. bonds were reduced for Canada and the euro area, while rates on British bonds exceeded those on U.S. bonds. U.S. corporate bonds posted total returns of 4.6 percent for investment grade bonds and 2.2 percent on noninvestment-grade bonds. By comparison, total returns in local currencies on corporate bonds abroad were 0.2 percent for the European Monetary Union, 0.7 percent for the United Kingdom, 2.2 percent for Japan, 1.3 percent for Canada, and 3.0 percent for Australia.

**Agency bonds.** Net foreign transactions in U.S. federally sponsored agency bonds shifted to net sales of \$38.2 billion in 2007 from net purchases of \$36.9 billion in 2006. Net foreign sales reflected the reluctance to hold debt related to U.S. residential mortgages despite the high quality of agency issues for fear that the repricing of risks in the corporate bond market might also affect high-quality mortgage-related debt. Redemptions of long-term callable debt, partly by foreigners, were also large compared with those in 2006. Some net sales may have reflected the need to raise liquidity to cover losses on investments related to U.S. subprime mortgages.

By area, net sales from Asia—especially by Japan, Hong Kong, and China—were \$73.7 billion in 2007, up from net sales of \$17.7 billion in 2006, and transactions of investment funds in Caribbean financial centers shifted to net sales of \$21.9 billion from net purchases of \$29.8 billion. In contrast, net purchases from Europe jumped to \$53.0 billion from \$11.6 billion.

In 2007, total returns on agency bonds were 9 percent, well above the 4 percent return in 2006. From the end of 2006 to the end of 2007, spreads of agency bonds over Treasury bond yields increased 24 basis points, reflecting a repricing of risk in the second half of the year that was associated with subprime mortgage problems (chart 17).

**Stocks.** Net foreign purchases of U.S. stocks were \$183.4 billion in 2007—the strongest since the year 2000—up from \$142.8 billion in 2006. The largest net purchases of stocks were from the United Kingdom, \$68.8 billion; from Caribbean financial centers, \$47.4 billion; and from Hong Kong, \$35.3 billion.

Net purchases were strong in the first half of the year at \$147.6 billion, especially in the second quarter, fueled by relatively strong corporate profits, robust merger and acquisition activity, and increases in dividend payouts and share buybacks amid relatively calm credit conditions. U.S. stock prices reached record

highs in July before concerns about the repercussions of subprime mortgage problems intensified in early August, and stock prices dropped sharply. Stock prices were buffeted partly by concerns about the potential for higher borrowing costs and tightened access to credit.

Net purchases slowed sharply to \$35.8 billion in the second half of the year. A rally in U.S. stock prices late in the third quarter sent the S&P 500 Index to a new record high in early October. However, from then until late November, stock prices again fell substantially amid further downgrades of mortgage-related securities, renewed concerns about strains in financial markets, and indications that U.S. economic growth was slowing.

In 2007, the S&P Index was up 4 percent, and the Dow Jones Industrial Average was up 6 percent—both well below their gains of 14 percent and 16 percent, respectively, in 2006. The NASDAQ Composite Index outperformed the other two indexes with a 10 percent gain, about the same as its return in 2006. In dollar terms, gains in all of the indexes were below those in Europe and well below those in emerging markets in Asia and in Latin America (chart 20).

**U.S. currency flows.** Net U.S. currency shipments to foreigners were \$10.9 billion in 2007, down from \$12.6 billion in 2006. The size of shipments in recent years has slowed considerably because of stable economic and political conditions in countries where dollars have been used for savings and transactions in the past. Residents of these countries now appear willing to shift to bank deposits and local currencies for a larger share of their savings and transactions.

**Direct investment.** Foreign direct investment in the United States was \$204.4 billion in 2007, up from \$180.6 billion in 2006 (table M).

Net equity capital investment in the United States increased \$142.1 billion, up from \$98.0 billion. Net equity investments had also increased strongly in 2006. The increases in both years were part of the pickup in global mergers and acquisitions in 2006 and 2007. However, the equity inflows in the United States in 2007 of \$142.1 billion remained well below inflows in 2000, when they peaked at \$259.6 billion. In 2007, the largest increases in foreign acquisitions were from Canada, mainly in finance and transportation and from the United Kingdom, mainly in utilities and manufacturing.

Reinvested earnings fell to \$64.1 billion from \$70.6 billion. The decrease reflected a decline in earnings; the share of earnings reinvested was virtually unchanged at 60 percent in both 2006 and 2007. The decrease in reinvested earnings was more than accounted for by a shift in finance to negative reinvested earnings of \$2.4

billion from positive reinvested earnings of \$9.5 billion. This swing was attributable to losses incurred by affiliates in finance, both depository institutions and other financial intermediaries.

Net intercompany debt investment decreased \$1.8 billion, following an increase of \$12.0 billion. In 2007,

there were especially large offsetting increases and decreases in U.S. affiliates' payables and receivables, reflecting heightened volatility in the financial markets and large transfers of funds. Some of these large transfers may have been related to temporary financing for mergers and acquisitions.

**Table R. Selected U.S. Transactions with OPEC Members**

[Millions of dollars]

(Credit +; debit -)	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997 <sup>r</sup>	1998 <sup>r</sup>	1999 <sup>r</sup>	2000 <sup>r</sup>	2001 <sup>r</sup>	2002 <sup>r</sup>	2003 <sup>r</sup>	2004 <sup>r</sup>	2005 <sup>r</sup>	2006 <sup>r</sup>	2007 <sup>p</sup>
<b>Exports of goods and services and income receipts:</b>															
Goods, balance of payments basis .....	18,318	16,295	17,405	19,226	23,696	22,933	18,315	17,625	19,503	17,808	16,554	21,579	31,304	39,108	48,672
Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts .....	3,675	2,936	4,471	5,638	4,039	5,179	3,982	3,030	2,056	1,984	2,598	4,848	7,323	4,875	3,438
Royalties and license fees .....	220	357	394	253	312	263	331	409	355	366	390	416	472	555	635
Other private services .....	2,752	3,096	3,372	4,138	4,195	4,637	5,586	3,396	3,820	4,028	4,609	5,340	7,001	7,524	9,909
U.S. government miscellaneous services .....	13	14	17	11	8	8	15	14	13	13	12	83	87	73	37
Income receipts on U.S.-owned assets abroad:															
Direct investment receipts .....	2,745	2,701	3,966	4,220	4,073	2,682	3,749	4,789	3,735	3,097	4,434	7,200	8,954	12,337	13,452
Other private receipts .....	1,015	1,426	1,436	1,241	1,522	1,824	1,810	1,988	1,116	791	693	739	1,096	1,551	2,023
U.S. government receipts .....	141	122	192	268	263	238	265	445	330	312	744	277	249	290	216
<b>Imports of goods and services and income payments:</b>															
Goods, balance of payments basis .....	-32,648	-31,675	-34,265	-42,675	-44,022	-33,924	-41,978	-67,094	-59,755	-53,246	-68,346	-94,109	-124,942	-145,368	-174,388
Direct defense expenditures .....	-455	-360	-335	-545	-944	-1,754	-1,813	-1,569	-1,688	-3,848	-6,561	-9,372	-11,044	-10,652	-11,364
Royalties and license fees .....	-37	-7	-2	-38	-5	-8	-10	-17	-25	-7	-5	-5	-24	-9	-13
Other private services .....	-430	-535	-570	-801	-821	-916	-952	-566	-585	-619	-630	-1,034	-1,226	-1,212	-1,178
U.S. government miscellaneous services .....	-26	-39	-34	-31	-29	-28	-46	-46	-45	-42	-53	-73	-74	-65	-48
Income payments on foreign-owned assets in the United States:															
Direct investment payments .....	-82	-49	-34	-136	-448	-111	-18	-169	-435	174	-582	-1,386	-1,670	-1,873	-1,794
Other private payments .....	-2,166	-1,979	-2,697	-2,570	-2,811	-2,738	-2,832	-3,808	-2,750	-1,802	-1,669	-2,466	-3,801	-5,795	-6,763
U.S. government payments .....	-2,160	-1,747	-2,080	-2,374	-3,454	-3,145	-2,460	-3,224	-2,927	-2,370	-1,616	-1,869	-3,113	-5,483	-6,788
<b>U.S. government grants</b> .....	-197	-204	-195	-152	-55	-54	-110	-118	-87	-209	-3,381	-5,304	-10,775	-9,757	-6,307
<b>U.S. government pensions and other current transfers</b> .....	-27	-28	-25	-93	-57	-40	-23	-22	-20	-20	-11	-24	-24	-27	-36
<b>U.S.-owned assets abroad, net (increase/capital outflow (-))</b> .....	-513	-2,963	262	-7,318	-9,054	-12,846	1,485	3,439	802	-4,535	4,546	-1,269	-3,919	-5,003	-15,657
U.S. government assets, other than official reserve assets, net .....	19	-422	-901	-458	12	-10	-316	-217	-610	15	-973	471	2,413	2,531	256
U.S. credits and other long-term assets .....	-85	-234	-925	-912	-412	-166	-503	-566	-1,094	-305	-1,923	-27	-74	-77	-138
Repayments on U.S. credits and other long-term assets .....	224	177	215	290	420	154	210	366	489	352	997	546	463	2,606	394
U.S. foreign currency holdings and U.S. short-term assets, net .....	-120	-365	-191	164	4	2	-23	-17	-5	-32	-47	-48	2,024	2	0
U.S. private assets, net .....	-532	-2,541	1,163	-6,860	-9,066	-12,836	1,801	3,656	1,412	-4,550	5,519	-1,739	-6,332	-7,534	-15,913
Direct investment .....	-1,597	-3,575	-2,379	-2,884	-2,411	-4,323	-113	-5,823	-2,997	-4,051	350	-1,442	-1,682	-5,392	-5,096
Foreign securities .....	-679	-1,933	-556	-3,122	-4,077	-965	97	1,515	2,080	981	4,660	1,930	-1,520	-4,596	2,500
U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns .....	-306	-146	-25	-478	-336	369	-531	566	429	53	-60	-483	-882	239	-766
U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere .....	2,050	3,113	4,123	-376	-2,242	-7,917	2,348	7,398	1,900	-1,533	569	-1,744	-2,248	2,215	-12,551
<b>Foreign-owned assets in the United States, net (increase/capital inflow(+))</b> .....	-8,904	1,400	4,544	18,133	17,353	-12,162	8,933	27,247	-1,686	-2,916	6,207	25,755	26,290	44,239	52,746
Of which: Foreign official .....	-3,850	-1,464	4,061	14,105	12,700	-11,420	1,059	9,340	-1,693	-9,696	6,205	11,700	7,415	34,891	27,940
U.S. Treasury securities .....	-6,302	-1,668	1,293	16,125	8,965	-13,870	2,314	6,848	-934	-4,593	-5,351	9,564	4,758	23,355	16,778
Other U.S. securities .....	3,322	-820	1,276	3	3,657	3,393	2,103	14,095	4,390	2,274	5,107	13,170	3,687	19,069	21,666
Other U.S. government liabilities .....	730	1,797	617	-982	-348	-2,260	-1,161	-673	-271	-397	183	-441	178	1,115	284
U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere .....	-5,665	1,877	1,059	1,813	4,094	2,296	5,540	4,473	-3,893	-1,946	6,798	3,404	13,512	-955	8,520
Direct investment in the United States .....	-812	251	-140	623	177	-1,291	315	2,204	-650	521	182	113	2,574	2,560	1,842
U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns .....	-177	163	439	551	808	-430	-178	300	-328	1,225	-712	-55	1,581	-905	3,656
<b>All other transactions with OPEC and transfers of funds between foreign areas, net</b> .....	18,766	11,239	4,178	3,605	6,239	29,962	5,771	14,252	38,273	41,041	42,069	50,672	77,836	74,692	93,207
<b>Memorandum:</b>															
Balance on goods .....	-14,330	-15,380	-16,860	-23,449	-20,326	-10,991	-23,663	-49,469	-40,252	-35,438	-51,792	-72,530	-93,638	-106,260	-125,715

<sup>p</sup> Preliminary

<sup>r</sup> Revised

<sup>\*</sup> Less than \$500,000 (+/-)

NOTE: OPEC members are Algeria, Angola (included beginning in 2007), Gabon (excluded beginning in 1995), Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Nigeria, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, United Arab Emirates, and Venezuela. Individual country information is not available for all accounts; therefore, some accounts are estimated from regional data.

Tables 1 through 11 follow.

Table 1. U.S. International

[Millions]

Line	(Credits +; debits -) <sup>1</sup>	2006	2007 <sup>a</sup>	Not seasonally adjusted			
				2006			
				I	II	III	IV
<b>Current account</b>							
1	<b>Exports of goods and services and income receipts</b>	<b>2,096,165</b>	<b>2,410,587</b>	<b>489,772</b>	<b>524,226</b>	<b>528,476</b>	<b>553,692</b>
2	Exports of goods and services	1,445,703	1,628,358	342,119	360,837	362,051	380,696
3	Goods, balance of payments basis <sup>2</sup>	1,023,109	1,149,208	242,019	258,538	254,059	268,493
4	Services <sup>3</sup>	422,594	479,150	100,100	102,299	107,992	112,203
5	Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts <sup>4</sup>	17,112	15,706	4,531	4,188	4,102	4,291
6	Travel	85,694	97,097	18,785	22,050	24,006	20,853
7	Passenger fares	22,187	25,329	5,223	5,233	6,032	5,698
8	Other transportation	46,297	51,854	10,866	11,640	11,954	11,837
9	Royalties and license fees <sup>5</sup>	62,378	71,345	14,277	15,051	15,514	17,536
10	Other private services <sup>5</sup>	187,771	216,609	46,141	43,850	46,090	51,691
11	U.S. government miscellaneous services	1,155	1,210	277	286	294	297
12	Income receipts	650,462	782,229	147,653	163,389	166,425	172,996
13	Income receipts on U.S.-owned assets abroad	647,582	779,267	146,932	162,662	165,713	172,276
14	Direct investment receipts	310,224	352,636	72,512	79,156	77,783	80,774
15	Other private receipts	334,958	424,433	73,776	83,004	87,348	90,830
16	U.S. government receipts	2,400	2,198	644	502	582	672
17	Compensation of employees	2,880	2,962	721	727	712	720
18	<b>Imports of goods and services and income payments</b>	<b>-2,818,047</b>	<b>-3,044,786</b>	<b>-651,964</b>	<b>-708,953</b>	<b>-736,448</b>	<b>-720,683</b>
19	Imports of goods and services	-2,204,225	-2,336,873	-514,348	-556,647	-574,860	-558,370
20	Goods, balance of payments basis <sup>2</sup>	-1,861,380	-1,964,577	-435,242	-468,288	-485,730	-472,120
21	Services <sup>3</sup>	-342,845	-372,296	-79,106	-88,359	-89,130	-86,250
22	Direct defense expenditures	-31,054	-32,811	-7,726	-7,737	-7,990	-7,601
23	Travel	-72,029	-76,426	-14,933	-20,596	-20,549	-15,951
24	Passenger fares	-27,503	-28,574	-6,176	-7,528	-7,257	-6,542
25	Other transportation	-65,282	-67,094	-15,471	-16,531	-17,037	-16,243
26	Royalties and license fees <sup>5</sup>	-26,432	-27,924	-6,398	-6,135	-6,092	-7,808
27	Other private services <sup>5</sup>	-116,524	-135,285	-27,407	-28,816	-29,183	-31,118
28	U.S. government miscellaneous services	-4,021	-996	-996	-1,016	-1,022	-987
29	Income payments	-613,823	-707,913	-137,615	-152,306	-161,588	-162,313
30	Income payments on foreign-owned assets in the United States	-604,410	-698,202	-135,329	-150,062	-159,256	-159,763
31	Direct investment payments	-136,010	-129,034	-31,021	-34,113	-38,318	-32,558
32	Other private payments	-334,645	-411,924	-73,830	-83,037	-86,607	-91,171
33	U.S. government payments	-133,755	-157,244	-30,478	-32,912	-34,331	-36,034
34	Compensation of employees	-9,412	-9,711	-2,286	-2,244	-2,332	-2,550
35	<b>Unilateral current transfers, net</b>	<b>-89,595</b>	<b>-104,438</b>	<b>-21,989</b>	<b>-22,860</b>	<b>-23,923</b>	<b>-20,823</b>
36	U.S. government grants <sup>4</sup>	-27,142	-32,699	-5,671	-7,226	-7,741	-6,504
37	U.S. government pensions and other transfers	-6,508	-6,835	-1,740	-1,277	-1,465	-2,026
38	Private remittances and other transfers <sup>6</sup>	-55,945	-64,904	-14,578	-14,357	-14,717	-12,293
<b>Capital account</b>							
39	<b>Capital account transactions, net</b>	<b>-3,913</b>	<b>-2,317</b>	<b>-1,724</b>	<b>-1,008</b>	<b>-545</b>	<b>-637</b>
<b>Financial account</b>							
40	<b>U.S.-owned assets abroad, excluding financial derivatives (increase/financial outflow (-))</b>	<b>-1,055,176</b>	<b>-1,206,332</b>	<b>-350,441</b>	<b>-211,860</b>	<b>-213,420</b>	<b>-279,455</b>
41	U.S. official reserve assets	2,374	-122	513	-560	1,006	1,415
42	Gold <sup>7</sup>	0	0	0	0	0	0
43	Special drawing rights	-223	-154	-67	-51	-54	-51
44	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	3,331	1,021	729	-351	1,275	1,678
45	Foreign currencies	-734	-989	-149	-158	-215	-212
46	U.S. government assets, other than official reserve assets	5,346	-22,931	1,049	1,765	1,570	962
47	U.S. credits and other long-term assets	-2,992	-2,441	-1,517	-376	-592	-507
48	Repayments on U.S. credits and other long-term assets <sup>8</sup>	8,329	3,450	2,558	2,147	2,170	1,454
49	U.S. foreign currency holdings and U.S. short-term assets	9	-23,940	8	-6	-8	15
50	U.S. private assets	-1,062,896	-1,183,278	-352,003	-213,065	-215,996	-281,832
51	Direct investment	-235,358	-335,415	-72,911	-53,386	-52,540	-56,521
52	Foreign securities	-289,422	-273,851	-57,693	-59,003	-55,496	-117,230
53	U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns	-83,531	15,819	-24,302	-45,885	-29,162	15,818
54	U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	-454,585	-589,831	-197,097	-54,791	-78,798	-123,899
55	<b>Foreign-owned assets in the United States, excluding financial derivatives (increase/financial inflow (+))</b>	<b>1,859,597</b>	<b>1,863,697</b>	<b>538,077</b>	<b>356,824</b>	<b>452,097</b>	<b>512,598</b>
56	Foreign official assets in the United States	440,264	412,698	125,257	120,861	108,799	85,347
57	U.S. government securities	380,734	231,852	112,338	65,626	107,972	94,798
58	U.S. Treasury securities <sup>9</sup>	189,181	49,900	65,124	24,262	52,746	47,049
59	Other <sup>10</sup>	191,553	181,952	47,214	41,364	55,226	47,749
60	Other U.S. government liabilities <sup>11</sup>	3,133	5,673	26	824	1,154	1,129
61	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	22,040	108,456	2,394	42,533	-7,221	-15,666
62	Other foreign official assets <sup>12</sup>	34,357	66,717	10,499	11,878	6,894	5,086
63	Other foreign assets in the United States	1,419,333	1,450,999	412,820	235,963	343,298	427,251
64	Direct investment	180,580	204,414	42,913	50,438	45,089	42,139
65	U.S. Treasury securities	-35,931	166,301	-25,274	-19,307	-13,440	22,090
66	U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities	591,951	391,884	173,213	145,750	140,243	132,745
67	U.S. currency	12,571	10,937	1,933	1,127	1,129	8,382
68	U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns	235,769	166,579	60,613	55,907	69,637	49,612
69	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	434,393	510,884	159,422	2,048	100,640	172,283
70	<b>Financial derivatives, net</b>	<b>28,762</b>	<b>n.a.</b>	<b>1,633</b>	<b>14,001</b>	<b>14,911</b>	<b>-1,783</b>
71	<b>Statistical discrepancy (sum of above items with sign reversed)</b>	<b>-17,794</b>	<b>83,590</b>	<b>-3,365</b>	<b>49,630</b>	<b>-21,148</b>	<b>-42,910</b>
71a	Of which: Seasonal adjustment discrepancy						
<b>Memoranda:</b>							
72	Balance on goods (lines 3 and 20)	-838,271	-815,370	-193,223	-209,750	-231,671	-203,627
73	Balance on services (lines 4 and 21)	79,749	106,854	20,994	13,940	18,862	25,953
74	Balance on goods and services (lines 2 and 19)	-758,522	-708,515	-172,229	-195,810	-212,809	-177,674
75	Balance on income (lines 12 and 29)	36,640	74,316	10,037	11,083	4,837	10,683
76	Unilateral current transfers, net (line 35)	-89,595	-104,438	-21,989	-22,860	-23,923	-20,823
77	Balance on current account (lines 1, 18, and 35 or lines 74, 75, and 76) <sup>13</sup>	-811,477	-738,638	-184,181	-207,587	-231,895	-187,814

See the footnotes on pages 72-73.

















Table 4. U.S. Official Reserve Assets and Foreign Official Assets in the United States

[Millions of dollars]

Line	(Credits +; decrease in U.S. assets or increase in foreign assets. Debits -; increase in U.S. assets or decrease in foreign assets.)	2006	2007 <sup>a</sup>	Not seasonally adjusted								Amounts outstanding Dec. 31, 2007
				2006				2007				
				I	II	III	IV	I	II	III <sup>r</sup>	IV <sup>p</sup>	
<b>A1</b>	<b>U.S. official reserve assets, net (table 1, line 41)</b>	<b>2,374</b>	<b>-122</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>-560</b>	<b>1,006</b>	<b>1,415</b>	<b>-72</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>-54</b>	<b>-22</b>	<b>277,211</b>
2	Gold (table 1, line 42)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	218,025
3	Special drawing rights (table 1, line 43)	-223	-154	-67	-51	-54	-51	-43	-39	-37	-35	9,476
4	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund (table 1, line 44)	3,331	1,021	729	-351	1,275	1,678	212	294	230	285	4,244
5	Foreign currencies (table 1, line 45)	-734	-989	-149	-158	-215	-212	-241	-229	-247	-272	45,466
<b>B1</b>	<b>Foreign official assets in the United States, net (table 1, line 56)</b>	<b>440,264</b>	<b>412,698</b>	<b>125,257</b>	<b>120,861</b>	<b>108,799</b>	<b>85,347</b>	<b>152,193</b>	<b>70,464</b>	<b>38,857</b>	<b>151,184</b>	<b>3,263,192</b>
	By instrument:											
2	U.S. Treasury securities (table 1, line 58)	189,181	49,900	65,124	24,262	52,746	47,049	37,705	-13,125	-11,768	37,088	1,622,206
3	Bills and certificates	-25,031	19,467	13,270	-27,462	-8,224	-2,615	22,099	-38,153	17,349	18,172	196,299
4	Bonds and notes, marketable	214,133	30,349	51,835	51,705	60,950	49,643	15,586	25,007	-29,138	18,894	1,424,796
5	Bonds and notes, nonmarketable	79	84	19	19	20	21	20	21	21	22	1,111
6	Other U.S. government securities (table 1, line 59)	191,553	181,952	47,214	41,364	55,226	47,749	73,067	56,400	29,354	23,131	783,970
7	Other U.S. government liabilities (table 1, line 60)	3,133	5,673	26	824	1,154	1,129	654	-77	995	4,101	24,672
8	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere (table 1, line 61)	22,040	108,456	2,394	42,533	-7,221	-15,666	29,797	15,981	9,805	52,873	405,647
9	Banks' liabilities for own account <sup>1</sup>	41,830	32,317	25,839	20,086	4,839	-8,934	29,799	15,402	-27,432	14,548	223,635
10	Repurchase agreements	22,903	40,502	24,477	17,118	-8,539	-10,153	34,403	7,813	-21,118	19,404	158,487
11	Deposits and brokerage balances <sup>2</sup>	14,745	-6,616	583	5,673	8,513	-24	934	4,990	-5,005	-7,535	54,060
12	Other liabilities	4,182	-1,569	779	-2,705	4,865	1,243	-5,538	2,599	-1,309	2,679	11,088
13	Banks' customers' liabilities <sup>1</sup>	-19,790	76,139	-23,445	22,447	-12,060	-6,732	-2	579	37,237	38,325	182,012
14	Negotiable certificates of deposit and other short-term instruments	-18,767	75,240	-22,321	22,405	-12,306	-6,545	80	-141	36,833	38,468	181,011
15	Other liabilities	-1,023	899	-1,124	42	246	-187	-82	720	404	-143	1,001
16	Other foreign official assets (table 1, line 62)	34,357	66,717	10,499	11,878	6,894	5,086	10,970	11,285	10,471	33,991	426,697
	By area:											
17	Europe	88,407	55,741	39,306	12,237	7,241	29,623	17,521	-18,650	22,710	34,160	547,242
18	Canada	-965	692	229	-417	-422	-355	618	283	-1,055	846	8,213
19	Latin America and Caribbean	36,764	74,466	8,192	12,216	9,021	7,335	20,542	29,533	15,636	8,755	258,500
20	Asia	311,178	288,269	75,754	89,860	97,213	48,351	109,724	48,122	17,651	112,772	2,398,800
21	Africa	-1,851	7,075	-1,443	2,737	176	-3,321	1,808	4,167	-573	1,673	21,526
22	Other	6,731	-13,545	3,219	4,228	-4,430	3,714	1,980	7,009	-15,512	-7,022	28,911

See the footnotes on pages 72-73.

**Table 5. Selected U.S. Government Transactions**

[Millions of dollars]

Line		Not seasonally adjusted									
		2006	2007 <sup>a</sup>	2006				2007			
				I	II	III	IV	I	II	III <sup>c</sup>	IV <sup>d</sup>
<b>A1</b>	<b>U.S. government grants and transactions increasing government assets, total</b>	<b>31,836</b>	<b>59,175</b>	<b>8,400</b>	<b>8,094</b>	<b>8,343</b>	<b>6,998</b>	<b>11,018</b>	<b>6,727</b>	<b>7,200</b>	<b>34,229</b>
	<b>By category</b>										
2	Grants, net.....	28,853	32,795	6,891	7,713	7,743	6,505	10,372	5,477	7,043	9,903
3	U.S. government current grants, net (table 1, line 36, with sign reversed).....	27,142	32,699	5,671	7,226	7,741	6,504	10,372	5,439	6,985	9,903
4	Financing military purchases <sup>1</sup> .....	2,787	5,995	545	456	659	1,126	3,607	499	743	1,146
5	Other grants.....	24,355	26,704	5,126	6,770	7,082	5,377	6,765	4,940	6,242	8,757
6	Cash contributions received from coalition partners for Persian Gulf operations.....										
7	Debt forgiveness (table 1, part of line 39, with sign reversed).....	1,711	96	1,220	487	2	2	0	39	57	0
8	Credits and other long-term assets (table 1, line 47, with sign reversed).....	2,992	2,441	1,517	376	592	507	608	1,348	182	302
9	Capital subscriptions and contributions to international financial institutions, excluding IMF.....	2,024	1,651	1,302	162	336	224	284	1,184	90	93
10	Credits repayable in U.S. dollars.....	968	784	215	214	256	284	319	164	92	210
11	Credits repayable in other than U.S. dollars.....	0	5	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0
12	Other long-term assets.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	Foreign currency holdings and short-term assets, net (table 1, line 49 with sign reversed).....	-9	23,940	-8	6	8	-15	38	-98	-25	24,025
14	Foreign currency holdings (excluding administrative cash holdings), net.....	0	5	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0
	Receipts from:										
15	Sales of agricultural commodities.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	Interest.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Repayments of principal.....	0	5	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0
18	Reverse grants.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19	Other sources.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Less currencies disbursed for:										
20	Grants and credits in the recipient's currency.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	Other grants and credits.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Other U.S. government expenditures.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	Assets acquired in performance of U.S. government guarantee and insurance obligations, net.....	50	-120	7	9	7	27	4	-82	-44	2
24	Other assets held under Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act, net.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	Assets financing military sales contracts, net <sup>2</sup> .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	Other short-term assets (including changes in administrative cash holdings), net <sup>3</sup> .....	-59	24,055	-16	-3	1	-42	29	-16	19	24,023
	<b>By program</b>										
27	Capital subscriptions and contributions to international financial institutions, excluding IMF.....	2,024	1,651	1,302	162	336	224	284	1,184	90	93
28	Under Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act and related programs.....	1,384	1,209	400	413	301	270	302	316	283	308
29	Under Foreign Assistance Act and related programs.....	25,362	30,484	5,223	6,727	7,318	6,095	9,949	4,902	6,245	9,388
30	Under Export-Import Bank Act.....	1,690	66	1,201	398	51	41	18	42	3	3
31	Under Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act.....	7	119	3	2	0	2	98	6	0	15
32	Under other grant and credit programs.....	1,427	1,586	287	396	336	409	334	293	560	399
33	Other foreign currency assets acquired (lines A16, A17, and A19).....	0	5	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0
34	Less foreign currencies used by U.S. government other than for grants or credits (line A22).....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	Other (including changes in administrative cash holdings), net <sup>3</sup> .....	-59	24,055	-16	-3	1	-42	29	-16	19	24,023
	<b>By disposition <sup>3</sup></b>										
36	Estimated transactions involving no direct dollar outflow from the United States.....	18,477	20,637	4,835	4,734	4,701	4,207	7,451	3,463	4,025	5,698
37	Expenditures on U.S. goods.....	4,305	7,350	870	997	1,092	1,347	4,051	924	856	1,519
38	Expenditures on U.S. services <sup>4</sup> .....	9,639	10,577	2,074	2,663	2,822	2,080	2,721	1,996	2,372	3,488
39	Financing of military sales contracts by U.S. government <sup>5</sup> (line C6).....	2,617	2,554	582	557	756	722	582	555	759	658
40	By long-term credits.....	439	206	58	112	103	166	51	61	21	73
41	By short-term credits <sup>1</sup> .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
42	By grants <sup>1</sup> .....	2,178	2,346	524	445	653	556	531	494	737	584
43	U.S. government grants and credits to repay prior U.S. government credits <sup>1 4</sup> .....	1,865	250	1,302	508	24	31	91	71	65	24
44	U.S. government long- and short-term credits to repay prior U.S. private credits <sup>6</sup> and other assets.....	62	-86	10	10	11	32	10	9	-119	14
45	Increase in liabilities associated with U.S. government grants and transactions increasing government assets (including changes in retained accounts) <sup>7</sup> (line C11).....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
46	Less receipts on short-term U.S. government assets (a) financing military sales contracts <sup>1</sup> (b) financing repayment of private credits and other assets, and (c) financing expenditures on U.S. goods.....	11	6	3	1	3	4	5	91	-92	3
47	Less foreign currencies used by U.S. government other than for grants or credits (line A22).....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
48	Estimated dollar payments to foreign countries and international financial institutions <sup>9</sup> .....	13,359	38,537	3,565	3,361	3,642	2,791	3,567	3,264	3,175	28,531
<b>B1</b>	<b>Repayments on U.S. government long-term assets, total (table 1, line 48)</b>	<b>8,329</b>	<b>3,450</b>	<b>2,558</b>	<b>2,147</b>	<b>2,170</b>	<b>1,454</b>	<b>1,091</b>	<b>881</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>697</b>
2	Receipts of principal on U.S. government credits.....	8,329	3,449	2,558	2,147	2,170	1,453	1,091	881	780	697
3	Under Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act and related programs.....	694	460	145	148	140	261	136	97	127	100
4	Under Foreign Assistance Act and related programs.....	1,759	1,460	556	473	364	365	548	368	294	250
5	Under Export-Import Bank Act.....	3,784	1,216	1,791	1,451	311	231	278	291	350	297
6	Under Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act.....	1,849	312	59	75	1,118	597	129	125	8	50
7	Under other credit programs.....	244	(*)	7	(*)	237	(*)	0	0	(*)	(*)
8	Receipts on other long-term assets.....	(*)	(*)	0	0	0	(*)	0	0	0	(*)
<b>C1</b>	<b>U.S. government liabilities other than securities, total, net increase (+) (table 1, line 60)</b>	<b>3,133</b>	<b>5,673</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>824</b>	<b>1,154</b>	<b>1,129</b>	<b>654</b>	<b>-77</b>	<b>995</b>	<b>4,101</b>
2	Associated with military sales contracts <sup>2</sup> .....	3,120	5,692	30	825	1,145	1,120	672	-96	1,016	4,100
3	U.S. government cash receipts from foreign governments (including principal repayments on credits financing military sales contracts), net of refunds <sup>1</sup> .....	18,837	19,877	4,502	4,771	4,682	4,881	5,149	3,386	4,153	7,190
4	Less U.S. government receipts from principal repayments.....	929	535	231	315	192	191	303	88	59	86
5	Less U.S. Treasury securities issued in connection with prepayments for military purchases in the United States.....	292	497	292	0	0	0	497	0	0	0
6	Plus financing of military sales contracts by U.S. government <sup>5</sup> (line A39).....	2,617	2,554	582	557	756	722	582	555	759	658
7	By long-term credits.....	439	206	58	112	103	166	51	61	21	73
8	By short-term credits <sup>1</sup> .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	By grants <sup>1</sup> .....	2,178	2,346	524	445	653	556	531	494	737	584
10	Less transfers of goods and services (including transfers financed by grants for military purchases, and by credits) <sup>1 2</sup> (table 1, line 5).....	17,112	15,706	4,531	4,188	4,102	4,291	4,259	3,949	3,837	3,661
11	Associated with U.S. government grants and transactions increasing government assets (including changes in retained accounts) <sup>3</sup> (line A45).....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	Associated with other liabilities.....	14	-19	-3	-1	9	9	-17	19	-21	(*)
13	Sales of nuclear material by Department of Energy/U.S. Enrichment Corporation <sup>8</sup> .....										
14	Sales of space launch and other services by National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	1	(*)	(*)	0	(*)	(*)	0	(*)	(*)	(*)
15	Other sales and miscellaneous operations.....	13	-19	-4	-1	9	9	-17	19	-21	0

See the footnotes on pages 72-73.









**Table 8. Claims on and Liabilities to Unaffiliated Foreigners Reported by U.S. Nonbanking Concerns Except Securities Brokers<sup>1</sup>**

(Millions of dollars)

Line	(Credits +; decrease in U.S. assets or increase in U.S. liabilities. Debits -; increase in U.S. assets or decrease in U.S. liabilities.)	2006	2007 <sup>P</sup>	Not seasonally adjusted								Amounts outstanding Dec. 31, 2007
				2006				2007				
				I	II	III	IV	I	II	III <sup>F</sup>	IV <sup>F</sup>	
<b>A1</b>	<b>Claims, total (table 1, line 53)</b>	<b>-83,531</b>	<b>15,819</b>	<b>-24,302</b>	<b>-45,885</b>	<b>-29,162</b>	<b>15,818</b>	<b>-47,830</b>	<b>-93,976</b>	<b>86,817</b>	<b>70,808</b>	<b>1,135,223</b>
2	<b>Financial claims</b>	<b>-79,817</b>	<b>25,404</b>	<b>-22,902</b>	<b>-44,456</b>	<b>-29,552</b>	<b>17,093</b>	<b>-46,716</b>	<b>-89,878</b>	<b>86,923</b>	<b>75,075</b>	<b>1,087,184</b>
3	Denominated in U.S. dollars	-80,686	61,523	-21,278	-36,824	-33,408	10,824	-27,576	-69,797	80,504	78,392	880,371
4	Denominated in foreign currencies	869	-36,119	-1,624	-7,632	3,856	6,269	-19,140	-20,081	6,419	-3,317	206,813
	By instrument: <sup>2</sup>											
5	Resale agreements	-15,007	5,627	1,893	-4,326	-12,229	-345	-4,750	4,013	1,592	4,772	12,875
6	Negotiable certificates of deposit	50	-16	63	-16	6	-3	9	-14	6	-17	31
7	Other short-term instruments (including money market instruments)	-5,022	2,630	756	-397	-8,861	3,480	2,335	-778	955	118	1,214
8	Deposits	-67,671	-111,915	-27,750	-48,203	-6,922	15,204	-39,538	-82,595	-8,914	19,132	731,321
9	Other claims	7,833	129,078	2,136	8,486	-1,546	-1,243	-4,772	-10,504	93,284	51,070	341,743
10	Of which: Financial intermediaries' accounts <sup>3</sup>	-9,670	135,327	-5,852	3,135	-2,319	-4,634	610	-6,895	92,067	49,545	297,774
	By area:											
11	Europe	-102,182	-49,091	-43,141	-40,153	-46,206	27,318	-41,616	-25,322	7,228	10,619	732,216
	Of which:											
12	United Kingdom	-46,867	-17,561	-26,547	-33,389	-38,566	51,635	-18,773	-34,949	29,244	6,917	387,555
13	Germany	10,028	9,846	2,024	5,554	-6,043	8,493	6,169	-2,324	1,749	4,252	46,298
14	Caribbean financial centers <sup>4</sup>	16,970	61,928	16,580	-3,574	18,502	-14,538	-10,800	-62,352	73,181	61,899	310,534
15	Other	5,395	12,567	3,659	-729	-1,848	4,313	5,700	-2,204	6,514	2,557	44,434
16	<b>Commercial claims</b>	<b>-3,714</b>	<b>-9,585</b>	<b>-1,400</b>	<b>-1,429</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>-1,275</b>	<b>-1,114</b>	<b>-4,098</b>	<b>-106</b>	<b>-4,267</b>	<b>48,039</b>
17	Denominated in U.S. dollars	-3,151	-9,100	-969	-2,092	629	-719	-1,497	-4,249	-492	-2,862	42,998
18	Denominated in foreign currencies	-563	-485	-431	663	-239	-556	383	151	386	-1,405	5,041
	By instrument:											
19	Trade receivables	-3,511	-9,748	-1,264	-1,585	675	-1,337	-808	-3,702	-388	-4,850	41,441
20	Advance payments and other claims	-203	163	-136	156	-285	62	-306	-396	282	583	6,598
	By area:											
21	Europe	-1,980	-1,858	-2,376	500	-93	-11	-768	-1,268	324	-146	16,680
22	Canada	-661	-1,725	431	-396	222	-918	534	-1,179	529	-1,609	5,211
23	Asia	-904	-4,257	887	-950	-176	-665	212	-1,626	-474	-2,369	15,420
24	Other	-169	-1,745	-342	-583	437	319	-1,092	-25	-485	-143	10,728
<b>B1</b>	<b>Liabilities, total (table 1, line 68)</b>	<b>235,769</b>	<b>166,579</b>	<b>60,613</b>	<b>55,907</b>	<b>69,637</b>	<b>49,612</b>	<b>93,624</b>	<b>110,172</b>	<b>56,094</b>	<b>-93,311</b>	<b>865,050</b>
2	<b>Financial liabilities</b>	<b>232,694</b>	<b>151,319</b>	<b>56,932</b>	<b>52,732</b>	<b>70,666</b>	<b>52,364</b>	<b>91,478</b>	<b>98,829</b>	<b>52,353</b>	<b>-91,341</b>	<b>809,168</b>
3	Denominated in U.S. dollars	210,318	98,320	51,988	41,877	67,109	49,344	78,604	85,673	41,744	-107,701	609,145
4	Denominated in foreign currencies	22,376	52,999	4,944	10,855	3,557	3,020	12,874	13,156	10,609	16,360	200,023
	By instrument: <sup>2</sup>											
5	Repurchase agreements	477	-11,559	92	-10,770	9,005	2,150	2,430	3,767	-10,195	-7,561	7,625
6	Short-term instruments	-1,360	-2,748	-3,427	720	1,399	-52	-3,949	-953	1,939	215	4,923
7	Other liabilities	233,577	165,626	60,267	62,782	60,262	50,266	92,997	96,015	60,609	-83,995	796,620
8	Of which: Financial intermediaries' accounts <sup>3</sup>	34,429	17,418	14,643	297	3,022	16,467	15,817	-1,857	41,745	-38,287	101,596
	By area:											
9	Europe	251,940	122,830	85,505	43,327	61,936	61,172	90,269	60,585	51,581	-79,605	731,565
	Of which:											
10	United Kingdom	157,012	68,486	73,045	42,836	33,574	7,557	60,665	65,323	-16,093	-41,409	393,605
11	Germany	17,729	36	-2,935	4,563	3,070	13,031	-9,371	10,174	1,622	-2,389	97,998
12	Caribbean financial centers <sup>4</sup>	-10,559	26,183	-29,360	8,126	6,949	3,726	1,987	35,546	-455	-10,895	59,659
13	Other	-8,687	2,306	787	1,279	1,781	-12,534	-778	2,698	1,227	-841	17,944
14	<b>Commercial liabilities</b>	<b>3,075</b>	<b>15,260</b>	<b>3,681</b>	<b>3,175</b>	<b>-1,029</b>	<b>-2,752</b>	<b>2,146</b>	<b>11,343</b>	<b>3,741</b>	<b>-1,970</b>	<b>55,882</b>
15	Denominated in U.S. dollars	2,676	15,514	3,596	2,774	-804	-2,890	1,850	11,524	4,457	-2,317	52,652
16	Denominated in foreign currencies	399	-254	85	401	-225	138	296	-181	-716	347	3,230
	By instrument:											
17	Trade payables	2,710	2,481	3,133	3,025	-549	-2,899	1,514	1,498	948	-1,479	27,868
18	Advance receipts and other liabilities	365	12,779	548	150	-480	147	632	9,845	2,793	-491	28,014
	By area:											
19	Europe	453	4,222	788	200	103	-638	803	3,105	81	233	15,329
20	Canada	1,347	1,919	478	749	-50	170	432	596	-477	1,368	5,643
21	Asia	1,274	4,492	2,512	366	-308	-1,296	-31	5,226	2,733	-3,436	23,424
22	Other	1	4,627	-97	1,860	-774	-988	942	2,416	1,404	-135	11,486

See the footnotes on pages 72-73.

Table 9. Claims on Foreigners Reported by U.S. Banks and Securities Brokers<sup>1</sup>

[Millions of dollars]

Line	(Credits +; decrease in U.S. assets. Debits -; increase in U.S. assets.)	2006	2007 <sup>p</sup>	Not seasonally adjusted								Amounts outstanding Dec. 31, 2007
				2006				2007				
				I	II	III	IV	I	II	III <sup>r</sup>	IV <sup>p</sup>	
1	<b>Claims reported by U.S. banks and securities brokers, total (table 1, line 54)</b>	<b>-454,585</b>	<b>-589,831</b>	<b>-197,097</b>	<b>-54,791</b>	<b>-78,798</b>	<b>-123,899</b>	<b>-233,384</b>	<b>-210,964</b>	<b>-102,522</b>	<b>-42,961</b>	<b>3,741,517</b>
2	<b>Claims for own accounts</b>	<b>-303,118</b>	<b>-524,287</b>	<b>-144,141</b>	<b>-346</b>	<b>-36,207</b>	<b>-122,424</b>	<b>-216,542</b>	<b>-125,038</b>	<b>-73,024</b>	<b>-109,683</b>	<b>2,954,170</b>
3	Denominated in dollars	-294,861	-496,978	-135,112	-5,506	-46,157	-108,086	-219,594	-109,917	-75,228	-92,239	2,785,598
	By instrument: <sup>2</sup>											
4	Resale agreements	-45,266	-136,679	-37,433	40,272	-26,844	-21,261	-75,662	-54,991	-49,384	43,358	800,427
5	Negotiable certificates of deposit	-3,819	403	1,566	-1,023	-919	-3,443	-3,561	513	3,328	123	5,830
6	Other short-term instruments (including money market instruments)	-1,938	-9,142	-2,507	1,266	725	-1,422	691	-2,293	-2,151	-5,389	18,092
7	Deposits and brokerage balances	-175,530	-43,239	-84,486	-51,660	-887	-38,497	-66,840	-5,283	63,303	-34,419	972,092
8	Other claims (including loans)	-68,308	-308,321	-12,252	5,639	-18,232	-43,463	-74,222	-47,863	-90,324	-95,912	989,157
	By foreign borrower:											
	Claims on:											
9	Foreign banks	-221,938	-400,286	-108,747	-24,221	-36,663	-52,307	-187,562	-52,171	-75,473	-85,080	2,074,145
10	Foreign nonbanks, excluding foreign official institutions	-46,424	-85,067	-29,140	33,251	3,141	-53,676	-37,274	-54,272	-9,449	15,928	592,993
11	Foreign official institutions <sup>3</sup>	-26,499	-11,625	2,775	-14,536	-12,635	-2,103	5,242	-3,474	9,694	-23,087	118,460
	By type of U.S. reporting institution: <sup>4</sup>											
	U.S.-owned banks' claims on:											
12	Foreign banks	-33,323	-78,940	-33,697	-46,009	41,700	4,683	-24,805	-8,697	2,949	-48,387	538,527
13	Foreign nonbanks and foreign official institutions	-27,206	-34,126	-13,343	2,787	-10,491	-6,159	-7,279	-23,058	-1,765	-2,024	127,424
	Foreign-owned banks' claims on:											
14	Foreign banks	-184,512	-227,550	-46,663	12,411	-60,237	-90,023	-108,203	-18,792	-35,029	-65,526	1,253,947
15	Foreign nonbanks and foreign official institutions	-3,784	-28,137	-3,989	-9,500	6,109	3,596	-8,926	-3,163	-9,048	-7,000	110,381
	Brokers' and dealers' claims on:											
16	Foreign banks	-4,103	-93,796	-28,387	9,377	-18,126	33,033	-54,554	-24,682	-43,393	28,833	281,671
17	Foreign nonbanks and foreign official institutions	-41,933	-34,429	-9,033	25,428	-5,112	-53,216	-15,827	-31,525	11,058	1,865	473,648
18	Denominated in foreign currencies	-8,257	-27,309	-9,029	5,160	9,950	-14,338	3,052	-15,121	2,204	-17,444	168,572
	By instrument: <sup>2</sup>											
19	Deposits and brokerage balances	3,803	-12,065	-4,564	3,055	8,716	-3,404	-3,662	-5,252	1,039	-4,190	73,199
20	Other claims (including loans)	-12,060	-15,244	-4,465	2,105	1,234	-10,934	6,714	-9,869	1,165	-13,254	95,373
21	<b>Claims for customers' accounts</b>	<b>-151,467</b>	<b>-65,544</b>	<b>-52,956</b>	<b>-54,445</b>	<b>-42,591</b>	<b>-1,475</b>	<b>-16,842</b>	<b>-85,926</b>	<b>-29,498</b>	<b>66,722</b>	<b>787,347</b>
22	Denominated in dollars	-142,843	-57,827	-42,741	-36,789	-42,856	-20,457	-1,674	-83,012	-34,403	61,262	710,795
	By instrument: <sup>2</sup>											
23	Commercial paper <sup>5</sup>	-18,257	4,472	-15,499	3,070	-17,241	11,413	7,793	-5,765	6,074	-3,630	130,396
24	Negotiable certificates of deposit	-79,146	23,468	-731	-17,773	-32,057	-28,585	15,222	-32,420	-14,315	54,981	130,467
25	Other short-term instruments (including money market instruments) <sup>6</sup>	-28,534	18,386	-2,872	-1,342	-18,562	-5,758	-9,474	-31,826	18,526	41,160	45,915
26	Deposits and brokerage balances (including sweep accounts) <sup>7</sup>	-14,420	-102,480	-22,444	-17,596	24,356	1,264	-13,161	-12,785	-35,610	-40,924	380,649
27	Other claims	-2,486	-1,673	-1,195	-3,148	648	1,209	-2,054	-216	-9,078	9,675	23,368
28	Denominated in foreign currencies	-8,624	-7,717	-10,215	-17,656	265	18,982	-15,168	-2,914	4,905	5,460	76,552
	By instrument: <sup>2</sup>											
29	Deposits and brokerage balances	-14,235	-10,653	-2,697	-1,555	-8,397	-1,586	-16,396	-3,229	7,184	1,788	50,263
30	Other claims	5,611	2,936	-7,518	-16,101	8,662	20,568	1,228	315	-2,279	3,672	26,289
	<b>Claims, total (line 1), by area:</b>											
31	Europe	-221,524	-437,488	-130,560	35,126	-75,544	-50,546	-183,674	-123,962	-132,511	2,659	2,030,158
	Of which:											
32	United Kingdom	-182,245	-180,856	-83,656	12,312	-28,511	-82,390	-58,020	-66,100	-107,075	50,339	1,125,076
33	Switzerland	45,472	-82,609	-19,046	50,698	-17,535	31,355	-57,427	-11,519	-5,066	-8,597	200,804
34	Canada	-19,299	-25,921	-766	-14,591	5,780	-9,722	-2,356	-23,688	-5,182	5,305	139,462
35	Caribbean financial centers <sup>8</sup>	-154,660	-116,614	-73,934	-59,843	29,075	-49,958	-59,034	-45,019	6,781	-19,342	1,212,846
36	Latin America, excluding Caribbean financial centers	-8,202	-27,328	-1,058	-2,263	969	-5,850	-4,071	-5,946	-15,379	-1,932	89,957
37	Asia	-39,544	40,277	14,139	-14,147	-33,610	-5,926	18,585	-7,436	48,207	-19,079	198,850
38	Of which: Japan	-43,552	61,842	2,394	-1,429	-25,617	-18,900	21,061	5,107	27,028	8,646	96,262
39	Africa	-1,413	-5,921	-661	-103	-8	-641	496	277	-392	-6,302	8,669
40	Other	-9,943	-16,836	-4,257	1,030	-5,460	-1,256	-3,330	-5,190	-4,046	-4,270	61,575
	<b>Memoranda:</b>											
1	International banking facilities' (IBFs) own claims, denominated in dollars (in lines 1-15 above)	-76,876	-119,277	-40,223	-9,761	-13,008	-13,884	-94,936	12,964	28,542	-65,847	644,184
	By bank ownership: <sup>4</sup>											
2	U.S.-owned IBFs	-7,437	-38,715	-13,622	-33,294	30,613	8,866	-22,159	559	20,280	-37,395	103,022
3	Foreign-owned IBFs	-69,439	-80,562	-26,601	23,533	-43,621	-22,750	-72,777	12,405	8,262	-28,452	541,162

See the footnotes on pages 72-73.

Table 10. Liabilities to Foreigners, Except Foreign Official Agencies, Reported by U.S. Banks and Securities Brokers<sup>1</sup>

[Millions of dollars]

Line	(Credits +; increase in U.S. liabilities. Debits -; decrease in U.S. liabilities.)	2006	2007 <sup>p</sup>	Not seasonally adjusted								Amounts outstanding Dec. 31, 2007
				2006				2007				
				I	II	III	IV	I	II	III <sup>r</sup>	IV <sup>p</sup>	
1	<b>Liabilities reported by U.S. banks and securities brokers, total (table 1, part of line 65 and table 1, line 69)</b> .....	<b>447,952</b>	<b>540,666</b>	<b>164,502</b>	<b>-381</b>	<b>100,305</b>	<b>183,526</b>	<b>208,386</b>	<b>131,291</b>	<b>84,030</b>	<b>116,959</b>	<b>4,097,478</b>
2	U.S. Treasury bills and certificates (table 1, part of line 65).....	13,559	29,782	5,080	-2,429	-335	11,243	4,783	-12,672	15,633	22,038	106,277
3	<b>Other U.S. liabilities, total (table 1, line 69)</b> .....	<b>434,393</b>	<b>510,884</b>	<b>159,422</b>	<b>2,048</b>	<b>100,640</b>	<b>172,283</b>	<b>203,603</b>	<b>143,963</b>	<b>68,397</b>	<b>94,921</b>	<b>3,991,201</b>
4	<b>Liabilities for own accounts</b> .....	<b>275,152</b>	<b>431,554</b>	<b>152,666</b>	<b>-88,376</b>	<b>59,149</b>	<b>151,713</b>	<b>171,311</b>	<b>139,368</b>	<b>50,139</b>	<b>70,736</b>	<b>3,311,066</b>
5	Denominated in dollars.....	252,173	354,926	149,687	-88,376	58,372	132,451	165,987	113,116	46,589	29,234	3,050,276
	By instrument: <sup>2</sup>											
6	Repurchase agreements.....	41,036	25,990	55,583	-86,762	55,529	16,686	121,791	18,906	-65,751	-48,956	941,153
7	Deposits and brokerage balances.....	215,422	225,016	75,738	36,358	-9,974	113,300	31,145	55,013	62,369	76,489	1,481,411
8	Other liabilities (including loans).....	-4,285	103,920	18,366	-37,933	12,817	2,465	13,051	39,197	49,971	1,701	627,712
	By foreign holder:											
	Liabilities to:											
9	Foreign banks.....	223,828	253,541	108,355	-11,536	46,026	80,983	92,230	76,674	64,459	20,178	2,144,121
10	Foreign nonbanks, including international organizations.....	28,345	101,385	41,332	-76,801	12,346	51,468	73,757	36,442	-17,870	9,056	906,155
	By type of U.S. reporting institution: <sup>3</sup>											
	U.S.-owned banks' liabilities to:											
11	Foreign banks.....	108,916	171,702	23,370	44,131	-13,773	55,188	2,556	37,207	18,346	113,593	906,566
12	Foreign nonbanks, including international organizations.....	19,995	5,433	3,941	7,667	6,915	1,472	-3,440	3,904	-9,919	14,868	122,526
	Foreign-owned banks' liabilities to:											
13	Foreign banks.....	82,117	57,504	40,758	-41,438	14,946	67,851	4,092	33,368	77,630	-57,586	761,426
14	Foreign nonbanks, including international organizations.....	10,893	22,259	-2,336	4,168	762	8,299	5,802	8,721	-1,952	9,688	103,030
	Brokers' and dealers' liabilities to:											
15	Foreign banks.....	32,795	24,335	44,227	-14,229	44,853	-42,056	85,582	6,099	-31,517	-35,829	476,129
16	Foreign nonbanks, including international organizations.....	-2,543	73,693	39,727	-88,636	4,669	41,697	71,395	23,817	-5,999	-15,520	680,599
17	Denominated in foreign currencies.....	22,979	76,628	2,979	-39	777	19,262	5,324	26,252	3,550	41,502	260,790
	By instrument: <sup>2</sup>											
18	Deposits and brokerage balances.....	16,681	19,325	459	1,056	2,764	12,402	1,767	7,732	-3,950	13,776	120,710
19	Other liabilities (including loans).....	6,298	57,303	2,520	-1,095	-1,987	6,860	3,557	18,520	7,500	27,726	140,080
20	<b>Liabilities for customers' accounts</b> .....	<b>159,241</b>	<b>79,330</b>	<b>6,756</b>	<b>90,424</b>	<b>41,491</b>	<b>20,570</b>	<b>32,292</b>	<b>4,595</b>	<b>18,258</b>	<b>24,185</b>	<b>680,135</b>
21	Denominated in dollars.....	158,155	79,866	6,687	90,540	41,020	19,908	30,791	587	25,390	23,098	661,366
	By instrument: <sup>2</sup>											
22	Negotiable certificates of deposit and other short-term instruments.....	65,433	49,599	6,547	38,228	10,855	9,803	14,962	14,988	14,331	5,318	324,772
23	Other liabilities (including loans).....	92,722	30,267	140	52,312	30,165	10,105	15,829	-14,401	11,059	17,780	336,594
24	Denominated in foreign currencies.....	1,086	-536	69	-116	471	662	1,501	4,008	-7,132	1,087	18,769
	<b>Other U.S. liabilities, total (line 3), by area:</b>											
25	Europe.....	17	189,833	100,575	-113,279	-17,488	30,209	203,813	44,928	-60,704	1,796	1,581,526
26	Canada.....	9,610	12,585	-2,071	5,089	7,573	-981	3,087	8,031	9,005	-7,538	59,437
27	Caribbean financial centers <sup>4</sup> .....	379,473	216,382	63,701	105,620	102,078	108,074	-796	60,014	85,471	71,693	1,915,705
28	Latin America, excluding Caribbean financial centers.....	8,885	10,500	8,282	1,413	-814	4	1,089	2,785	-323	6,949	115,659
29	Asia.....	35,362	71,814	-14,255	7,471	5,783	36,363	-3,476	24,801	36,601	13,888	277,298
30	Africa.....	-675	7,713	331	-1,295	-231	520	7	1,369	-1,303	7,640	16,183
31	Other.....	1,721	2,057	2,859	-2,971	3,739	-1,906	-121	2,035	-350	493	25,393
	<b>Memoranda:</b>											
1	International banking facilities' (IBFs) own liabilities, denominated in dollars (in lines 3-14) above.....	-69,654	103,906	5,656	-19,196	-54,622	-1,492	16,025	20,005	37,911	29,965	481,836
	By bank ownership: <sup>3</sup>											
2	U.S.-owned IBFs.....	18,800	56,902	11,632	24,662	-29,054	11,560	17,923	2,406	-2,057	38,630	178,269
3	Foreign-owned IBFs.....	-88,454	47,004	-5,976	-43,858	-25,568	-13,052	-1,898	17,599	39,968	-8,665	303,567

See the footnotes on pages 72-73.















Table 11. U.S. International

[Millions]

Line	(Credits +; debits -) <sup>1</sup>	Middle East			Africa		
		2007 <sup>P</sup>	2007		2007 <sup>P</sup>	2007	
			III <sup>r</sup>	IV <sup>P</sup>		III <sup>r</sup>	IV <sup>P</sup>
<b>Current account</b>							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts .....	73,023	19,019	22,164	41,337	11,132	11,350
2	Exports of goods and services.....	62,583	16,243	19,288	33,875	9,230	9,231
3	Goods, balance of payments basis <sup>2</sup> .....	43,665	11,200	14,501	22,983	6,237	6,544
4	Services <sup>3</sup> .....	18,919	5,043	4,787	10,892	2,993	2,687
5	Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts <sup>4</sup> .....	5,211	1,179	1,134	1,172	414	234
6	Travel.....	2,427	887	474	1,394	476	304
7	Passenger fares .....	335	83	102	263	97	30
8	Other transportation.....	2,471	659	681	1,186	311	351
9	Royalties and license fees <sup>5</sup> .....	407	98	103	612	143	171
10	Other private services <sup>5</sup> .....	7,998	2,120	2,275	6,177	1,530	1,574
11	U.S. government miscellaneous services .....	70	17	18	88	22	23
12	Income receipts.....	10,440	2,776	2,876	7,462	1,902	2,118
13	Income receipts on U.S.-owned assets abroad.....	10,340	2,751	2,851	7,387	1,883	2,100
14	Direct investment receipts.....	7,178	1,921	1,921	5,607	1,405	1,631
15	Other private receipts.....	3,078	806	798	1,567	410	445
16	U.S. government receipts.....	84	24	21	213	68	24
17	Compensation of employees.....	100	25	25	76	19	19
18	Imports of goods and services and income payments .....	-110,044	-28,827	-30,823	-99,667	-26,044	-27,367
19	Imports of goods and services.....	-96,912	-25,504	-27,765	-97,777	-26,887	-26,887
20	Goods, balance of payments basis <sup>2</sup> .....	-77,435	-20,511	-22,652	-92,047	-24,025	-25,429
21	Services <sup>3</sup> .....	-19,477	-4,992	-5,112	-5,730	-1,550	-1,458
22	Direct defense expenditures .....	-13,385	-3,301	-3,566	-364	-95	-98
23	Travel.....	-1,617	-505	-365	-2,222	-648	-491
24	Passenger fares .....	-783	-239	-212	-340	-80	-128
25	Other transportation.....	-1,240	-320	-323	-468	-120	-113
26	Royalties and license fees <sup>5</sup> .....	-250	-58	-60	-33	-6	-12
27	Other private services <sup>5</sup> .....	-1,971	-509	-529	-2,043	-533	-548
28	U.S. government miscellaneous services .....	-231	-60	-57	-260	-68	-68
29	Income payments.....	-13,132	-3,323	-3,059	-1,890	-469	-480
30	Income payments on foreign-owned assets in the United States .....	-13,084	-3,315	-3,043	-1,804	-457	-451
31	Direct investment payments.....	-612	-201	112	-32	12	17
32	Other private payments.....	-6,097	-1,492	-1,559	-992	-260	-249
33	U.S. government payments.....	-6,375	-1,622	-1,596	-780	-209	-219
34	Compensation of employees.....	-48	-8	-16	-86	-12	-29
35	Unilateral current transfers, net.....	-12,271	-2,161	-2,964	-7,820	-1,760	-1,513
36	U.S. government grants <sup>6</sup> .....	-9,389	-1,432	-2,202	-4,689	-930	-696
37	U.S. government pensions and other transfers .....	-127	-32	-30	-50	-9	-9
38	Private remittances and other transfers <sup>6</sup> .....	-2,755	-697	-732	-3,081	-821	-808
<b>Capital account</b>							
39	Capital account transactions, net.....	-338	-85	-85	-80	-15	-10
<b>Financial account</b>							
40	U.S.-owned assets abroad, excluding financial derivatives (increase/financial outflow (-)).....	-13,136	3,581	-8,628	-6,270	-1,350	-4,206
41	U.S. official reserve assets.....	0	0	0	0	0	0
42	Gold <sup>7</sup> .....	0	0	0	0	0	0
43	Special drawing rights.....						
44	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund .....						
45	Foreign currencies .....						
46	U.S. government assets, other than official reserve assets .....	153	32	26	274	91	18
47	U.S. credits and other long-term assets.....	-45	-13	-10	-294	-64	-76
48	Repayments on U.S. credits and other long-term assets <sup>8</sup> .....	196	45	39	577	147	94
49	U.S. foreign currency holdings and U.S. short-term assets .....	2	( <sup>9</sup> )	-3	-9	8	0
50	U.S. private assets .....	-13,289	3,549	-8,654	-6,544	-1,441	-4,224
51	Direct investment .....	-3,460	644	-1,703	-1,886	-475	467
52	Foreign securities.....	1,677	1,272	257	1,417	-573	1,646
53	U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns .....	-874	568	-302	-154	-1	-35
54	U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere .....	-10,632	1,065	-6,906	-5,921	-392	-6,302
55	Foreign-owned assets in the United States, excluding financial derivatives (increase/financial inflow (+)).....	36,583	2,097	15,338	15,485	-2,418	10,060
56	Foreign official assets in the United States .....	19,140	-1,116	13,856	7,075	-573	1,673
57	U.S. government securities .....	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )
58	U.S. Treasury securities <sup>9</sup> .....	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )
59	Other <sup>10</sup> .....	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )
60	Other U.S. government liabilities <sup>11</sup> .....	22	-42	259	-550	-172	34
61	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere .....	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )
62	Other foreign official assets <sup>12</sup> .....	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )
63	Other foreign assets in the United States .....	17,443	3,213	1,482	8,410	-1,845	8,387
64	Direct investment.....	2,033	550	743	-673	-732	89
65	U.S. Treasury securities .....	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )
66	U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities .....	8,254	1,117	2,273	-782	-200	-289
67	U.S. currency.....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
68	U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns .....	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )
69	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere .....	494	162	-724	7,713	-1,303	7,640
70	Financial derivatives, net .....	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	( <sup>10</sup> )	n.a.	330	n.a.
71	Statistical discrepancy (sum of above items with sign reversed) <sup>14</sup> .....	26,172	6,375	4,998	57,016	20,124	11,687
<b>Memoranda:</b>							
72	Balance on goods (lines 3 and 20).....	-33,770	-9,312	-8,151	-69,064	-17,788	-18,885
73	Balance on services (lines 4 and 21).....	-558	51	-326	5,162	1,443	1,229
74	Balance on goods and services (lines 2 and 19) .....	-34,328	-9,261	-8,477	-63,903	-16,345	-17,656
75	Balance on income (lines 12 and 29).....	-2,692	-547	-183	5,572	1,433	1,638
76	Unilateral current transfers, net (line 35) .....	-12,271	-2,161	-2,964	-7,820	-1,760	-1,513
77	Balance on current account (lines 1, 18, and 35 or lines 74, 75, and 76) <sup>13</sup> .....	-49,291	-11,969	-11,624	-66,151	-16,672	-17,531

See the footnotes on pages 72-73.

Transactions, by Area—Table Ends  
of dollars]

South Africa			Other Africa			International organizations and unallocated <sup>20</sup>			Line
2007 <sup>p</sup>	2007		2007 <sup>p</sup>	2007		2007 <sup>p</sup>	2007		
	III <sup>r</sup>	IV <sup>p</sup>		III <sup>r</sup>	IV <sup>p</sup>		III <sup>r</sup>	IV <sup>p</sup>	
9,101	2,555	2,464	32,236	8,577	8,886	48,887	12,413	12,674	1
7,415	2,124	2,001	26,460	7,107	7,230	4,344	1,041	1,183	2
5,495	1,614	1,463	17,488	4,623	5,081	0	0	0	3
1,920	509	538	8,972	2,484	2,148	4,344	1,041	1,183	4
1	(*)	(*)	1,171	414	234	157	36	52	5
352	95	95	1,042	381	209	0	0	0	6
27	15	(*)	236	82	30	0	0	0	7
202	52	58	984	259	293	1,553	390	435	8
379	79	95	232	64	75	3	(*)	(*)	9
954	267	289	5,223	1,263	1,285	2,629	614	695	10
4	1	1	84	21	22	3	1	1	11
1,686	431	462	5,776	1,471	1,656	44,543	11,372	11,491	12
1,679	429	461	5,708	1,454	1,639	42,966	10,977	11,089	13
674	161	172	4,933	1,244	1,459	18,669	4,666	4,664	14
994	268	283	573	142	162	24,141	6,274	6,390	15
11	0	6	202	68	18	156	37	35	16
8	2	2	68	17	17	1,577	395	402	17
-10,576	-2,863	-2,575	-89,092	-23,181	-24,793	-17,808	-4,551	-4,522	18
-10,386	-2,828	-2,554	-87,391	-22,747	-24,333	-4,640	-1,222	-1,117	19
-9,088	-2,437	-2,280	-82,959	-21,588	-23,149	0	0	0	20
-1,299	-391	-274	-4,432	-1,159	-1,184	-4,640	-1,222	-1,117	21
-7	-2	-3	-357	-93	-95	0	0	0	22
-500	-182	-57	-1,722	-466	-434	0	0	0	23
-166	-47	-48	-174	-33	-80	0	0	0	24
-86	-22	-20	-382	-98	-93	-4,569	-1,207	-1,102	25
-24	-3	-9	-9	-3	-3	-40	-9	-9	26
-459	-120	-122	-1,584	-413	-426	-23	-5	-5	27
-57	-15	-15	-203	-53	-53	-8	-1	-1	28
-190	-35	-20	-1,701	-434	-460	-13,168	-3,329	-3,405	29
-180	-33	-18	-1,624	-424	-433	-13,168	-3,329	-3,405	30
41	(D)	(D)	-73	(D)	(D)	-5,116	-1,277	-1,276	31
-138	-41	-30	-854	-219	-219	-7,319	-1,871	-1,949	32
-83	(D)	(D)	-697	(D)	(D)	-733	-181	-180	33
-10	-2	-3	-77	-10	-27	0	0	0	34
-550	-145	-118	-7,270	-1,615	-1,395	-23,950	-5,989	-7,195	35
-152	-51	-27	-4,537	-879	-669	-5,079	-1,527	-1,716	36
-8	-2	-2	-42	-7	-7	-2,603	-179	-1,234	37
-390	-92	-89	-2,691	-729	-719	-16,268	-4,283	-4,245	38
-4	-1	-1	-76	-14	-10	1	(*)	(*)	39
-2,151	-714	-936	-4,119	-835	-3,270	-14,120	-2,522	-5,628	40
0	0	0	0	0	0	867	193	250	41
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	42
						-154	-37	-35	43
						1,021	230	285	44
									45
10	7	1	264	84	17	-1,283	98	-40	46
0	0	0	-294	-64	-76	-1,338	-12	-23	47
0	0	0	577	147	94	0	0	0	48
10	7	1	-19	1	-1	75	110	-17	49
-2,161	-721	-937	-4,383	-719	-3,287	-13,724	-2,813	-5,838	50
-565	-153	-149	-1,321	-321	616	-18,669	-4,666	-4,664	51
-1,603	-537	-510	3,020	-36	2,156	3,699	705	67	52
-13	-64	54	-141	63	-89	-146	9	-133	53
20	33	-332	-5,941	-425	-5,970	1,392	1,139	-1,108	54
264	-759	580	15,222	-1,659	9,480	18,728	5,645	6,284	55
(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	273	279	1	56
(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	0	0	0	57
(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	0	0	0	58
(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	0	0	0	59
0	0	0	-550	-172	34	273	279	1	60
(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	0	0	0	61
(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	0	0	0	62
(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	18,455	5,366	6,283	63
-490	-600	-24	-182	-132	113	5,116	1,277	1,276	64
(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	404	261	20	65
-109	-46	45	-673	-154	-334	261	261	-20	66
n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	10,937	4,741	4,480	67
19	-7	20	(18)	(18)	(18)	2	3	-1	68
<sup>18</sup> 844	<sup>18</sup> -106	<sup>18</sup> 539	<sup>18</sup> 16,627	<sup>18</sup> -1,201	<sup>18</sup> 9,667	<sup>18</sup> 1,996	<sup>18</sup> -916	<sup>18</sup> 548	69
(19)	(19)	(19)	n.a.	330	n.a.	n.a.	-2	n.a.	70
3,915	1,927	585	53,100	18,197	11,101	-11,739	-4,995	-1,613	71
-3,592	-823	-817	-65,472	-16,965	-18,067	0	0	0	72
621	119	264	4,541	1,324	964	-296	-181	66	73
-2,971	-704	-553	-60,931	-15,641	-17,103	-296	-181	66	74
1,497	396	442	4,075	1,037	1,196	31,375	8,043	8,086	75
-550	-145	-118	-7,270	-1,615	-1,395	-23,950	-5,989	-7,195	76
-2,025	-453	-229	-64,126	-16,219	-17,302	7,130	1,873	957	77

## Footnotes to U.S. International Transactions Tables 1–11

**General notes for all tables:** <sup>F</sup> Preliminary. <sup>r</sup> Revised. 0 Transactions are possible, but are zero for a given period. (\*) Transactions are less than \$500,000(±). <sup>D</sup> Suppressed to avoid disclosure of data of individual companies. n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available. .... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960–1997, transactions that are 0, “not available,” or “not applicable.” Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

### Table 1:

1. Credits, +: Exports of goods and services and income receipts; unilateral current transfers to the United States; capital account transactions receipts; financial inflows—increase in foreign-owned assets (U.S. liabilities) or decrease in U.S.-owned assets (U.S. claims).

Debits, -: Imports of goods and services and income payments; unilateral current transfers to foreigners; capital account transactions payments; financial outflows—decrease in foreign-owned assets (U.S. liabilities) or increase in U.S.-owned assets (U.S. claims).

2. Excludes exports of goods under U.S. military agency sales contracts identified in Census export documents, excludes imports of goods under direct defense expenditures identified in Census import documents, and reflects various other adjustments (for valuation, coverage, and timing) of Census statistics to balance of payments basis; see table 2.

3. Includes some goods: Mainly military equipment in line 5; major equipment, other materials, supplies, and petroleum products purchased abroad by U.S. military agencies in line 22; and fuels purchased by airline and steamship operators in lines 8 and 25.

4. Includes transfers of goods and services under U.S. military grant programs.

5. Beginning in 1982, these lines are presented on a gross basis. The definition of exports is revised to exclude U.S. parents' payments to foreign affiliates and to include U.S. affiliates' receipts from foreign parents. The definition of imports is revised to include U.S. parents' payments to foreign affiliates and to exclude U.S. affiliates' receipts from foreign parents.

6. Beginning in 1982, the “other transfers” component includes taxes paid by U.S. private residents to foreign governments and taxes paid by private nonresidents to the U.S. Government.

7. At the present time, all U.S. Treasury-owned gold is held in the United States.

8. Includes sales of foreign obligations to foreigners.

9. Consists of bills, certificates, marketable bonds and notes, and nonmarketable convertible and nonconvertible bonds and notes.

10. Consists of U.S. Treasury and Export-Import Bank obligations, not included elsewhere, and of debt securities of U.S. Government corporations and agencies.

11. Includes, primarily, U.S. Government liabilities associated with military agency sales contracts and other transactions arranged with or through foreign official agencies; see table 5.

12. Consists of investments in U.S. corporate stocks and in debt securities of private corporations and state and local governments.

13. Conceptually, the sum of line 77 and line 39 is equal to “net lending or net borrowing” in the national income and product accounts (NIPAs). However, the foreign transactions account in the NIPAs (a) includes adjustments to the international transactions accounts for the treatment of gold, (b) includes adjustments for the different geographical treatment of transactions with U.S. territories and Puerto Rico, and (c) includes services furnished without payment by financial pension plans except life insurance carriers and private noninsured pension plans. A reconciliation of the balance on goods and services from the international accounts and the NIPA net exports appears in reconciliation table 2 in appendix A in this issue of the SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS. A reconciliation of the other foreign transactions in the two sets of accounts appears in table 4.3B of the full set of NIPA tables.

Additional footnotes for historical data in July issues of the SURVEY:

14. For 1974, includes extraordinary U.S. Government transactions with India. See “Special U.S. Government Transactions,” June 1974 SURVEY, p. 27.

15. For 1978–83, includes foreign currency-denominated notes sold to private residents abroad.

16. Break in series. See Technical Notes in the June 1989–90, 1992–95, and July 1996–2007 issues of the SURVEY.

### Table 2:

1. Exports, Census basis, represent transactions values, f.a.s. U.S. port of exportation, for all years; imports, Census basis, represent Customs values (see Technical Notes in the June 1982 SURVEY), except for 1974–81, when they represent transactions values, f.a.s. foreign port of exportation (see July issues of the SURVEY for historical data). From 1983 forward, both unadjusted and seasonally adjusted data have been prepared by BEA from “actual” and “revised statistical” monthly data supplied by the Census Bureau (see Techni-

cal Notes in the December 1985 SURVEY). Seasonally adjusted data reflect the application of seasonal factors developed jointly by Census and BEA. The seasonally adjusted data are the sum of seasonally adjusted five-digit end-use categories (see technical Notes in the June 1980 SURVEY, in the June 1988 SURVEY, and in the June 1991 SURVEY). Prior to 1983, annual data are as published by the Census Bureau, except that for 1975–80 published Census data are adjusted to include trade between the U.S. Virgin Islands and foreign countries.

2. Adjustments in lines A5 and A13, B20, B75, and B130 reflect the Census Bureau's reconciliation of discrepancies between the goods statistics published by the United States and the counterpart statistics published in Canada. These adjustments are distributed to the affected end-use categories in section C. Beginning in 1986, estimates for undocumented exports to Canada, the largest item in the U.S.-Canadian reconciliation, are included in Census basis data shown in line A1.

3. Exports of military equipment under U.S. military agency sales contracts with foreign governments (line A6), and direct imports by the Department of Defense and the Coast Guard (line A14), to the extent such trade is identifiable from Customs declarations. The exports are included in tables 1 and 11, line 5 (transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts); the imports are included in tables 1 and 11, line 22 (direct defense expenditures).

4. Addition of electric energy; deduction of exposed motion picture film for rental rather than sale; net change in stock of U.S.-owned grains in storage in Canada; coverage adjustments for special situations in which shipments were omitted from Census data; deduction of the value of repairs and alterations to foreign-owned equipment shipped to the United States for repair; and the inclusion of fish exported outside of U.S. customs area. Also includes deduction of exports to the Panama Canal Zone before October 1, 1979, and for 1975–82, net timing adjustments for goods recorded in Census data in one period but found to have been shipped in another (see July issues of the SURVEY for historical data).

5. Coverage adjustments for special situations in which shipments were omitted from Census data; the deduction of the value of repairs and alterations to U.S.-owned equipment shipped abroad for repair; and the adjustment of software imports to market value. Also includes addition of understatement of inland freight in f.a.s. values of U.S. imports of goods from Canada in 1974–81; deduction of imports from the Panama Canal Zone before October 1, 1979; and for 1975–82, net timing adjustments for goods recorded in Census data in one period but found to have been shipped in another (see July issues of the SURVEY for historical data).

6. For 1988–89, correction for the understatement of crude petroleum imports from Canada.

7. Annual and unadjusted quarterly data shown in this table correspond to country and area data in table 11, lines 3 and 20. Trade with international organizations includes purchases of nonmonetary gold from the International Monetary Fund, transfers of tin to the International Tin Council (ITC), and sales of satellites to Intelsat. The memoranda are defined as follows: Members of OPEC: Algeria, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Nigeria, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, United Arab Emirates, Venezuela, beginning with the first quarter of 2007, Angola, and beginning with the fourth quarter of 2007, Ecuador.

### Table 3:

1. Includes royalties, license fees, and other fees associated with the use of intangible assets, including patents, trade secrets, and other proprietary rights, that are used in connection with the production of goods.

2. Includes royalties, license fees, and other fees associated with the use of copyrights, trademarks, franchises, rights to broadcast live events, software licensing fees, and other intangible property rights.

3. Other unaffiliated services receipts (exports) include mainly film and television tape rentals and expenditures of foreign residents temporarily working in the United States. Payments (imports) include mainly expenditures of U.S. residents temporarily working abroad and film and television tape rentals.

4. These reflect the amount of premiums explicitly charged by, or paid to, insurers and reinsurers.

### Table 4:

1. Complete instrument detail is only available beginning with 2003.

2. Prior to 2003, includes only demand deposits and nonnegotiable time and savings deposits.

### Table 5:

1. Expenditures to release foreign governments from their contractual liabilities to pay for military goods and services purchased through military sales contracts—first authorized (for Israel) under Public Law 93–199, section 4, and subsequently authorized (for many recipients) under similar legislation—are included in line A4. Deliveries against these military sales contracts are included in line C10; see footnote 2. Of the line A4 items, part of these

military expenditures is applied in lines A43 and A46 to reduce short-term assets previously recorded in lines A41 and C8; this application of funds is excluded from lines C3 and C4. A second part of line A4 expenditures finances future deliveries under military sales contracts for the recipient countries and is applied directly to lines A42 and C9. A third part of line A4, disbursed directly to finance purchases by recipient countries from commercial suppliers in the United States, is included in line A37. A fourth part of line A4, representing dollars paid to the recipient countries to finance purchases from countries other than the United States, is included in line A48.

2. Transactions under military sales contracts are those in which the Department of Defense sells and transfers military goods and services to a foreign purchaser, on a cash or credit basis. Purchases by foreigners directly from commercial suppliers are not included as transactions under military sales contracts. The entries for the several categories of transactions related to military sales contracts in this and other tables are partly estimated from incomplete data.

3. The identification of transactions involving direct dollar outflows from the United States is made in reports by each operating agency.

4. Line A38 includes foreign currency collected as interest and line A43 includes foreign currency collected as principal, as recorded in lines A16 and A17, respectively.

5. Includes (a) advance payments to the Department of Defense (on military sales contracts) financed by loans extended to foreigners by U.S. Government agencies and (b) the contra-entry for the part of line C10 that was delivered without prepayment by the foreign purchaser. Also includes expenditures of appropriations available to release foreign purchasers from liability to make repayment.

6. Includes purchases of loans from U.S. banks and exporters and payments by the U.S. Government under commercial export credit and investment guarantee programs.

7. Excludes liabilities associated with military sales contracts financed by U.S. Government grants and credits and included in line C2.

8. Excludes transactions of the U.S. Enrichment Corporation since it became a non-government entity in July 1998.

9. Beginning in the fourth quarter of 2007, includes drawings and repayments under temporary reciprocal currency arrangements between the U.S. Federal Reserve System and foreign central banks that do not meet the strict definition of U.S. reserve assets.

**Table 6:**

1. For bank affiliates, includes only interest on permanent debt investment by their parent companies. Excludes interest between financial parent companies and nonbank financial affiliates.

2. For bank affiliates, includes only permanent debt investment by their parent companies. Excludes intercompany debt between financial parent companies and nonbank financial affiliates.

**Table 7:**

1. Beginning with 2005, source data for new issue estimates are no longer separately available. New issues continue to be included in net purchases.

2. Bahamas, Bermuda, British West Indies (Cayman Islands), and Netherlands Antilles.

**Table 8:**

1. Prior to 2003, securities brokers' claims on and liabilities to their foreign affiliates are included in the estimates. They are excluded beginning in 2003.

2. Complete instrument detail is only available beginning with 2003.

3. Financial intermediaries' accounts are shown under "other claims (liabilities)" because the majority of these claims (liabilities) are in the form of intercompany balances. Financial intermediaries' accounts represent transactions between firms in a direct investment relationship (that is, between U.S. parents and their foreign affiliates or between U.S. affiliates and their foreign parent groups), where both the U.S. and foreign firms are classified in a finance industry, but the firms are neither banks nor securities brokers.

4. Bahamas, Bermuda, British West Indies (Cayman Islands), and Netherlands Antilles.

**Table 9:**

1. Beginning with 2003, includes securities brokers' claims on their foreign affiliates.

2. Complete instrument detail is only available beginning with 2003.

3. Includes foreign official agencies and international and regional organizations. Prior to 2003, also includes government-owned corporations and state, provincial, and local governments and their agencies.

4. U.S.-owned banks include U.S.-chartered banks, Edge Act subsidiaries, and U.S. bank holding companies. Foreign-owned banks include U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks and majority-owned bank subsidiaries in the United States. Brokers and dealers may be U.S.-owned or foreign-owned.

5. Commercial paper issued in the U.S. market by foreign incorporated entities and held in U.S. customers' accounts. Excludes commercial paper issued through foreign direct investment affiliates in the United States.

6. Prior to 2003, includes negotiable certificates of deposit and other negotiable and transferable instruments.

7. Prior to 2003, includes only deposits.

8. Bahamas, Bermuda, British West Indies (Cayman Islands), and Netherlands Antilles.

**Table 10:**

1. Beginning with 2003, includes securities brokers' liabilities to their foreign affiliates.

2. Complete instrument detail is only available beginning with 2003.

3. U.S.-owned banks include U.S.-chartered banks, Edge Act subsidiaries, and U.S. bank holding companies. Foreign-owned banks include U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks and majority-owned bank subsidiaries in the United States. Brokers and dealers may be U.S.-owned or foreign-owned.

4. Bahamas, Bermuda, British West Indies (Cayman Islands), and Netherlands Antilles.

**Table 11:**

For footnotes 1–13, see table 1.

14. At the global level, the statistical discrepancy represents net errors and omissions in recorded transactions. For individual countries and regions, it may also reflect discrepancies that arise when transactions with one country or region are settled through transactions with another country or region.

15. The "European Union" includes Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany (includes the former German Democratic Republic (East Germany) beginning in the fourth quarter of 1990), Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, and the United Kingdom; beginning with the first quarter of 1995, also includes Austria, Finland, and Sweden; beginning with the second quarter of 2004, also includes Cyprus, Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, Slovakia, and Slovenia; and beginning with the first quarter of 2007, also includes Bulgaria and Romania. The "European Union" also includes the European Atomic Energy Community, the European Coal and Steel Community (through the third quarter of 2002), and the European Investment Bank.

16. The "Euro area" includes Austria, Belgium, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, and Spain; beginning with the first quarter of 2001, also includes Greece; and beginning with the first quarter of 2007, also includes Slovenia.

17. Details not shown separately; see totals in lines 56 and 63.

18. Details not shown separately are included in line 69.

19. Estimates of financial derivatives for several countries are not available separately. Estimates for Luxembourg are included in Other Euro area. Estimates for Argentina, Brazil, Mexico, and Venezuela are included in Other South and Central America. Estimates for China, Hong Kong, India, Korea, Singapore, and Taiwan are included in Other Asia and Pacific. Estimates for South Africa are included in Other Africa. In addition, estimates for the Middle East are combined with estimates for Asia and Pacific and included in Other Asia and Pacific.

20. Includes, as part of international and unallocated, taxes withheld; current-cost adjustments associated with U.S. and foreign direct investment; and net U.S. currency flows. Before 1999, also includes the estimated direct investment in foreign affiliates engaged in international shipping, in operating oil and gas drilling equipment internationally, and in petroleum trading. Before 1996, also includes small transactions in business services that are not reported by country.

NOTE. Country data are based on information available from U.S. reporting sources. In some instances, the statistics may not necessarily reflect the ultimate foreign transactor. For instance: U.S. goods export statistics reflect country of reported destination; in many cases the goods may be transhipped to third countries (especially true for the Netherlands and Germany). The geographic breakdown of securities transactions reflects the country in which transactions occurred but may not necessarily reflect the ultimate sources of foreign funds or ultimate destination of U.S. funds.

# State Personal Income

## Fourth Quarter of 2007

### Annual Estimates for 2007

By David G. Lenze

**C**URRENT-DOLLAR personal income for the United States grew 1.0 percent in the fourth quarter of 2007, matching a 1.0 percent rise in inflation, as measured by the price index for personal consumption expenditures (PCE). The absence of real personal income growth in the fourth quarter contrasts with growth in the third quarter, when personal income growth outpaced inflation by 0.9 percentage point. In the second quarter, personal income and inflation grew at the same rate.

Personal income—the income received by all persons from all sources—is defined as the sum of net earnings by place of residence, property income (dividends, interest, and rental income), and transfer receipts.

#### Fourth-Quarter State Estimates

Among the states, fourth-quarter personal income growth ranged from 1.4 percent in South Dakota to 0.6 percent in Tennessee; the 0.8 percentage point spread is unusually narrow.<sup>1</sup> Personal income growth was less than the national inflation rate in 17 states and greater than the national rate in 19 states.

Nationally, health care, professional services, and state and local government contributed the most to fourth-quarter personal income growth, while construction, real estate, and durable-goods manufacturing subtracted from growth.

The declines in construction and real estate continued the downward trend in these industries' earnings—adjusted for inflation—since peaking in the first quarter of 2006. Real construction earnings have fallen 5.4 percent, and real estate earnings have fallen 11.5 percent since then. Arizona, Florida, Nevada, and California accounted for about half of the real \$26 billion construction decline and more than one-third of the \$21 billion real estate decline. States in the Great Lakes region accounted for one-quarter of the decline in construction and for 16 percent of the decline in real estate earnings.

1. The preliminary personal income estimates tend to have a smaller variance than revised estimates. See the box "Improved Preliminary State Estimates of Quarterly Wage and Salary Disbursements," *SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS* 86 (October 2006): 117.

While mining had been a major driver of personal income growth over the last 4 to 5 years in Alaska, Oklahoma, Texas, and Wyoming, it contributed almost nothing to growth in these states in the fourth quarter. For example, in Oklahoma, mining contributed less than 0.1 percentage point to growth in the fourth quarter after contributing 0.4 percentage point in the third quarter (see tables A and B on pages 79–82).

Farm income was up 9.8 percent in the fourth quarter after growing 8.9 percent in the third quarter. Farming contributed 0.6 percentage point to personal income growth in South Dakota and 0.3 percentage point in Kansas, Nebraska, and Iowa. Farming contributed more than any other industry to personal income growth in these Plains states.

Louisiana's below-average 0.9 percent personal income growth in the fourth quarter was a result of declining property income as subsidies provided under a special housing program tapered off. In contrast, wage and salary disbursements grew faster in Louisiana (1.5 percent) than in any other state, indicative of the recovery from Hurricane Katrina. The situation in Mississippi was similar, although the scale of rebuilding was much smaller. Property income fell 1.4 percent, but wages grew 1.0 percent and personal income grew 0.7 percent.

Louisiana's Road Home Program and Mississippi's

#### Acknowledgments

The quarterly and preliminary annual estimates of state personal income were prepared by Suet N. Boudhraa, Daniel R. Corrin, Carrie L. Litkowski, and Matthew A. von Kerczek, under the supervision of James M. Zavrel, Chief of the Regional Income Branch. The preliminary annual estimates of disposable personal income were prepared by Ann E. Dunbar. The tables were prepared by Alison Adam, Giselle Cubillos-Moraga, H Steven Dolan, and Gary V. Kennedy, under the supervision of Kathy A. Albetski, Chief of the Regional Economic Information System Branch. Robert L. Brown, Chief of the Regional Economic Measurement Division, provided general guidance.



Homeowner Assistance Program are special housing subsidy programs financed through Community Development Block Grants from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. Among other things, these programs offer up to \$150,000 to qualifying homeowners whose primary residences were destroyed or severely damaged following Hurricanes Katrina and Rita. Estimates of the total subsidies disbursed were based on data obtained from the state agencies administering the programs.

In state personal income, this assistance is treated as a housing subsidy, a component of the rental income of persons, rather than as a transfer receipt. This is because owner-occupied housing is regarded as a household enterprise. A profit (that is, net rental income) is imputed to the enterprise and defined as space rent plus subsidies less various expenses such as net interest and taxes.<sup>2</sup>

2. For a detailed derivation of rental income of persons, see lines 133–140 in “Table 7.12. Imputations in the National Income and Product Accounts,” “National Income and Product Accounts Tables,” SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS 87 (August 2007): 163. Every September, BEA publishes new and revised estimates of rental income of persons by state in “Table SA30 State Economic Profiles” on BEA’s Web site at <www.bea.gov>.

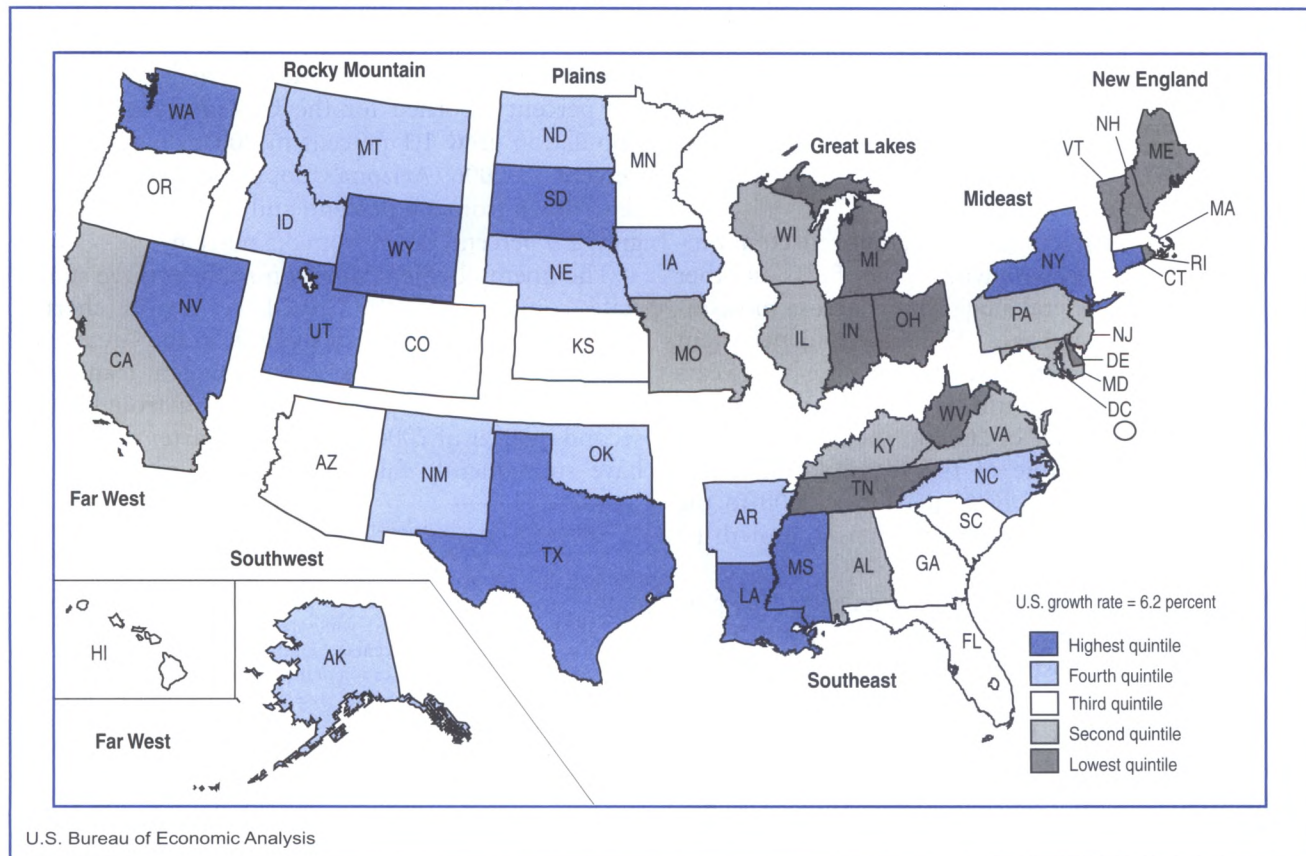
### Annual Estimates, 2007

With the release of its fourth-quarter personal income estimates, BEA traditionally reviews the previous year with an emphasis on longer term economic trends and releases estimates of per capita personal income and personal current taxes, for which only annual data are available.

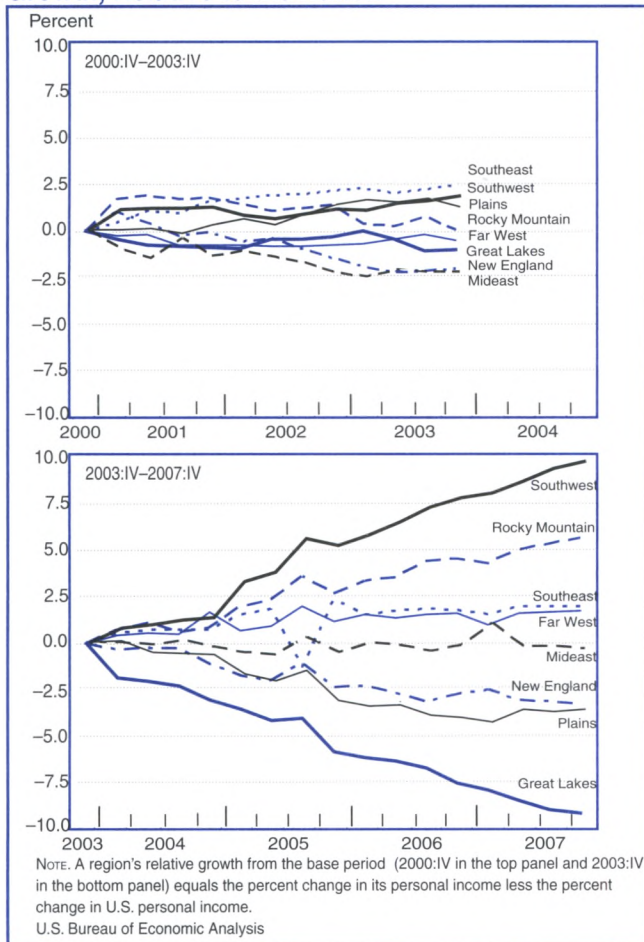
U.S. personal income grew 6.2 percent in 2007, down from 6.7 percent in 2006. On average, personal income has grown 6.2 percent for the last 4 years. Inflation, as measured by the national PCE price index, slowed to 2.6 percent in 2007 from 2.8 percent in 2006.

**Regions.** Growth rates converged in 2007. Growth slowed in the Mideast, Southeast, Southwest, Rocky Mountain, and Far West regions, which had grown fastest in 2006, and accelerated in the New England and Plains regions, which had below-average growth in 2006. Even so, wide and persistent differences remain in regional growth rates. For the fourth consecutive year, the Southwest region enjoyed the fastest growth of the eight BEA regions, and the Great Lakes region saw the slowest growth (chart 1). The Southwest region grew 7.5 percent in 2007, down from 8.5 percent, and the Great Lakes region grew 4.8 percent in both

Chart 1. Personal Income: Percent Change in 2006–2007



**Chart 2. Cumulative Regional Personal Income Growth, Relative to the Nation**



years.

The contrast between the two regions reflects a mining boom in the Southwest with ripple effects on other industries versus general sluggishness across most industries in the Great Lakes. The wide and persistent differences in regional growth rates over the last 4 years also contrasts sharply with similar regional growth from the fourth quarter of 2000 to the fourth quarter of 2003 (chart 2). None of the region's cumulative growth rates from the fourth quarter of 2000 to the fourth quarter of 2003 differed from U.S. growth by more than 2.5 percentage points.

**States.** Personal income in Louisiana grew 10.5 percent in 2007, down from 20.6 percent in 2006. These growth rates were substantially higher than any other state's. Growth in 2007 was boosted by \$5.4 billion of Road Home subsidies from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. Mississippi, whose Homeowners' Assistance Program distributed \$1.5 billion in housing subsidies to state residents, grew 7.4

percent in 2007, up from 6.0 percent in 2006.

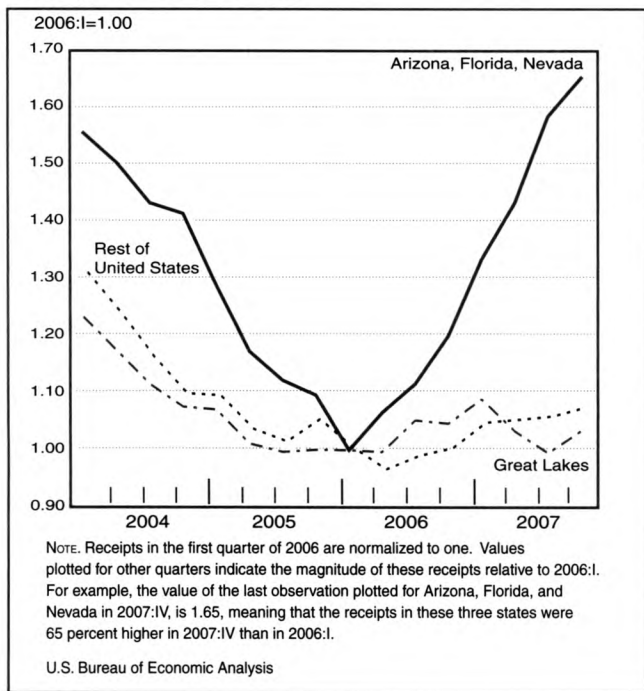
**Industries.** Nationally, professional services, health care, state and local government, and finance contributed the most to personal income growth in 2006 and 2007 (see tables C and D on pages 83–86).<sup>3</sup> The construction industry contributed almost nothing in 2007 after contributing nearly a half percentage point to growth in 2004, 2005, and 2006. Real estate earnings declined by 2 percent in 2007. It was the only industry to register a decline nationally, but because of its relatively small size, this reduced personal income growth by less than one-tenth of a percentage point.

**Unemployment insurance.** For the first time since 2002, state unemployment insurance transfer receipts rose. For the United States, the 7 percent rise last year, however, was substantially less than the 68 percent rise in 2002 and the 58 percent rise in 2001. Unemployment benefits rose in all but eight states. Some of the largest increases in 2007 were in Florida (38 percent), Nevada (37 percent), and Arizona (32 percent). The surge in unemployment benefits occurred simultaneously with continued but weak employment growth. Although net migration into these historically fast-growing states slowed in 2007, it does not appear to have slowed commensurately with the poorer job prospects there, making it more difficult for those who lost jobs to find new jobs and raising aggregate unemployment compensation paid to them. Population growth rates in these three states remained above the 1.0 percent recorded for the United States: Florida's population grew 1.1 percent in 2007, down from 1.8 percent in 2006; Arizona's population grew 2.8 percent, down from 3.6 percent; and Nevada's population grew 2.9 percent, down from 3.5 percent.

The unemployment situation in these three sunbelt states contrasts with the Great Lakes region (chart 3). Although growth has been sluggish in the Great Lakes region for the last 4 years, unemployment transfer receipts grew only 10 percent from their trough in the second quarter of 2006 to the first quarter of 2007 and have subsequently fallen. Population growth in the

3. Nationally, the professional services industry contributed 0.6 percentage point to personal income growth, and state and local government contributed 0.5 percentage point. Surprisingly, professional services contributed 1.3 percentage points to growth in New Mexico (more than twice the national contribution), while state and local government *reduced* growth in that state by 0.3 percentage point. The situation in New Mexico is a consequence of the reclassification of the Los Alamos National Laboratory in the second quarter of 2006 from state and local government to the private sector. Previously, it had been managed by the University of California. Now it is managed by Los Alamos National Security, LLC. The combined contribution of professional services and state and local government to personal income growth in New Mexico, 1.0 percentage point, is only slightly less than the 1.1 percentage points combined contribution of these two industries to national growth.

**Chart 3. State Unemployment Insurance Transfer Receipts, 2004:I–2007:IV**



Great Lakes region has been very weak, about 0.3 percent in 2006 and 2007; population declined in both years in Michigan and was unchanged in Ohio in both years.

**Personal current taxes.** Personal current taxes, primarily taxes on income rather than on sales or real property, increased 9.5 percent in 2007 after increasing 12 percent in 2006 (chart 4). These taxes are deducted from personal income to obtain disposable personal income. In 2007, tax collections accelerated in only four states—Kentucky, Maine, Michigan, and South Carolina.

For the third consecutive year, personal current taxes grew the fastest in Wyoming. Taxes in that state grew 14 percent in 2007, compared with 16 percent in 2006 and 29 percent in 2005. Delaware’s taxes grew 5.5 percent, the slowest growth of all states in 2007.<sup>4</sup> A \$1 billion income tax rebate in Oregon and a lower income tax rate in Ohio restrained growth in personal current taxes in those states.

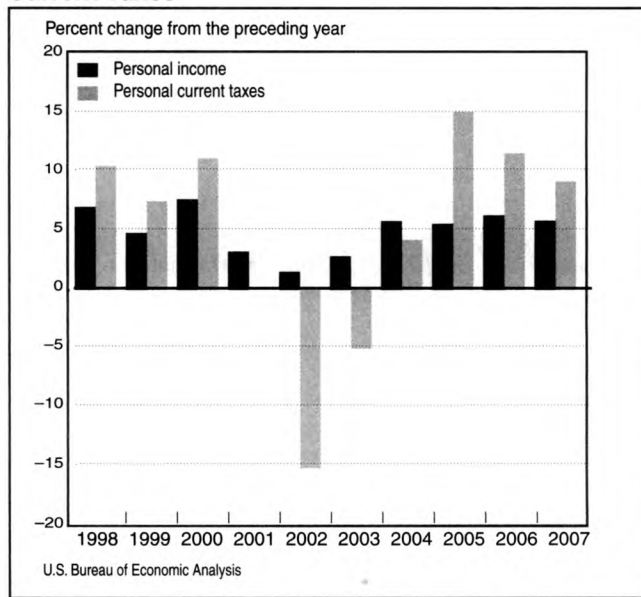
4. The national estimate of federal personal current taxes was allocated to states using Internal Revenue Service state-level estimates for 2005, which were extrapolated to 2007 primarily on the basis of wage and salary disbursements. The national estimate of state and local personal current taxes was allocated to states using *State Government Finances* data for 2006 extrapolated to 2007 using data from individual states and private sources.

**Per capita personal income.** U.S. per capita income, total personal income divided by total population, grew 5.2 percent in 2007, down from 5.6 percent in 2006, but equal to the average of the last 4 years (2004–2007). Louisiana’s per capita income was up 9.2 percent or \$2,935. Much of the gain in Louisiana was accounted for by the Road Home subsidies, which averaged nearly \$1,250 per Louisiana resident. In Mississippi, housing subsidies added \$530 to per capita income.

The failure of net migration into Nevada and Arizona to decline sufficiently as employment prospects deteriorated is readily apparent in their relatively low per capita income growth rates. Because their populations are growing at nearly three times the national rate, their personal income must grow at least 2.0 percentage points faster than the national average just for their per capita incomes to keep pace with the rest of the country. Such strong personal income growth did not occur in 2007; employment gains in these states were small. Consequently, per capita income growth in Nevada ranked 47<sup>th</sup> and in Arizona ranked 50<sup>th</sup>.

Connecticut led the nation with a per capita income of \$54,117, 40 percent above the national average. Mississippi had the lowest per capita income of all states, \$28,845, 25 percent below the national average. The top 10 and bottom 10 states were the same in 2006 and 2007.

**Chart 4. U.S. Personal Income and Personal Current Taxes**



### Alternative Measures of Household Income

Three of the most widely used measures of household income are BEA's measure of personal income, the Census Bureau's measure of money income, and the Internal Revenue Service's measure of adjusted gross income of individuals.<sup>1</sup>

Personal income, in general, is a more comprehensive measure. For both the national and regional accounts, personal income is defined as the sum of wage and salary disbursements, supplements to wages and salaries, proprietors' income with inventory and capital consumption adjustments, rental income of persons with capital consumption adjustment, personal dividend income, personal interest income, and personal current transfer receipts, less contributions for government social insurance. Because the personal income of an area represents the income that is received by, or on behalf of, all the persons who live in that area and because the estimates of some components of personal income (wage and salary disbursements, supplements to wages and salaries, proprietors' income, and contributions for government social insurance) are made on a place-of-work basis, state personal income includes an adjustment for residence. Personal income includes the incomes of individuals, of nonprofit institutions that primarily serve individuals, of private noninsured welfare funds, and of private trust funds. The property income earned on life insurance and annuity reserves of life insurance carriers and earned on the assets of noninsured pension plans are also included in personal income.

Money income consists of income in cash and its equivalents before taxes and does not include the value of noncash benefits. It excludes, but personal income includes, employer contributions for employee pension and insurance funds, lump-sum payments except those received as part of earnings, certain in-kind personal current transfer receipts—such as Medicaid, Medicare, and food stamps—and imputed income.<sup>2</sup> Money income includes, but personal income excludes, personal contributions for government social insurance, income from government employee retirement plans and from private pensions and annuities, and income from regular interpersonal transfers, such as child support.

In addition, personal income at the national, state, and local area levels is presented annually on a per capita (or simple average per person) basis. Money income at the national level is

1. See John W. Ruser, Adrienne T. Pilot, and Charles Nelson, "Alternative Measures of Household Income: BEA Personal Income, CPS Money Income, and Beyond" at <[www.bea.gov/about/pdf/AlternativemeasuresHHincomeFESAC121404.pdf](http://www.bea.gov/about/pdf/AlternativemeasuresHHincomeFESAC121404.pdf)>; the Census Bureau's *Income, Poverty and Health Insurance Coverage in the United States: 2006* report; the Internal Revenue Service's annual Individual Income Tax Returns; and Mark A. Ledbetter, "Comparison of BEA Estimates of Personal Income and IRS Estimates of Adjusted Gross Income: New Estimates for 2005 and Revised Estimates for 2004," *SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS* 87 (November 2007): 35–41.

2. Imputations are added to personal income in both the national and regional measures so that a comprehensive account of total production and its distribution can be presented. For a description of these imputations, see *State Personal Income: 2006 Methodology* at <[www.bea.gov/bea/regional/pdf/spi2006/Complete\\_Methodology.pdf](http://www.bea.gov/bea/regional/pdf/spi2006/Complete_Methodology.pdf)>.

presented annually both on a per capita basis and on a median household basis; median money income for states from the Current Population Survey is presented annually as 2- and 3-year averages.<sup>3</sup> State personal income is not adjusted for inflation, but the national estimates of money income are available in inflation-adjusted dollars, using the consumer price index.<sup>4</sup>

Adjusted gross income (AGI) consists of the taxable income prior to exemptions and the standard or itemized deductions that are reported by individuals on their federal income tax return. It includes, but personal income excludes, personal contributions for social insurance, gains and losses on the sale of assets, and taxable income from government employee retirement plans and from private pensions and annuities. AGI excludes, but personal income includes, the income of the recipients of taxable incomes who, legally or illegally, did not file an individual income tax return. In particular, AGI excludes the income of many individuals with low incomes who are exempt from filing tax returns. Additionally, AGI excludes certain types of income that are not taxed—such as tax-exempt interest and nontaxable transfer payments, including Medicare, Medicaid, and welfare benefit payments—and it includes the taxable portion of social security benefit payments.

3. Although these state estimates of median household income and poverty are available on the Census Bureau Web site, they are no longer published in the Census Bureau report. The Census Bureau is now focusing on annual estimates of median household income and poverty for states and smaller geographic areas with populations of 65,000 or more from the American Community Survey. See the Census Bureau report *Income, Earnings, and Poverty Data From the 2006 American Community Survey* at <[www.census.gov/prod/2007pubs/acs-08.pdf](http://www.census.gov/prod/2007pubs/acs-08.pdf)>.

4. At the national level, BEA also presents real per capita disposable personal income (DPI). (DPI is personal income less personal current taxes; real DPI is DPI divided by the price index for personal consumption expenditures.) For the sources of the prices used for this deflator, see "Updated Summary NIPA Methodologies," *SURVEY* 87 (November 2007): 8–25.

**Comparison of Alternative Per Capita Income Measures**  
(Dollars)

	Per capita income		
	2005	2006	2007
State personal income <sup>1</sup> .....	34,757	36,714	38,611
Money income <sup>2</sup> .....	25,857	26,352	n.a.
Adjusted gross income <sup>3</sup> .....	25,085	26,730	n.a.

n.a. Not available

1. Bureau of Economic Analysis, available at <[www.bea.gov](http://www.bea.gov)>.

2. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 2006 and 2007 Annual Social and Economic Supplements, available at <[www.census.gov](http://www.census.gov)>. Census calculates CPS per capita money income using the civilian noninstitutional population total as of March of the following year.

3. Internal Revenue Service (IRS), available at <[www.irs.gov](http://www.irs.gov)>. The IRS does not produce per capita adjusted gross income (AGI). The measures shown are derived by dividing aggregate IRS AGI (less deficit) by total population from the Census Bureau (also used by BEA).

Ann E. Dunbar

Tables A through D and 1 through 5 follow.



Table A. Contributions to Percent Change in Personal Income by Industry, State, and Region, 2007:II-2007:III<sup>1</sup>—Table Ends

[Percentage points, seasonally adjusted]

	Real estate and rental and leasing	Professional and technical services	Management of companies and enterprises	Administrative and waste services	Educational services	Health care and social assistance	Arts, entertainment, and recreation	Accommodation and food services	Other services, except public administration	Government		
										Federal, civilian	Military	State and local
<b>United States</b> .....	-0.05	0.15	0.05	0.04	0.02	0.11	0.01	0.03	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.10
<b>New England</b>												
Connecticut.....	-0.02	0.04	0.32	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.00	-0.01	0.41
Maine.....	-0.03	0.09	-0.03	0.04	0.02	0.11	-0.02	0.03	0.00	0.05	0.04	0.13
Massachusetts.....	-0.07	0.19	0.08	0.05	0.01	0.05	0.03	0.01	0.03	-0.03	0.01	-0.11
New Hampshire.....	-0.19	0.04	-0.26	0.08	-0.05	-0.05	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.17
Rhode Island.....	-0.03	-0.05	0.33	0.01	0.06	0.01	-0.01	-0.01	0.01	0.00	-0.01	-0.09
Vermont.....	0.00	0.16	0.00	0.04	0.07	0.19	0.02	-0.04	0.01	0.04	0.04	0.18
<b>Mideast</b>												
Delaware.....	-0.02	0.08	0.12	0.13	0.05	0.28	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.05	0.89
District of Columbia.....	0.06	1.33	0.48	0.00	-0.26	0.00	0.09	0.05	0.09	0.50	0.07	0.56
Maryland.....	-0.04	0.17	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.04	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.11	-0.01	0.32
New Jersey.....	-0.06	0.08	0.04	0.01	0.01	0.10	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.01	-0.30
New York.....	-0.08	0.19	0.17	0.06	0.03	0.11	0.02	0.02	0.04	0.01	0.01	-0.39
Pennsylvania.....	-0.04	0.11	0.08	0.02	0.05	0.16	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.10
<b>Great Lakes</b>												
Illinois.....	-0.01	0.11	0.09	0.10	0.04	0.09	-0.01	0.04	0.01	0.00	-0.02	0.10
Indiana.....	-0.03	0.08	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.09	0.02	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.18
Michigan.....	-0.09	0.20	0.00	0.10	0.02	0.12	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.02
Ohio.....	-0.02	0.06	-0.02	0.03	0.02	0.11	0.01	0.01	-0.01	0.02	0.00	0.18
Wisconsin.....	-0.01	0.09	-0.15	-0.01	0.01	0.08	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.05	0.13
<b>Plains</b>												
Iowa.....	-0.02	0.06	-0.01	0.05	0.04	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.05	0.25
Kansas.....	-0.03	0.06	0.03	0.02	0.00	0.10	-0.01	-0.01	0.02	-0.05	0.13	0.03
Minnesota.....	0.01	0.13	-0.14	0.03	0.01	0.16	0.02	0.03	0.06	0.02	0.02	0.16
Missouri.....	-0.02	0.09	0.01	0.04	0.04	0.09	0.06	-0.01	0.02	-0.03	0.04	0.21
Nebraska.....	-0.05	0.13	0.21	-0.05	0.00	-0.02	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.03	-0.01	0.18
North Dakota.....	-0.02	0.06	0.08	0.02	0.01	-0.07	0.00	0.02	0.03	0.01	0.04	0.20
South Dakota.....	-0.07	0.10	-0.03	0.02	0.00	0.27	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.05	0.22
<b>Southeast</b>												
Alabama.....	-0.03	0.01	-0.05	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.01	0.04	0.01	0.11
Arkansas.....	-0.03	-0.01	0.05	0.01	0.01	0.04	0.00	0.03	-0.01	0.01	0.04	0.31
Florida.....	-0.04	0.04	0.02	0.04	-0.01	0.15	-0.01	0.06	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.29
Georgia.....	-0.08	0.15	0.10	0.06	0.03	0.27	0.03	0.05	0.04	-0.03	0.02	0.11
Kentucky.....	-0.02	0.07	0.02	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.03	0.01	-0.01	-0.02	0.05	0.18
Louisiana.....	-0.02	0.14	-0.04	0.10	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.07	0.04	0.01	0.05	0.41
Mississippi.....	-0.02	0.04	0.00	0.05	0.02	0.21	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.06	0.09	0.18
North Carolina.....	-0.04	0.11	0.10	-0.05	0.01	0.04	-0.04	0.03	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.18
South Carolina.....	-0.03	0.08	-0.02	0.06	0.03	0.08	0.01	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.10	0.13
Tennessee.....	-0.05	0.11	0.06	-0.04	0.02	0.13	0.01	0.00	-0.01	0.03	0.01	0.07
Virginia.....	-0.01	0.37	0.00	0.09	0.02	0.09	-0.01	0.01	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.23
West Virginia.....	-0.02	0.05	0.07	0.02	0.01	0.30	0.01	0.02	0.00	0.02	0.03	0.23
<b>Southwest</b>												
Arizona.....	-0.08	0.20	0.20	0.09	0.01	0.20	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.32
New Mexico.....	-0.03	-0.28	0.01	0.04	0.02	0.20	0.01	0.04	0.03	0.02	-0.04	0.46
Oklahoma.....	0.09	0.05	0.14	0.08	0.01	0.08	0.05	0.05	0.04	0.05	0.01	0.17
Texas.....	-0.03	0.14	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.04	0.03	0.01	0.03	0.13
<b>Rocky Mountain</b>												
Colorado.....	-0.08	0.18	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.14	0.04	0.04	0.02	0.00	0.05	0.25
Idaho.....	-0.04	0.16	0.02	0.05	0.00	0.08	-0.01	0.03	0.01	-0.03	0.02	-0.32
Montana.....	-0.10	0.11	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.46	0.00	0.05	0.02	0.01	0.00	0.26
Utah.....	-0.01	0.02	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.27	-0.02	0.05	0.01	0.03	0.02	0.08
Wyoming.....	-0.03	-0.09	-0.05	0.01	-0.01	0.11	0.02	-0.04	-0.14	0.02	0.03	0.13
<b>Far West</b>												
Alaska.....	-0.05	0.05	0.06	-0.01	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.04	-0.01	0.03	-0.05	0.09
California.....	-0.09	0.22	-0.01	0.05	0.02	0.11	0.01	0.03	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.10
Hawaii.....	-0.05	0.03	0.09	0.01	0.02	0.39	0.01	0.08	0.02	0.05	0.24	0.30
Nevada.....	-0.03	-0.02	0.45	-0.02	0.01	0.12	0.03	0.40	0.00	0.02	0.01	0.16
Oregon.....	-0.02	0.14	0.04	0.02	0.01	0.06	0.04	0.03	0.05	-0.01	0.02	0.21
Washington.....	-0.05	0.69	0.04	0.07	0.02	0.13	0.03	0.01	0.03	0.03	0.11	0.24
<b>BEA regions</b>												
New England.....	-0.06	0.11	0.13	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.02	0.01	0.02	-0.01	0.01	0.09
Mideast.....	-0.06	0.17	0.11	0.04	0.02	0.11	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.01	-0.14
Great Lakes.....	-0.03	0.11	0.01	0.06	0.02	0.10	0.00	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.12
Plains.....	-0.02	0.10	-0.02	0.03	0.02	0.09	0.03	0.01	0.03	0.00	0.04	0.17
Southeast.....	-0.04	0.11	0.03	0.03	0.01	0.12	0.00	0.04	0.02	0.01	0.03	0.21
Southwest.....	-0.02	0.12	0.05	0.04	0.01	0.10	0.01	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.18
Rocky Mountain.....	-0.06	0.12	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.19	0.02	0.04	0.01	0.01	0.03	0.13
Far West.....	-0.07	0.25	0.03	0.05	0.02	0.12	0.02	0.05	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.13

1. An industry's contribution to percent change in personal income equals the dollar change in that industry's earnings divided by personal income in the previous quarter times 100.

2. Earnings by place of work is the sum of wage and salary disbursements (payrolls), supplements to wages and salaries, and proprietors' income.

3. "Other" consists of the wage and salary disbursements to U.S. residents employed by international organizations and foreign embassies and consulates in the U.S.







Table C. Contributions to Percent Change in Personal Income by Industry, State, and Region, 2005–2006<sup>1</sup>—Continues

(Percentage points)

	Total earnings <sup>2</sup>	Farm	Forestry, fishing, related activities, and other <sup>3</sup>	Mining	Utilities	Construction	Manufacturing		Wholesale trade	Retail trade	Transportation and warehousing	Information	Finance and insurance
							Durable goods	Nondurable goods					
<b>United States</b> .....	<b>4.42</b>	<b>-0.12</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.19</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>0.37</b>	<b>0.28</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>0.29</b>	<b>0.17</b>	<b>0.14</b>	<b>0.10</b>	<b>0.46</b>
<b>New England</b>													
Connecticut .....	3.43	-0.01	0.00	0.04	-0.08	0.12	0.28	0.09	0.30	0.10	0.07	0.04	0.64
Maine .....	2.83	0.06	0.07	0.01	0.00	0.20	-0.01	0.10	0.15	0.14	0.08	0.03	0.10
Massachusetts .....	4.10	0.00	-0.01	0.02	0.02	0.15	0.12	0.06	0.41	-0.07	0.05	0.17	0.59
New Hampshire .....	3.75	-0.01	0.01	0.01	0.03	0.10	0.44	0.08	0.24	0.11	0.06	0.02	0.35
Rhode Island .....	3.20	-0.01	0.01	0.01	0.04	0.27	-0.06	0.08	0.12	0.00	0.08	-0.06	0.30
Vermont .....	2.75	-0.40	0.02	0.04	0.01	0.27	0.12	-0.01	0.16	0.14	0.03	0.01	0.09
<b>Mideast</b>													
Delaware .....	3.75	-0.11	0.00	(D)	0.03	(D)	0.38	-0.03	0.54	0.14	0.10	0.07	0.03
District of Columbia .....	11.13	0.00	-0.09	(D)	0.03	(D)	-0.04	-0.04	0.09	0.08	0.01	0.05	0.82
Maryland .....	3.57	-0.04	0.00	0.01	0.04	0.32	-0.02	0.03	0.15	0.11	0.09	0.06	0.13
New Jersey .....	3.62	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.24	0.13	0.28	0.20	0.14	0.08	0.17	0.45
New York .....	5.46	-0.03	0.00	0.01	0.04	0.22	0.10	-0.04	0.19	0.16	0.09	0.21	2.27
Pennsylvania .....	3.58	-0.03	0.00	0.07	-0.02	0.25	0.23	0.13	0.24	0.10	0.11	0.10	0.36
<b>Great Lakes</b>													
Illinois .....	4.07	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.02	0.27	0.29	0.10	0.32	0.13	0.24	0.03	0.50
Indiana .....	2.76	-0.03	0.01	0.06	0.04	0.15	0.28	0.23	0.24	0.07	0.18	0.02	0.15
Michigan .....	0.62	-0.01	0.00	0.04	0.04	-0.15	-0.27	-0.04	0.10	0.00	-0.01	0.02	0.08
Ohio .....	2.63	0.02	0.00	0.07	0.03	0.08	0.24	0.03	0.19	-0.01	0.21	0.02	0.18
Wisconsin .....	3.04	-0.23	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.11	0.47	0.16	0.27	0.09	0.10	0.06	0.28
<b>Plains</b>													
Iowa .....	3.08	-0.69	0.01	0.02	0.00	0.37	0.44	0.14	0.18	0.10	0.17	0.08	0.60
Kansas .....	4.70	-0.53	0.01	0.35	0.02	0.23	0.89	0.34	0.20	0.20	0.13	0.17	0.26
Minnesota .....	3.04	-0.24	0.01	0.04	0.02	0.05	0.22	0.11	0.29	0.05	-0.17	0.03	0.32
Missouri .....	3.47	0.00	0.01	0.04	0.04	0.24	0.17	0.13	0.24	0.14	0.17	0.14	0.25
Nebraska .....	3.06	-0.78	0.03	0.04	0.09	0.18	0.32	0.12	0.18	0.13	0.24	-0.05	0.23
North Dakota .....	1.60	-2.91	0.01	0.43	0.07	0.44	0.24	0.08	0.29	0.28	0.24	0.19	0.23
South Dakota .....	0.78	-2.95	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.34	0.37	0.27	0.21	0.16	0.26	0.11	0.46
<b>Southeast</b>													
Alabama .....	4.09	-0.36	0.01	0.05	0.02	0.33	0.72	-0.02	0.29	0.19	0.16	0.00	0.36
Arkansas .....	3.49	-0.08	0.03	0.19	0.01	0.23	0.15	0.04	0.25	0.22	0.18	0.07	0.16
Florida .....	4.48	-0.01	0.01	0.02	-0.01	0.64	0.18	0.04	0.31	0.25	0.11	0.05	0.33
Georgia .....	4.08	-0.20	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.33	0.28	0.09	0.38	0.27	0.03	0.16	0.37
Kentucky .....	3.38	-0.31	0.03	0.26	0.02	0.04	0.24	0.17	0.20	0.15	0.06	0.07	0.34
Louisiana .....	8.88	-0.02	0.02	0.76	0.01	1.39	0.48	0.02	0.43	0.55	0.36	-0.04	0.66
Mississippi .....	3.49	-0.88	0.01	0.29	-0.01	0.59	0.26	-0.05	0.31	0.45	0.16	-0.03	0.12
North Carolina .....	4.95	-0.12	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.48	0.33	-0.01	0.34	0.24	0.08	0.07	0.62
South Carolina .....	4.23	-0.04	0.02	0.00	0.08	0.59	0.26	0.00	0.30	0.25	0.11	0.10	0.34
Tennessee .....	4.38	-0.11	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.46	0.25	0.02	0.34	0.29	0.23	0.17	0.33
Virginia .....	4.28	-0.07	0.01	0.05	0.06	0.28	0.10	-0.02	0.20	0.14	0.06	-0.04	0.02
West Virginia .....	3.68	-0.08	0.01	0.70	0.08	0.61	0.07	-0.02	0.25	0.20	0.11	0.04	0.13
<b>Southwest</b>													
Arizona .....	6.88	-0.13	0.02	0.10	0.06	1.02	0.53	0.07	0.41	0.54	0.23	0.09	0.40
New Mexico .....	4.84	-0.45	0.01	0.64	0.02	0.60	0.28	0.10	0.23	0.21	0.14	0.15	0.13
Oklahoma .....	6.24	-0.45	0.01	2.23	0.06	0.31	0.46	0.01	0.30	0.26	0.24	-0.02	0.19
Texas .....	6.78	-0.17	0.00	1.18	0.11	0.63	0.61	0.08	0.45	0.22	0.32	0.12	0.41
<b>Rocky Mountain</b>													
Colorado .....	5.04	-0.09	0.01	0.52	0.15	0.41	0.08	0.02	0.35	0.15	0.20	0.35	0.34
Idaho .....	6.31	-0.54	0.04	0.08	0.04	0.97	0.77	0.20	0.33	0.63	0.19	0.09	0.38
Montana .....	4.10	-1.05	0.08	0.38	0.09	0.60	0.11	0.09	0.23	0.37	0.20	0.07	0.27
Utah .....	7.53	-0.12	0.01	0.35	0.08	1.32	0.57	0.24	0.37	0.61	0.20	-0.03	0.42
Wyoming .....	8.76	-0.71	-0.01	3.23	0.08	1.42	0.15	0.13	0.38	0.37	0.49	0.06	0.17
<b>Far West</b>													
Alaska .....	5.07	0.00	-0.02	1.01	0.02	0.10	0.01	0.09	0.09	0.13	0.20	0.07	0.21
California .....	4.44	-0.15	0.03	0.06	0.07	0.33	0.38	0.04	0.33	0.17	0.13	0.13	0.22
Hawaii .....	5.16	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.04	0.59	0.04	0.04	0.14	0.25	0.14	0.14	0.12
Nevada .....	5.61	-0.02	0.00	0.17	0.02	0.96	0.18	0.09	0.25	0.34	0.22	-0.06	0.11
Oregon .....	4.81	-0.06	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.65	0.44	0.10	0.33	0.29	0.16	0.20	0.28
Washington .....	6.02	-0.03	0.07	0.02	0.03	0.68	0.87	0.10	0.34	0.25	0.11	0.53	0.34
<b>BEA regions</b>													
New England .....	3.69	-0.01	0.00	0.02	-0.01	0.15	0.17	0.07	0.32	0.02	0.06	0.09	0.52
Mideast .....	4.50	-0.03	0.00	0.03	0.02	0.25	0.12	0.07	0.20	0.13	0.09	0.15	1.15
Great Lakes .....	2.70	-0.03	0.00	0.07	0.03	0.10	0.18	0.07	0.23	0.05	0.16	0.03	0.26
Plains .....	3.26	-0.51	0.01	0.09	0.03	0.21	0.34	0.16	0.24	0.12	0.08	0.09	0.53
Southeast .....	4.49	-0.13	0.01	0.10	0.02	0.49	0.26	0.03	0.31	0.25	0.12	0.06	0.30
Southwest .....	6.65	-0.21	0.01	1.08	0.09	0.66	0.57	0.07	0.42	0.28	0.29	0.10	0.57
Rocky Mountain .....	5.85	-0.26	0.02	0.57	0.11	0.74	0.27	0.10	0.35	0.34	0.21	0.20	0.35
Far West .....	4.74	-0.12	0.03	0.07	0.06	0.43	0.42	0.05	0.32	0.19	0.14	0.17	0.23

See the footnotes at the end of the table.

**Table C. Contributions to Percent Change in Personal Income by Industry, State, and Region, 2005–2006<sup>1</sup>—Table Ends**  
 [Percentage points]

	Real estate and rental and leasing	Professional and technical services	Management of companies and enterprises	Administrative and waste services	Educational services	Health care and social assistance	Arts, entertainment, and recreation	Accommodation and food services	Other services, except public administration	Government		
										Federal, civilian	Military	State and local
<b>United States</b> .....	<b>0.05</b>	<b>0.63</b>	<b>0.09</b>	<b>0.21</b>	<b>0.07</b>	<b>0.44</b>	<b>0.05</b>	<b>0.13</b>	<b>0.10</b>	<b>0.11</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>0.47</b>
<b>New England</b> .....												
Connecticut.....	-0.09	0.50	0.23	0.15	0.11	0.38	0.02	0.09	0.07	0.03	0.03	0.31
Maine.....	0.02	0.28	0.07	0.14	0.05	0.54	0.04	0.12	0.04	0.16	0.04	0.40
Massachusetts.....	-0.02	0.92	0.11	0.18	0.11	0.65	0.02	0.09	0.08	0.06	-0.01	0.39
New Hampshire.....	-0.15	0.61	0.39	0.21	0.11	0.52	0.03	0.08	0.09	0.06	-0.02	0.37
Rhode Island.....	0.00	0.79	0.29	0.09	0.14	0.45	0.04	0.06	0.04	0.14	-0.02	0.40
Vermont.....	0.00	0.61	0.00	0.06	0.13	0.64	0.04	0.09	0.05	0.10	-0.06	0.60
<b>Mideast</b> .....												
Delaware.....	0.00	0.12	0.32	0.24	0.09	0.45	0.03	0.13	0.15	0.07	-0.10	0.59
District of Columbia.....	3.77	0.15	0.46	0.27	0.57	0.25	0.09	0.25	0.67	2.99	0.07	0.44
Maryland.....	0.04	0.72	0.06	0.15	0.05	0.43	0.03	0.13	0.09	0.29	0.15	0.56
New Jersey.....	-0.02	0.66	0.06	0.09	0.06	0.38	0.06	0.11	0.07	0.08	-0.01	0.36
New York.....	0.01	0.69	0.17	0.08	0.11	0.44	0.11	0.12	0.09	0.04	0.03	0.34
Pennsylvania.....	-0.03	0.55	0.21	0.10	0.10	0.59	0.04	0.07	0.08	0.09	-0.01	0.26
<b>Great Lakes</b> .....												
Illinois.....	0.00	0.64	0.13	0.19	0.10	0.36	0.02	0.12	0.11	0.04	0.02	0.32
Indiana.....	0.01	0.23	0.04	0.14	0.07	0.37	0.02	0.09	0.09	0.07	-0.03	0.29
Michigan.....	-0.05	0.15	-0.13	0.01	0.03	0.37	0.02	0.05	0.04	0.05	-0.01	0.27
Ohio.....	-0.02	0.38	0.14	0.12	0.06	0.43	0.03	0.06	0.06	0.06	-0.02	0.29
Wisconsin.....	0.01	0.29	0.20	0.12	0.06	0.41	0.05	0.09	0.08	0.08	-0.02	0.37
<b>Plains</b> .....												
Iowa.....	-0.01	0.25	0.10	0.15	0.05	0.31	0.04	0.09	0.08	0.08	-0.06	0.55
Kansas.....	-0.07	0.37	0.18	0.30	0.03	0.34	0.01	0.10	0.06	0.14	0.33	0.62
Minnesota.....	-0.01	0.50	0.11	0.12	0.08	0.70	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.06	-0.04	0.51
Missouri.....	-0.07	0.54	0.01	0.12	0.09	0.37	0.08	0.07	0.10	0.09	0.07	0.44
Nebraska.....	-0.01	0.49	0.31	0.27	0.07	0.40	0.02	0.07	0.09	0.13	-0.02	0.51
North Dakota.....	-0.02	0.33	0.11	0.14	0.03	0.49	0.01	0.11	0.06	0.14	0.02	0.57
South Dakota.....	-0.20	0.27	-0.08	0.12	0.06	0.53	0.03	0.14	0.10	0.14	-0.04	0.40
<b>Southeast</b> .....												
Alabama.....	0.03	0.51	0.08	0.11	0.03	0.47	0.02	0.10	0.09	0.18	-0.01	0.72
Arkansas.....	0.02	0.25	0.21	0.09	0.04	0.41	0.02	0.12	0.11	0.13	-0.04	0.70
Florida.....	0.08	0.56	0.06	0.42	0.05	0.46	0.06	0.14	0.12	0.09	0.07	0.45
Georgia.....	0.11	0.62	-0.20	0.19	0.12	0.34	0.02	0.16	0.11	0.16	0.15	0.55
Kentucky.....	-0.01	0.25	0.09	0.18	0.02	0.35	0.01	0.09	0.08	0.14	0.37	0.52
Louisiana.....	3.75	0.55	-0.06	0.59	0.00	0.11	-0.18	0.21	0.09	0.03	-0.08	-0.16
Mississippi.....	0.70	0.30	0.07	0.27	0.03	0.41	-0.06	-0.06	0.09	0.18	-0.15	0.68
North Carolina.....	0.00	0.60	0.10	0.24	0.08	0.48	0.10	0.15	0.10	0.14	0.21	0.68
South Carolina.....	0.08	0.38	0.08	0.17	0.04	0.36	0.01	0.17	0.09	0.14	0.11	0.60
Tennessee.....	0.01	0.44	0.15	0.23	0.08	0.52	0.10	0.15	0.11	0.09	-0.01	0.48
Virginia.....	0.02	1.12	0.21	0.15	0.06	0.37	0.05	0.12	0.12	0.36	0.35	0.57
West Virginia.....	0.03	0.22	0.05	0.08	0.03	0.35	0.01	0.11	0.10	0.23	-0.08	0.46
<b>Southwest</b> .....												
Arizona.....	0.00	0.79	0.11	0.46	0.05	0.78	0.10	0.23	0.16	0.11	0.01	0.73
New Mexico.....	0.05	1.43	0.03	0.23	0.04	0.53	0.01	0.18	0.11	0.35	0.00	-0.20
Oklahoma.....	0.04	0.29	0.15	0.28	0.03	0.43	0.11	0.12	0.10	0.16	0.23	0.74
Texas.....	-0.08	0.77	0.08	0.36	0.04	0.41	0.05	0.16	0.14	0.13	0.17	0.59
<b>Rocky Mountain</b> .....												
Colorado.....	-0.13	0.92	0.17	0.22	0.05	0.35	0.10	0.16	0.13	0.10	0.04	0.43
Idaho.....	-0.02	0.73	0.42	0.30	0.03	0.59	0.07	0.19	0.14	0.13	0.00	0.53
Montana.....	0.06	0.43	0.04	0.28	0.03	0.62	0.10	0.18	0.07	0.20	0.00	0.64
Utah.....	0.07	0.91	0.15	0.36	0.11	0.60	0.08	0.21	0.24	0.24	-0.04	0.58
Wyoming.....	0.03	0.40	0.07	0.15	0.03	0.28	0.03	0.61	0.32	0.12	-0.01	0.99
<b>Far West</b> .....												
Alaska.....	-0.01	0.34	0.07	0.13	0.03	0.43	0.03	0.15	0.09	0.09	1.22	0.61
California.....	0.07	0.90	0.04	0.23	0.05	0.42	0.07	0.14	0.08	0.03	0.05	0.63
Hawaii.....	0.03	0.39	-0.01	0.32	0.06	0.37	0.03	0.46	0.15	0.32	0.88	0.66
Nevada.....	0.14	0.55	0.00	0.32	0.02	0.38	0.10	0.80	0.15	0.11	0.05	0.74
Oregon.....	0.02	0.43	0.15	0.20	0.06	0.57	0.03	0.16	0.14	0.07	-0.03	0.54
Washington.....	0.08	0.52	0.19	0.22	0.04	0.45	0.04	0.23	0.11	0.11	0.17	0.56
<b>BEA regions</b> .....												
New England.....	-0.05	0.71	0.17	0.16	0.11	0.54	0.02	0.09	0.07	0.07	0.00	0.37
Mideast.....	0.00	0.70	0.15	0.10	0.09	0.46	0.07	0.11	0.09	0.14	0.03	0.36
Great Lakes.....	-0.01	0.38	0.07	0.12	0.07	0.38	0.03	0.09	0.08	0.06	-0.01	0.31
Plains.....	-0.04	0.44	0.10	0.16	0.07	0.46	0.06	0.09	0.08	0.09	0.04	0.51
Southeast.....	0.25	0.58	0.06	0.27	0.06	0.41	0.04	0.13	0.11	0.15	0.12	0.51
Southwest.....	-0.05	0.76	0.09	0.36	0.04	0.48	0.06	0.17	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.59
Rocky Mountain.....	-0.05	0.82	0.18	0.26	0.06	0.45	0.09	0.20	0.16	0.15	0.01	0.53
Far West.....	0.07	0.79	0.06	0.23	0.05	0.43	0.06	0.19	0.09	0.06	0.10	0.62

1. An industry's contribution to percent change in personal income equals the dollar change in that industry's earnings divided by personal income in the previous year times 100.

2. Earnings by place of work is the sum of wage and salary disbursements (payrolls), supplements to wages and sala-

ries, and proprietors' income.

3. "Other" consists of the wage and salary disbursements to U.S. residents employed by international organizations and foreign embassies and consulates in the U.S.

D Not shown to avoid disclosure of confidential information.

**Table D. Contributions to Percent Change in Personal Income by Industry, State, and Region, 2006–2007<sup>1</sup>—Continues**  
[Percentage points]

	Total earnings <sup>2</sup>	Farm	Forestry, fishing, related activities, and other <sup>3</sup>	Mining	Utilities	Construction	Manufacturing		Wholesale trade	Retail trade	Transportation and warehousing	Information	Finance and insurance
							Durable goods	Nondurable goods					
<b>United States</b> .....	<b>4.03</b>	<b>0.11</b>	<b>0.02</b>	<b>0.13</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.19</b>	<b>0.13</b>	<b>0.25</b>	<b>0.16</b>	<b>0.12</b>	<b>0.10</b>	<b>0.39</b>
<b>New England</b>													
Connecticut .....	4.77	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.05	0.05	0.38	0.15	0.15	0.13	0.12	0.13	1.11
Maine .....	3.04	0.07	0.06	0.00	0.04	-0.17	0.13	0.04	0.13	0.25	0.05	0.05	0.18
Massachusetts .....	4.43	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.04	-0.04	0.40	0.06	0.19	0.06	0.07	0.05	0.93
New Hampshire .....	2.69	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.04	-0.47	0.35	0.05	0.26	0.07	0.00	0.08	-0.06
Rhode Island .....	2.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	-0.10	0.17	0.07	0.25	0.24	0.01	-0.08	0.16
Vermont .....	3.08	0.52	0.02	0.01	0.12	-0.16	0.39	0.04	0.05	0.11	0.03	0.01	0.25
<b>Midwest</b>													
Delaware .....	2.75	0.28	0.00	0.00	-0.02	-0.37	0.35	0.24	-0.20	0.17	0.06	0.06	-0.15
District of Columbia .....	12.03	0.00	0.15	0.01	0.01	0.06	-0.04	0.03	0.22	0.03	-0.02	0.34	0.78
Maryland .....	3.21	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.08	0.06	0.13	0.15	0.09	0.04	0.03	0.04
New Jersey .....	2.95	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	-0.08	0.06	0.29	0.20	0.11	0.11	0.13	0.23
New York .....	5.94	0.05	0.01	0.03	0.05	0.19	0.10	0.04	0.23	0.20	0.08	0.20	2.15
Pennsylvania .....	3.78	0.16	0.00	0.06	0.05	-0.02	0.21	0.08	0.30	0.13	0.12	0.05	0.22
<b>Great Lakes</b>													
Illinois .....	3.80	0.16	0.01	0.07	0.02	-0.11	0.27	0.21	0.30	0.12	0.01	0.10	0.50
Indiana .....	2.75	0.39	0.01	0.04	0.02	0.12	0.17	0.07	0.19	0.07	0.08	0.04	0.03
Michigan .....	1.46	0.13	0.01	0.03	0.07	-0.27	0.03	0.07	0.13	0.03	0.09	0.02	0.07
Ohio .....	2.79	0.16	0.00	0.04	0.03	-0.05	0.12	0.10	0.21	0.09	0.11	0.02	0.12
Wisconsin .....	3.34	0.44	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.04	0.25	0.26	0.15	0.12	0.05	0.11	0.21
<b>Plains</b>													
Iowa .....	4.93	1.61	0.04	0.01	0.08	-0.16	0.31	0.27	0.21	0.12	0.16	0.02	0.37
Kansas .....	4.52	0.12	0.02	0.19	0.06	0.11	0.58	0.09	0.26	0.16	0.10	0.24	0.22
Minnesota .....	4.78	0.63	0.01	0.02	0.03	-0.12	0.34	0.15	0.22	0.09	0.21	0.08	0.59
Missouri .....	3.57	0.19	0.01	0.00	0.03	0.04	0.01	0.14	0.29	0.15	0.10	0.08	0.30
Nebraska .....	4.67	0.88	0.06	0.00	0.20	0.42	0.12	0.18	0.17	0.17	0.22	0.11	0.24
North Dakota .....	5.16	0.95	0.05	0.30	0.11	0.19	0.20	0.17	0.34	0.21	0.19	0.16	0.28
South Dakota .....	4.96	1.09	0.06	0.03	0.06	0.05	0.33	0.28	0.23	0.23	0.09	0.08	0.46
<b>Southeast</b>													
Alabama .....	3.45	0.21	0.03	0.06	0.11	0.12	0.29	0.06	0.21	0.23	0.07	-0.05	0.13
Arkansas .....	3.57	0.65	0.04	0.22	0.04	0.00	0.03	0.10	0.19	0.21	0.03	0.13	0.19
Florida .....	2.17	0.01	-0.01	0.01	0.01	-0.33	0.03	0.05	0.21	0.05	0.06	0.00	0.20
Georgia .....	4.73	0.04	0.01	0.01	0.05	0.04	0.03	0.10	0.32	0.19	0.83	0.17	0.32
Kentucky .....	3.53	0.01	0.01	0.06	0.02	0.13	0.17	0.19	0.29	0.17	0.35	0.04	0.21
Louisiana .....	5.46	-0.06	0.03	0.50	0.04	0.35	0.43	0.24	0.25	0.21	0.35	0.06	0.16
Mississippi .....	3.29	0.25	0.02	0.16	0.02	-0.01	0.14	0.05	0.17	0.03	0.12	-0.01	0.11
North Carolina .....	4.41	-0.10	0.02	0.02	0.04	0.18	0.34	0.06	0.31	0.30	0.05	0.05	0.14
South Carolina .....	3.48	-0.04	0.02	0.00	-0.02	-0.02	0.31	-0.01	0.29	0.23	0.06	0.02	0.22
Tennessee .....	3.10	-0.01	0.01	0.03	0.01	-0.01	-0.08	0.09	0.21	0.32	0.14	0.01	0.39
Virginia .....	3.85	0.03	0.01	0.03	0.03	-0.17	0.16	0.05	0.21	0.10	0.01	-0.08	0.14
West Virginia .....	2.93	-0.05	0.01	0.54	0.06	-0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05	0.23	0.09	0.01	0.07
<b>Southwest</b>													
Arizona .....	3.68	0.02	0.02	0.10	0.07	-0.39	0.02	0.06	0.40	0.23	0.14	-0.01	0.12
New Mexico .....	3.67	0.19	0.00	0.29	0.08	0.03	0.21	0.08	0.16	0.23	0.13	0.01	0.08
Oklahoma .....	4.37	-0.04	0.01	0.53	0.16	0.01	0.31	0.26	0.17	0.18	0.19	0.11	0.12
Texas .....	6.29	-0.01	0.01	0.87	0.14	0.32	0.38	0.31	0.44	0.21	0.24	0.14	0.39
<b>Rocky Mountain</b>													
Colorado .....	4.20	0.00	0.01	0.42	-0.09	0.02	0.03	0.09	0.43	0.21	0.04	0.14	0.20
Idaho .....	4.28	0.71	0.05	0.07	0.04	0.16	0.31	0.20	0.31	0.14	0.09	0.03	0.15
Montana .....	4.70	0.06	0.08	0.21	0.08	0.59	0.17	0.14	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.01	0.13
Utah .....	6.99	0.03	0.02	0.25	0.00	0.74	0.78	0.21	0.39	0.68	0.48	0.09	0.36
Wyoming .....	6.73	-0.15	0.01	1.45	0.05	1.23	0.11	0.17	0.31	0.34	0.30	0.03	0.17
<b>Far West</b>													
Alaska .....	3.76	0.00	0.03	1.02	0.04	-0.13	0.05	0.07	0.08	0.14	0.33	0.04	0.15
California .....	3.54	0.08	0.06	0.04	0.02	-0.16	0.15	0.13	0.26	0.17	0.07	0.05	0.07
Hawaii .....	4.35	0.01	-0.02	0.01	0.03	0.71	0.07	0.09	0.15	0.19	0.17	0.00	0.02
Nevada .....	3.82	0.01	0.00	0.12	-0.07	0.10	0.14	0.07	0.16	0.10	0.18	0.06	-0.01
Oregon .....	4.07	0.04	0.11	0.02	0.02	0.16	0.22	0.13	0.35	0.22	0.07	0.20	0.09
Washington .....	5.47	0.03	0.07	0.00	0.02	0.53	0.46	0.12	0.23	0.32	0.09	0.78	0.07
<b>BEA regions</b>													
New England .....	4.09	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.05	-0.07	0.36	0.08	0.18	0.10	0.07	0.07	0.77
Midwest .....	4.57	0.07	0.01	0.03	0.04	0.07	0.11	0.11	0.22	0.15	0.09	0.13	1.01
Great Lakes .....	2.88	0.22	0.01	0.04	0.03	-0.08	0.17	0.14	0.21	0.09	0.06	0.06	0.22
Plains .....	4.44	0.62	0.02	0.04	0.06	0.01	0.26	0.16	0.24	0.14	0.16	0.10	0.38
Southeast .....	3.50	0.03	0.01	0.07	0.03	-0.05	0.13	0.08	0.24	0.17	0.18	0.03	0.20
Southwest .....	5.55	0.00	0.01	0.68	0.13	0.16	0.30	0.25	0.39	0.21	0.21	0.11	0.30
Rocky Mountain .....	4.99	0.09	0.02	0.38	-0.03	0.31	0.24	0.14	0.39	0.33	0.16	0.10	0.22
Far West .....	3.85	0.07	0.06	0.05	0.02	-0.02	0.19	0.12	0.25	0.19	0.08	0.22	0.07

See the footnotes at the end of the table.

Table D. Contributions to Percent Change in Personal Income by Industry, State, and Region, 2006–2007<sup>1</sup>—Table Ends

[Percentage points]

	Real estate and rental and leasing	Professional and technical services	Management of companies and enterprises	Administrative and waste services	Educational services	Health care and social assistance	Arts, entertainment, and recreation	Accommodation and food services	Other services, except public administration	Government		
										Federal, civilian	Military	State and local
<b>United States</b> .....	-0.04	0.59	0.17	0.18	0.08	0.49	0.05	0.14	0.12	0.08	0.06	0.47
<b>New England</b>												
Connecticut.....	-0.04	0.57	0.36	0.18	0.13	0.46	0.03	0.08	0.09	0.03	0.00	0.60
Maine.....	-0.04	0.26	0.22	0.13	0.15	0.70	0.06	0.09	0.07	1.14	0.16	0.39
Massachusetts.....	-0.06	0.75	0.23	0.22	0.20	0.67	0.09	0.11	0.12	0.07	0.00	0.24
New Hampshire.....	-0.17	0.48	0.21	0.34	0.15	0.69	0.04	0.08	0.11	0.01	-0.02	0.42
Rhode Island.....	-0.02	-0.19	0.17	0.10	0.16	0.41	0.07	0.09	0.10	0.11	0.10	0.25
Vermont.....	0.00	0.11	0.01	0.10	0.12	0.63	0.01	0.12	0.07	0.09	0.00	0.45
<b>Mideast</b>												
Delaware.....	0.02	0.59	-0.17	0.19	0.03	0.78	0.04	0.09	0.08	0.06	0.01	0.60
District of Columbia.....	0.07	3.61	0.37	0.52	0.10	0.87	0.05	0.27	1.14	2.87	0.15	0.42
Maryland.....	-0.01	0.56	0.11	0.12	0.09	0.45	0.03	0.11	0.10	0.19	0.03	0.69
New Jersey.....	-0.02	0.69	0.14	0.08	0.08	0.38	0.02	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.00	0.33
New York.....	0.07	0.76	0.27	0.24	0.11	0.47	0.05	0.14	0.12	0.05	0.02	0.31
Pennsylvania.....	-0.04	0.52	0.42	0.18	0.10	0.60	0.04	0.13	0.09	0.08	0.00	0.30
<b>Great Lakes</b>												
Illinois.....	-0.04	0.47	0.20	0.27	0.09	0.43	0.05	0.11	0.12	0.03	0.04	0.38
Indiana.....	-0.04	0.33	0.02	0.13	0.05	0.44	0.06	0.08	0.11	0.06	-0.02	0.29
Michigan.....	-0.13	0.40	-0.01	-0.02	0.05	0.44	0.03	0.07	0.04	0.04	-0.01	0.14
Ohio.....	-0.04	0.45	0.21	0.15	0.04	0.35	0.04	0.12	0.07	0.04	-0.01	0.40
Wisconsin.....	-0.02	0.32	0.06	0.17	0.07	0.50	0.04	0.09	0.12	0.04	0.02	0.27
<b>Plains</b>												
Iowa.....	-0.03	0.28	0.14	0.14	0.07	0.40	0.04	0.12	0.15	0.04	0.00	0.56
Kansas.....	-0.03	0.36	0.18	0.19	0.04	0.48	0.02	0.03	0.15	-0.08	0.44	0.56
Minnesota.....	-0.01	0.60	0.47	0.16	0.09	0.64	0.02	0.09	0.05	0.09	0.00	0.37
Missouri.....	0.00	0.45	0.07	0.23	0.10	0.47	0.08	0.15	0.11	0.09	0.05	0.43
Nebraska.....	0.01	0.27	0.51	0.01	0.05	0.49	0.04	0.08	-0.03	0.05	-0.05	0.44
North Dakota.....	-0.01	0.26	0.28	0.09	0.05	0.55	0.02	0.16	0.14	0.10	-0.06	0.42
South Dakota.....	-0.11	0.26	0.16	0.23	0.04	0.68	0.04	0.11	0.14	0.12	0.01	0.29
<b>Southeast</b>												
Alabama.....	0.00	0.38	0.09	0.08	0.05	0.34	0.02	0.09	0.12	0.13	0.04	0.63
Arkansas.....	-0.01	0.30	0.11	0.08	0.04	0.44	0.02	0.13	0.08	0.09	0.03	0.43
Florida.....	-0.08	0.32	0.15	0.05	0.04	0.49	0.09	0.18	0.12	0.05	0.02	0.45
Georgia.....	-0.05	0.59	0.22	0.20	0.08	0.55	0.05	0.14	0.22	0.14	0.14	0.46
Kentucky.....	0.02	0.31	0.05	0.06	0.06	0.45	0.04	0.08	0.10	0.09	0.10	0.50
Louisiana.....	0.06	0.50	0.10	0.12	0.08	0.55	0.13	0.19	0.15	0.01	0.05	0.99
Mississippi.....	-0.01	0.20	0.10	0.09	0.03	0.47	0.10	0.26	0.10	0.08	0.10	0.73
North Carolina.....	0.00	0.56	0.17	0.19	0.09	0.54	0.05	0.18	0.17	0.12	0.23	0.70
South Carolina.....	0.00	0.44	0.01	0.29	0.05	0.39	0.04	0.18	0.13	0.11	0.16	0.63
Tennessee.....	-0.07	0.34	0.09	0.24	0.09	0.55	0.02	0.15	0.08	0.09	0.01	0.40
Virginia.....	-0.07	1.08	0.30	0.22	0.10	0.42	0.02	0.11	0.17	0.23	0.24	0.51
West Virginia.....	0.00	0.20	0.12	0.12	0.03	0.62	0.04	0.09	0.06	0.21	0.02	0.37
<b>Southwest</b>												
Arizona.....	-0.11	0.71	0.21	0.23	0.05	0.73	0.03	0.22	0.13	0.10	0.04	0.55
New Mexico.....	0.00	1.27	0.01	0.17	0.05	0.52	0.06	0.13	0.12	0.20	-0.07	-0.27
Oklahoma.....	0.02	0.32	0.04	0.19	0.04	0.52	0.18	0.10	0.20	0.12	0.04	0.58
Texas.....	0.01	0.68	0.20	0.37	0.05	0.52	0.04	0.14	0.13	0.07	0.12	0.53
<b>Rocky Mountain</b>												
Colorado.....	-0.09	0.89	0.13	0.25	0.08	0.46	0.07	0.22	0.15	0.10	0.06	0.37
Idaho.....	-0.02	0.46	0.02	0.11	0.09	0.62	0.07	0.17	0.10	0.10	0.02	0.28
Montana.....	-0.14	0.42	0.07	0.29	0.03	0.57	0.11	0.23	0.15	0.19	-0.05	0.56
Utah.....	0.05	0.71	0.17	0.20	0.09	0.49	0.07	0.21	0.25	0.18	0.00	0.54
Wyoming.....	0.00	0.39	-0.03	0.22	0.01	0.44	0.04	-0.03	0.28	0.14	-0.03	1.27
<b>Far West</b>												
Alaska.....	-0.04	0.46	0.00	0.16	0.01	0.31	0.04	0.15	0.10	0.17	0.30	0.29
California.....	-0.11	0.78	0.04	0.19	0.07	0.43	0.05	0.16	0.13	0.04	0.06	0.67
Hawaii.....	-0.02	0.28	0.11	-0.05	0.06	0.47	0.07	0.39	0.14	0.24	0.65	0.56
Nevada.....	0.00	0.26	0.42	0.04	0.04	0.49	0.10	0.73	0.07	0.09	0.06	0.67
Oregon.....	-0.07	0.43	0.15	0.11	0.05	0.57	0.08	0.17	0.15	0.09	0.00	0.71
Washington.....	-0.03	1.00	0.09	0.23	0.06	0.48	0.04	0.03	0.16	0.00	0.15	0.55
<b>BEA regions</b>												
New England.....	-0.06	0.56	0.26	0.20	0.16	0.60	0.06	0.10	0.11	0.06	0.00	0.38
Mideast.....	0.02	0.71	0.25	0.18	0.10	0.49	0.04	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.01	0.37
Great Lakes.....	-0.06	0.41	0.12	0.15	0.06	0.42	0.04	0.10	0.09	0.05	0.01	0.31
Plains.....	-0.02	0.43	0.26	0.17	0.08	0.52	0.04	0.11	0.09	0.05	0.07	0.44
Southeast.....	-0.04	0.49	0.15	0.14	0.07	0.49	0.06	0.16	0.12	0.11	0.10	0.54
Southwest.....	-0.01	0.68	0.18	0.32	0.05	0.55	0.05	0.15	0.14	0.08	0.09	0.50
Rocky Mountain.....	-0.05	0.73	0.11	0.23	0.07	0.50	0.07	0.20	0.17	0.13	0.03	0.46
Far West.....	-0.09	0.74	0.07	0.17	0.07	0.44	0.06	0.18	0.13	0.05	0.08	0.65

1. An industry's contribution to percent change in personal income equals the dollar change in that industry's earnings divided by personal income in the previous year times 100.

2. Earnings by place of work is the sum of wage and salary disbursements (payrolls), supplements to wages and sala-

ries, and proprietors' income.

3. "Other" consists of the wage and salary disbursements to U.S. residents employed by international organizations and foreign embassies and consulates in the U.S.











and Earnings by Industry, 2005-2007<sup>1</sup>—Continues  
of dollars]

Table with 19 columns: Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, and Line. Each state column contains three sub-columns for 2005, 2006, and 2007. The table lists 111 different industry lines.





















and Earnings by Industry, 2005-2007<sup>1</sup>—Table Ends of dollars]

Table with 18 columns (2005', 2006', 2007<sup>p</sup>) and 18 rows (Great Lakes, Plains, Southeast, Southwest, Rocky Mountain, Far West, Line). Each cell contains numerical data or (D) for data not available.

6. Rental income of persons includes the capital consumption adjustment.
7. Proprietors' income includes the inventory valuation adjustment and the capital consumption adjustment.
8. Other consists of the wage and salary disbursements of U.S. residents employed by international organizations and

foreign embassies and consulates in the United States.
Note: The personal income level shown for the United States is derived as the sum of the state estimates. It differs from the estimate of personal income in the national income and product accounts because of differences in coverage, in the methodologies used to prepare the estimates, and in the timing of the availability of source data.















Table 5. Personal Income by Major Source

[Millions of dollars,

Line	Item	Indiana							Iowa						
		2006			2007				2006			2007			
		II <sup>1</sup>	III <sup>1</sup>	IV <sup>1</sup>	I <sup>1</sup>	II <sup>1</sup>	III <sup>1</sup>	IV <sup>1</sup>	II <sup>1</sup>	III <sup>1</sup>	IV <sup>1</sup>	I <sup>1</sup>	II <sup>1</sup>	III <sup>1</sup>	IV <sup>2</sup>
<b>Income by place of residence</b>															
1	Personal income (lines 2-11) .....	202,612	204,383	206,244	210,511	212,351	214,235	216,111	97,820	98,336	99,839	102,178	103,947	105,625	106,852
<b>Derivation of personal income</b>															
2	Earnings by place of work (lines 12-18 or 19-46) .....	152,958	153,478	155,180	157,737	158,666	159,518	160,675	73,452	73,553	75,064	76,624	78,109	79,394	80,411
3	Less: Contributions for government social insurance <sup>2</sup> Employee and self-employed contributions for government social insurance .....	17,154	17,199	17,381	17,716	17,720	17,849	17,940	8,543	8,558	8,748	8,855	8,972	9,083	9,156
4	Employer contributions for government social insurance .....	9,030	9,065	9,164	9,360	9,373	9,443	9,496	4,546	4,549	4,646	4,715	4,786	4,841	4,883
5	Plus: Adjustment for residence <sup>3</sup> .....	8,124	8,134	8,217	8,356	8,347	8,406	8,444	3,997	4,008	4,102	4,141	4,187	4,242	4,273
6	Equals: Net earnings by place of residence .....	4,251	4,281	4,385	4,508	4,555	4,561	4,613	879	865	888	923	936	941	949
7	Plus: Dividends, interest, and rent <sup>4</sup> .....	140,056	140,560	142,184	144,529	145,500	146,230	147,348	65,788	65,861	67,204	68,692	70,072	71,252	72,205
8	Plus: Personal current transfer receipts .....	30,424	30,815	30,901	31,553	32,331	33,051	33,473	16,617	16,786	16,793	17,092	17,437	17,761	17,930
9	State unemployment insurance benefits .....	32,132	33,009	33,160	34,429	34,519	34,953	35,290	15,415	15,690	15,841	16,394	16,438	16,612	16,717
10	Personal current transfer receipts excluding state unemployment insurance benefits .....	658	907	720	749	706	636	709	311	318	325	349	337	297	290
11	Nonfarm proprietors' income .....	31,474	32,102	32,440	33,681	33,813	34,317	34,581	15,105	15,372	15,516	16,044	16,101	16,315	16,427
<b>Earnings by place of work</b>															
Components of earnings:															
12	Wage and salary disbursements .....	109,945	110,434	111,976	113,633	113,920	114,575	115,368	52,704	52,793	54,090	54,531	55,413	55,965	56,516
13	Supplements to wages and salaries .....	27,711	27,903	28,026	28,266	28,382	28,612	28,799	12,836	12,891	13,114	13,149	13,374	13,591	13,746
14	Employer contributions for employee pension and insurance funds .....	19,588	19,769	19,809	19,910	20,036	20,206	20,355	8,839	8,882	9,012	9,008	9,187	9,350	9,473
15	Employer contributions for government social insurance .....	8,124	8,134	8,217	8,356	8,347	8,406	8,444	3,997	4,008	4,102	4,141	4,187	4,242	4,273
16	Proprietors' income <sup>5</sup> .....	15,302	15,141	15,178	15,838	16,363	16,332	16,509	7,912	7,870	7,860	8,945	9,322	9,838	10,149
17	Farm proprietors' income .....	359	329	358	878	1,226	1,153	1,309	1,149	1,225	1,234	2,262	2,610	3,070	3,364
18	Nonfarm proprietors' income .....	14,943	14,811	14,820	14,960	15,137	15,178	15,200	6,763	6,645	6,627	6,682	6,712	6,768	6,785
<b>Earnings by industry</b>															
19	Farm earnings .....	671	644	673	1,196	1,547	1,477	1,636	1,559	1,637	1,647	2,679	3,030	3,494	3,792
20	Nonfarm earnings .....	152,288	152,834	154,507	156,541	157,119	158,041	159,040	71,893	71,916	73,417	73,946	75,079	75,899	76,619
21	Private earnings .....	131,512	131,645	133,219	135,222	135,717	136,201	137,123	59,836	59,549	60,992	61,404	62,461	62,960	63,512
22	Forestry, fishing, related activities, and other <sup>6</sup> .....	211	210	218	220	226	233	252	255	250	272	277	288	300	327
23	Mining .....	856	867	894	910	922	960	966	179	174	173	199	182	182	182
24	Utilities .....	1,795	1,695	1,708	1,718	1,710	1,803	1,825	809	761	778	823	847	840	854
25	Construction .....	9,824	9,770	10,066	10,020	10,288	10,221	10,113	4,921	4,772	4,823	4,771	4,662	4,723	4,687
26	Manufacturing .....	39,948	40,487	40,399	41,082	40,916	40,696	40,727	13,989	14,024	14,446	14,456	14,501	14,876	14,922
27	Durable goods .....	29,101	29,193	29,222	29,674	29,572	29,534	29,518	8,826	8,830	9,172	9,095	9,056	9,359	9,359
28	Non-durable goods .....	10,847	11,294	11,177	11,408	11,345	11,162	11,209	5,163	5,194	5,274	5,361	5,445	5,517	5,563
29	Wholesale trade .....	7,951	7,931	8,032	8,103	8,240	8,400	8,534	4,068	4,035	4,085	4,123	4,230	4,311	4,372
30	Retail trade .....	9,742	9,663	9,731	9,846	9,932	9,791	9,812	5,053	5,031	5,002	5,085	5,154	5,150	5,176
31	Transportation and warehousing .....	6,440	6,508	6,560	6,719	6,642	6,599	6,595	3,062	3,095	3,136	3,211	3,350	3,201	3,212
32	Information .....	2,394	2,395	2,427	2,422	2,480	2,508	2,511	1,795	1,853	1,817	1,829	1,844	1,794	1,791
33	Finance and insurance .....	6,977	6,880	6,925	6,888	6,968	7,030	7,104	6,475	6,233	6,637	6,579	6,821	6,822	6,946
34	Real estate and rental and leasing .....	2,490	2,429	2,451	2,470	2,424	2,363	2,326	942	874	887	896	884	860	846
35	Professional and technical services .....	7,891	7,965	8,156	8,486	8,467	8,638	8,794	3,229	3,280	3,354	3,428	3,508	3,572	3,613
36	Management of companies and enterprises .....	2,480	2,239	2,355	2,496	2,287	2,353	2,435	913	959	1,044	966	1,115	1,101	1,139
37	Administrative and waste services .....	5,078	5,039	5,171	5,257	5,330	5,372	5,430	1,895	1,901	1,942	1,973	2,021	2,074	2,085
38	Educational services .....	1,752	1,770	1,772	1,792	1,831	1,886	1,911	897	910	936	943	959	996	1,009
39	Health care and social assistance .....	15,559	15,629	15,990	16,218	16,412	16,604	16,877	7,102	7,108	7,291	7,376	7,529	7,541	7,657
40	Arts, entertainment, and recreation .....	1,748	1,727	1,760	1,841	1,828	1,880	1,940	577	584	588	626	598	618	633
41	Accommodation and food services .....	3,685	3,717	3,822	3,865	3,889	3,899	3,944	1,631	1,653	1,695	1,715	1,761	1,787	1,826
42	Other services, except public administration .....	4,689	4,724	4,783	4,870	4,922	4,965	5,026	2,044	2,051	2,085	2,130	2,207	2,212	2,235
43	Government and government enterprises .....	20,776	21,189	21,288	21,319	21,402	21,840	21,917	12,057	12,367	12,425	12,542	12,618	12,939	13,107
44	Federal, civilian .....	3,198	3,230	3,230	3,285	3,306	3,340	3,369	1,460	1,468	1,464	1,482	1,493	1,501	1,507
45	Military .....	803	787	767	763	740	756	751	500	489	475	468	466	516	533
46	State and local .....	16,775	17,172	17,291	17,270	17,356	17,745	17,797	10,097	10,410	10,486	10,592	10,659	10,921	11,066

See the footnotes at the end of the table.



**Table 5. Personal Income by Major Source**  
 (Millions of dollars.)

Line	Item	Maine							Maryland						
		2006			2007				2006			2007			
		II <sup>a</sup>	III <sup>a</sup>	IV <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	II <sup>a</sup>	III <sup>a</sup>	IV <sup>a</sup>	II <sup>a</sup>	III <sup>a</sup>	IV <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	II <sup>a</sup>	III <sup>a</sup>	IV <sup>a</sup>
<b>Income by place of residence</b>															
1	Personal income (lines 2-11) .....	42,132	42,453	42,720	43,699	44,168	44,695	45,110	243,817	246,447	249,761	254,338	257,467	259,976	262,464
<b>Derivation of personal income</b>															
2	Earnings by place of work (lines 12-18 or 19-46) .....	30,162	30,243	30,380	30,997	31,283	31,587	31,854	171,798	173,077	176,264	178,268	180,670	181,304	183,051
3	Less: Contributions for government social insurance <sup>2</sup> .....	3,334	3,344	3,363	3,456	3,481	3,521	3,547	19,078	19,229	19,593	19,923	20,149	20,249	20,425
4	Employee and self-employed contributions for government social insurance .....	1,836	1,841	1,850	1,905	1,920	1,942	1,958	9,839	9,916	10,098	10,290	10,417	10,469	10,566
5	Employer contributions for government social insurance .....	1,498	1,502	1,513	1,551	1,561	1,579	1,589	9,238	9,313	9,494	9,633	9,732	9,780	9,859
6	Plus: Adjustment for residence <sup>3</sup> .....	796	808	862	853	863	857	869	25,740	26,166	26,246	27,228	27,124	27,799	27,958
7	Equals: Net earnings by place of residence .....	27,624	27,707	27,879	28,394	28,665	28,923	29,176	178,460	180,014	182,917	185,573	187,645	188,855	190,584
8	Plus: Dividends, interest, and rent <sup>4</sup> .....	6,305	6,368	6,365	6,492	6,652	6,798	6,880	38,247	38,761	38,890	39,697	40,616	41,480	41,971
9	Plus: Personal current transfer receipts .....	8,203	8,379	8,476	8,813	8,851	8,975	9,054	27,109	27,672	27,955	29,069	29,206	29,641	29,910
10	State unemployment insurance benefits .....	105	112	117	119	122	110	117	436	453	443	480	503	500	540
11	Personal current transfer receipts excluding state unemployment insurance benefits .....	8,098	8,267	8,359	8,693	8,729	8,865	8,936	26,674	27,219	27,512	28,589	28,703	29,141	29,370
<b>Earnings by place of work</b>															
Components of earnings:															
12	Wage and salary disbursements .....	21,392	21,488	21,664	22,157	22,358	22,576	22,794	124,887	126,022	128,788	130,384	132,134	132,579	133,973
13	Supplements to wages and salaries .....	5,290	5,330	5,320	5,413	5,481	5,555	5,596	29,678	30,055	30,502	30,713	31,246	31,415	31,743
14	Employer contributions for employee pension and insurance funds .....	3,792	3,828	3,807	3,862	3,920	3,976	4,007	20,440	20,742	21,007	21,080	21,515	21,635	21,884
15	Employer contributions for government social insurance .....	1,498	1,502	1,513	1,551	1,561	1,579	1,589	9,238	9,313	9,494	9,633	9,732	9,780	9,859
16	Proprietors' income <sup>5</sup> .....	3,479	3,425	3,395	3,427	3,444	3,456	3,464	17,232	17,000	16,974	17,172	17,290	17,310	17,334
17	Farm proprietors' income .....	28	36	36	44	49	62	70	120	142	151	151	178	225	276
18	Nonfarm proprietors' income .....	3,451	3,389	3,359	3,382	3,395	3,393	3,394	17,112	16,858	16,823	17,021	17,113	17,084	17,059
<b>Earnings by industry</b>															
19	Farm earnings .....	112	120	121	129	135	149	158	256	278	287	288	316	365	417
20	Nonfarm earnings .....	30,050	30,122	30,259	30,867	31,148	31,438	31,696	171,542	172,799	175,977	177,980	180,354	180,939	182,634
21	Private earnings .....	24,322	24,213	24,432	24,902	25,170	25,363	25,604	130,934	131,533	134,149	135,827	137,769	137,301	138,593
22	Forestry, fishing, related activities, and other <sup>6</sup> .....	367	373	383	384	385	387	420	129	128	128	125	126	128	140
23	Mining .....	16	16	16	16	17	17	18	181	188	181	187	186	188	189
24	Utilities .....	228	224	228	224	262	245	248	2,749	2,691	2,829	2,930	2,978	2,910	2,957
25	Construction .....	2,168	2,109	2,069	2,067	2,055	2,055	2,006	13,988	13,804	13,971	14,236	14,284	14,094	13,969
26	Manufacturing .....	3,909	3,787	3,821	3,849	3,876	3,937	3,942	10,486	10,676	10,790	10,861	11,734	10,961	10,989
27	Durable goods .....	1,915	1,881	1,909	1,928	1,944	1,969	1,962	6,217	6,266	6,375	6,336	6,562	6,422	6,428
28	Nondurable goods .....	1,995	1,906	1,912	1,921	1,931	1,967	1,980	4,269	4,410	4,415	4,525	5,172	4,540	4,561
29	Wholesale trade .....	1,298	1,292	1,313	1,325	1,347	1,357	1,377	7,487	7,524	7,625	7,690	7,720	7,937	8,062
30	Retail trade .....	2,624	2,632	2,672	2,695	2,732	2,750	2,767	10,420	10,345	10,451	10,639	10,684	10,585	10,585
31	Transportation and warehousing .....	786	796	808	816	811	820	820	3,917	3,988	4,024	4,087	3,994	4,071	4,061
32	Information .....	625	627	641	637	654	659	656	4,986	4,930	5,030	4,981	5,137	5,063	5,070
33	Finance and insurance .....	1,752	1,735	1,711	1,809	1,812	1,824	1,847	10,508	10,664	10,952	10,831	10,848	10,791	10,934
34	Real estate and rental and leasing .....	521	501	535	519	512	498	490	4,525	4,417	4,450	4,546	4,526	4,416	4,353
35	Professional and technical services .....	1,849	1,850	1,875	1,931	1,924	1,965	2,005	22,860	23,338	23,737	24,095	24,226	24,654	25,136
36	Management of companies and enterprises .....	436	458	413	452	545	534	552	1,773	1,830	1,976	2,081	2,117	2,133	2,210
37	Administrative and waste services .....	830	828	834	862	874	892	903	6,400	6,464	6,594	6,700	6,700	6,774	6,843
38	Educational services .....	419	429	444	482	487	493	501	2,870	2,951	3,015	3,127	3,132	3,156	3,188
39	Health care and social assistance .....	4,387	4,436	4,526	4,644	4,673	4,722	4,807	16,592	16,380	17,001	17,152	17,576	17,677	17,976
40	Arts, entertainment, and recreation .....	297	304	307	317	330	321	329	1,482	1,513	1,504	1,545	1,575	1,577	1,630
41	Accommodation and food services .....	993	997	1,009	1,034	1,029	1,042	1,054	4,249	4,298	4,440	4,475	4,547	4,571	4,625
42	Other services, except public administration .....	815	818	825	837	846	846	861	5,332	5,391	5,451	5,539	5,575	5,614	5,677
43	Government and government enterprises .....	5,728	5,909	5,827	5,966	5,978	6,075	6,093	40,607	41,267	41,827	42,153	42,585	43,638	44,041
44	Federal, civilian .....	1,282	1,295	1,300	1,336	1,342	1,366	1,370	17,988	18,043	18,035	18,260	18,299	18,571	18,628
45	Military .....	594	611	568	589	596	612	584	3,754	3,903	3,892	3,896	3,852	3,821	3,837
46	State and local .....	3,851	4,003	3,958	4,040	4,040	4,097	4,139	18,866	19,320	19,901	19,997	20,434	21,247	21,576

See the footnotes at the end of the table.



Table 5. Personal Income by Major Source

(Millions of dollars.)

Line	Item	Mississippi								Missouri					
		2006				2007				2006			2007		
		II <sup>a</sup>	III <sup>a</sup>	IV <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	II <sup>a</sup>	III <sup>a</sup>	IV <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	II <sup>a</sup>	III <sup>a</sup>	IV <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	II <sup>a</sup>	III <sup>a</sup>
<b>Income by place of residence</b>															
1	Personal income (lines 2-11) .....	78,001	78,805	79,647	81,137	84,032	85,517	86,087	190,830	191,867	194,486	198,293	200,690	203,761	205,868
<b>Derivation of personal income</b>															
2	Earnings by place of work (lines 12-18 or 19-46) .....	53,512	53,828	54,667	55,325	55,632	56,804	57,475	147,075	146,971	149,356	151,566	153,145	155,362	156,952
3	Less: Contributions for government social insurance <sup>2</sup> .....	6,002	6,062	6,176	6,286	6,300	6,417	6,468	16,280	16,275	16,553	16,898	17,007	17,272	17,412
4	Employer and self-employed contributions for government social insurance .....	3,283	3,320	3,383	3,450	3,460	3,524	3,554	8,557	8,551	8,693	8,885	8,956	9,096	9,176
5	Employer contributions for government social insurance .....	2,719	2,742	2,794	2,836	2,840	2,893	2,914	7,723	7,724	7,860	8,013	8,052	8,176	8,236
6	Plus: Adjustment for residence <sup>3</sup> .....	2,335	2,351	2,445	2,448	2,481	2,506	2,517	-4,409	-4,336	-4,303	-4,366	-4,393	-4,552	-4,602
7	Equals: Net earnings by place of residence .....	49,844	50,117	50,935	51,487	51,813	52,893	53,524	126,386	126,360	128,500	130,302	131,744	133,539	134,939
8	Plus: Dividends, interest, and rent <sup>4</sup> .....	10,722	10,901	10,965	11,337	13,824	13,944	13,753	31,747	32,204	32,324	33,046	33,879	34,659	35,110
9	Plus: Personal current transfer receipts .....	17,434	17,587	17,748	18,313	18,395	18,680	18,809	32,696	33,303	33,662	34,946	35,066	35,563	35,820
10	State unemployment insurance benefits .....	186	145	144	144	154	167	154	441	412	428	454	441	426	415
11	Personal current transfer receipts excluding state unemployment insurance benefits .....	17,248	17,442	17,604	18,169	18,240	18,513	18,655	32,256	32,891	33,234	34,492	34,626	35,137	35,404
<b>Earnings by place of work</b>															
Components of earnings:															
12	Wage and salary disbursements .....	37,495	37,762	38,497	39,005	39,163	39,825	40,209	106,042	106,088	108,218	109,898	110,890	112,441	113,572
13	Supplements to wages and salaries .....	9,932	10,017	10,153	10,217	10,319	10,533	10,631	25,851	25,830	26,121	26,420	26,701	27,134	27,407
14	Employer contributions for employee pension and insurance funds .....	7,213	7,275	7,359	7,381	7,479	7,640	7,718	18,127	18,106	18,260	18,407	18,649	18,958	19,172
15	Employer contributions for government social insurance .....	2,719	2,742	2,794	2,836	2,840	2,893	2,914	7,723	7,724	7,860	8,013	8,052	8,176	8,236
16	Proprietors' income <sup>5</sup> .....	6,085	6,048	6,017	6,103	6,151	6,446	6,635	15,182	15,052	15,018	15,248	15,555	15,787	15,972
17	Farm proprietors' income .....	442	491	492	511	523	777	939	408	473	487	489	730	903	1,089
18	Nonfarm proprietors' income .....	5,643	5,557	5,524	5,592	5,629	5,668	5,696	14,774	14,579	14,532	14,759	14,824	14,884	14,883
<b>Earnings by industry</b>															
19	Farm earnings .....	615	665	667	687	701	957	1,120	642	708	723	727	970	1,145	1,334
20	Nonfarm earnings .....	52,897	53,162	53,999	54,638	54,932	55,846	56,354	146,433	146,262	148,634	150,839	152,174	154,217	155,618
21	Private earnings .....	40,291	40,393	41,069	41,579	41,638	42,273	42,650	122,988	122,664	124,683	126,785	127,814	129,407	130,556
22	Forestry, fishing, related activities, and other <sup>6</sup> .....	506	512	506	519	522	504	549	325	313	336	292	325	354	385
23	Mining .....	792	835	892	897	923	950	959	638	551	597	586	651	638	644
24	Utilities .....	691	650	667	668	689	688	703	1,237	1,235	1,231	1,242	1,275	1,299	1,319
25	Construction .....	3,486	3,384	3,340	3,387	3,332	3,387	3,376	10,155	9,941	9,914	10,338	10,155	10,215	10,095
26	Manufacturing .....	8,503	8,513	8,811	8,739	8,646	8,775	8,776	20,067	19,703	19,805	20,273	20,167	20,140	20,149
27	Durable goods .....	5,650	5,687	5,915	5,865	5,760	5,853	5,836	12,944	12,597	12,714	12,778	12,765	12,816	12,794
28	Nondurable goods .....	2,852	2,825	2,896	2,873	2,886	2,923	2,940	7,123	7,105	7,091	7,495	7,402	7,324	7,355
29	Wholesale trade .....	2,249	2,277	2,297	2,317	2,378	2,392	2,438	8,334	8,326	8,507	8,693	8,790	8,967	9,113
30	Retail trade .....	4,281	4,265	4,263	4,229	4,263	4,295	4,315	9,782	9,758	9,824	9,924	10,040	10,072	10,083
31	Transportation and warehousing .....	2,171	2,204	2,231	2,272	2,260	2,292	2,292	5,799	5,810	5,854	5,981	5,890	6,031	6,026
32	Information .....	833	805	791	819	810	819	818	5,126	5,093	5,227	5,254	5,129	5,352	5,344
33	Finance and insurance .....	1,993	1,949	1,989	2,043	2,069	2,070	2,096	8,743	8,653	8,649	9,175	9,101	9,417	9,514
34	Real estate and rental and leasing .....	727	695	706	723	710	695	685	2,578	2,502	2,522	2,597	2,565	2,531	2,493
35	Professional and technical services .....	2,502	2,537	2,591	2,630	2,657	2,689	2,738	11,715	12,018	12,483	12,393	12,724	12,914	13,160
36	Management of companies and enterprises .....	681	717	657	741	777	777	803	6,078	6,100	6,300	5,939	6,440	6,452	6,673
37	Administrative and waste services .....	1,473	1,441	1,442	1,467	1,499	1,540	1,559	4,755	4,832	5,006	5,141	5,256	5,335	5,387
38	Educational services .....	399	423	423	426	425	439	444	2,480	2,559	2,586	2,648	2,676	2,755	2,789
39	Health care and social assistance .....	5,092	5,198	5,267	5,435	5,423	5,603	5,655	14,566	14,583	14,908	15,168	15,377	15,551	15,825
40	Arts, entertainment, and recreation .....	360	372	413	444	418	455	466	1,915	1,972	2,055	2,018	2,036	2,149	2,212
41	Accommodation and food services .....	1,992	2,050	2,200	2,215	2,222	2,254	2,311	3,947	3,968	4,059	4,206	4,293	4,280	4,332
42	Other services, except public administration .....	1,560	1,567	1,583	1,610	1,615	1,650	1,667	4,748	4,750	4,821	4,919	4,925	4,956	5,013
43	Government and government enterprises .....	12,606	12,769	12,930	13,059	13,293	13,573	13,704	23,445	23,598	23,951	24,054	24,360	24,810	25,062
44	Federal, civilian .....	2,243	2,266	2,245	2,270	2,292	2,342	2,321	4,864	4,870	4,887	5,046	5,071	5,008	5,030
45	Military .....	1,677	1,685	1,674	1,700	1,726	1,804	1,802	2,083	2,143	2,117	2,160	2,152	2,241	2,245
46	State and local .....	8,686	8,818	9,011	9,088	9,276	9,427	9,581	16,498	16,585	16,948	16,848	17,138	17,561	17,787

See the footnotes at the end of the table.



Table 5. Personal Income by Major Source

(Millions of dollars.)

Line	Item	New Hampshire						New Jersey							
		2006			2007			2006			2007				
		II <sup>a</sup>	III <sup>a</sup>	IV <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	II <sup>a</sup>	III <sup>a</sup>	IV <sup>a</sup>	II <sup>a</sup>	III <sup>a</sup>	IV <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	II <sup>a</sup>	III <sup>a</sup>	IV <sup>a</sup>
<b>Income by place of residence</b>															
1	Personal income (lines 2-11).....	51,517	52,115	53,677	53,850	54,628	54,758	55,253	404,186	405,387	412,096	423,952	425,013	428,036	432,189
<b>Derivation of personal income</b>															
2	Earnings by place of work (lines 12-18 or 19-46).....	37,706	38,199	39,834	39,315	40,045	39,746	40,090	292,178	290,932	296,051	302,679	303,717	303,295	306,450
3	Less: Contributions for government social insurance <sup>2</sup>	4,152	4,213	4,402	4,367	4,445	4,414	4,450	33,158	32,980	33,537	34,492	34,507	34,481	34,821
4	Employee and self-employed contributions for government social insurance.....	2,271	2,305	2,411	2,395	2,440	2,423	2,444	17,447	17,357	17,646	18,188	18,218	18,203	18,395
5	Employer contributions for government social insurance.....	1,880	1,909	1,991	1,972	2,004	1,991	2,005	15,711	15,622	15,892	16,304	16,289	16,278	16,425
6	Plus: Adjustment for residence <sup>3</sup> .....	4,161	4,127	4,176	4,444	4,356	4,495	4,538	33,155	33,604	35,157	38,167	36,390	37,519	37,647
7	Equals: Net earnings by place of residence.....	37,715	38,112	39,608	39,393	39,956	39,827	40,178	292,176	291,556	297,671	306,354	305,601	306,333	309,276
8	Plus: Dividends, interest, and rent <sup>4</sup> .....	7,684	7,768	7,771	7,925	8,111	8,283	8,378	61,953	62,791	62,919	64,342	66,011	67,566	68,435
9	Plus: Personal current transfer receipts.....	6,118	6,235	6,297	6,532	6,560	6,648	6,698	50,057	51,039	51,506	53,256	53,401	54,137	54,477
10	State unemployment insurance benefits.....	86	89	89	97	101	96	97	1,615	1,745	1,753	1,818	1,783	1,835	1,818
11	Personal current transfer receipts excluding state unemployment insurance benefits.....	6,031	6,146	6,208	6,435	6,460	6,552	6,600	48,441	49,294	49,753	51,438	51,617	52,302	52,659
<b>Earnings by place of work</b>															
Components of earnings:															
12	Wage and salary disbursements.....	26,996	27,499	28,915	28,537	29,112	28,856	29,148	211,694	211,241	215,712	220,896	221,505	220,966	223,573
13	Supplements to wages and salaries.....	5,824	5,912	6,163	6,037	6,181	6,161	6,220	44,980	44,819	45,516	46,529	46,689	46,631	47,158
14	Employer contributions for employee pension and insurance funds.....	3,944	4,003	4,172	4,065	4,177	4,170	4,215	29,269	29,197	29,624	30,225	30,400	30,353	30,732
15	Employer contributions for government social insurance.....	1,880	1,909	1,991	1,972	2,004	1,991	2,005	15,711	15,622	15,892	16,304	16,289	16,278	16,425
16	Proprietors' income <sup>5</sup> .....	4,886	4,788	4,757	4,742	4,752	4,729	4,722	35,505	34,871	34,823	35,254	35,523	35,698	35,719
17	Farm proprietors' income.....	1	1	2	1	1	0	1	60	45	46	42	63	15	11
18	Nonfarm proprietors' income.....	4,885	4,787	4,755	4,741	4,750	4,729	4,721	35,445	34,826	34,777	35,212	35,460	35,684	35,708
<b>Earnings by industry</b>															
19	Farm earnings.....	39	39	40	39	40	38	40	257	243	244	241	264	218	216
20	Nonfarm earnings.....	37,668	38,160	39,794	39,276	40,005	39,708	40,050	291,922	290,689	295,808	302,437	303,453	303,077	306,234
21	Private earnings.....	33,088	33,521	35,113	34,561	35,221	34,819	35,118	248,555	248,511	252,741	258,921	258,388	259,205	261,860
22	Forestry, fishing, related activities, and other <sup>6</sup> .....	119	120	123	123	123	123	133	121	121	128	133	140	144	157
23	Mining.....	54	51	49	61	58	61	62	337	346	354	366	370	380	384
24	Utilities.....	357	375	400	374	377	402	409	2,340	2,309	2,302	2,244	2,327	2,325	2,363
25	Construction.....	2,830	2,733	2,718	2,577	2,547	2,506	2,469	16,329	15,838	15,824	15,782	15,844	15,807	15,641
26	Manufacturing.....	5,915	5,887	6,345	6,168	6,286	6,245	6,253	31,217	30,924	32,082	33,915	32,913	32,355	32,514
27	Durable goods.....	4,472	4,472	4,906	4,718	4,809	4,772	4,767	12,302	12,011	12,456	12,494	12,551	12,307	12,309
28	Nondurable goods.....	1,442	1,416	1,439	1,450	1,477	1,473	1,486	18,915	18,914	19,626	21,421	20,422	20,049	20,205
29	Wholesale trade.....	2,379	2,392	2,413	2,482	2,544	2,535	2,573	20,902	20,751	20,973	21,493	21,394	21,532	21,890
30	Retail trade.....	3,539	3,507	3,536	3,539	3,559	3,558	3,565	18,840	18,797	18,859	19,224	19,255	19,359	19,394
31	Transportation and warehousing.....	715	701	732	721	717	712	707	10,392	10,329	10,490	10,996	10,603	10,814	10,772
32	Information.....	1,030	1,032	1,035	1,029	1,125	1,080	1,075	11,946	11,846	12,105	12,091	12,349	12,524	12,530
33	Finance and insurance.....	2,604	2,861	2,929	2,704	2,810	2,738	2,775	27,066	27,762	27,805	28,702	28,234	28,175	28,363
34	Real estate and rental and leasing.....	844	789	805	813	787	682	666	6,985	6,820	6,813	6,926	6,963	6,702	6,581
35	Professional and technical services.....	3,175	3,255	3,196	3,417	3,397	3,420	3,482	33,443	33,603	34,450	35,799	36,051	36,387	37,146
36	Management of companies and enterprises.....	734	850	1,676	1,071	1,226	1,082	1,126	8,859	9,011	9,068	9,109	9,391	9,553	9,931
37	Administrative and waste services.....	1,210	1,218	1,289	1,386	1,377	1,420	1,433	11,240	11,361	11,928	11,496	11,788	11,826	11,928
38	Educational services.....	931	948	971	987	1,042	1,015	1,029	3,455	3,494	3,577	3,737	3,745	3,777	3,817
39	Health care and social assistance.....	4,066	4,184	4,257	4,430	4,535	4,509	4,603	27,692	27,780	28,326	28,961	28,987	29,406	30,005
40	Arts, entertainment, and recreation.....	366	375	375	379	387	396	406	2,387	2,296	2,490	2,432	2,451	2,489	2,588
41	Accommodation and food services.....	1,114	1,121	1,137	1,150	1,166	1,168	1,172	7,424	7,596	7,662	7,793	7,763	7,801	7,913
42	Other services, except public administration.....	1,108	1,119	1,125	1,150	1,159	1,166	1,181	7,579	7,526	7,506	7,721	7,759	7,850	7,945
43	Government and government enterprises.....	4,580	4,639	4,682	4,715	4,784	4,889	4,932	43,367	42,177	43,067	43,517	45,065	43,872	44,374
44	Federal, civilian.....	750	756	752	752	753	759	758	6,013	6,106	6,110	6,224	6,319	6,392	6,416
45	Military.....	153	150	142	138	142	147	143	1,270	1,276	1,258	1,280	1,272	1,297	1,274
46	State and local.....	3,677	3,733	3,788	3,826	3,888	3,983	4,030	36,083	34,796	35,698	36,013	37,474	36,184	36,684

See the footnotes at the end of the table.









Table 5. Personal Income by Major Source

(Millions of dollars.)

Line	Item	Rhode Island								South Carolina							
		2006			2007					2006			2007				
		II <sup>1</sup>	III <sup>1</sup>	IV <sup>1</sup>	I <sup>2</sup>	II <sup>2</sup>	III <sup>2</sup>	IV <sup>2</sup>	II <sup>2</sup>	III <sup>2</sup>	IV <sup>2</sup>	I <sup>3</sup>	II <sup>3</sup>	III <sup>3</sup>	IV <sup>3</sup>		
	<b>Income by place of residence</b>																
1	Personal income (lines 2-11)	39,677	40,274	40,515	41,635	41,436	41,730	42,179	128,074	129,503	131,396	134,138	135,804	137,734	139,107		
	<b>Derivation of personal income</b>																
2	Earnings by place of work (lines 12-18 or 19-46)	28,102	28,575	28,572	29,392	28,821	28,789	29,073	93,166	93,775	95,399	96,738	97,781	98,877	99,698		
3	Less: Contributions for government social insurance <sup>2</sup>	3,435	3,494	3,481	3,612	3,517	3,516	3,546	10,567	10,653	10,847	11,079	11,170	11,311	11,386		
4	Employee and self-employed contributions for government social insurance	1,847	1,876	1,863	1,935	1,888	1,888	1,905	5,569	5,608	5,705	5,838	5,892	5,967	6,011		
5	Employer contributions for government social insurance	1,588	1,618	1,618	1,677	1,629	1,628	1,641	4,999	5,045	5,142	5,241	5,277	5,344	5,376		
6	Plus: Adjustment for residence <sup>3</sup>	1,436	1,395	1,517	1,552	1,608	1,664	1,680	1,818	1,848	1,909	1,988	1,991	1,978	2,005		
7	Equals: Net earnings by place of residence	26,103	26,476	26,608	27,332	26,912	26,937	27,207	84,417	84,971	86,461	87,647	88,602	89,545	90,317		
8	Plus: Dividends, interest, and rent <sup>4</sup>	6,556	6,658	6,701	6,851	7,030	7,195	7,301	19,577	19,889	19,999	20,492	21,090	21,639	21,985		
9	Plus: Personal current transfer receipts	7,018	7,140	7,206	7,452	7,494	7,598	7,671	24,081	24,643	24,936	25,999	26,112	26,550	26,805		
10	State unemployment insurance benefits	192	193	195	203	220	228	250	335	359	363	362	362	367	397		
11	Personal current transfer receipts excluding state unemployment insurance benefits	6,826	6,946	7,011	7,249	7,274	7,371	7,421	23,746	24,284	24,574	25,637	25,750	26,183	26,409		
	<b>Earnings by place of work</b>																
	Components of earnings:																
12	Wage and salary disbursements	20,335	20,781	20,773	21,441	20,936	20,902	21,123	67,815	68,413	69,864	71,030	71,767	72,552	73,179		
13	Supplements to wages and salaries	4,933	4,996	5,005	5,130	5,050	5,043	5,098	17,069	17,210	17,434	17,608	17,881	18,152	18,290		
14	Employer contributions for employee pension and insurance funds	3,346	3,378	3,387	3,453	3,421	3,415	3,458	12,070	12,165	12,292	12,367	12,603	12,808	12,915		
15	Employer contributions for government social insurance	1,588	1,618	1,618	1,677	1,629	1,628	1,641	4,999	5,045	5,142	5,241	5,277	5,344	5,376		
16	Proprietors' income <sup>5</sup>	2,834	2,797	2,794	2,822	2,835	2,845	2,852	8,283	8,153	8,102	8,101	8,133	8,173	8,229		
17	Farm proprietors' income	1	1	1	0	2	-1	282	293	291	212	212	200	257	306		
18	Nonfarm proprietors' income	2,832	2,797	2,794	2,822	2,833	2,846	2,853	8,001	7,860	7,811	7,889	7,932	7,917	7,923		
	<b>Earnings by industry</b>																
19	Farm earnings	16	15	15	14	17	14	14	430	442	440	362	352	410	461		
20	Nonfarm earnings	28,086	28,560	28,557	29,378	28,804	28,775	29,059	92,737	93,333	94,959	96,376	97,428	98,467	99,238		
21	Private earnings	23,059	23,533	23,409	24,261	23,566	23,580	23,802	73,179	73,528	74,887	76,046	76,741	77,427	78,031		
22	Forestry, fishing, related activities, and other <sup>6</sup>	49	54	52	50	49	46	51	371	374	384	387	387	390	427		
23	Mining	27	27	29	29	29	29	29	110	112	115	115	115	114	115		
24	Utilities	270	288	282	281	284	286	292	1,294	1,224	1,297	1,098	1,263	1,289	1,308		
25	Construction	1,731	1,732	1,754	1,738	1,677	1,650	1,636	7,116	7,069	7,110	7,114	7,117	6,996	6,931		
26	Manufacturing	3,328	3,311	3,348	3,611	3,391	3,343	3,354	15,515	15,435	15,648	15,801	15,894	16,014	16,015		
27	Durable goods	2,120	2,120	2,124	2,364	2,159	2,122	2,122	8,290	8,298	8,444	8,598	8,714	8,846	8,826		
28	Nondurable goods	1,208	1,191	1,224	1,247	1,232	1,221	1,232	7,225	7,137	7,204	7,203	7,180	7,168	7,189		
29	Wholesale trade	1,292	1,294	1,308	1,404	1,370	1,372	1,393	4,443	4,505	4,621	4,724	4,815	4,891	4,971		
30	Retail trade	1,732	1,734	1,721	1,939	1,796	1,791	1,792	7,307	7,348	7,472	7,508	7,636	7,719			
31	Transportation and warehousing	494	496	502	506	491	496	495	2,764	2,743	2,756	2,827	2,801	2,837	2,833		
32	Information	922	912	902	903	839	889	892	1,786	1,798	1,787	1,818	1,802	1,888	1,882		
33	Finance and insurance	2,046	2,132	2,279	2,266	2,266	2,161	2,173	4,509	4,595	4,643	4,822	4,890	4,919	4,976		
34	Real estate and rental and leasing	502	480	474	500	483	472	466	1,988	1,922	1,963	2,011	1,985	1,946	1,924		
35	Professional and technical services	2,123	2,750	2,121	2,318	2,140	2,119	2,164	5,845	5,942	6,147	6,303	6,417	6,530	6,666		
36	Management of companies and enterprises	1,122	940	1,046	1,037	989	1,125	1,163	1,023	1,074	1,163	1,070	1,097	1,071	1,105		
37	Administrative and waste services	875	879	903	910	915	918	930	4,239	4,324	4,448	4,577	4,659	4,745	4,800		
38	Educational services	922	941	959	974	984	1,009	1,017	716	734	751	768	768	802	812		
39	Health care and social assistance	3,693	3,632	3,755	3,777	3,831	3,837	3,890	7,297	7,400	7,471	7,866	7,770	7,879	8,024		
40	Arts, entertainment, and recreation	275	275	281	297	308	303	311	713	708	732	744	753	767	789		
41	Accommodation and food services	852	853	875	891	891	888	899	3,272	3,337	3,426	3,481	3,534	3,587	3,632		
42	Other services, except public administration	803	805	819	832	843	845	856	2,871	2,885	2,953	3,012	3,040	3,068	3,100		
43	Government and government enterprises	5,027	5,026	5,147	5,117	5,239	5,195	5,257	19,558	19,805	20,072	20,330	20,687	21,040	21,207		
44	Federal, civilian	1,010	1,012	1,033	1,049	1,057	1,058	1,070	2,483	2,530	2,535	2,593	2,613	2,661	2,694		
45	Military	501	481	505	520	543	537	539	3,440	3,482	3,447	3,573	3,606	3,740	3,673		
46	State and local	3,517	3,533	3,610	3,548	3,639	3,600	3,649	13,635	13,793	14,091	14,163	14,468	14,639	14,841		

See the footnotes at the end of the table.



Table 5. Personal Income by Major Source

(Millions of dollars.)

Line	Item	Utah								Vermont					
		2006			2007			2006			2007				
		II <sup>a</sup>	III <sup>a</sup>	IV <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	II <sup>a</sup>	III <sup>a</sup>	IV <sup>a</sup>	II <sup>a</sup>	III <sup>a</sup>	IV <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	II <sup>a</sup>	III <sup>a</sup>	IV <sup>a</sup>
<b>Income by place of residence</b>															
1	Personal income (lines 2–11).....	75,108	76,416	78,382	80,367	82,344	83,156	84,158	21,472	21,713	21,899	22,440	22,623	22,923	23,141
<b>Derivation of personal income</b>															
2	Earnings by place of work (lines 12–18 or 19–46).....	61,134	62,123	64,138	65,594	67,291	67,554	68,284	15,644	15,782	15,897	16,269	16,349	16,550	16,703
3	Less: Contributions for government social insurance <sup>2</sup> .....	6,808	6,932	7,173	7,388	7,577	7,611	7,684	1,805	1,824	1,837	1,885	1,889	1,912	1,926
4	Employer and self-employed contributions for government social insurance.....	3,299	3,362	3,477	3,588	3,682	3,702	3,739	976	986	993	1,020	1,024	1,036	1,044
5	Employer contributions for government social insurance.....	3,509	3,570	3,696	3,800	3,894	3,909	3,944	829	838	845	864	865	876	882
6	Plus: Adjustment for residence <sup>3</sup> .....	53	49	44	41	32	37	36	340	347	387	377	382	375	378
7	Equals: Net earnings by place of residence.....	54,379	55,240	57,009	58,247	59,746	59,980	60,636	14,178	14,305	14,446	14,761	14,841	15,013	15,156
8	Plus: Dividends, interest, and rent <sup>4</sup> .....	12,391	12,654	12,755	13,143	13,589	14,006	14,262	3,585	3,623	3,627	3,695	3,777	3,853	3,895
9	Plus: Personal current transfer receipts.....	8,337	8,521	8,618	8,977	9,009	9,169	9,259	3,709	3,785	3,826	3,984	4,004	4,058	4,090
10	State unemployment insurance benefits.....	92	95	94	95	89	104	118	83	83	82	88	93	86	85
11	Personal current transfer receipts excluding state unemployment insurance benefits.....	8,245	8,427	8,524	8,882	8,920	9,065	9,141	3,626	3,703	3,744	3,895	3,911	3,973	4,005
<b>Earnings by place of work</b>															
Components of earnings:															
12	Wage and salary disbursements.....	43,436	44,343	46,034	47,197	48,488	48,663	49,223	11,165	11,292	11,407	11,649	11,702	11,823	11,928
13	Supplements to wages and salaries.....	10,916	11,074	11,380	11,575	11,956	12,012	12,152	2,698	2,723	2,731	2,771	2,799	2,835	2,862
14	Employer contributions for employee pension and insurance funds.....	7,406	7,503	7,684	7,775	8,061	8,103	8,208	1,870	1,886	1,887	1,907	1,933	1,959	1,981
15	Employer contributions for government social insurance.....	3,509	3,570	3,696	3,800	3,894	3,909	3,944	829	838	845	864	865	876	882
16	Proprietors' income <sup>5</sup> .....	6,783	6,707	6,724	6,823	6,847	6,880	6,909	1,781	1,766	1,759	1,848	1,848	1,893	1,912
17	Farm proprietors' income.....	-4	16	17	13	-7	35	62	29	37	37	116	112	167	188
18	Nonfarm proprietors' income.....	6,786	6,691	6,707	6,810	6,854	6,844	6,847	1,752	1,728	1,722	1,732	1,736	1,725	1,724
<b>Earnings by industry</b>															
19	Farm earnings.....	157	178	180	177	158	202	230	90	98	98	177	174	230	251
20	Nonfarm earnings.....	60,977	61,945	63,959	65,417	67,133	67,352	68,054	15,554	15,683	15,799	16,091	16,175	16,320	16,452
21	Private earnings.....	49,644	50,677	52,507	53,946	55,348	55,463	56,059	12,724	12,776	12,899	13,162	13,219	13,307	13,403
22	Forestry, fishing, related activities, and other <sup>6</sup> .....	61	64	69	75	81	77	84	72	75	75	74	76	75	81
23	Mining.....	1,051	1,111	1,176	1,202	1,336	1,275	1,282	51	51	53	52	54	53	54
24	Utilities.....	505	470	545	472	477	530	539	233	224	231	233	275	251	254
25	Construction.....	5,291	5,372	5,752	5,943	5,975	5,878	5,863	1,202	1,189	1,199	1,199	1,179	1,134	1,115
26	Manufacturing.....	7,364	7,589	7,798	8,111	8,247	8,381	8,508	2,376	2,374	2,433	2,446	2,490	2,502	2,503
27	Durable goods.....	4,821	5,017	5,202	5,447	5,517	5,628	5,718	1,776	1,779	1,834	1,843	1,877	1,891	1,888
28	Nondurable goods.....	2,542	2,572	2,596	2,663	2,731	2,753	2,791	601	595	599	603	613	610	615
29	Wholesale trade.....	2,831	2,828	2,982	3,078	3,113	3,142	3,212	638	638	638	645	638	646	656
30	Retail trade.....	4,658	4,747	4,887	5,115	5,196	5,318	5,375	1,316	1,318	1,328	1,334	1,353	1,351	1,352
31	Transportation and warehousing.....	2,691	2,721	2,791	2,859	3,435	3,027	3,020	376	379	382	384	380	385	385
32	Information.....	1,816	1,852	1,798	1,794	1,900	1,922	1,900	323	324	329	327	326	328	327
33	Finance and insurance.....	3,617	3,583	3,728	3,897	3,898	3,874	3,942	737	737	697	838	758	793	801
34	Real estate and rental and leasing.....	1,314	1,289	1,320	1,344	1,357	1,349	1,338	220	210	209	218	214	213	210
35	Professional and technical services.....	5,040	5,195	5,284	5,508	5,669	5,688	5,724	1,173	1,186	1,180	1,209	1,225	1,260	1,284
36	Management of companies and enterprises.....	1,257	1,266	1,437	1,403	1,383	1,414	1,492	24	23	24	25	26	25	25
37	Administrative and waste services.....	2,177	2,262	2,433	2,330	2,423	2,452	2,460	337	339	349	357	358	367	370
38	Educational services.....	939	953	982	981	1,004	1,027	1,037	447	471	474	477	479	496	502
39	Health care and social assistance.....	4,520	4,765	4,770	4,958	4,888	5,108	5,200	1,967	1,994	2,050	2,081	2,106	2,149	2,185
40	Arts, entertainment, and recreation.....	549	540	558	592	610	597	612	139	137	137	137	136	140	144
41	Accommodation and food services.....	1,576	1,617	1,673	1,719	1,742	1,783	1,818	637	648	648	652	677	668	677
42	Other services, except public administration.....	2,390	2,452	2,524	2,564	2,614	2,621	2,652	455	462	464	474	471	472	478
43	Government and government enterprises.....	11,334	11,268	11,451	11,471	11,785	11,889	11,995	2,830	2,908	2,900	2,929	2,955	3,013	3,049
44	Federal, civilian.....	3,006	3,036	3,016	3,103	3,143	3,167	3,151	524	528	531	538	539	547	555
45	Military.....	880	879	870	867	874	891	890	148	146	142	144	141	149	150
46	State and local.....	7,448	7,353	7,565	7,502	7,768	7,831	7,954	2,159	2,234	2,227	2,248	2,275	2,316	2,345

See the footnotes at the end of the table.



Table 5. Personal Income by Major Source

(Millions of dollars.)

Line	Item	Wisconsin								Wyoming					
		2006			2007				2006			2007			
		II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>r</sup>	IV <sup>r</sup>	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>r</sup>	IV <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>r</sup>	IV <sup>r</sup>	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>r</sup>	IV <sup>r</sup>
<b>Income by place of residence</b>															
1	Personal income (lines 2-11).....	190,529	192,397	194,860	199,508	200,333	202,928	204,914	20,624	21,217	21,613	22,040	22,475	22,805	23,080
<b>Derivation of personal income</b>															
2	Earnings by place of work (lines 12-18 or 19-46).....	143,286	144,346	146,668	149,905	149,636	151,176	152,599	14,986	15,546	15,950	16,217	16,558	16,753	16,970
3	Less: Contributions for government social insurance <sup>2</sup>	16,431	16,549	16,817	17,217	17,147	17,302	17,426	1,655	1,730	1,777	1,822	1,859	1,877	1,897
4	Employee and self-employed contributions for government social insurance.....	8,533	8,598	8,732	8,958	8,931	9,009	9,077	855	891	913	938	960	968	979
5	Employer contributions for government social insurance.....	7,898	7,951	8,086	8,259	8,217	8,294	8,349	799	839	864	883	900	909	918
6	Plus: Adjustment for residence <sup>3</sup> .....	3,554	3,556	3,600	3,711	3,774	3,780	3,820	-4	-10	-11	-11	-12	-11	-11
7	Equals: Net earnings by place of residence.....	130,409	131,354	133,450	136,399	136,263	137,653	138,993	13,327	13,806	14,162	14,385	14,687	14,865	15,063
8	Plus: Dividends, interest, and rent <sup>4</sup> .....	32,854	33,303	33,390	34,136	35,009	35,822	36,284	4,781	4,845	4,859	4,962	5,078	5,188	5,249
9	Plus: Personal current transfer receipts.....	27,267	27,740	28,020	28,973	29,061	29,453	29,637	2,516	2,566	2,591	2,693	2,709	2,752	2,769
10	State unemployment insurance benefits.....	768	780	811	854	845	866	857	30	29	28	31	36	39	35
11	Personal current transfer receipts excluding state unemployment insurance benefits.....	26,499	26,960	27,208	28,119	28,216	28,587	28,780	2,486	2,536	2,563	2,662	2,673	2,713	2,734
<b>Earnings by place of work</b>															
Components of earnings:															
12	Wage and salary disbursements.....	105,712	106,667	108,715	110,805	110,589	111,374	112,362	10,334	10,798	11,106	11,343	11,613	11,695	11,843
13	Supplements to wages and salaries.....	25,458	25,684	25,978	26,375	26,309	26,664	26,919	2,481	2,566	2,638	2,673	2,740	2,772	2,803
14	Employer contributions for employee pension and insurance funds.....	17,560	17,733	17,892	18,116	18,093	18,370	18,570	1,682	1,727	1,774	1,790	1,840	1,864	1,885
15	Employer contributions for government social insurance.....	7,898	7,951	8,086	8,259	8,217	8,294	8,349	799	839	864	883	900	909	918
16	Proprietors' income <sup>5</sup> .....	12,116	11,996	11,976	12,725	12,737	13,138	13,318	2,170	2,183	2,206	2,201	2,206	2,285	2,325
17	Farm proprietors' income.....	0	105	109	690	662	1,027	1,214	-80	-59	-58	-108	-136	-85	-62
18	Nonfarm proprietors' income.....	12,116	11,891	11,866	12,035	12,075	12,107	12,105	2,250	2,241	2,263	2,309	2,342	2,370	2,387
<b>Earnings by industry</b>															
19	Farm earnings.....	718	826	831	1,418	1,398	1,769	1,962	35	57	58	9	-18	34	58
20	Nonfarm earnings.....	142,568	143,520	145,837	148,487	148,238	149,407	150,637	14,951	15,489	15,891	16,208	16,577	16,719	16,912
21	Private earnings.....	122,260	122,549	125,203	126,645	127,379	128,142	129,113	11,619	12,061	12,393	12,638	12,909	13,012	13,188
22	Forestry, fishing, related activities, and other <sup>6</sup> .....	345	355	362	355	360	370	402	39	41	43	45	45	42	45
23	Mining.....	275	273	275	278	277	281	282	2,830	2,961	3,085	3,137	3,162	3,173	3,189
24	Utilities.....	1,239	1,257	1,290	1,269	1,248	1,311	1,342	253	209	264	240	249	265	270
25	Construction.....	9,328	9,974	9,106	9,445	9,235	9,176	9,110	1,380	1,395	1,510	1,562	1,605	1,686	1,752
26	Manufacturing.....	31,758	31,769	32,845	32,895	32,799	33,174	33,176	704	704	740	755	765	770	777
27	Durable goods.....	20,425	20,368	21,157	21,055	20,999	21,216	21,178	272	278	292	296	301	301	303
28	Nondurable goods.....	11,333	11,381	11,688	11,840	11,800	11,958	11,997	432	425	448	459	463	469	473
29	Wholesale trade.....	7,898	7,970	8,111	8,123	8,198	8,276	8,384	526	544	577	589	591	607	616
30	Retail trade.....	9,128	9,119	9,167	9,300	9,390	9,380	9,355	939	941	981	995	1,017	1,019	1,021
31	Transportation and warehousing.....	5,411	5,437	5,469	5,551	5,510	5,521	5,486	766	797	817	829	838	855	858
32	Information.....	3,091	3,170	3,271	3,262	3,360	3,434	3,410	187	188	191	191	193	198	196
33	Finance and insurance.....	9,404	9,398	9,541	9,619	9,846	9,955	10,082	441	435	455	457	481	481	485
34	Real estate and rental and leasing.....	1,912	1,820	1,820	1,896	1,824	1,797	1,765	415	406	429	425	422	415	406
35	Professional and technical services.....	8,269	8,416	8,659	8,705	8,907	9,096	9,266	677	706	712	735	787	767	779
36	Management of companies and enterprises.....	3,953	4,153	4,222	4,337	4,279	3,984	4,128	105	101	84	79	93	82	85
37	Administrative and waste services.....	3,924	3,922	4,020	4,182	4,261	4,245	4,350	250	249	266	284	296	299	304
38	Educational services.....	1,607	1,642	1,682	1,715	1,757	1,783	1,808	54	53	53	56	57	55	56
39	Health care and social assistance.....	16,084	16,174	16,546	16,737	17,015	17,181	17,484	971	994	1,014	1,040	1,062	1,088	1,116
40	Arts, entertainment, and recreation.....	1,179	1,167	1,130	1,173	1,236	1,242	1,276	123	127	127	130	131	136	138
41	Accommodation and food services.....	3,346	3,400	3,462	3,511	3,535	3,556	3,607	559	809	619	642	634	625	635
42	Other services, except public administration.....	4,109	4,133	4,226	4,290	4,342	4,382	4,401	398	403	425	448	482	450	461
43	Government and government enterprises.....	20,308	20,971	20,634	21,843	20,859	21,264	21,523	3,332	3,428	3,499	3,570	3,667	3,707	3,725
44	Federal, civilian.....	2,443	2,474	2,474	2,493	2,504	2,542	2,547	596	604	605	625	626	630	626
45	Military.....	684	675	662	674	669	768	789	359	359	354	349	349	355	352
46	State and local.....	17,180	17,822	17,498	18,676	17,686	17,954	18,187	2,377	2,465	2,540	2,596	2,692	2,721	2,747

See the footnotes at the end of the table.



and Earnings by Industry, 2006:II-2007:IV<sup>1</sup>—Continues  
seasonally adjusted at annual rates]

New England							Midwest							Line
2006			2007				2006			2007				
II <sup>a</sup>	III <sup>a</sup>	IV <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	II <sup>a</sup>	III <sup>a</sup>	IV <sup>a</sup>	II <sup>a</sup>	III <sup>a</sup>	IV <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	II <sup>a</sup>	III <sup>a</sup>	IV <sup>a</sup>	
627,416	631,969	643,568	660,713	664,857	673,395	679,714	2,012,425	2,028,033	2,063,958	2,134,231	2,134,352	2,163,264	2,182,518	1
479,703	481,032	492,420	504,620	505,872	510,474	514,872	1,565,553	1,571,184	1,609,077	1,667,503	1,653,637	1,670,914	1,684,463	2
50,975	51,126	52,348	54,047	53,974	54,565	54,994	172,253	172,724	176,845	184,125	182,218	184,160	185,437	3
26,464	26,564	27,186	28,104	28,114	28,410	28,655	87,856	88,071	90,136	94,324	93,150	94,262	94,970	4
24,511	24,562	25,162	25,943	25,860	26,155	26,339	84,397	84,653	86,709	89,802	89,068	89,898	90,467	5
6,161	6,296	6,660	7,397	6,708	7,012	7,031	-18,059	-18,432	-18,965	-20,045	-19,344	-19,939	-20,021	6
434,889	436,201	446,732	457,970	458,606	462,922	466,909	1,375,241	1,390,028	1,413,267	1,463,332	1,452,075	1,466,815	1,479,005	7
106,388	107,950	108,148	110,831	113,970	116,896	118,513	330,550	335,637	335,513	344,582	354,780	364,436	369,196	8
86,139	87,818	88,688	91,913	92,280	93,577	94,292	306,634	312,368	315,179	326,317	327,498	332,013	334,317	9
2,234	2,316	2,327	2,396	2,427	2,441	2,486	6,416	6,642	6,489	6,744	6,766	6,856	6,850	10
83,904	85,502	86,361	89,517	89,853	91,136	91,806	300,218	305,726	308,689	319,573	320,732	325,158	327,467	11
346,696	348,804	358,673	368,539	369,088	372,481	376,157	1,127,849	1,134,834	1,167,328	1,214,915	1,200,058	1,212,874	1,223,346	12
76,594	76,802	78,311	80,006	80,399	81,315	82,098	253,121	254,204	259,131	266,524	265,910	268,302	270,687	13
52,083	52,239	53,150	54,063	54,540	55,160	55,759	168,724	169,551	172,422	176,723	176,842	178,404	180,220	14
24,511	24,562	25,162	25,943	25,860	26,155	26,339	84,397	84,653	86,709	89,802	89,068	89,898	90,467	15
56,412	55,426	55,436	56,075	56,385	56,679	56,617	184,583	182,146	182,618	186,063	187,669	189,738	190,430	16
65	79	92	149	171	219	263	1,172	1,315	1,350	2,140	2,253	2,768	3,099	17
56,347	55,347	55,343	55,926	56,213	56,460	56,353	183,411	180,831	181,269	183,923	185,416	186,970	187,330	18
501	516	529	589	615	667	716	2,456	2,603	2,637	3,438	3,564	4,091	4,434	19
479,202	480,516	491,892	504,031	505,256	509,807	514,156	1,563,097	1,568,581	1,606,440	1,664,064	1,650,073	1,666,824	1,680,029	20
417,345	417,789	428,456	440,081	440,373	444,363	448,066	1,303,120	1,309,770	1,343,623	1,398,527	1,379,777	1,398,754	1,409,132	21
1,155	1,171	1,158	1,167	1,230	1,206	1,313	2,826	2,848	2,886	2,908	2,940	2,913	3,190	22
768	781	800	814	827	844	854	4,476	4,585	4,747	4,821	4,992	5,159	5,210	23
4,043	4,054	4,130	4,296	4,335	4,380	4,454	15,454	15,499	15,654	15,793	16,200	16,496	16,722	24
28,332	27,800	27,856	27,830	27,811	27,573	27,123	81,505	80,364	81,753	82,313	82,947	82,877	81,943	25
60,527	60,113	61,790	63,689	63,191	63,582	63,649	136,827	136,891	140,341	142,963	143,588	142,048	142,157	26
41,991	41,703	43,220	44,680	44,314	44,459	44,406	73,657	73,738	75,968	75,801	77,083	76,652	76,461	27
18,537	18,410	18,570	19,009	18,878	19,123	19,243	63,171	63,152	64,373	67,162	66,505	65,397	65,696	28
24,480	24,856	24,905	25,423	25,970	26,179	26,577	78,058	77,632	79,222	81,137	82,700	82,224	83,354	29
29,875	29,670	29,378	30,359	30,196	30,308	30,352	85,099	85,511	86,336	87,905	88,524	88,716	88,704	30
9,198	9,289	9,563	9,663	9,975	9,663	9,642	41,704	41,873	42,387	43,708	43,579	43,525	43,424	31
15,698	15,655	16,135	15,978	16,134	16,311	16,255	68,801	69,606	70,560	70,937	72,140	72,573	72,669	32
55,066	55,206	58,786	61,926	60,138	61,513	62,119	190,284	192,395	200,360	231,932	204,706	215,305	215,082	33
10,389	9,895	10,279	10,426	10,055	9,670	9,483	36,690	36,382	37,030	38,611	37,851	36,544	35,967	34
53,013	54,578	55,173	56,868	56,768	57,532	58,682	181,671	183,363	189,119	193,358	195,614	199,140	202,771	35
13,625	12,770	13,874	14,150	14,556	15,396	15,613	40,035	41,437	42,888	45,801	44,334	46,633	47,958	36
15,376	15,388	15,814	16,394	16,523	16,787	16,954	51,027	51,443	52,734	54,286	54,720	55,512	56,217	37
13,030	13,391	13,644	14,018	14,284	14,404	14,551	32,079	32,389	32,991	33,622	33,867	34,384	34,880	38
54,047	54,432	55,811	56,972	58,060	58,351	59,343	158,348	158,832	162,899	165,271	167,319	169,695	172,506	39
4,337	4,186	4,445	4,581	4,632	4,777	4,909	16,492	16,397	17,881	17,200	17,328	17,653	18,059	40
12,055	12,130	12,359	12,684	12,734	12,784	12,933	36,275	36,662	37,518	38,574	38,825	39,198	39,614	41
12,330	12,424	12,557	12,843	12,954	13,103	13,259	45,470	45,662	46,318	47,388	47,604	48,160	48,704	42
61,856	62,727	63,435	63,951	64,884	65,444	66,090	259,977	258,811	262,817	265,537	270,297	268,070	270,898	43
10,175	10,250	10,265	10,539	10,602	10,541	10,577	68,627	69,207	69,276	70,647	71,013	71,587	71,916	44
3,332	3,294	3,250	3,279	3,331	3,377	3,325	12,715	12,935	12,803	12,911	12,917	13,105	13,032	45
48,349	49,183	49,920	50,133	50,950	51,526	52,187	178,635	176,669	180,738	181,979	186,367	183,377	185,950	46







# www.bea.gov

Visit BEA's improved Web site

Featuring:

- Main pages for the national, industry, regional, and international accounts
- Interactive data features
- Improved navigation
- A-Z index
- Glossary
- FAQs



# Finding information on BEA's Web site just got easier...

BEA's Web site now includes a powerful new search engine that can help you locate information quickly and efficiently.

*Its features include the following:*

## Clustered Searching

Search results are automatically grouped into a unique set of meaningful categories that can be further explored.

**Clustered Results**

- ▶ **gdp** (51)
  - ▶ **Industry** (13)
  - ▶ **NIPA, Historical series** (8)
  - ▶ **Bureau of Economic Analysis** (10)
  - ▶ **Growth** (6)
    - ▶ **Revision, National Income and Product Accounts** (6)
  - ▶ **Current-Dollar** (6)
    - ▶ **FAQ, National Economic Accounts** (2)
    - ▶ **Glossary** (2)
    - ▶ **Expenditures, Measures** (2)
    - ▶ **Other Topics** (6)

## Search Within a Search

After an initial search, you can locate specific terms within your search results.

Find in clusters:

## Advanced Search

This feature allows you to search by keywords or exact phrases, sort the results by relevance or by date, and choose the number of results returned.

Find results with all the words

with the exact phrase

with any of the words

without the words

Language

Domains  Only  return results from the domain

Sort

Sources  BEA

Return

Timeout

**Visit BEA's Web site at <[www.bea.gov](http://www.bea.gov)>, and find the information you need.**

# BEA Current and Historical Data

A selection of estimates from the national, industry, international, and regional accounts of the Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) are presented in this section. BEA's estimates are not copyrighted and may be reprinted without BEA's permission. Citing the SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS and BEA as the source is appreciated.

More detailed estimates from BEA's accounts are available on BEA's Web site at <www.bea.gov>. These estimates are available in a variety of formats. In addition, news releases, articles, and other information, including methodologies and working papers, are available.

The tables present annual [A], quarterly [Q], and monthly [M] data.

## National Data

### A. Selected NIPA tables [A,Q]

- 1. Domestic product and income .....D-2
- 2. Personal income and outlays.....D-18
- 3. Government current receipts and expenditures ...D-21
- 4. Foreign transactions .....D-33
- 5. Saving and investment.....D-37
- 6. Income and employment by industry .....D-42
- 7. Supplemental tables.....D-43

### B. NIPA-related table

- B.1 Personal income and its disposition [A, M] .....D-46

### C. Historical measures [A, Q]

- C.1 GDP and other major NIPA aggregates .....D-47

### D. Charts

- Selected NIPA series .....D-51

## Industry Data

### E. Industry table

- E.1 Value added by industry [A] .....D-57

## International Data

### F. Transactions tables

- F.1 U.S. international transactions in goods and services [A, M] .....D-58
- F.2 U.S. international transactions [A, Q] .....D-59
- F.3 U.S. international transactions by area [Q] .....D-60
- F.4 Private services transactions [A] .....D-63

## G. Investment tables [A]

- G.1 U.S. international investment position.....D-64
- G.2 USDIA: Selected items.....D-65
- G.3 Selected financial and operating data of foreign affiliates of U.S. companies.....D-66
- G.4 FDIUS: Selected items .....D-67
- G.5 Selected financial and operating data of U.S. affiliates of foreign companies.....D-68

## H. Charts

- The United States in the international economy .....D-69

## Regional Data

### I. State and regional tables

- I.1 Personal income [Q] .....D-70
- I.2 Personal income and per capita personal income [A] .....D-71
- I.3 Disposable personal income and per capita disposable personal income [A] .....D-72
- I.4 Gross domestic product by state [A] .....D-73

### J. Local area table

- J.1 Personal income and per capita personal income by metropolitan area [A] .....D-74

## K. Charts

- Selected regional estimates.....D-79

## Appendixes

### A. Additional information about the NIPA estimates

- Statistical conventions .....D-81
- Reconciliation table [A, Q] .....D-82

### B. Suggested reading .....D-83

## National Data

### A. Selected NIPA Tables

The selected set of NIPA tables presents the most recent estimates of gross domestic product (GDP) and its components which were released on March 27, 2008. These estimates include the "final" estimates for the fourth quarter of 2007.

The selected set presents quarterly estimates that are updated monthly. Annual estimates are presented in most of the tables.

The GDP news release is available on BEA's Web site within minutes after the release. To receive an e-mail notification of the release, go to <www.bea.gov> and subscribe. The "Selected NIPA Tables" are available later that day.

### 1. Domestic Product and Income

**Table 1.1.1. Percent Change From Preceding Period in Real Gross Domestic Product**  
[Percent]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006		2007		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product ...</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>0.6</b>
<b>Personal consumption expenditures .....</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>2.3</b>
Durable goods .....	3	3.8	4.7	3.9	8.8	1.7	4.5	2.0
Nondurable goods .....	4	3.6	2.4	4.3	3.0	-0.5	2.2	1.2
Services .....	5	2.7	2.8	3.7	3.1	2.3	2.8	2.8
<b>Gross private domestic investment .....</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>-4.9</b>	<b>-14.1</b>	<b>-8.2</b>	<b>4.6</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>-14.6</b>
Fixed investment .....	7	2.4	-2.9	-7.1	-4.4	3.2	-0.7	-4.0
Nonresidential .....	8	6.6	4.7	-1.4	2.1	11.0	9.3	6.0
Structures .....	9	8.4	12.9	7.4	6.4	26.2	16.4	12.4
Equipment and software .....	10	5.9	1.3	-4.9	0.3	4.7	6.2	3.1
Residential .....	11	-4.6	-17.0	-17.2	-16.3	-11.8	-20.5	-25.2
Change in private inventories .....	12							
<b>Net exports of goods and services .....</b>	<b>13</b>							
Exports .....	14	8.4	8.1	14.3	1.1	7.5	19.1	6.5
Goods .....	15	9.9	7.9	9.6	0.9	6.6	26.2	3.9
Services .....	16	4.8	8.5	26.0	1.6	9.6	4.0	13.2
Imports .....	17	5.9	1.9	1.6	3.9	-2.7	4.4	-1.4
Goods .....	18	6.0	1.6	-0.6	4.2	-2.9	4.8	-2.6
Services .....	19	5.2	3.5	14.2	2.3	-1.7	1.7	5.5
<b>Government consumption expenditures and gross investment .....</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>-0.5</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>2.0</b>
Federal .....	21	2.2	1.7	7.3	-6.3	6.0	7.1	0.5
National defense .....	22	1.9	2.8	16.9	-10.8	8.5	10.1	-0.5
Nondefense .....	23	2.8	-0.4	-10.0	3.8	0.9	1.1	2.8
State and local .....	24	1.6	2.2	1.3	3.0	3.0	1.9	2.8

**Table 1.1.2. Contributions to Percent Change in Real Gross Domestic Product**

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006		2007		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Percent change at annual rate:</b>								
<b>Gross domestic product ...</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>0.6</b>
<b>Percentage points at annual rates:</b>								
<b>Personal consumption expenditures .....</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2.15</b>	<b>2.02</b>	<b>2.68</b>	<b>2.56</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>2.01</b>	<b>1.58</b>
Durable goods .....	3	0.31	0.36	0.30	0.67	0.14	0.35	0.15
Nondurable goods .....	4	0.74	0.48	0.86	0.61	-0.10	0.46	0.25
Services .....	5	1.11	1.18	1.52	1.28	0.96	1.20	1.18
<b>Gross private domestic investment .....</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0.45</b>	<b>-0.82</b>	<b>-2.50</b>	<b>-1.36</b>	<b>0.71</b>	<b>0.77</b>	<b>-2.40</b>
Fixed investment .....	7	0.39	-0.48	-1.19	-0.70	0.49	-0.11	-0.62
Nonresidential .....	8	0.68	0.49	-0.15	0.22	1.12	0.96	0.63
Structures .....	9	0.24	0.40	0.23	0.20	0.78	0.52	0.41
Equipment and software .....	10	0.44	0.10	-0.38	0.02	0.34	0.44	0.22
Residential .....	11	-0.29	-0.98	-1.04	-0.93	-0.62	-1.08	-1.25
Change in private inventories .....	12	0.06	-0.33	-1.31	-0.65	0.22	0.89	-1.79
<b>Net exports of goods and services .....</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>-0.08</b>	<b>0.59</b>	<b>1.25</b>	<b>-0.51</b>	<b>1.32</b>	<b>1.38</b>	<b>1.02</b>
Exports .....	14	0.88	0.91	1.51	0.13	0.85	2.10	0.77
Goods .....	15	0.73	0.62	0.73	0.07	0.53	1.96	0.33
Services .....	16	0.16	0.28	0.78	0.05	0.33	0.14	0.45
Imports .....	17	-0.96	-0.32	-0.26	-0.63	0.47	-0.72	0.24
Goods .....	18	-0.83	-0.22	0.09	-0.57	0.42	-0.67	0.39
Services .....	19	-0.13	-0.09	-0.35	-0.06	0.05	-0.05	-0.15
<b>Government consumption expenditures and gross investment .....</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>0.35</b>	<b>0.39</b>	<b>0.66</b>	<b>-0.09</b>	<b>0.79</b>	<b>0.74</b>	<b>0.38</b>
Federal .....	21	0.15	0.12	0.50	-0.46	0.41	0.50	0.04
National defense .....	22	0.09	0.13	0.74	-0.54	0.39	0.47	-0.03
Nondefense .....	23	0.06	-0.01	-0.24	0.08	0.02	0.03	0.06
State and local .....	24	0.19	0.27	0.16	0.36	0.37	0.24	0.34







**Table 1.2.1. Percent Change From Preceding Period in Real Gross Domestic Product by Major Type of Product**  
[Percent]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006		2007		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	1	2.9	2.2	2.1	0.6	3.8	4.9	0.6
Final sales of domestic product .....	2	2.8	2.5	3.5	1.3	3.6	4.0	2.4
Change in private inventories .....	3							
<b>Goods</b> .....	4	5.0	3.3	1.1	0.2	5.4	11.7	-1.6
Final sales .....	5	4.8	4.4	5.6	2.4	4.7	8.6	4.3
Change in private inventories .....	6							
Durable goods .....	7	4.2	4.3	-6.0	6.1	2.2	18.0	7.0
Final sales .....	8	5.0	5.7	3.2	5.8	8.4	8.9	9.0
Change in private inventories <sup>1</sup> .....	9							
Nondurable goods .....	10	5.6	2.5	7.1	-4.1	7.9	7.0	-7.8
Final sales .....	11	4.7	3.5	7.4	-0.3	1.8	8.4	0.7
Change in private inventories <sup>1</sup> .....	12							
<b>Services</b> <sup>2</sup> .....	13	2.3	2.9	4.4	2.1	3.1	3.1	3.1
<b>Structures</b> .....	14	-0.1	-4.7	-7.0	-6.2	3.0	-4.2	-7.0
<b>Addenda:</b>								
Motor vehicle output .....	15	-1.3	-2.1	-21.6	6.2	1.0	13.1	-26.0
Gross domestic product excluding motor vehicle output .....	16	3.0	2.3	2.9	0.4	3.9	4.7	1.5
Final sales of computers <sup>3</sup> .....	17	19.4	20.3	27.0	-1.3	35.7	49.8	26.6
Gross domestic product excluding final sales of computers .....	18	2.8	2.1	1.9	0.6	3.6	4.6	0.4
Gross domestic purchases excluding final sales of computers to domestic purchasers .....	19	2.6	1.3	0.7	0.8	2.2	3.2	-0.7

1. Estimates for durable goods and nondurable goods for 1996 and earlier periods are based on the 1987 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC); later estimates for these industries are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).  
2. Includes government consumption expenditures, which are for services (such as education and national defense) produced by government. In current dollars, these services are valued at their cost of production.  
3. Some components of final sales of computers include computer parts.

**Table 1.2.2. Contributions to Percent Change in Real Gross Domestic Product by Major Type of Product**

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006		2007		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Percent change at annual rate:</b>								
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	1	2.9	2.2	2.1	0.6	3.8	4.9	0.6
<b>Percentage points at annual rates:</b>								
Final sales of domestic product .....	2	2.81	2.52	3.40	1.25	3.60	4.02	2.36
Change in private inventories .....	3	0.06	-0.33	-1.31	-0.65	0.22	0.89	-1.79
<b>Goods</b> .....	4	1.53	1.02	0.36	0.06	1.65	3.48	-0.49
Final sales .....	5	1.46	1.35	1.67	0.72	1.43	2.59	1.29
Change in private inventories .....	6	0.06	-0.33	-1.31	-0.65	0.22	0.89	-1.79
Durable goods .....	7	0.59	0.57	-0.84	0.80	0.31	2.27	0.92
Final sales .....	8	0.68	0.75	0.43	0.76	1.10	1.18	1.17
Change in private inventories <sup>1</sup> .....	9	-0.09	-0.18	-1.27	0.03	-0.80	1.08	-0.25
Nondurable goods .....	10	0.94	0.44	1.20	-0.73	1.34	1.21	-1.41
Final sales .....	11	0.79	0.60	1.24	-0.04	0.32	1.41	0.13
Change in private inventories <sup>1</sup> .....	12	0.16	-0.15	-0.04	-0.69	1.02	-0.20	-1.54
<b>Services</b> <sup>2</sup> .....	13	1.36	1.68	2.50	1.21	1.85	1.86	1.80
<b>Structures</b> .....	14	-0.01	-0.51	-0.77	-0.68	0.32	-0.43	-0.73
<b>Addenda:</b>								
Motor vehicle output .....	15	-0.04	-0.07	-0.74	0.18	0.03	0.36	-0.86
Gross domestic product excluding motor vehicle output .....	16	2.91	2.25	2.84	0.42	3.79	4.54	1.43
Final sales of computers <sup>3</sup> .....	17	0.13	0.13	0.16	-0.01	0.21	0.28	0.16
Gross domestic product excluding final sales of computers .....	18	2.74	2.06	1.93	0.61	3.61	4.63	0.41

1. Estimates for durable goods and nondurable goods for 1996 and earlier periods are based on the 1987 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC); later estimates for these industries are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).  
2. Includes government consumption expenditures, which are for services (such as education and national defense) produced by government. In current dollars, these services are valued at their cost of production.  
3. Some components of final sales of computers include computer parts.

**Table 1.2.3. Real Gross Domestic Product by Major Type of Product, Quantity Indexes**  
[Index numbers, 2000=100]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted				
				2006		2007		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	1	115,304	117,825	116,080	116,254	117,349	118,763	118,934
Final sales of domestic product .....	2	115,526	118,452	116,550	116,916	117,953	119,117	119,822
Change in private inventories .....	3							
<b>Goods</b> .....	4	117,643	121,503	118,705	118,766	120,338	123,700	123,208
Final sales .....	5	118,243	123,486	120,142	120,844	122,228	124,777	126,093
Change in private inventories .....	6							
Durable goods .....	7	117,200	122,224	116,962	118,695	119,342	124,375	126,484
Final sales .....	8	118,567	125,297	119,725	121,425	123,890	126,564	129,309
Change in private inventories <sup>1</sup> .....	9							
Nondurable goods .....	10	118,363	121,347	120,473	119,206	121,506	123,585	121,091
Final sales .....	11	118,259	122,375	120,752	120,674	121,227	123,684	123,915
Change in private inventories <sup>1</sup> .....	12							
<b>Services</b> <sup>2</sup> .....	13	115,288	118,624	116,652	117,256	118,167	119,083	119,991
<b>Structures</b> .....	14	109,714	104,576	106,723	105,024	105,801	104,684	102,795
<b>Addenda:</b>								
Motor vehicle output .....	15	115,213	112,741	111,194	112,874	113,165	116,692	108,233
Gross domestic product excluding motor vehicle output .....	16	115,299	117,978	116,228	116,354	117,474	118,822	119,260
Final sales of computers <sup>3</sup> .....	17	240,490	289,426	255,831	254,992	275,237	304,496	322,978
Gross domestic product excluding final sales of computers .....	18	114,622	116,999	115,349	115,526	116,561	117,893	118,016
Gross domestic purchases excluding final sales of computers to domestic purchasers .....	19	116,013	117,567	116,447	116,675	117,319	118,239	118,035

1. Estimates for durable goods and nondurable goods for 1996 and earlier periods are based on the 1987 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC); later estimates for these industries are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).  
2. Includes government consumption expenditures, which are for services (such as education and national defense) produced by government. In current dollars, these services are valued at their cost of production.  
3. Some components of final sales of computers include computer parts.

**Table 1.2.4. Price Indexes for Gross Domestic Product by Major Type of Product**  
[Index numbers, 2000=100]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted				
				2006		2007		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	1	116,568	119,668	117,527	118,750	119,527	119,837	120,560
Final sales of domestic product .....	2	116,603	119,692	117,553	118,773	119,555	119,860	120,579
Change in private inventories .....	3							
<b>Goods</b> .....	4	100,852	101,813	100,902	101,805	102,250	101,631	101,567
Final sales .....	5	100,846	101,759	100,860	101,756	102,211	101,574	101,497
Change in private inventories .....	6							
Durable goods .....	7	91,864	90,650	91,515	91,358	91,012	90,289	89,943
Final sales .....	8	91,749	90,527	91,374	91,217	90,890	90,171	89,830
Change in private inventories <sup>1</sup> .....	9							
Nondurable goods .....	10	109,143	112,166	109,573	111,475	112,671	112,152	112,364
Final sales .....	11	109,240	112,192	109,626	111,518	112,727	112,171	112,353
Change in private inventories <sup>1</sup> .....	12							
<b>Services</b> <sup>2</sup> .....	13	122,538	126,833	123,902	125,257	126,348	127,250	128,476
<b>Structures</b> .....	14	139,080	143,290	141,167	142,812	142,921	143,322	144,106
<b>Addenda:</b>								
Motor vehicle output .....	15	97,777	97,272	97,255	97,247	97,523	97,415	96,904
Gross domestic product excluding motor vehicle output .....	16	117,302	120,539	118,318	119,587	120,383	120,709	121,478
Final sales of computers <sup>3</sup> .....	17	34,885	29,747	32,802	32,081	30,792	28,771	27,346
Gross domestic product excluding final sales of computers .....	18	117,760	121,048	118,786	120,049	120,873	121,246	122,026

1. Estimates for durable goods and nondurable goods for 1996 and earlier periods are based on the 1987 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC); later estimates for these industries are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).  
2. Includes government consumption expenditures, which are for services (such as education and national defense) produced by government. In current dollars, these services are valued at their cost of production.  
3. Some components of final sales of computers include computer parts.

**Table 1.2.5. Gross Domestic Product  
by Major Type of Product**  
[Billions of dollars]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006		2007		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	1	13,194.7	13,841.3	13,392.3	13,551.9	13,768.8	13,970.5	14,074.2
Final sales of domestic product .....	2	13,148.0	13,838.4	13,372.3	13,553.5	13,763.6	13,935.0	14,101.6
Change in private inventories .....	3	46.7	2.9	20.0	-1.6	5.1	35.4	-27.4
<b>Goods</b> .....	4	4,092.4	4,266.2	4,131.3	4,170.5	4,243.9	4,335.6	4,314.8
Final sales .....	5	4,045.8	4,263.3	4,111.3	4,172.1	4,238.8	4,300.1	4,342.2
Change in private inventories .....	6	46.7	2.9	20.0	-1.6	5.1	35.4	-27.4
Durable goods .....	7	1,818.9	1,871.7	1,808.4	1,832.1	1,835.1	1,897.4	1,922.1
Final sales .....	8	1,798.5	1,875.1	1,808.7	1,831.3	1,861.7	1,886.9	1,920.5
Change in private inventories <sup>1</sup> .....	9	20.4	-3.4	-0.3	0.9	-26.6	10.5	1.6
Nondurable goods .....	10	2,273.5	2,394.5	2,322.9	2,338.3	2,408.8	2,438.2	2,392.7
Final sales .....	11	2,247.2	2,388.2	2,302.6	2,340.8	2,377.0	2,413.3	2,421.7
Change in private inventories <sup>1</sup> .....	12	26.3	6.3	20.3	-2.5	31.7	25.0	-29.0
<b>Services</b> <sup>2</sup> .....	13	7,664.8	8,163.2	7,841.3	7,968.1	8,100.0	8,221.1	8,363.5
<b>Structures</b> .....	14	1,437.5	1,412.0	1,419.7	1,413.4	1,424.9	1,413.8	1,395.9
<b>Addenda:</b>								
Motor vehicle output .....	15	411.1	400.6	394.1	400.1	403.9	415.8	382.5
Gross domestic product excluding motor vehicle output .....	16	12,783.6	13,440.8	12,998.2	13,151.8	13,364.9	13,554.7	13,691.7
Final sales of computers <sup>3</sup> .....	17	92.2	94.3	92.4	90.1	93.3	96.4	97.2
Gross domestic product excluding final sales of computers .....	18	13,102.5	13,747.1	13,299.9	13,461.9	13,675.5	13,874.0	13,977.0

1. Estimates for durable goods and nondurable goods for 1996 and earlier periods are based on the 1987 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC); later estimates for these industries are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).

2. Includes government consumption expenditures, which are for services (such as education and national defense) produced by government. In current dollars, these services are valued at their cost of production.

3. Some components of final sales of computers include computer parts.

**Table 1.2.6. Real Gross Domestic Product  
by Major Type of Product, Chained Dollars**  
[Billions of chained (2000) dollars]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006		2007		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	1	11,319.4	11,566.8	11,395.5	11,412.6	11,520.1	11,658.9	11,675.7
Final sales of domestic product .....	2	11,275.9	11,561.5	11,375.8	11,411.6	11,512.8	11,626.4	11,695.2
Change in private inventories .....	3	40.3	4.5	17.4	0.1	5.8	30.6	-18.3
Residual .....	4	3.2	0.8	2.3	0.9	1.5	1.9	-1.2
<b>Goods</b> .....	5	4,057.9	4,191.0	4,094.5	4,096.6	4,150.9	4,268.8	4,249.9
Final sales .....	6	4,011.8	4,189.7	4,076.2	4,100.1	4,147.0	4,233.5	4,278.1
Change in private inventories .....	7	40.3	4.5	17.4	0.1	5.8	30.6	-18.3
Durable goods .....	8	1,979.9	2,064.8	1,975.9	2,005.2	2,016.1	2,101.2	2,136.8
Final sales .....	9	1,960.3	2,071.6	1,979.4	2,007.5	2,048.3	2,092.5	2,137.9
Change in private inventories <sup>1</sup> .....	10	18.5	-3.0	-0.4	0.8	-23.4	9.3	1.5
Nondurable goods .....	11	2,083.2	2,135.7	2,120.3	2,098.0	2,138.5	2,175.1	2,131.2
Final sales .....	12	2,057.2	2,128.8	2,100.5	2,099.2	2,108.8	2,151.5	2,155.5
Change in private inventories <sup>1</sup> .....	13	21.7	6.9	16.9	-0.6	25.7	20.6	-18.1
<b>Services</b> <sup>2</sup> .....	14	6,255.0	6,436.1	6,329.0	6,361.8	6,411.2	6,460.9	6,510.2
<b>Structures</b> .....	15	1,033.6	985.2	1,005.4	989.4	996.7	986.2	968.4
Residual .....	16	-26.9	-58.8	-35.3	-45.5	-47.2	-62.1	-79.7
<b>Addenda:</b>								
Motor vehicle output .....	17	420.5	411.5	405.8	412.0	413.0	425.9	395.0
Gross domestic product excluding motor vehicle output .....	18	10,898.1	11,151.2	10,985.9	10,997.8	11,103.6	11,231.1	11,272.5
Final sales of computers <sup>3</sup> .....	19	264.4	318.2	281.3	280.3	302.6	334.8	355.1
Gross domestic product excluding final sales of computers .....	20	11,126.4	11,357.1	11,197.0	11,214.1	11,314.6	11,443.9	11,455.9

1. Estimates for durable goods and nondurable goods for 1996 and earlier periods are based on the 1987 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC); later estimates for these industries are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).

2. Includes government consumption expenditures, which are for services (such as education and national defense) produced by government. In current dollars, these services are valued at their cost of production.

3. Some components of final sales of computers include computer parts.

Note. Chained (2000) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 2000 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive. The residual line following change in private inventories is the difference between gross domestic product and the sum of final sales of domestic product and of change in private inventories; the residual line following structures is the difference between gross domestic product and the sum of the detailed lines of goods, of services, and of structures.

**Table 1.3.1. Percent Change From Preceding Period  
in Real Gross Value Added by Sector**  
[Percent]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006		2007		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	1	2.9	2.2	2.1	0.6	3.8	4.9	0.6
<b>Business</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	2	3.1	2.3	2.6	0.2	4.4	5.7	0.1
Nonfarm <sup>2</sup> .....	3	3.2	2.3	2.6	0.3	4.2	5.6	0.2
Farm .....	4	0.6	-0.3	0.8	-12.5	14.8	9.6	-3.3
<b>Households and institutions</b> .....	5	3.2	2.5	0.1	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.3
Households .....	6	5.2	2.6	-0.5	3.2	3.1	3.5	2.5
Nonprofit institutions serving households <sup>3</sup> .....	7	0.8	2.5	0.8	3.3	3.3	2.4	2.1
<b>General government</b> <sup>4</sup> .....	8	0.6	1.2	1.0	0.8	0.9	1.6	1.7
Federal .....	9	-0.2	0.6	0.0	-1.2	-0.7	3.7	1.3
State and local .....	10	1.0	1.4	1.4	1.6	1.6	0.8	1.9
<b>Addendum:</b>								
Gross housing value added .....	11	5.0	2.5	-0.2	2.9	3.1	3.4	2.5

1. Equals gross domestic product excluding gross value added of households and institutions and of general government.

2. Equals gross domestic business value added excluding gross farm value added.

3. Equals compensation of employees of nonprofit institutions, the rental value of nonresidential fixed assets owned and used by nonprofit institutions serving households, and rental income of persons for tenant-occupied housing owned by nonprofit institutions.

4. Equals compensation of general government employees plus general government consumption of fixed capital.

**Table 1.3.3. Real Gross Value Added by Sector,  
Quantity Indexes**  
[Index numbers, 2000=100]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted				
				2006		2007		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	1	115.304	117.825	116.080	116.254	117.349	118.763	118.934
<b>Business</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	2	116.947	119.624	117.780	117.834	119.099	120.759	120.802
Nonfarm <sup>2</sup> .....	3	116.884	119.588	117.730	117.828	119.058	120.704	120.761
Farm .....	4	122.379	122.013	121.748	117.755	121.894	124.715	123.688
<b>Households and institutions</b> .....	5	113.025	115.887	113.699	114.618	115.514	116.373	117.045
Households .....	6	115.385	118.354	116.075	116.997	117.886	118.892	119.640
Nonprofit institutions serving households <sup>3</sup> .....	7	110.304	113.040	110.957	111.873	112.780	113.462	114.044
<b>General government</b> <sup>4</sup> .....	8	107.192	108.435	107.712	107.919	108.157	108.597	109.066
Federal .....	9	106.820	107.410	107.292	106.978	106.789	107.765	108.107
State and local .....	10	107.352	108.880	107.893	108.326	108.753	108.959	109.482
<b>Addendum:</b>								
Gross housing value added .....	11	111.201	114.015	111.915	112.725	113.583	114.528	115.224

1. Equals gross domestic product excluding gross value added of households and institutions and of general government.

2. Equals gross domestic business value added excluding gross farm value added.

3. Equals compensation of employees of nonprofit institutions, the rental value of nonresidential fixed assets owned and used by nonprofit institutions serving households, and rental income of persons for tenant-occupied housing owned by nonprofit institutions.

4. Equals compensation of general government employees plus general government consumption of fixed capital.

**Table 1.3.4. Price Indexes for Gross Value Added by Sector**  
[Index numbers, 2000=100]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted				
				2006		2007		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	1	116.568	119.668	117.527	118.750	119.527	119.837	120.560
<b>Business</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	2	113.723	116.222	114.410	115.558	116.187	116.292	116.850
Nonfarm <sup>2</sup> .....	3	113.779	115.907	114.339	115.341	115.932	115.952	116.402
Farm .....	4	109.306	149.875	122.810	139.118	143.741	152.466	164.176
<b>Households and institutions</b> .....	5	122.533	127.586	124.586	125.645	126.977	128.074	129.647
Households .....	6	117.435	122.228	119.226	120.068	121.678	122.655	124.512
Nonprofit institutions serving households <sup>3</sup> .....	7	129.125	134.521	131.534	132.889	133.835	135.092	136.268
<b>General government</b> <sup>4</sup> .....	8	130.963	136.652	132.871	134.834	136.167	137.252	138.355
Federal .....	9	136.135	140.769	136.621	139.564	140.938	141.032	141.542
State and local .....	10	128.806	134.933	131.307	132.863	134.179	135.671	137.020
<b>Addendum:</b>								
Gross housing value added .....	11	117.539	122.444	119.353	120.342	121.857	122.870	124.705

1. Equals gross domestic product excluding gross value added of households and institutions and of general government.  
 2. Equals gross domestic business value added excluding gross farm value added.  
 3. Equals compensation of employees of nonprofit institutions, the rental value of nonresidential fixed assets owned and used by nonprofit institutions serving households, and rental income of persons for tenant-occupied housing owned by nonprofit institutions.  
 4. Equals compensation of general government employees plus general government consumption of fixed capital.

**Table 1.3.5. Gross Value Added by Sector**  
[Billions of dollars]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006		2007		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	1	13,194.7	13,841.3	13,392.3	13,551.9	13,768.8	13,970.5	14,074.2
<b>Business</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	2	10,192.8	10,654.7	10,327.1	10,435.6	10,604.7	10,761.8	10,816.5
Nonfarm <sup>2</sup> .....	3	10,097.2	10,524.8	10,219.8	10,319.0	10,479.8	10,627.2	10,673.3
Farm .....	4	95.7	129.8	107.3	116.6	124.9	134.6	143.2
<b>Households and institutions</b> .....	5	1,500.3	1,601.8	1,534.5	1,560.0	1,588.9	1,614.5	1,643.8
Households .....	6	834.2	890.6	851.9	864.8	883.0	897.7	917.0
Nonprofit institutions serving households <sup>3</sup> .....	7	666.1	711.2	682.5	695.2	705.9	716.8	726.8
<b>General government</b> <sup>4</sup> .....	8	1,501.5	1,584.9	1,530.7	1,556.3	1,575.2	1,594.2	1,613.9
Federal .....	9	458.6	476.8	462.3	470.8	474.6	479.3	482.6
State and local .....	10	1,042.9	1,108.1	1,068.5	1,085.5	1,100.5	1,114.9	1,131.4
<b>Addendum:</b>								
Gross housing value added .....	11	1,038.2	1,108.9	1,060.9	1,077.4	1,099.3	1,117.6	1,141.2

1. Equals gross domestic product excluding gross value added of households and institutions and of general government.  
 2. Equals gross domestic business value added excluding gross farm value added.  
 3. Equals compensation of employees of nonprofit institutions, the rental value of nonresidential fixed assets owned and used by nonprofit institutions serving households, and rental income of persons for tenant-occupied housing owned by nonprofit institutions.  
 4. Equals compensation of general government employees plus general government consumption of fixed capital.

**Table 1.3.6. Real Gross Value Added by Sector, Chained Dollars**  
[Billions of chained (2000) dollars]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006		2007		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	1	11,319.4	11,566.8	11,395.5	11,412.6	11,520.1	11,658.9	11,675.7
<b>Business</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	2	8,965.9	9,171.1	9,029.8	9,033.9	9,130.9	9,258.2	9,261.5
Nonfarm <sup>2</sup> .....	3	8,877.5	9,082.9	8,941.8	8,949.2	9,042.6	9,167.6	9,172.0
Farm .....	4	87.5	87.3	87.1	84.2	87.2	89.2	88.5
<b>Households and institutions</b> .....	5	1,221.5	1,252.4	1,228.8	1,238.7	1,248.4	1,257.7	1,264.9
Households .....	6	710.4	728.6	714.6	720.3	725.8	732.0	736.6
Nonprofit institutions serving households <sup>3</sup> .....	7	513.0	525.7	516.0	520.3	524.5	527.7	530.4
<b>General government</b> <sup>4</sup> .....	8	1,146.5	1,159.8	1,152.1	1,154.3	1,156.8	1,161.5	1,166.6
Federal .....	9	336.9	338.7	338.4	337.4	336.8	339.9	340.9
State and local .....	10	809.7	821.2	813.8	817.0	820.2	821.8	825.7
<b>Residual</b> .....	11	-15.6	-17.6	-16.2	-15.8	-17.0	-19.3	-18.4
<b>Addendum:</b>								
Gross housing value added .....	12	883.3	905.6	888.9	895.4	902.2	909.7	915.2

1. Equals gross domestic product excluding gross value added of households and institutions and of general government.  
 2. Equals gross domestic business value added excluding gross farm value added.  
 3. Equals compensation of employees of nonprofit institutions, the rental value of nonresidential fixed assets owned and used by nonprofit institutions serving households, and rental income of persons for tenant-occupied housing owned by nonprofit institutions.  
 4. Equals compensation of general government employees plus general government consumption of fixed capital.  
 Note. Chained (2000) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 2000 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive. The residual line is the difference between the first line and the sum of the most detailed lines.

**Table 1.4.1. Percent Change From Preceding Period in Real Gross Domestic Product, Real Gross Domestic Purchases, and Real Final Sales to Domestic Purchasers**  
[Percent]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006		2007		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	1	2.9	2.2	2.1	0.6	3.8	4.9	0.6
Less: Exports of goods and services .....	2	8.4	8.1	14.3	1.1	7.5	19.1	6.5
Plus: Imports of goods and services .....	3	5.9	1.9	1.6	3.9	-2.7	4.4	-1.4
<b>Equals: Gross domestic purchases</b> .....	4	2.8	1.5	0.8	1.1	2.4	3.3	-0.4
Less: Change in private inventories .....	5							
<b>Equals: Final sales to domestic purchasers</b> .....	6	2.7	1.8	2.1	1.7	2.1	2.5	1.3
<b>Addendum:</b>								
Final sales of domestic product .....	7	2.8	2.5	3.5	1.3	3.6	4.0	2.4

**Table 1.4.3. Real Gross Domestic Product, Real Gross Domestic Purchases, and Real Final Sales to Domestic Purchasers, Quantity Indexes**  
[Index numbers, 2000=100]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted				
				2006	2007			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	1	115.304	117.825	116.080	116.254	117.349	118.763	118.934
Less: Exports of goods and services .....	2	118.957	128.603	123.222	123.568	125.833	131.458	133.555
Plus: Imports of goods and services .....	3	130.683	133.181	132.014	133.272	132.363	133.780	133.309
<b>Equals: Gross domestic purchases</b> .....	4	117.071	118.844	117.562	117.871	118.560	119.535	119.409
Less: Change in private inventories .....	5							
<b>Equals: Final sales to domestic purchasers</b> .....	6	117.292	119.450	118.021	118.515	119.146	119.878	120.263
<b>Addendum:</b> Final sales of domestic product	7	115.526	118.452	116.550	116.916	117.953	119.117	119.822

**Table 1.4.4. Price Indexes for Gross Domestic Product, Gross Domestic Purchases, and Final Sales to Domestic Purchasers**  
[Index numbers, 2000=100]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted				
				2006	2007			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	1	116.568	119.668	117.527	118.750	119.527	119.837	120.560
Less: Exports of goods and services .....	2	112.537	116.510	113.424	114.433	115.912	116.992	118.704
Plus: Imports of goods and services .....	3	115.610	119.613	114.834	115.114	118.408	120.572	124.360
<b>Equals: Gross domestic purchases</b> .....	4	116.920	120.068	117.609	118.702	119.809	120.330	121.432
Less: Change in private inventories .....	5							
<b>Equals: Final sales to domestic purchasers</b> .....	6	116.956	120.093	117.636	118.727	119.838	120.355	121.452
<b>Addendum:</b> Final sales of domestic product	7	116.603	119.692	117.553	118.773	119.555	119.860	120.579

**Table 1.4.5. Relation of Gross Domestic Product, Gross Domestic Purchases, and Final Sales to Domestic Purchasers**  
[Billions of dollars]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006	2007			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	1	13,194.7	13,841.3	13,392.3	13,551.9	13,768.8	13,970.5	14,074.2
Less: Exports of goods and services .....	2	1,467.6	1,643.0	1,531.9	1,549.9	1,598.7	1,685.7	1,737.7
Plus: Imports of goods and services .....	3	2,229.6	2,351.0	2,237.2	2,264.0	2,312.9	2,380.4	2,446.6
<b>Equals: Gross domestic purchases</b> .....	4	13,956.7	14,549.3	14,097.6	14,266.1	14,483.0	14,665.1	14,783.1
Less: Change in private inventories .....	5	46.7	2.9	20.0	-1.6	5.1	35.4	-27.4
<b>Equals: Final sales to domestic purchasers</b> .....	6	13,910.1	14,546.4	14,077.6	14,267.7	14,477.9	14,629.7	14,810.5
<b>Addendum:</b> Final sales of domestic product	7	13,148.0	13,838.4	13,372.3	13,553.5	13,763.6	13,935.0	14,101.6

**Table 1.4.6. Relation of Real Gross Domestic Product, Real Gross Domestic Purchases, and Real Final Sales to Domestic Purchasers, Chained Dollars**  
[Billions of chained (2000) dollars]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006	2007			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	1	11,319.4	11,566.8	11,395.5	11,412.6	11,520.1	11,658.9	11,675.7
Less: Exports of goods and services .....	2	1,304.1	1,409.9	1,350.9	1,354.7	1,379.5	1,441.2	1,464.1
Plus: Imports of goods and services .....	3	1,928.6	1,965.4	1,948.2	1,966.8	1,953.4	1,974.3	1,967.3
<b>Equals: Gross domestic purchases</b> .....	4	11,937.1	12,117.8	11,987.1	12,018.7	12,088.9	12,188.3	12,175.5
Less: Change in private inventories .....	5	40.3	4.5	17.4	0.1	5.8	30.6	-18.3
<b>Equals: Final sales to domestic purchasers</b> .....	6	11,893.4	12,112.2	11,967.3	12,017.4	12,081.4	12,155.6	12,194.6
<b>Addendum:</b> Final sales of domestic product	7	11,275.9	11,561.5	11,375.8	11,411.6	11,512.8	11,626.4	11,695.2

NOTE: Chained (2000) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 2000 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive.













**Table 1.7.5. Relation of Gross Domestic Product, Gross National Product, Net National Product, National Income, and Personal Income**

[Billions of dollars]

	Line	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates						
		2006	2007	2007				
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	1	13,194.7	13,841.3	13,392.3	13,551.9	13,768.8	13,970.5	14,074.2
Plus: Income receipts from the rest of the world .....	2	691.4	817.5	733.8	752.2	814.2	855.6	848.1
Less: Income payments to the rest of the world .....	3	633.4	721.8	673.7	689.0	743.5	754.4	700.2
<b>Equals: Gross national product</b> .....	4	13,252.7	13,937.1	13,452.4	13,615.1	13,839.4	14,071.6	14,222.1
Less: Consumption of fixed capital .....	5	1,615.2	1,686.6	1,654.4	1,670.9	1,683.4	1,690.9	1,701.1
Private .....	6	1,347.5	1,398.7	1,379.3	1,389.6	1,397.4	1,400.9	1,406.7
Domestic business .....	7	1,081.4	1,119.1	1,104.8	1,112.6	1,118.3	1,120.6	1,124.8
Capital consumption allowances .....	8	945.2	972.1	946.7	968.6	970.7	973.1	976.0
Less: Capital consumption adjustment .....	9	-136.1	-147.0	-158.1	-144.0	-147.7	-147.5	-148.8
Households and institutions .....	10	266.1	279.6	274.5	277.1	279.1	280.3	282.0
Government .....	11	267.7	287.9	275.1	281.3	286.0	290.0	294.4
General government .....	12	223.6	240.6	229.8	235.0	239.1	242.3	246.0
Government enterprises .....	13	44.1	47.3	45.3	46.2	46.9	47.7	48.4
<b>Equals: Net national product</b> .....	14	11,637.5	12,250.5	11,798.0	11,944.2	12,156.0	12,380.8	12,520.9
<b>Less: Statistical discrepancy</b> .....	15	-18.1	29.4	-46.6	-66.3	-40.8	84.8	139.9
<b>Equals: National income</b> .....	16	11,655.6	12,221.1	11,844.6	12,010.5	12,196.8	12,296.0	12,381.0
Less: Corporate profits with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments .....	17	1,553.7	1,595.2	1,531.2	1,547.7	1,642.4	1,621.9	1,569.0
Taxes on production and imports less subsidies .....	18	917.6	961.4	931.1	943.8	956.8	967.8	977.3
Contributions for government social insurance .....	19	927.6	979.0	944.6	969.8	972.2	983.2	990.6
Net interest and miscellaneous payments on assets .....	20	598.5	602.6	596.0	599.6	592.4	599.3	619.0
Business current transfer payments (net) .....	21	90.2	94.2	91.8	91.8	92.8	94.4	97.9
Current surplus of government enterprises .....	22	-13.9	-14.5	-16.0	-17.8	-15.0	-12.2	-13.1
Wage accruals less disbursements .....	23	7.5	22.5	50.0	0.0	25.0	25.0	40.0
Plus: Personal income receipts on assets .....	24	1,796.5	1,947.2	1,836.6	1,882.9	1,930.0	1,976.2	1,999.8
Personal current transfer receipts .....	25	1,612.5	1,731.7	1,647.7	1,710.7	1,717.1	1,742.3	1,756.5
<b>Equals: Personal income</b> .....	26	10,983.4	11,659.5	11,200.2	11,469.2	11,577.3	11,735.0	11,856.6
<b>Addenda:</b>								
Gross domestic income .....	27	13,212.8	13,811.9	13,438.9	13,618.2	13,809.5	13,885.7	13,934.3
Gross national income .....	28	13,270.8	13,907.7	13,499.0	13,681.4	13,880.2	13,986.9	14,082.2
Gross national factor income <sup>1</sup> .....	29	12,276.9	12,866.5	12,492.2	12,663.7	12,845.6	12,936.9	13,020.0
Net domestic product .....	30	11,579.5	12,154.8	11,737.9	11,881.0	12,085.4	12,279.6	12,373.0
Net domestic income .....	31	11,597.6	12,125.4	11,784.5	11,947.3	12,126.1	12,194.8	12,233.1
Net national factor income <sup>2</sup> .....	32	10,661.7	11,180.0	10,637.8	10,992.8	11,162.2	11,246.0	11,318.9

1. Consists of compensation of employees, proprietors' income with inventory valuation adjustment (IVA) and capital consumption adjustment (CCA), rental income of persons with CCA, corporate profits with IVA and CCA, net interest and miscellaneous payments, and consumption of fixed capital.

2. Consists of gross national factor income less consumption of fixed capital.

**Table 1.7.6. Relation of Real Gross Domestic Product, Real Gross National Product, and Real Net National Product, Chained Dollars**

[Billions of chained (2000) dollars]

	Line	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates						
		2006	2007	2007				
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	1	11,319.4	11,566.8	11,395.5	11,412.6	11,520.1	11,658.9	11,675.7
Plus: Income receipts from the rest of the world .....	2	595.0	685.6	628.3	638.2	684.3	716.3	703.4
Less: Income payments to the rest of the world .....	3	543.6	603.8	575.1	583.2	623.5	629.6	579.1
<b>Equals: Gross national product</b> .....	4	11,370.1	11,647.6	11,447.8	11,466.7	11,580.0	11,744.6	11,799.1
Less: Consumption of fixed capital .....	5	1,447.7	1,488.7	1,469.3	1,477.2	1,484.9	1,492.5	1,500.0
Private .....	6	1,217.3	1,252.1	1,236.7	1,243.1	1,249.1	1,255.1	1,260.9
Government .....	7	230.2	236.6	232.6	234.1	235.7	237.3	239.0
General government .....	8	193.9	199.3	195.9	197.2	198.6	200.0	201.5
Government enterprises .....	9	36.4	37.3	36.7	36.9	37.1	37.4	37.6
<b>Equals: Net national product</b> .....	10	9,923.4	10,160.4	9,980.5	9,991.7	10,096.9	10,253.1	10,300.1
<b>Addenda:</b>								
Gross domestic income <sup>1</sup> .....	11	11,335.0	11,542.3	11,435.2	11,468.5	11,554.2	11,588.2	11,559.7
Gross national income <sup>2</sup> .....	12	11,385.6	11,623.0	11,487.5	11,522.5	11,614.1	11,673.8	11,683.0
Net domestic product .....	13	9,872.8	10,080.0	9,928.3	9,937.7	10,037.2	10,167.8	10,177.4
Net domestic income <sup>3</sup> .....	14	9,888.2	10,055.6	9,967.7	9,993.1	10,071.0	10,097.6	10,062.3

1. Gross domestic income deflated by the implicit price deflator for gross domestic product.

2. Gross national income deflated by the implicit price deflator for gross national product.

3. Net domestic income deflated by the implicit price deflator for net domestic product.

Note: Except as noted in footnotes 1, 2 and 3, chained (2000) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 2000 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive.

**Table 1.8.3. Command-Basis Real Gross National Product, Quantity Indexes**

[Index numbers, 2000=100]

	Line	Seasonally adjusted						
		2006	2007	2007				
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross national product</b> .....	1	115.363	118.179	116.152	116.344	117.493	119.163	119.716
Less: Exports of goods and services and income receipts from the rest of the world .....	2	128.748	142.117	134.187	135.127	139.988	146.346	147.007
Plus: Command-basis exports of goods and services and income receipts from the rest of the world <sup>1</sup> .....	3	126.109	139.142	132.865	134.476	137.646	142.832	141.615
<b>Equals: Command-basis gross national product</b> .....	4	114.967	117.732	115.954	116.246	117.141	118.636	118.907
<b>Addendum:</b>								
Percent change from preceding period in command-basis real gross national product .....	5	2.6	2.4	3.7	1.0	3.1	5.2	0.9

1. Exports of goods and services and income receipts deflated by the implicit price deflator for imports of goods and services and income payments.

**Table 1.8.6. Command-Basis Real Gross National Product, Chained Dollars**

[Billions of chained (2000) dollars]

	Line	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates						
		2006	2007	2007				
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross national product</b> .....	1	11,370.1	11,647.6	11,447.8	11,466.7	11,580.0	11,744.6	11,799.1
Less: Exports of goods and services and income receipts from the rest of the world .....	2	1,904.1	2,101.8	1,984.5	1,998.4	2,070.3	2,164.4	2,174.1
Plus: Command-basis exports of goods and services and income receipts from the rest of the world <sup>1</sup> .....	3	1,865.1	2,057.9	1,965.1	1,988.9	2,035.8	2,112.5	2,094.5
<b>Equals: Command-basis gross national product</b> .....	4	11,331.0	11,603.7	11,428.3	11,457.2	11,545.4	11,692.7	11,719.4
<b>Addendum:</b>								
Terms of trade <sup>2</sup> .....	5	97.951	97.947	99.018	99.521	98.331	97.602	96.335

1. Exports of goods and services and income receipts deflated by the implicit price deflator for imports of goods and services and income payments.

2. Ratio of the implicit price deflator for exports of goods and services and income receipts to the corresponding implicit price deflator for imports divided by 100.

Note: Chained (2000) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 2000 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive.

Table 1.10. Gross Domestic Income by Type of Income

[Billions of dollars]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006	2007			
					IV	I	II	III
<b>Gross domestic income</b> .....	1	<b>13,212.8</b>	<b>13,811.9</b>	<b>13,438.9</b>	<b>13,618.2</b>	<b>13,809.5</b>	<b>13,885.7</b>	<b>13,934.3</b>
<b>Compensation of employees, paid</b> .....	2	<b>7,454.8</b>	<b>7,881.2</b>	<b>7,656.6</b>	<b>7,771.6</b>	<b>7,833.9</b>	<b>7,914.8</b>	<b>8,004.6</b>
Wage and salary accruals.....	3	6,032.2	6,389.2	6,209.6	6,301.1	6,350.9	6,414.9	6,489.8
Disbursements.....	4	6,024.7	6,366.7	6,159.6	6,301.1	6,325.9	6,389.9	6,449.8
To persons.....	5	6,015.3	6,356.6	6,150.1	6,291.5	6,315.9	6,379.8	6,439.4
To the rest of the world.....	6	9.4	10.0	9.6	9.6	10.0	10.1	10.4
Wage accruals less disbursements.....	7	7.5	22.5	50.0	0.0	25.0	25.0	40.0
Supplements to wages and salaries.....	8	1,422.6	1,492.1	1,446.9	1,470.5	1,483.0	1,500.0	1,514.8
<b>Taxes on production and imports</b> .....	9	<b>967.3</b>	<b>1,008.5</b>	<b>978.9</b>	<b>990.8</b>	<b>1,004.1</b>	<b>1,014.4</b>	<b>1,024.8</b>
<b>Less: Subsidies</b> .....	10	<b>49.7</b>	<b>47.1</b>	<b>47.8</b>	<b>47.0</b>	<b>47.3</b>	<b>46.6</b>	<b>47.5</b>
<b>Net operating surplus</b> .....	11	<b>3,225.3</b>	<b>3,282.7</b>	<b>3,196.9</b>	<b>3,231.9</b>	<b>3,335.4</b>	<b>3,312.2</b>	<b>3,251.3</b>
Private enterprises.....	12	3,239.2	3,297.2	3,212.9	3,249.8	3,350.4	3,324.5	3,264.3
Net interest and miscellaneous payments, domestic industries.....	13	791.3	837.4	807.0	827.6	829.3	832.0	860.5
Business current transfer payments (net).....	14	90.2	94.2	91.8	91.8	92.8	94.4	97.9
Proprietors' income with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments.....	15	1,006.7	1,042.6	1,009.8	1,027.4	1,038.4	1,048.7	1,055.9
Rental income of persons with capital consumption adjustment.....	16	54.5	65.4	50.9	53.2	62.1	68.4	77.8
Corporate profits with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments, domestic industries.....	17	1,296.4	1,257.7	1,253.5	1,249.8	1,327.8	1,280.9	1,172.2
Taxes on corporate income.....	18	453.9	466.6	452.4	452.5	490.1	469.4	454.4
Profits after tax with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments.....	19	842.5	791.0	801.0	797.3	837.6	811.5	717.8
Net dividends.....	20	623.1	659.5	716.0	650.8	660.8	643.1	683.5
Undistributed corporate profits with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments.....	21	219.4	131.5	85.0	146.5	176.8	168.4	34.3
Current surplus of government enterprises.....	22	-13.9	-14.5	-16.0	-17.8	-15.0	-12.2	-13.1
<b>Consumption of fixed capital</b> .....	23	<b>1,615.2</b>	<b>1,686.6</b>	<b>1,654.4</b>	<b>1,670.9</b>	<b>1,683.4</b>	<b>1,690.9</b>	<b>1,701.1</b>
Private.....	24	1,347.5	1,398.7	1,379.3	1,389.6	1,397.4	1,400.9	1,406.7
Government.....	25	267.7	287.9	275.1	281.3	286.0	290.0	294.4
<b>Addendum:</b>								
Statistical discrepancy.....	26	-18.1	29.4	-46.6	-66.3	-40.8	84.8	139.9

Table 1.12. National Income by Type of Income

[Billions of dollars]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006	2007			
					IV	I	II	III
<b>National income</b> .....	1	<b>11,655.6</b>	<b>12,221.1</b>	<b>11,844.6</b>	<b>12,010.5</b>	<b>12,196.8</b>	<b>12,296.0</b>	<b>12,381.0</b>
<b>Compensation of employees</b> .....	2	<b>7,448.3</b>	<b>7,874.2</b>	<b>7,649.9</b>	<b>7,764.9</b>	<b>7,826.9</b>	<b>7,907.7</b>	<b>7,997.2</b>
Wage and salary accruals .....	3	6,025.7	6,382.1	6,203.0	6,294.4	6,343.9	6,407.7	6,482.4
Government .....	4	1,020.6	1,067.8	1,037.2	1,051.7	1,061.9	1,072.9	1,084.7
Other .....	5	5,005.1	5,314.3	5,165.7	5,242.7	5,281.9	5,334.8	5,397.7
Supplements to wages and salaries .....	6	1,422.6	1,492.1	1,446.9	1,470.5	1,483.0	1,500.0	1,514.8
Employer contributions for employee pension and insurance funds .....	7	970.7	1,016.8	986.7	999.2	1,010.9	1,022.7	1,034.3
Employer contributions for government social insurance .....	8	451.8	475.3	460.2	471.3	472.1	477.3	480.5
<b>Proprietors' income with IVA and CCAAdj</b> .....	9	<b>1,006.7</b>	<b>1,042.6</b>	<b>1,009.8</b>	<b>1,027.4</b>	<b>1,038.4</b>	<b>1,048.7</b>	<b>1,055.9</b>
Farm .....	10	19.4	36.2	23.9	29.1	33.1	38.6	43.8
Nonfarm .....	11	987.4	1,006.4	985.8	998.3	1,005.3	1,010.0	1,012.1
<b>Rental income of persons with CCAAdj</b> .....	12	<b>54.5</b>	<b>65.4</b>	<b>50.9</b>	<b>53.2</b>	<b>62.1</b>	<b>68.4</b>	<b>77.8</b>
<b>Corporate profits with IVA and CCAAdj</b> .....	13	<b>1,553.7</b>	<b>1,595.2</b>	<b>1,531.2</b>	<b>1,547.7</b>	<b>1,642.4</b>	<b>1,621.9</b>	<b>1,569.0</b>
Taxes on corporate income .....	14	453.9	466.6	452.4	452.5	490.1	469.4	454.4
Profits after tax with IVA and CCAAdj .....	15	1,099.8	1,128.6	1,078.8	1,095.2	1,152.2	1,152.5	1,114.6
Net dividends .....	16	698.9	795.2	736.4	759.4	784.2	807.7	829.4
Undistributed profits with IVA and CCAAdj .....	17	400.9	333.5	342.4	335.8	368.0	344.7	285.2
<b>Net interest and miscellaneous payments</b> .....	18	<b>598.5</b>	<b>602.6</b>	<b>596.0</b>	<b>599.6</b>	<b>592.4</b>	<b>599.3</b>	<b>619.0</b>
<b>Taxes on production and imports</b> .....	19	<b>967.3</b>	<b>1,008.5</b>	<b>978.9</b>	<b>990.8</b>	<b>1,004.1</b>	<b>1,014.4</b>	<b>1,024.8</b>
<b>Less: Subsidies</b> .....	20	<b>49.7</b>	<b>47.1</b>	<b>47.8</b>	<b>47.0</b>	<b>47.3</b>	<b>46.6</b>	<b>47.5</b>
<b>Business current transfer payments (net)</b> .....	21	<b>90.2</b>	<b>94.2</b>	<b>91.8</b>	<b>91.8</b>	<b>92.8</b>	<b>94.4</b>	<b>97.9</b>
To persons (net) .....	22	27.2	27.9	29.7	27.6	27.8	28.0	28.1
To government (net) .....	23	60.6	66.2	63.1	64.3	65.1	66.4	69.2
To the rest of the world (net) .....	24	2.5	0.2	-1.0	-0.1	0.0	0.1	0.6
<b>Current surplus of government enterprises</b> .....	25	<b>-13.9</b>	<b>-14.5</b>	<b>-16.0</b>	<b>-17.8</b>	<b>-15.0</b>	<b>-12.2</b>	<b>-13.1</b>
<b>Cash flow:</b>								
Net cash flow with IVA and CCAAdj .....	26	1,290.9	1,255.1	1,251.3	1,251.5	1,288.9	1,267.8	1,212.1
Undistributed profits with IVA and CCAAdj .....	27	400.9	333.5	342.4	335.8	368.0	344.7	285.2
Consumption of fixed capital .....	28	890.0	921.6	908.9	915.7	920.8	923.1	926.9
Less: Inventory valuation adjustment .....	29	-36.3	-46.2	-21.0	-40.2	-54.7	-20.3	-69.4
Equals: Net cash flow .....	30	1,327.2	1,301.2	1,272.2	1,291.7	1,343.6	1,288.1	1,281.5
<b>Addenda:</b>								
Proprietors' income with IVA and CCAAdj .....	31	1,006.7	1,042.6	1,009.8	1,027.4	1,038.4	1,048.7	1,055.9
Farm .....	32	19.4	36.2	23.9	29.1	33.1	38.6	43.8
Proprietors' income with IVA .....	33	26.4	42.7	31.2	36.1	39.9	45.0	49.8
Capital consumption adjustment .....	34	-7.0	-6.5	-7.2	-7.0	-6.7	-6.4	-6.0
Nonfarm .....	35	987.4	1,006.4	985.8	998.3	1,005.3	1,010.0	1,012.1
Proprietors' income (without IVA and CCAAdj) .....	36	888.8	901.8	885.0	896.6	903.0	900.4	907.2
Inventory valuation adjustment .....	37	-4.0	-6.3	-1.7	-5.6	-7.4	-2.7	-9.5
Capital consumption adjustment .....	38	102.6	110.9	102.5	107.3	109.7	112.3	114.5
Rental income of persons with CCAAdj .....	39	54.5	65.4	50.9	53.2	62.1	68.4	77.8
Rental income of persons (without CCAAdj) .....	40	70.4	81.5	67.3	69.5	78.3	84.4	93.6
Capital consumption adjustment .....	41	-15.9	-16.1	-16.3	-16.3	-16.2	-16.0	-15.8
Corporate profits with IVA and CCAAdj .....	42	1,553.7	1,595.2	1,531.2	1,547.7	1,642.4	1,621.9	1,569.0
Corporate profits with IVA .....	43	1,769.5	1,830.5	1,768.2	1,775.6	1,876.8	1,859.4	1,810.5
Profits before tax (without IVA and CCAAdj) .....	44	1,805.8	1,876.7	1,789.2	1,815.8	1,931.5	1,879.7	1,879.9
Taxes on corporate income .....	45	453.9	466.6	452.4	452.5	490.1	469.4	454.4
Profits after tax (without IVA and CCAAdj) .....	46	1,351.9	1,410.1	1,336.8	1,363.3	1,441.4	1,410.2	1,425.5
Net dividends .....	47	698.9	795.2	736.4	759.4	784.2	807.7	829.4
Undistributed profits (without IVA and CCAAdj) .....	48	653.0	614.9	600.3	603.9	657.2	602.5	596.1
Inventory valuation adjustment .....	49	-36.3	-46.2	-21.0	-40.2	-54.7	-20.3	-69.4
Capital consumption adjustment .....	50	-215.8	-235.3	-237.0	-227.9	-234.4	-237.4	-241.5

IVA Inventory valuation adjustment  
 CCAAdj Capital consumption adjustment

**Table 1.14. Gross Value Added of Domestic Corporate Business in Current Dollars and Gross Value Added of Nonfinancial Domestic Corporate Business in Current and Chained Dollars**  
 [Billions of dollars]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006	2007			
					IV	I	II	III
<b>Gross value added of corporate business<sup>1</sup></b>	1	<b>7,860.9</b>	<b>8,151.3</b>	<b>7,988.4</b>	<b>8,060.1</b>	<b>8,186.1</b>	<b>8,198.8</b>	<b>8,160.1</b>
Consumption of fixed capital	2	890.0	921.6	908.9	915.7	920.8	923.1	926.9
Net value added	3	6,970.9	7,229.7	7,079.5	7,144.4	7,265.3	7,275.7	7,233.2
Compensation of employees	4	4,885.0	5,165.6	5,027.0	5,102.6	5,135.9	5,184.5	5,239.3
Wage and salary accruals	5	4,013.5	4,255.8	4,142.2	4,202.1	4,231.8	4,271.1	4,318.2
Supplements to wages and salaries	6	871.5	909.8	884.7	900.5	904.1	913.4	921.1
Taxes on production and imports less subsidies	7	634.5	662.3	642.3	650.5	659.4	666.2	672.9
Net operating surplus	8	1,451.4	1,401.8	1,410.2	1,391.4	1,470.0	1,425.0	1,321.0
Net interest and miscellaneous payments	9	87.7	89.2	87.0	88.1	88.3	88.8	91.7
Business current transfer payments	10	67.3	55.0	69.7	53.5	54.0	55.3	57.1
Corporate profits with IVA and CCAAdj	11	1,296.4	1,257.7	1,253.5	1,249.8	1,327.8	1,280.9	1,172.2
Taxes on corporate income	12	453.9	466.6	452.4	452.5	490.1	469.4	454.4
Profits after tax with IVA and CCAAdj	13	842.5	791.0	801.0	797.3	837.6	811.5	717.8
Net dividends	14	623.1	659.5	716.0	650.8	660.8	643.1	683.5
Undistributed profits with IVA and CCAAdj	15	219.4	131.5	85.0	146.5	176.8	168.4	34.3
<b>Gross value added of financial corporate business<sup>1</sup></b>	16	<b>1,171.5</b>	<b>1,208.8</b>	<b>1,203.8</b>	<b>1,195.1</b>	<b>1,248.1</b>	<b>1,225.3</b>	<b>1,166.7</b>
<b>Gross value added of nonfinancial corporate business<sup>1</sup></b>	17	<b>6,689.4</b>	<b>6,942.5</b>	<b>6,784.5</b>	<b>6,865.0</b>	<b>6,938.0</b>	<b>6,973.5</b>	<b>6,993.4</b>
Consumption of fixed capital	18	772.8	800.7	789.8	795.7	800.1	802.0	805.2
Net value added	19	5,916.6	6,141.8	5,994.7	6,069.3	6,138.0	6,171.6	6,188.2
Compensation of employees	20	4,316.7	4,549.6	4,442.1	4,494.1	4,528.3	4,568.5	4,607.5
Wage and salary accruals	21	3,543.8	3,742.8	3,657.5	3,695.5	3,726.5	3,758.5	3,790.6
Supplements to wages and salaries	22	772.9	806.9	784.6	798.6	801.8	810.1	816.9
Taxes on production and imports less subsidies	23	584.9	610.5	592.1	599.7	607.8	614.2	620.3
Net operating surplus	24	1,015.0	981.6	960.5	975.6	1,001.8	988.8	960.3
Net interest and miscellaneous payments	25	133.2	137.7	133.6	136.0	136.2	136.9	141.5
Business current transfer payments	26	67.6	59.7	68.9	58.5	59.2	60.0	61.1
Corporate profits with IVA and CCAAdj	27	814.3	784.3	757.9	781.1	806.4	792.0	757.7
Taxes on corporate income	28	288.2	311.3	285.2	298.6	321.6	310.0	315.1
Profits after tax with IVA and CCAAdj	29	526.0	473.0	472.7	482.5	484.7	482.0	442.6
Net dividends	30	448.6	490.2	532.2	483.7	491.1	478.0	508.0
Undistributed profits with IVA and CCAAdj	31	77.4	-17.2	-59.5	-1.2	-6.4	4.0	-65.4
<b>Addenda:</b>								
<b>Corporate business:</b>								
Profits before tax (without IVA and CCAAdj)	32	1,548.5	1,539.1	1,511.4	1,517.9	1,616.9	1,538.7	1,483.1
Profits after tax (without IVA and CCAAdj)	33	1,094.6	1,072.5	1,059.0	1,065.4	1,126.7	1,069.2	1,028.7
Inventory valuation adjustment	34	-36.3	-46.2	-21.0	-40.2	-54.7	-20.3	-69.4
Capital consumption adjustment	35	-215.8	-235.3	-237.0	-227.9	-234.4	-237.4	-241.5
<b>Nonfinancial corporate business:</b>								
Profits before tax (without IVA and CCAAdj)	36	1,043.2	1,040.6	990.4	1,024.9	1,070.5	1,024.5	1,042.8
Profits after tax (without IVA and CCAAdj)	37	755.0	729.3	705.3	726.3	748.8	714.5	727.7
Inventory valuation adjustment	38	-36.3	-46.2	-21.0	-40.2	-54.7	-20.3	-69.4
Capital consumption adjustment	39	-192.7	-210.2	-211.6	-203.6	-209.4	-212.1	-215.6
				Value added, in billions of chained (2000) dollars				
<b>Gross value added of nonfinancial corporate business<sup>2</sup></b>	40	<b>6,011.3</b>	<b>6,139.4</b>	<b>6,062.2</b>	<b>6,075.5</b>	<b>6,119.2</b>	<b>6,174.9</b>	<b>6,188.0</b>
Consumption of fixed capital <sup>3</sup>	41	686.9	706.7	698.1	701.7	705.1	708.5	711.7
Net value added <sup>4</sup>	42	5,324.5	5,432.7	5,364.1	5,373.8	5,414.1	5,466.4	5,476.3

1. Estimates for financial corporate business and nonfinancial corporate business for 2000 and earlier periods are based on the 1987 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC); later estimates for these industries are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).  
 2. The current-dollar gross value added is deflated using the gross value added chain-type price index for nonfinancial industries from the GDP-by-industry accounts. For periods when this price index is not available, the chain-type price index for GDP goods and structures is used.  
 3. Chained-dollar consumption of fixed capital of nonfinancial corporate business is calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 2000 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100.  
 4. Chained-dollar net value added of nonfinancial corporate business is the difference between the gross product and the consumption of fixed capital.  
 IVA Inventory valuation adjustment  
 CCAAdj Capital consumption adjustment

**Table 1.15. Price, Costs, and Profit Per Unit of Real Gross Value Added of Nonfinancial Domestic Corporate Business**  
 [Dollars]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted				
				2006	2007			
					IV	I	II	III
<b>Price per unit of real gross value added of nonfinancial corporate business<sup>1</sup></b>	1	<b>1.113</b>	<b>1.131</b>	<b>1.119</b>	<b>1.130</b>	<b>1.134</b>	<b>1.129</b>	<b>1.130</b>
Compensation of employees (unit labor cost)	2	0.718	0.741	0.733	0.740	0.740	0.740	0.745
<b>Unit nonlabor cost</b>	3	<b>0.260</b>	<b>0.261</b>	<b>0.261</b>	<b>0.261</b>	<b>0.262</b>	<b>0.261</b>	<b>0.263</b>
Consumption of fixed capital	4	0.129	0.130	0.130	0.131	0.131	0.130	0.130
Taxes on production and imports less subsidies plus business current transfer payments	5	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.108	0.109	0.109	0.110
Net interest and miscellaneous payments	6	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.023
<b>Corporate profits with IVA and CCAAdj (unit profits from current production)</b>	7	<b>0.135</b>	<b>0.128</b>	<b>0.125</b>	<b>0.129</b>	<b>0.132</b>	<b>0.128</b>	<b>0.122</b>
Taxes on corporate income	8	0.048	0.051	0.047	0.049	0.053	0.050	0.051
Profits after tax with IVA and CCAAdj	9	0.088	0.077	0.078	0.079	0.079	0.078	0.072

1. The implicit price deflator for gross value added of nonfinancial corporate business divided by 100. Estimates for nonfinancial corporate business for 2000 and earlier periods are based on the 1987 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC); later estimates for these industries are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).  
 Note. The current-dollar gross value added is deflated using the gross value added chain-type price index for nonfinancial industries from the GDP-by-industry accounts. For periods when this price index is not available, the chain-type price index for GDP goods and structures is used.  
 IVA Inventory valuation adjustment  
 CCAAdj Capital consumption adjustment

## 2. Personal Income and Outlays

Table 2.1. Personal Income and Its Disposition

[Billions of dollars]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006	2007			
					IV	I	II	III
<b>Personal income</b> .....	1	<b>10,983.4</b>	<b>11,659.5</b>	<b>11,200.2</b>	<b>11,469.2</b>	<b>11,577.3</b>	<b>11,735.0</b>	<b>11,856.6</b>
Compensation of employees, received.....	2	7,440.8	7,851.7	7,599.9	7,764.9	7,801.9	7,882.7	7,957.2
Wage and salary disbursements.....	3	6,018.2	6,359.6	6,153.0	6,294.4	6,318.9	6,382.7	6,442.4
Private industries.....	4	4,997.6	5,291.8	5,115.7	5,242.7	5,256.9	5,309.8	5,357.7
Government.....	5	1,020.6	1,067.8	1,037.2	1,051.7	1,061.9	1,072.9	1,084.7
Supplements to wages and salaries.....	6	1,422.6	1,492.1	1,446.9	1,470.5	1,483.0	1,500.0	1,514.8
Employer contributions for employee pension and insurance funds.....	7	970.7	1,016.8	986.7	999.2	1,010.9	1,022.7	1,034.3
Employer contributions for government social insurance.....	8	451.8	475.3	460.2	471.3	472.1	477.3	480.5
Proprietors' income with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments.....	9	1,006.7	1,042.6	1,009.8	1,027.4	1,038.4	1,048.7	1,055.9
Farm.....	10	19.4	36.2	23.9	29.1	33.1	38.6	43.8
Nonfarm.....	11	987.4	1,006.4	985.8	998.3	1,005.3	1,010.0	1,012.1
Rental income of persons with capital consumption adjustment.....	12	54.5	65.4	50.9	53.2	62.1	68.4	77.8
Personal income receipts on assets.....	13	1,796.5	1,947.2	1,836.6	1,882.9	1,930.0	1,976.2	1,999.8
Personal interest income.....	14	1,100.2	1,154.7	1,102.8	1,126.1	1,148.4	1,171.1	1,173.2
Personal dividend income.....	15	696.3	792.5	733.8	756.8	781.6	805.0	826.6
Personal current transfer receipts.....	16	1,612.5	1,731.7	1,647.7	1,710.7	1,717.1	1,742.3	1,756.5
Government social benefits to persons.....	17	1,585.3	1,703.8	1,618.0	1,683.1	1,689.4	1,714.4	1,728.4
Old-age, survivors, disability, and health insurance benefits.....	18	946.4	1,022.5	972.0	999.4	1,020.1	1,034.6	1,036.1
Government unemployment insurance benefits.....	19	29.9	31.9	30.3	31.8	31.7	31.7	32.4
Veterans benefits.....	20	39.5	42.9	40.3	41.6	43.0	43.5	43.7
Family assistance <sup>1</sup> .....	21	18.2	18.6	18.3	18.4	18.5	18.7	18.8
Other.....	22	551.3	587.8	557.0	591.8	576.1	585.9	597.4
Other current transfer receipts, from business (net).....	23	27.2	27.9	29.7	27.6	27.8	28.0	28.1
Less: Contributions for government social insurance.....	24	927.6	979.0	944.6	969.8	972.2	983.2	990.6
<b>Less: Personal current taxes</b> .....	25	<b>1,354.3</b>	<b>1,482.5</b>	<b>1,401.0</b>	<b>1,454.7</b>	<b>1,477.6</b>	<b>1,489.8</b>	<b>1,508.0</b>
<b>Equals: Disposable personal income</b> .....	26	<b>9,629.1</b>	<b>10,177.0</b>	<b>9,799.2</b>	<b>10,014.5</b>	<b>10,099.7</b>	<b>10,245.2</b>	<b>10,348.6</b>
<b>Less: Personal outlays</b> .....	27	<b>9,590.3</b>	<b>10,134.1</b>	<b>9,757.2</b>	<b>9,917.5</b>	<b>10,069.2</b>	<b>10,200.9</b>	<b>10,348.9</b>
Personal consumption expenditures.....	28	9,224.5	9,734.2	9,373.7	9,540.5	9,674.0	9,785.7	9,936.6
Personal interest payments <sup>2</sup> .....	29	238.0	262.8	251.6	243.3	259.5	275.8	272.5
Personal current transfer payments.....	30	127.8	137.1	131.8	133.7	135.7	139.3	139.7
To government.....	31	78.9	86.1	81.2	83.4	85.3	87.1	88.5
To the rest of the world (net).....	32	48.9	51.1	50.6	50.4	50.5	52.2	51.2
<b>Equals: Personal saving</b> .....	33	<b>38.8</b>	<b>42.9</b>	<b>42.0</b>	<b>97.0</b>	<b>30.5</b>	<b>44.4</b>	<b>-0.3</b>
<b>Personal saving as a percentage of disposable personal income</b> .....	34	<b>0.4</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>0.0</b>
<b>Addenda:</b>								
Disposable personal income:								
Total, billions of chained (2000) dollars <sup>3</sup> .....	35	8,396.9	8,654.4	8,510.7	8,623.9	8,607.1	8,692.1	8,695.2
Per capita:								
Current dollars.....	36	32,183	33,689	32,626	33,270	33,480	33,874	34,128
Chained (2000) dollars.....	37	28,064	28,649	28,336	28,650	28,532	28,739	28,676
Population (midperiod, thousands).....	38	299,199	302,087	300,351	301,004	301,667	302,452	303,225
Percent change from preceding period:								
<b>Disposable personal income, current dollars</b> .....	39	<b>5.9</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>9.1</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>4.1</b>
<b>Disposable personal income, chained (2000) dollars</b> .....	40	<b>3.1</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>-0.8</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>0.1</b>

1. Consists of aid to families with dependent children and, beginning with 1996, assistance programs operating under the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.

2. Consists of nonmortgage interest paid by households.

3. Equals disposable personal income deflated by the implicit price deflator for personal consumption expenditures.

Table 2.2B. Wage and Salary Disbursements by Industry

[Billions of dollars]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006	2007			
					IV	I	II	III
<b>Wage and salary disbursements</b> .....	1	<b>6,018.2</b>	<b>6,359.6</b>	<b>6,153.0</b>	<b>6,294.4</b>	<b>6,318.9</b>	<b>6,382.7</b>	<b>6,442.4</b>
<b>Private industries</b> .....	2	<b>4,997.6</b>	<b>5,291.8</b>	<b>5,115.7</b>	<b>5,242.7</b>	<b>5,256.9</b>	<b>5,309.8</b>	<b>5,357.7</b>
Goods-producing industries.....	3	1,166.8	1,214.5	1,191.4	1,208.9	1,212.6	1,217.5	1,219.0
Manufacturing.....	4	731.0	754.5	743.3	755.4	754.1	754.7	753.6
Services-producing industries.....	5	3,830.8	4,077.3	3,924.4	4,033.9	4,044.3	4,092.3	4,138.7
Trade, transportation, and utilities.....	6	985.1	1,031.5	1,002.2	1,020.0	1,033.7	1,033.3	1,039.0
Other services-producing industries <sup>1</sup> .....	7	2,845.7	3,045.8	2,922.2	3,013.8	3,010.6	3,059.0	3,099.7
<b>Government</b> .....	8	<b>1,020.6</b>	<b>1,067.8</b>	<b>1,037.2</b>	<b>1,051.7</b>	<b>1,061.9</b>	<b>1,072.9</b>	<b>1,084.7</b>

1. Other services-producing industries consists of information; finance and insurance; real estate and rental and leasing; professional, scientific, and technical services; management of companies and enterprises, administrative and support and waste management and remediation services; educational services; health care and social assistance; arts, entertainment, and recreation; accommodation and food services; and other services.

NOTE: Estimates in this table are based on the 1997 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).





**Table 2.3.5. Personal Consumption Expenditures by Major Type of Product**  
[Billions of dollars]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006	2007			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Personal consumption expenditures</b> .....	1	9,224.5	9,734.2	9,373.7	9,540.5	9,674.0	9,785.7	9,936.6
<b>Durable goods</b> .....	2	1,048.9	1,078.2	1,056.5	1,074.0	1,074.7	1,081.6	1,082.5
Motor vehicles and parts .....	3	434.2	441.2	434.8	444.5	441.5	437.5	441.3
Furniture and household equipment .....	4	404.1	416.1	409.0	414.2	414.5	418.6	417.1
Other .....	5	210.6	221.0	212.8	215.3	218.8	225.6	224.1
<b>Nondurable goods</b> .....	6	2,688.0	2,833.2	2,705.4	2,759.4	2,822.7	2,846.3	2,904.5
Food .....	7	1,259.3	1,336.4	1,291.7	1,312.2	1,322.7	1,342.4	1,368.2
Clothing and shoes .....	8	357.2	370.5	363.2	371.1	368.4	372.4	370.0
Gasoline, fuel oil, and other energy goods .....	9	340.1	364.2	306.3	320.9	373.6	365.9	396.4
Gasoline and oil .....	10	318.6	339.1	284.4	296.2	349.4	341.9	369.1
Fuel oil and coal .....	11	21.6	25.1	21.9	24.7	24.2	24.0	27.3
Other .....	12	731.4	762.2	744.3	755.1	758.1	765.6	769.9
<b>Services</b> .....	13	5,487.6	5,822.8	5,611.8	5,707.1	5,776.5	5,857.8	5,949.7
Housing .....	14	1,381.3	1,465.9	1,413.9	1,435.1	1,455.4	1,474.9	1,498.3
Household operation .....	15	501.6	531.1	509.7	520.0	526.2	533.3	544.8
Electricity and gas .....	16	209.8	226.9	212.7	220.6	223.5	227.3	236.1
Other household operation .....	17	291.8	304.2	297.0	299.4	302.7	305.9	308.7
Transportation .....	18	340.6	358.4	346.8	349.6	355.1	362.5	366.6
Medical care .....	19	1,587.7	1,689.3	1,617.9	1,656.9	1,674.6	1,695.0	1,730.7
Recreation .....	20	381.0	402.2	392.8	395.3	400.2	404.6	408.6
Other .....	21	1,295.3	1,375.8	1,330.7	1,350.1	1,365.0	1,387.5	1,400.6
<b>Addenda:</b>								
Energy goods and services <sup>1</sup> .....	22	550.0	591.1	519.0	541.5	597.0	593.2	632.5
Personal consumption expenditures excluding food and energy .....	23	7,415.3	7,806.7	7,563.1	7,686.7	7,754.2	7,850.1	7,935.9

1. Consists of gasoline, fuel oil, and other energy goods and of electricity and gas.

**Table 2.3.6. Real Personal Consumption Expenditures by Major Type of Product, Chained Dollars**  
[Billions of chained (2000) dollars]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006	2007			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Personal consumption expenditures</b> .....	1	8,044.1	8,277.8	8,141.2	8,215.7	8,244.3	8,302.2	8,349.1
<b>Durable goods</b> .....	2	1,180.5	1,235.4	1,197.6	1,223.2	1,228.4	1,241.9	1,248.1
Motor vehicles and parts .....	3	437.3	446.9	439.6	451.5	448.2	442.3	445.4
Furniture and household equipment .....	4	550.9	593.6	566.9	579.9	585.9	601.0	607.7
Other .....	5	213.9	222.2	215.2	216.6	220.2	227.2	224.9
<b>Nondurable goods</b> .....	6	2,337.7	2,392.8	2,368.8	2,386.6	2,383.8	2,396.8	2,404.2
Food .....	7	1,091.8	1,117.0	1,110.7	1,115.3	1,111.4	1,115.0	1,126.4
Clothing and shoes .....	8	391.1	409.1	397.0	405.1	407.5	413.7	409.9
Gasoline, fuel oil, and other energy goods .....	9	198.6	196.2	197.0	198.2	195.9	195.6	194.9
Gasoline and oil .....	10	186.8	183.1	184.8	184.1	182.8	183.2	182.1
Fuel oil and coal .....	11	12.0	13.1	12.4	14.1	13.1	12.4	12.7
Other .....	12	666.2	686.6	676.5	681.7	684.7	690.2	689.9
<b>Services</b> .....	13	4,545.5	4,674.8	4,595.5	4,630.7	4,656.7	4,689.5	4,722.4
Housing .....	14	1,148.3	1,175.6	1,156.6	1,163.7	1,171.6	1,178.9	1,188.3
Household operation .....	15	412.9	426.0	419.1	420.1	421.6	427.9	434.2
Electricity and gas .....	16	148.5	157.1	152.5	153.1	153.6	158.5	163.1
Other household operation .....	17	265.1	268.5	266.8	267.1	268.1	268.8	269.9
Transportation .....	18	291.2	300.2	294.1	296.0	299.2	301.7	303.8
Medical care .....	19	1,300.3	1,336.0	1,310.5	1,323.2	1,330.8	1,338.0	1,352.1
Recreation .....	20	321.3	334.0	330.3	332.0	332.7	335.6	335.5
Other .....	21	1,069.9	1,101.5	1,083.5	1,094.1	1,099.3	1,105.8	1,106.8
Residual .....	22	-50.5	-66.7	-56.2	-61.8	-64.8	-70.1	-69.4
<b>Addenda:</b>								
Energy goods and services <sup>1</sup> .....	23	347.3	352.1	349.1	350.9	348.9	352.7	355.8
Personal consumption expenditures excluding food and energy .....	24	6,613.1	6,819.2	6,690.3	6,759.0	6,795.4	6,845.5	6,877.1

1. Consists of gasoline, fuel oil, and other energy goods and of electricity and gas.  
Note. Chained (2000) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 2000 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive. The residual line is the difference between the first line and the sum of the most detailed lines.

## 3. Government Current Receipts and Expenditures

Table 3.1. Government Current Receipts and Expenditures

[Billions of dollars]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006	2007			
					IV	I	II	III
<b>Current receipts</b> .....	1	<b>3,934.8</b>	<b>4,180.3</b>	<b>4,017.3</b>	<b>4,102.3</b>	<b>4,183.9</b>	<b>4,203.1</b>	<b>4,232.1</b>
Current tax receipts.....	2	2,769.8	2,949.0	2,830.7	2,889.7	2,962.3	2,963.3	2,980.6
Personal current taxes.....	3	1,354.3	1,482.5	1,401.0	1,454.7	1,477.6	1,489.8	1,508.0
Taxes on production and imports.....	4	967.3	1,008.5	978.9	990.8	1,004.1	1,014.4	1,024.8
Taxes on corporate income.....	5	435.5	444.5	432.5	432.1	468.6	446.6	430.8
Taxes from the rest of the world.....	6	12.6	13.4	18.3	12.0	12.0	12.6	17.0
Contributions for government social insurance.....	7	927.6	979.0	944.6	969.8	972.2	983.2	990.6
Income receipts on assets.....	8	111.9	114.6	113.7	112.9	114.0	115.3	116.2
Interest and miscellaneous receipts.....	9	109.3	111.9	111.0	110.3	111.4	112.6	113.4
Dividends.....	10	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.6	2.7	2.8
Current transfer receipts.....	11	139.5	152.3	144.3	147.6	150.3	153.5	157.7
From business (net).....	12	60.6	66.2	63.1	64.3	65.1	66.4	69.2
From persons.....	13	78.9	86.1	81.2	83.4	85.3	87.1	88.5
Current surplus of government enterprises.....	14	-13.9	-14.5	-16.0	-17.8	-15.0	-12.2	-13.1
<b>Current expenditures</b> .....	15	<b>4,130.3</b>	<b>4,412.7</b>	<b>4,191.1</b>	<b>4,326.6</b>	<b>4,377.2</b>	<b>4,446.4</b>	<b>4,500.6</b>
Consumption expenditures.....	16	2,089.3	2,221.9	2,127.2	2,156.5	2,205.7	2,242.1	2,283.3
Current transfer payments.....	17	1,618.3	1,742.4	1,650.0	1,729.6	1,716.3	1,749.1	1,774.7
Government social benefits.....	18	1,588.7	1,707.4	1,621.5	1,686.6	1,693.0	1,718.0	1,731.9
To persons.....	19	1,585.3	1,703.8	1,618.0	1,683.1	1,689.4	1,714.4	1,728.4
To the rest of the world.....	20	3.3	3.6	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.7	3.5
Other current transfer payments to the rest of the world (net).....	21	29.6	35.0	28.5	43.0	23.3	31.1	42.7
Interest payments.....	22	372.9	401.3	366.2	393.5	407.9	408.6	395.1
To persons and business.....	23	239.2	244.1	222.1	242.9	250.1	249.9	233.7
To the rest of the world.....	24	133.8	157.2	144.1	150.7	157.8	158.7	161.4
Subsidies.....	25	49.7	47.1	47.8	47.0	47.3	46.6	47.5
Less: Wage accruals less disbursements.....	26	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Net government saving</b> .....	27	<b>-195.4</b>	<b>-232.4</b>	<b>-173.9</b>	<b>-224.3</b>	<b>-193.4</b>	<b>-243.2</b>	<b>-268.5</b>
Social insurance funds.....	28	21.5	-5.7	13.8	7.2	-10.7	-13.2	-6.2
Other.....	29	-217.0	-226.7	-187.6	-231.5	-182.7	-230.0	-262.4
<b>Addenda:</b>								
<b>Total receipts</b> .....	30	<b>3,967.5</b>	<b>4,211.0</b>	<b>4,049.3</b>	<b>4,128.7</b>	<b>4,217.1</b>	<b>4,233.4</b>	<b>4,264.8</b>
Current receipts.....	31	3,934.8	4,180.3	4,017.3	4,102.3	4,183.9	4,203.1	4,232.1
Capital transfer receipts.....	32	32.6	30.7	32.1	26.5	33.2	30.3	32.7
<b>Total expenditures</b> .....	33	<b>4,312.3</b>	<b>4,632.5</b>	<b>4,335.8</b>	<b>4,533.2</b>	<b>4,590.6</b>	<b>4,671.2</b>	<b>4,734.7</b>
Current expenditures.....	34	4,130.3	4,412.7	4,191.1	4,326.6	4,377.2	4,446.4	4,500.6
Gross government investment.....	35	433.8	467.9	444.2	451.8	464.3	474.4	481.0
Capital transfer payments.....	36	18.1	29.2	16.3	26.0	26.1	26.8	37.8
Net purchases of nonproduced assets.....	37	-2.1	10.6	-40.7	10.0	9.0	13.6	9.7
Less: Consumption of fixed capital.....	38	267.7	287.9	275.1	281.3	286.0	290.0	294.4
<b>Net lending or net borrowing (-)</b> .....	39	<b>-344.8</b>	<b>-421.5</b>	<b>-286.5</b>	<b>-404.5</b>	<b>-373.6</b>	<b>-437.8</b>	<b>-469.9</b>





**Table 3.9.5. Government Consumption Expenditures and Gross Investment**  
[Billions of dollars]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006		2007		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Government consumption expenditures and gross investment</b> .....	1	<b>2,523.0</b>	<b>2,689.8</b>	<b>2,571.4</b>	<b>2,608.3</b>	<b>2,670.0</b>	<b>2,716.5</b>	<b>2,764.4</b>
Consumption expenditures <sup>1</sup> .....	2	2,089.3	2,221.9	2,127.2	2,156.5	2,205.7	2,242.1	2,283.3
Gross investment <sup>2</sup> .....	3	433.8	467.9	444.2	451.8	464.3	474.4	481.0
Structures.....	4	277.2	308.9	285.5	296.0	305.1	313.1	321.3
Equipment and software.....	5	156.5	159.0	158.7	155.8	159.2	161.4	159.8
<b>Federal</b> .....	6	<b>932.5</b>	<b>976.0</b>	<b>949.7</b>	<b>946.6</b>	<b>969.5</b>	<b>990.3</b>	<b>997.7</b>
Consumption expenditures.....	7	812.8	856.0	826.4	829.8	849.8	867.7	876.9
Gross investment.....	8	119.7	120.0	123.3	116.8	119.8	122.6	120.8
Structures.....	9	16.8	17.8	19.1	16.8	17.2	18.2	19.0
Equipment and software.....	10	102.9	102.2	104.2	100.0	102.6	104.3	101.8
<b>National defense</b> .....	11	<b>624.3</b>	<b>660.1</b>	<b>645.2</b>	<b>634.8</b>	<b>654.5</b>	<b>673.5</b>	<b>677.7</b>
Consumption expenditures.....	12	544.8	578.9	561.5	555.7	573.8	589.6	596.4
Gross investment.....	13	79.5	81.2	83.7	79.1	80.7	83.9	81.3
Structures.....	14	6.3	7.4	7.5	6.6	7.0	7.7	8.1
Equipment and software.....	15	73.2	73.9	76.2	72.4	73.6	76.2	73.2
<b>Nondefense</b> .....	16	<b>308.2</b>	<b>315.9</b>	<b>304.5</b>	<b>311.7</b>	<b>315.0</b>	<b>316.8</b>	<b>320.0</b>
Consumption expenditures.....	17	268.0	277.2	264.9	274.0	276.0	278.1	280.5
Gross investment.....	18	40.2	38.7	39.6	37.7	39.1	38.6	39.5
Structures.....	19	10.5	10.4	11.6	10.2	10.1	10.5	10.9
Equipment and software.....	20	29.7	28.3	28.0	27.5	28.9	28.1	28.6
<b>State and local</b> .....	21	<b>1,590.5</b>	<b>1,713.8</b>	<b>1,621.7</b>	<b>1,661.7</b>	<b>1,700.5</b>	<b>1,726.2</b>	<b>1,766.7</b>
Consumption expenditures.....	22	1,276.5	1,365.9	1,300.8	1,326.7	1,355.9	1,374.3	1,406.4
Gross investment.....	23	314.0	347.9	320.9	335.0	344.5	351.9	360.3
Structures.....	24	260.5	291.1	266.4	279.2	288.0	294.8	302.3
Equipment and software.....	25	53.6	56.9	54.5	55.9	56.6	57.0	58.0

1. Government consumption expenditures are services (such as education and national defense) produced by government that are valued at their cost of production. Excludes government sales to other sectors and government own-account investment (construction and software).

2. Gross government investment consists of general government and government enterprise expenditures for fixed assets; inventory investment is included in government consumption expenditures.

**Table 3.9.6. Real Government Consumption Expenditures and Gross Investment, Chained Dollars**  
[Billions of chained (2000) dollars]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006		2007		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Government consumption expenditures and gross investment</b> .....	1	<b>1,981.4</b>	<b>2,021.6</b>	<b>1,997.2</b>	<b>1,994.7</b>	<b>2,014.8</b>	<b>2,033.6</b>	<b>2,043.4</b>
Consumption expenditures <sup>1</sup> .....	2	1,620.7	1,652.2	1,634.8	1,633.2	1,646.4	1,660.6	1,668.7
Gross investment <sup>2</sup> .....	3	361.1	369.8	362.6	361.8	368.8	373.5	375.2
Structures.....	4	203.8	209.9	203.8	205.1	208.8	211.6	214.2
Equipment and software.....	5	161.6	163.7	163.5	160.6	164.1	165.9	164.3
<b>Federal</b> .....	6	<b>742.3</b>	<b>755.0</b>	<b>752.3</b>	<b>740.2</b>	<b>751.0</b>	<b>764.0</b>	<b>765.0</b>
Consumption expenditures.....	7	629.3	642.5	636.8	630.1	638.5	649.5	652.0
Gross investment.....	8	115.1	114.0	117.8	111.5	114.2	116.2	114.2
Structures.....	9	12.5	12.6	14.0	12.1	12.2	12.9	13.3
Equipment and software.....	10	103.6	102.3	104.5	100.4	103.0	104.3	101.6
<b>National defense</b> .....	11	<b>491.5</b>	<b>505.1</b>	<b>505.8</b>	<b>491.6</b>	<b>501.7</b>	<b>513.9</b>	<b>513.2</b>
Consumption expenditures.....	12	416.6	429.3	427.7	417.4	426.2	436.0	437.4
Gross investment.....	13	76.6	77.3	80.1	75.6	77.0	79.6	76.9
Structures.....	14	4.6	5.2	5.4	4.7	4.9	5.4	5.6
Equipment and software.....	15	72.4	72.3	74.9	71.3	72.4	74.4	71.3
<b>Nondefense</b> .....	16	<b>250.7</b>	<b>249.6</b>	<b>246.1</b>	<b>248.4</b>	<b>248.9</b>	<b>249.6</b>	<b>251.4</b>
Consumption expenditures.....	17	212.6	213.0	208.8	212.5	212.0	213.1	214.2
Gross investment.....	18	38.5	36.8	37.8	35.9	37.2	36.8	37.4
Structures.....	19	7.9	7.5	8.5	7.4	7.3	7.5	7.7
Equipment and software.....	20	31.3	30.0	29.5	29.1	30.7	29.9	30.3
<b>State and local</b> .....	21	<b>1,239.0</b>	<b>1,266.4</b>	<b>1,244.9</b>	<b>1,254.2</b>	<b>1,263.5</b>	<b>1,269.6</b>	<b>1,278.3</b>
Consumption expenditures.....	22	990.9	1,009.2	997.5	1,002.5	1,007.4	1,010.7	1,016.3
Gross investment.....	23	248.0	257.0	247.3	251.5	256.0	258.8	261.9
Structures.....	24	191.3	197.3	189.9	193.0	196.5	198.7	200.9
Equipment and software.....	25	57.7	61.3	58.7	60.1	60.9	61.5	62.6
Residual.....	26	-3.9	-3.5	-3.7	-3.3	-3.5	-3.6	-2.9

1. Government consumption expenditures are services (such as education and national defense) produced by government that are valued at their cost of production. Excludes government sales to other sectors and government own-account investment (construction and software).

2. Gross government investment consists of general government and government enterprise expenditures for fixed assets; inventory investment is included in government consumption expenditures.

NOTE: Chained (2000) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 2000 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive. The residual line is the difference between the first line and the sum of the most detailed lines.

**Table 3.10.1. Percent Change From Preceding Period in Real Government Consumption Expenditures and General Government Gross Output**  
[Percent]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006	2007			
					IV	I	II	III
<b>Government consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup>	1	1.4	1.9	3.6	-0.4	3.3	3.5	2.0
Gross output of general government	2	1.4	2.0	3.0	0.3	3.2	3.6	1.8
Value added	3	0.6	1.2	1.0	0.8	0.9	1.6	1.7
Compensation of general government employees	4	0.2	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.6	1.4	1.5
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup>	5	3.0	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.8	2.8	3.0
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup>	6	2.6	3.5	6.5	-0.4	7.0	6.7	2.0
Durable goods	7	6.0	4.2	9.4	-13.8	12.5	19.7	-0.6
Nondurable goods	8	1.4	1.4	-3.9	1.9	1.1	4.7	-0.5
Services	9	2.7	4.2	10.3	0.2	8.8	6.3	3.1
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup>	10	5.0	5.7	2.1	7.9	7.6	7.1	3.7
Sales to other sectors	11	0.9	2.4	-0.2	4.5	2.4	3.9	0.7
<b>Federal consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup>	12	1.5	2.1	6.2	-4.2	5.4	7.1	1.6
Gross output of general government	13	1.4	2.1	5.0	-3.5	5.3	7.5	0.9
Value added	14	-0.2	0.6	0.0	-1.2	-0.7	3.7	1.3
Compensation of general government employees	15	-1.1	0.0	-0.7	-2.2	-1.6	4.1	0.9
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup>	16	3.4	2.7	2.8	2.6	2.6	2.4	2.5
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup>	17	3.4	3.9	11.5	-6.3	13.3	12.3	0.4
Durable goods	18	8.4	4.6	13.3	-24.1	18.9	32.1	-3.1
Nondurable goods	19	-4.0	-9.2	-35.9	-6.8	-11.4	13.8	-20.7
Services	20	3.8	5.5	19.5	-3.8	15.8	10.0	3.5
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup>	21	-1.7	0.2	-0.8	-10.8	4.4	12.4	-3.9
Sales to other sectors	22	-9.0	-1.6	-67.4	119.7	-7.2	60.5	-50.9
<b>Defense consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup>	23	1.2	3.0	15.5	-9.2	8.7	9.6	1.3
Gross output of general government	24	1.2	3.1	14.2	-8.0	7.8	10.5	0.2
Value added	25	-0.5	0.3	0.8	-2.8	-0.8	4.2	1.1
Compensation of general government employees	26	-1.6	-0.4	0.3	-4.4	-1.8	4.8	0.7
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup>	27	3.0	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.5	2.3	2.6
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup>	28	3.3	6.3	32.1	-13.6	18.7	17.9	-0.8
Durable goods	29	8.5	5.0	16.4	-26.4	20.2	34.8	-4.0
Nondurable goods	30	-7.6	-14.8	-45.7	-15.6	-23.9	26.4	-44.4
Services	31	3.7	8.7	48.3	-11.2	23.0	14.8	4.7
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup>	32	-2.0	0.0	6.7	-12.9	3.7	5.4	4.1
Sales to other sectors	33	6.8	8.3	-81.3	760.5	-62.5	265.7	-80.2
<b>Nondense consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup>	34	2.2	0.2	-10.7	7.3	-0.9	2.0	2.2
Gross output of general government	35	1.8	0.0	-11.5	6.4	0.4	1.6	2.3
Value added	36	0.5	1.0	-1.4	1.9	-0.5	2.9	1.5
Compensation of general government employees	37	-0.2	0.5	-2.4	1.7	-1.2	3.0	1.4
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup>	38	4.4	3.2	3.5	2.9	2.9	2.5	2.1
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup>	39	3.5	-1.3	-24.2	13.4	1.7	-0.3	3.5
Durable goods	40	7.5	0.2	-18.8	9.9	4.5	1.6	9.5
Nondurable goods	41							
Commodity Credit Corporation inventory change	42							
Other nondurable goods	43	-2.0	-2.5	-21.5	5.8	6.6	-2.2	19.4
Services	44	3.9	-1.2	-25.0	15.2	1.1	-0.6	0.8
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup>	45	-1.4	0.3	-6.5	-9.0	5.0	18.2	-9.7
Sales to other sectors	46	-18.8	-9.9	-50.9	-36.3	130.8	-28.6	18.0
<b>State and local consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup>	47	1.4	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.0	1.3	2.2
Gross output of general government	48	1.4	2.0	2.1	2.3	2.2	1.7	2.3
Value added	49	1.0	1.4	1.4	1.6	1.6	0.8	1.9
Compensation of general government employees	50	0.8	1.2	1.2	1.5	1.4	0.4	1.7
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup>	51	2.8	2.9	2.8	2.7	3.0	3.2	3.4
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup>	52	2.1	3.2	3.3	3.6	3.3	3.3	3.0
Durable goods	53	2.5	3.6	3.6	4.4	3.8	3.2	3.3
Nondurable goods	54	2.5	3.3	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.3	3.2
Services	55	1.8	3.1	3.2	3.7	3.2	3.3	2.8
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup>	56	6.5	6.9	2.8	12.4	8.3	6.1	5.3
Sales to other sectors	57	1.2	2.5	2.4	2.8	2.7	2.8	2.5
Tuition and related educational charges	58	0.9	2.2	2.8	2.0	2.4	2.4	2.4
Health and hospital charges	59	-0.6	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.4	2.4	2.4
Other sales	60	3.9	3.5	2.8	4.6	3.2	3.7	2.6

1. Government consumption expenditures are services (such as education and national defense) produced by government that are valued at their cost of production. Excludes government sales to other sectors and government own-account investment (construction and software).  
 2. Consumption of fixed capital, or depreciation, is included in government gross output as a partial measure of the services of general government fixed assets; the use of depreciation assumes a zero net return on these assets.  
 3. Includes general government intermediate inputs for goods and services sold to other sectors and for own-account investment.  
 4. Own-account investment is measured in current dollars by compensation of general government employees and related expenditures for goods and services and is classified as investment in structures and in software in table 3.9.5.

**Table 3.10.3. Real Government Consumption Expenditures and  
General Government Gross Output, Quantity Indexes**

[Index numbers, 2000=100]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted				
				2006	2007			
					IV	I	II	III
<b>Government consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup>	<b>1</b>	<b>114,368</b>	<b>116,593</b>	<b>115,364</b>	<b>115,247</b>	<b>116,183</b>	<b>117,184</b>	<b>117,758</b>
Gross output of general government	2	114,071	116,409	114,981	115,076	115,991	117,019	117,549
Value added	3	107,192	108,435	107,712	107,919	108,157	108,597	109,066
Compensation of general government employees	4	105,667	106,586	106,072	106,188	106,334	106,711	107,113
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup>	5	116,517	119,789	117,760	118,535	119,354	120,191	121,077
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup>	6	126,940	131,358	128,592	128,476	130,677	132,817	133,463
Durable goods	7	128,231	133,603	132,596	127,776	131,586	137,628	137,421
Nondurable goods	8	117,899	119,517	118,059	118,617	118,946	120,325	120,180
Services	9	130,063	135,532	132,052	132,110	134,924	137,014	138,079
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup>	10	116,517	123,127	117,842	120,115	122,341	124,464	125,587
Sales to other sectors	11	112,053	114,766	112,391	113,647	114,328	115,440	115,651
<b>Federal consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup>	<b>12</b>	<b>126,034</b>	<b>128,683</b>	<b>127,541</b>	<b>126,196</b>	<b>127,877</b>	<b>130,074</b>	<b>130,586</b>
Gross output of general government	13	125,631	128,213	126,878	125,754	127,389	129,714	129,994
Value added	14	106,820	107,410	107,292	106,978	106,789	107,765	108,107
Compensation of general government employees	15	105,772	105,728	106,041	105,458	105,032	106,087	106,336
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup>	16	111,028	114,036	112,272	112,983	113,706	114,378	115,079
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup>	17	157,984	164,212	160,629	158,023	163,031	167,818	167,977
Durable goods	18	143,691	150,317	150,724	140,661	146,883	157,472	156,251
Nondurable goods	19	149,000	135,342	140,654	138,189	134,064	138,464	130,653
Services	20	161,583	170,523	165,130	163,528	169,632	173,705	175,225
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup>	21	112,708	112,925	113,852	110,649	111,848	115,168	114,036
Sales to other sectors	22	102,376	100,697	82,470	100,409	98,560	110,934	92,884
<b>Defense consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup>	<b>23</b>	<b>129,575</b>	<b>133,524</b>	<b>133,027</b>	<b>129,843</b>	<b>132,566</b>	<b>135,626</b>	<b>136,062</b>
Gross output of general government	24	129,717	133,702	132,893	130,155	132,631	135,980	136,043
Value added	25	107,494	107,838	108,137	107,373	107,159	108,256	108,564
Compensation of general government employees	26	107,637	107,220	108,141	106,923	106,429	107,674	107,854
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup>	27	108,011	110,747	109,092	109,744	110,416	111,055	111,771
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup>	28	167,183	177,720	174,872	168,584	175,960	183,360	182,975
Durable goods	29	141,094	148,137	149,029	138,051	144,543	155,760	154,193
Nondurable goods	30	133,472	113,711	125,548	120,349	112,414	119,185	102,898
Services	31	177,435	192,877	187,177	181,716	191,360	198,068	200,363
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup>	32	140,320	140,348	142,982	138,121	139,387	141,233	142,652
Sales to other sectors	33	147,845	160,161	104,278	178,601	139,761	193,275	129,006
<b>Nondefense consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup>	<b>34</b>	<b>119,543</b>	<b>119,755</b>	<b>117,406</b>	<b>119,498</b>	<b>119,232</b>	<b>119,816</b>	<b>120,473</b>
Gross output of general government	35	118,353	118,375	116,084	117,895	118,001	118,463	119,140
Value added	36	105,645	106,679	105,809	106,308	106,163	106,920	107,323
Compensation of general government employees	37	102,962	103,515	102,855	103,286	102,969	103,722	104,082
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup>	38	119,594	123,398	121,313	122,197	123,068	123,835	124,491
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup>	39	141,004	139,132	134,166	138,449	139,035	138,929	140,114
Durable goods	40	178,140	178,443	171,528	175,633	177,557	178,243	182,339
Nondurable goods	41							
Commodity Credit Corporation inventory change	42							
Other nondurable goods	43	187,929	183,176	176,925	179,457	182,358	181,335	189,554
Services	44	135,863	134,249	129,351	134,001	134,376	134,180	134,440
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup>	45	97,908	98,230	98,214	95,916	97,083	101,235	98,685
Sales to other sectors	46	82,691	74,544	73,408	65,585	80,836	74,309	77,447
<b>State and local consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup>	<b>47</b>	<b>107,966</b>	<b>109,965</b>	<b>108,687</b>	<b>109,235</b>	<b>109,768</b>	<b>110,126</b>	<b>110,731</b>
Gross output of general government	48	108,928	111,161	109,690	110,322	110,920	111,381	112,019
Value added	49	107,352	108,880	107,893	108,326	108,753	108,959	109,482
Compensation of general government employees	50	105,653	106,946	106,111	106,497	106,866	106,980	107,440
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup>	51	121,755	125,265	123,002	123,835	124,741	125,720	126,765
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup>	52	111,909	115,487	113,096	114,109	115,034	115,977	116,830
Durable goods	53	110,113	114,077	111,388	112,603	113,658	114,560	115,486
Nondurable goods	54	113,376	117,150	114,748	115,730	116,673	117,629	118,568
Services	55	111,283	114,725	112,359	113,376	114,282	115,221	116,020
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup>	56	117,544	125,630	118,912	122,446	124,911	126,762	128,401
Sales to other sectors	57	112,366	115,202	113,265	114,059	114,810	115,612	116,325
Tuition and related educational charges	58	104,532	106,858	105,373	105,901	106,537	107,176	107,819
Health and hospital charges	59	109,258	111,393	109,846	110,396	111,058	111,724	112,394
Other sales	60	123,261	127,624	124,699	126,102	127,087	128,237	129,071

1. Government consumption expenditures are services (such as education and national defense) produced by government that are valued at their cost of production. Excludes government sales to other sectors and government own-account investment (construction and software).

2. Consumption of fixed capital, or depreciation, is included in government gross output as a partial measure of the services of general government fixed assets; the use of depreciation assumes a zero net return on these assets.

3. Includes general government intermediate inputs for goods and services sold to other sectors and for own-account investment.

4. Own-account investment is measured in current dollars by compensation of general government employees and related expenditures for goods and services and is classified as investment in structures and in software in table 3.9.5.



**Table 3.10.4. Price Indexes for Government Consumption Expenditures and General Government Gross Output**  
[Index numbers, 2000=100]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted				
				2006	2007			
					IV	I	II	III
<b>Government consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup>	<b>1</b>	<b>128.913</b>	<b>134.469</b>	<b>130.122</b>	<b>132.048</b>	<b>133.974</b>	<b>135.019</b>	<b>136.834</b>
Gross output of general government	2	128.751	134.279	130.080	131.929	133.761	134.814	136.614
Value added	3	130.963	136.652	132.871	134.834	136.167	137.252	138.355
Compensation of general government employees	4	133.898	139.640	135.797	137.767	139.121	140.272	141.401
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup>	5	115.342	120.714	117.274	119.183	120.401	121.151	122.121
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup>	6	124.915	130.162	125.355	127.026	129.599	130.602	133.421
Durable goods	7	106.644	107.448	107.723	107.552	107.330	107.424	107.486
Nondurable goods	8	139.788	148.792	137.127	139.635	147.682	148.892	158.960
Services	9	122.021	126.569	123.408	125.007	126.122	127.157	127.988
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup>	10	124.481	129.175	125.906	127.359	128.687	129.697	130.957
Sales to other sectors	11	128.038	133.465	130.119	131.517	132.792	133.900	135.650
<b>Federal consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup>	<b>12</b>	<b>129.158</b>	<b>133.216</b>	<b>129.767</b>	<b>131.684</b>	<b>133.085</b>	<b>133.603</b>	<b>134.491</b>
Gross output of general government	13	129.071	133.123	129.681	131.597	132.991	133.507	134.397
Value added	14	136.135	140.769	136.621	139.564	140.938	141.032	141.542
Compensation of general government employees	15	145.283	150.801	145.609	149.483	151.006	151.087	151.630
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup>	16	109.890	111.892	110.609	111.006	111.965	112.091	112.507
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup>	17	119.874	123.233	120.617	121.388	122.787	123.741	125.016
Durable goods	18	104.918	104.660	106.034	105.392	104.646	104.367	104.234
Nondurable goods	19	133.912	140.268	131.359	130.563	137.752	141.273	151.484
Services	20	120.224	123.841	121.295	122.430	123.529	124.399	125.005
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup>	21	130.247	134.706	131.066	133.406	134.742	135.047	135.628
Sales to other sectors	22	119.306	122.657	119.938	121.543	122.292	122.749	124.043
<b>Defense consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup>	<b>23</b>	<b>130.776</b>	<b>134.834</b>	<b>131.299</b>	<b>133.137</b>	<b>134.637</b>	<b>135.222</b>	<b>136.341</b>
Gross output of general government	24	130.756	134.817	131.283	133.124	134.620	135.203	136.323
Value added	25	138.746	143.517	139.155	142.214	143.685	143.759	144.411
Compensation of general government employees	26	150.292	156.056	150.476	154.678	156.216	156.270	157.061
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup>	27	111.115	113.591	112.038	112.473	113.775	113.891	114.226
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup>	28	120.899	124.191	121.552	122.152	123.652	124.711	126.249
Durable goods	29	106.276	106.210	107.541	106.927	106.179	105.917	105.816
Nondurable goods	30	149.951	160.281	144.897	142.638	156.088	161.201	181.195
Services	31	121.101	124.653	122.129	123.169	124.237	125.265	125.942
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup>	32	132.288	136.534	132.980	135.106	136.663	136.874	137.492
Sales to other sectors	33	126.284	130.750	127.320	129.371	130.380	130.909	132.342
<b>Nondefense consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup>	<b>34</b>	<b>126.083</b>	<b>130.143</b>	<b>126.866</b>	<b>128.942</b>	<b>130.150</b>	<b>130.532</b>	<b>130.948</b>
Gross output of general government	35	125.925	129.961	126.698	128.765	129.962	130.344	130.774
Value added	36	131.605	136.003	132.226	134.967	136.176	136.303	136.567
Compensation of general government employees	37	137.719	142.866	138.262	141.638	143.139	143.260	143.425
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup>	38	106.005	107.512	106.913	107.212	107.305	107.456	108.078
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup>	39	117.744	121.257	118.694	119.861	121.034	121.745	122.388
Durable goods	40	90.365	88.128	89.953	89.014	88.304	87.837	87.357
Nondurable goods	41							
Commodity Credit Corporation inventory change	42							
Other nondurable goods	43	117.297	120.884	117.503	118.107	119.682	121.821	123.926
Services	44	118.792	122.553	119.954	121.309	122.480	122.992	123.430
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup>	45	128.510	133.129	129.427	131.931	133.094	133.470	134.023
Sales to other sectors	46	115.161	117.521	115.384	116.636	117.151	117.549	118.747
<b>State and local consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup>	<b>47</b>	<b>128.822</b>	<b>135.331</b>	<b>130.412</b>	<b>132.344</b>	<b>134.602</b>	<b>135.984</b>	<b>138.396</b>
Gross output of general government	48	128.634	134.915	130.328	132.144	134.197	135.525	137.793
Value added	49	128.806	134.933	131.307	132.863	134.179	135.671	137.020
Compensation of general government employees	50	129.888	135.710	132.338	133.645	134.941	136.460	137.792
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup>	51	120.345	128.501	123.167	126.404	127.850	129.148	130.602
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup>	52	128.318	134.856	128.551	130.835	134.206	135.242	139.140
Durable goods	53	108.957	111.415	109.981	110.544	111.119	111.809	112.190
Nondurable goods	54	140.782	150.265	138.099	141.203	149.400	150.207	160.250
Services	55	123.524	128.880	125.184	127.185	128.314	129.494	130.528
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup>	56	123.069	127.801	124.618	125.888	127.211	128.357	129.748
Sales to other sectors	57	128.251	133.736	130.373	131.766	133.055	134.181	135.942
Tuition and related educational charges	58	152.765	162.302	156.574	158.797	161.166	163.242	166.004
Health and hospital charges	59	125.943	130.074	127.727	128.582	129.443	130.323	131.946
Other sales	60	116.873	121.923	118.516	120.160	121.423	122.357	123.753

1. Government consumption expenditures are services (such as education and national defense) produced by government that are valued at their cost of production. Excludes government sales to other sectors and government own-account investment (construction and software).  
 2. Consumption of fixed capital, or depreciation, is included in government gross output as a partial measure of the services of general government fixed assets; the use of depreciation assumes a zero net return on these assets.  
 3. Includes general government intermediate inputs for goods and services sold to other sectors and for own-account investment.  
 4. Own-account investment is measured in current dollars by compensation of general government employees and related expenditures for goods and services and is classified as investment in structures and in software in table 3.9.5.

**Table 3.10.5. Government Consumption Expenditures and General Government Gross Output**  
(Billions of dollars)

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006	2007			
					IV	I	II	III
<b>Government consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup>	<b>1</b>	<b>2,089.3</b>	<b>2,221.9</b>	<b>2,127.2</b>	<b>2,156.5</b>	<b>2,205.7</b>	<b>2,242.1</b>	<b>2,283.3</b>
Gross output of general government	2	2,441.5	2,598.7	2,486.3	2,523.7	2,579.1	2,622.4	2,669.5
Value added	3	1,501.5	1,584.9	1,530.7	1,556.3	1,575.2	1,594.2	1,613.9
Compensation of general government employees	4	1,277.9	1,344.3	1,301.0	1,321.3	1,336.1	1,351.9	1,367.9
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup>	5	223.6	240.6	229.8	235.0	239.1	242.3	246.0
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup>	6	940.0	1,013.8	955.5	967.4	1,003.9	1,028.3	1,055.6
Durable goods	7	60.3	63.3	63.0	60.6	62.3	65.2	65.1
Nondurable goods	8	239.5	258.5	235.2	240.7	255.2	260.3	277.6
Services	9	640.2	692.0	657.3	666.2	686.4	702.8	712.9
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup>	10	26.2	28.8	26.8	27.7	28.5	29.2	29.8
Sales to other sectors	11	325.9	348.0	332.2	339.5	344.9	351.2	356.4
<b>Federal consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup>	<b>12</b>	<b>812.8</b>	<b>856.0</b>	<b>826.4</b>	<b>829.8</b>	<b>849.8</b>	<b>867.7</b>	<b>876.9</b>
Gross output of general government	13	825.6	869.1	837.8	842.6	862.6	881.8	889.6
Value added	14	458.6	476.8	462.3	470.8	474.6	479.3	482.6
Compensation of general government employees	15	359.2	372.7	360.9	368.5	370.8	374.7	376.9
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup>	16	99.4	104.1	101.3	102.3	103.9	104.6	105.6
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup>	17	367.0	392.3	375.5	371.8	388.0	402.5	407.0
Durable goods	18	36.2	37.8	38.4	35.6	36.9	39.5	39.1
Nondurable goods	19	37.7	35.9	34.9	34.1	34.9	37.0	37.4
Services	20	293.1	318.7	302.2	302.0	316.1	326.0	330.5
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup>	21	4.7	4.9	4.8	4.8	4.9	5.0	5.0
Sales to other sectors	22	8.1	8.2	6.6	8.1	8.0	9.0	7.6
<b>Defense consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup>	<b>23</b>	<b>544.8</b>	<b>578.9</b>	<b>561.5</b>	<b>555.7</b>	<b>573.8</b>	<b>589.6</b>	<b>596.4</b>
Gross output of general government	24	550.5	585.1	566.3	562.4	579.5	596.7	601.9
Value added	25	297.1	308.3	299.7	304.1	306.7	310.0	312.3
Compensation of general government employees	26	224.8	232.5	226.1	229.8	231.0	233.8	235.4
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup>	27	72.3	75.8	73.6	74.3	75.7	76.2	76.9
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup>	28	253.5	276.9	266.5	258.2	272.8	286.7	289.7
Durable goods	29	33.4	35.0	35.7	32.9	34.2	36.7	36.3
Nondurable goods	30	20.9	18.9	19.0	17.9	18.3	20.0	19.4
Services	31	199.2	223.0	211.9	207.5	220.4	230.0	233.9
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup>	32	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.2
Sales to other sectors	33	3.6	4.1	2.6	4.5	3.6	4.9	3.3
<b>Nondefense consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup>	<b>34</b>	<b>268.0</b>	<b>277.2</b>	<b>264.9</b>	<b>274.0</b>	<b>276.0</b>	<b>278.1</b>	<b>280.5</b>
Gross output of general government	35	275.1	284.0	271.5	280.2	283.1	285.1	287.6
Value added	36	161.5	168.6	162.6	166.7	168.0	169.3	170.3
Compensation of general government employees	37	134.4	140.2	134.8	138.7	139.7	140.9	141.5
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup>	38	27.1	28.4	27.7	28.0	28.2	28.4	28.8
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup>	39	113.6	115.4	109.0	113.5	115.1	115.7	117.3
Durable goods	40	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8
Nondurable goods	41	16.9	17.0	16.0	16.2	16.6	17.0	18.0
Commodity Credit Corporation inventory change	42	-0.1	-0.1	0.0	-0.1	-0.1	0.0	0.0
Other nondurable goods	43	16.9	17.0	16.0	16.3	16.8	17.0	18.1
Services	44	93.8	95.7	90.2	94.5	95.7	96.0	96.5
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup>	45	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.8	2.8
Sales to other sectors	46	4.5	4.1	4.0	3.6	4.4	4.1	4.3
<b>State and local consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup>	<b>47</b>	<b>1,276.5</b>	<b>1,365.9</b>	<b>1,300.8</b>	<b>1,326.7</b>	<b>1,355.9</b>	<b>1,374.3</b>	<b>1,406.4</b>
Gross output of general government	48	1,615.8	1,729.5	1,648.5	1,681.1	1,716.5	1,740.7	1,779.9
Value added	49	1,042.9	1,108.1	1,068.5	1,085.5	1,100.5	1,114.9	1,131.4
Compensation of general government employees	50	918.7	971.6	940.0	952.8	965.3	977.2	991.0
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup>	51	124.2	136.5	128.4	132.7	135.2	137.6	140.4
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup>	52	572.9	621.5	580.0	595.6	615.9	625.8	648.6
Durable goods	53	24.1	25.5	24.6	25.0	25.3	25.7	26.0
Nondurable goods	54	201.7	222.6	200.3	206.6	220.3	223.3	240.2
Services	55	347.1	373.4	355.2	364.1	370.3	376.8	382.4
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup>	56	21.5	23.9	22.0	22.9	23.6	24.2	24.8
Sales to other sectors	57	317.9	339.8	325.7	331.5	336.9	342.1	348.8
Tuition and related educational charges	58	70.8	76.9	73.1	74.5	76.1	77.5	79.3
Health and hospital charges	59	145.2	152.9	148.0	149.8	151.7	153.6	156.5
Other sales	60	101.9	110.1	104.5	107.2	109.1	111.0	113.0

1. Government consumption expenditures are services (such as education and national defense) produced by government that are valued at their cost of production. Excludes government sales to other sectors and government own-account investment (construction and software).

2. Consumption of fixed capital, or depreciation, is included in government gross output as a partial measure of the services of general government fixed assets; the use of depreciation assumes a zero net return on these assets.

3. Includes general government intermediate inputs for goods and services sold to other sectors and for own-account investment.

4. Own-account investment is measured in current dollars by compensation of general government employees and related expenditures for goods and services and is classified as investment in structures and in software in table 3.9.5.

**Table 3.10.6. Real Government Consumption Expenditures and General Government Gross Output, Chained Dollars**

[Billions of chained (2000) dollars]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006		2007		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Government consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup>	1	<b>1,620.7</b>	<b>1,652.2</b>	<b>1,634.8</b>	<b>1,633.2</b>	<b>1,646.4</b>	<b>1,660.6</b>	<b>1,668.7</b>
Gross output of general government	2	1,896.3	1,935.1	1,911.4	1,913.0	1,928.2	1,945.3	1,954.1
Value added	3	1,146.5	1,159.8	1,152.1	1,154.3	1,156.8	1,161.5	1,168.6
Compensation of general government employees	4	954.4	962.7	958.0	959.1	960.4	963.8	967.4
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup>	5	193.9	199.3	195.9	197.2	198.6	200.0	201.5
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup>	6	752.5	778.7	762.3	761.6	774.6	787.3	791.1
Durable goods	7	56.5	58.9	58.5	56.3	58.0	60.7	60.6
Nondurable goods	8	171.3	173.7	171.5	172.4	172.8	174.8	174.6
Services	9	524.7	546.7	532.7	532.9	544.3	552.7	557.0
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup>	10	21.1	22.3	21.3	21.7	22.1	22.5	22.7
Sales to other sectors	11	254.6	260.7	255.3	258.2	259.7	262.3	262.7
<b>Federal consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup>	12	<b>629.3</b>	<b>642.5</b>	<b>636.8</b>	<b>630.1</b>	<b>638.5</b>	<b>649.5</b>	<b>652.0</b>
Gross output of general government	13	639.7	652.8	646.0	640.3	648.6	660.5	661.9
Value added	14	336.9	338.7	338.4	337.4	336.8	339.9	340.9
Compensation of general government employees	15	247.3	247.2	247.9	246.5	245.5	248.0	248.6
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup>	16	90.6	93.1	91.6	92.2	92.8	93.3	93.9
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup>	17	306.2	318.3	311.3	306.3	316.0	325.2	325.6
Durable goods	18	34.5	36.1	36.2	33.8	35.3	37.8	37.5
Nondurable goods	19	28.2	25.6	26.6	26.1	25.4	26.2	24.7
Services	20	243.8	257.3	249.1	246.7	255.9	262.1	264.4
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup>	21	3.6	3.7	3.7	3.6	3.6	3.7	3.7
Sales to other sectors	22	6.8	6.7	5.5	6.6	6.5	7.3	6.2
<b>Defense consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup>	23	<b>416.6</b>	<b>429.3</b>	<b>427.7</b>	<b>417.4</b>	<b>426.2</b>	<b>436.0</b>	<b>437.4</b>
Gross output of general government	24	421.0	434.0	431.3	422.5	430.5	441.4	441.6
Value added	25	214.1	214.8	215.4	213.9	213.4	215.6	216.2
Compensation of general government employees	26	149.6	149.0	150.3	148.6	147.9	149.6	149.9
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup>	27	65.1	66.7	65.7	66.1	66.5	66.9	67.3
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup>	28	209.7	222.9	219.3	211.4	220.7	229.9	229.5
Durable goods	29	31.4	33.0	33.2	30.7	32.2	34.7	34.3
Nondurable goods	30	13.9	11.9	13.1	12.5	11.7	12.4	10.7
Services	31	164.5	178.8	173.5	168.5	177.4	183.6	185.8
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup>	32	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
Sales to other sectors	33	2.9	3.1	2.0	3.5	2.7	3.8	2.5
<b>Nondefense consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup>	34	<b>212.6</b>	<b>213.0</b>	<b>208.8</b>	<b>212.5</b>	<b>212.0</b>	<b>213.1</b>	<b>214.2</b>
Gross output of general government	35	218.5	218.5	214.3	217.6	217.8	218.7	219.9
Value added	36	122.7	124.0	122.9	123.5	123.4	124.2	124.7
Compensation of general government employees	37	97.6	98.1	97.5	97.9	97.6	98.3	98.7
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup>	38	25.6	26.4	25.9	26.1	26.3	26.5	26.6
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup>	39	96.5	95.2	91.8	94.7	95.1	95.0	95.8
Durable goods	40	3.1	3.1	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.2
Nondurable goods	41	14.3	14.0	13.6	13.7	13.9	13.9	14.5
Commodity Credit Corporation inventory change	42	-0.1	-0.1	0.0	-0.1	-0.1	0.0	0.0
Other nondurable goods	43	14.4	14.1	13.6	13.8	14.0	13.9	14.6
Services	44	79.0	78.1	75.2	77.9	78.1	78.0	78.2
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup>	45	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.1
Sales to other sectors	46	3.9	3.5	3.4	3.1	3.8	3.5	3.6
<b>State and local consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup>	47	<b>990.9</b>	<b>1,009.2</b>	<b>997.5</b>	<b>1,002.5</b>	<b>1,007.4</b>	<b>1,010.7</b>	<b>1,016.3</b>
Gross output of general government	48	1,256.2	1,281.9	1,264.9	1,272.2	1,279.1	1,284.4	1,291.8
Value added	49	809.7	821.2	813.8	817.0	820.2	821.8	825.7
Compensation of general government employees	50	707.3	715.9	710.4	712.9	715.4	716.2	719.2
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup>	51	103.2	106.2	104.3	105.0	105.8	106.6	107.5
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup>	52	446.5	460.8	451.2	455.3	459.0	462.7	466.1
Durable goods	53	22.1	22.9	22.3	22.6	22.8	23.0	23.2
Nondurable goods	54	143.3	148.1	145.0	146.3	147.5	148.7	149.9
Services	55	281.0	289.7	283.7	286.3	288.6	291.0	293.0
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup>	56	17.5	18.7	17.7	18.2	18.6	18.8	19.1
Sales to other sectors	57	247.8	254.1	249.8	251.6	253.2	255.0	256.6
Tuition and related educational charges	58	46.3	47.4	46.7	46.9	47.2	47.5	47.8
Health and hospital charges	59	115.3	117.5	115.9	116.5	117.2	117.9	118.6
Other sales	60	87.2	90.3	88.2	89.2	89.9	90.7	91.3
Residual	61	-3.5	-5.5	-4.3	-4.0	-5.4	-6.0	-6.8

1. Government consumption expenditures are services (such as education and national defense) produced by government that are valued at their cost of production. Excludes government sales to other sectors and government own-account investment (construction and software).

2. Consumption of fixed capital, or depreciation, is included in government gross output as a partial measure of the services of general government fixed assets; the use of depreciation assumes a zero net return on these assets.

3. Includes general government intermediate inputs for goods and services sold to other sectors and for own-account investment.

4. Own-account investment is measured in current dollars by compensation of general government employees and related expenditures for goods and services and is classified as investment in structures and in software in table 3.9.5.

Note. Chained (2000) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 2000 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive. The residual line is the difference between the first line and the sum of the most detailed lines.

**Table 3.11.1. Percent Change From Preceding Period in Real National Defense Consumption Expenditures and Gross Investment by Type**

[Percent]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006		2007		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>National defense consumption expenditures and gross investment</b> .....	1	1.9	2.8	16.9	-10.8	8.5	10.1	-0.5
<b>Consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	2	1.2	3.0	15.5	-9.2	8.7	9.6	1.3
Gross output of general government.....	3	1.2	3.1	14.2	-8.0	7.8	10.5	0.2
Value added.....	4	-0.5	0.3	0.8	-2.8	-0.8	4.2	1.1
Compensation of general government employees.....	5	-1.6	-0.4	0.3	-4.4	-1.8	4.8	0.7
Military.....	6	-2.4	-0.8	-1.6	-4.6	-2.4	6.0	-1.0
Civilian.....	7	0.0	0.5	4.3	-4.0	-0.6	2.2	4.3
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup> .....	8	3.0	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.5	2.3	2.6
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup> .....	9	3.3	6.3	32.1	-13.6	18.7	17.9	-0.8
Durable goods.....	10	8.5	5.0	16.4	-26.4	20.2	34.8	-4.0
Aircraft.....	11	1.6	4.9	75.1	-56.5	49.0	45.3	25.3
Missiles.....	12	20.8	5.7	22.6	3.3	12.0	9.7	32.7
Ships.....	13	5.5	0.3	-49.9	7.3	-3.1	97.3	-51.9
Vehicles.....	14	27.5	-14.7	-24.7	-59.6	91.9	-36.1	-8.7
Electronics.....	15	16.5	20.3	1.7	14.5	36.7	36.8	-24.2
Other durable goods.....	16	4.3	-2.4	-8.3	-9.0	-20.9	43.0	-22.4
Nondurable goods.....	17	-7.6	-14.8	-45.7	-15.6	-23.9	26.4	-44.4
Petroleum products.....	18	0.2	4.6	-55.8	54.2	-1.0	17.8	-51.1
Ammunition.....	19	-4.7	-3.5	18.6	-11.5	-41.0	95.2	-39.9
Other nondurable goods.....	20	-21.8	-62.8	-54.3	-88.5	-71.1	-20.2	20.4
Services.....	21	3.7	8.7	48.3	-11.2	23.0	14.8	4.7
Research and development.....	22	8.3	-0.6	44.8	-7.3	-9.4	-20.2	21.7
Installation support.....	23	1.3	5.4	18.0	-12.7	30.3	15.3	1.0
Weapons support.....	24	1.3	19.3	165.9	-30.9	92.0	43.7	-4.2
Personnel support.....	25	7.2	14.8	56.8	-9.6	32.4	39.2	2.3
Transportation of material.....	26	-5.9	18.8	-25.2	38.6	16.0	5.8	13.8
Travel of persons.....	27	-19.1	-3.1	7.9	-6.1	-10.7	-1.5	-28.3
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup> .....	28	-2.0	0.0	6.7	-12.9	3.7	5.4	4.1
Sales to other sectors.....	29	6.8	8.3	-81.3	760.5	-62.5	265.7	-80.2
<b>Gross investment</b> <sup>5</sup> .....	30	6.9	0.8	27.0	-20.6	7.6	13.7	-12.7
Structures.....	31	-1.0	11.1	115.6	-43.4	20.4	40.5	19.5
Equipment and software.....	32	7.6	-0.1	21.0	-18.0	6.5	11.4	-15.5
Aircraft.....	33	2.7	-3.4	96.6	-32.1	21.8	-0.6	-38.5
Missiles.....	34	16.4	-7.2	536.9	-8.3	-59.3	-43.3	18.2
Ships.....	35	0.5	-6.2	1.2	-30.3	5.5	-0.8	40.8
Vehicles.....	36	24.1	23.7	-45.0	6.7	216.9	16.7	-40.5
Electronics and software.....	37	12.0	15.3	6.4	10.6	27.7	31.4	-15.5
Other equipment.....	38	6.9	-7.5	-2.2	-24.7	-18.7	22.9	-16.7

1. National defense consumption expenditures are defense services produced by government that are valued at their cost of production. Excludes government sales to other sectors and government own-account investment (construction and software).

2. Consumption of fixed capital, or depreciation, is included in government gross output as a partial measure of the services of general government fixed assets; the use of depreciation assumes a zero net return on these assets.

3. Includes general government intermediate inputs for goods and services sold to other sectors and for own-account investment.

4. Own-account investment is measured in current dollars by compensation of general government employees and related expenditures for goods and services and is classified as investment in structures and in software.

5. Gross government investment consists of general government and government enterprise expenditures for fixed assets; inventory investment is included in government consumption expenditures.



**Table 3.11.5. National Defense Consumption Expenditures and Gross Investment by Type**  
[Billions of dollars]

Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates					
			2006		2007			
			IV	I	II	III	IV	
<b>National defense consumption expenditures and gross investment</b> .....	<b>1</b>	<b>624.3</b>	<b>660.1</b>	<b>645.2</b>	<b>634.8</b>	<b>654.5</b>	<b>673.5</b>	<b>677.7</b>
<b>Consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>2</b>	<b>544.8</b>	<b>578.9</b>	<b>561.5</b>	<b>555.7</b>	<b>573.8</b>	<b>589.6</b>	<b>596.4</b>
Gross output of general government.....	3	550.5	585.1	566.3	562.4	579.5	596.7	601.9
Value added.....	4	297.1	308.3	299.7	304.1	306.7	310.0	312.3
Compensation of general government employees.....	5	224.8	232.5	226.1	229.8	231.0	233.8	235.4
Military.....	6	153.0	157.7	153.2	155.9	156.5	158.8	159.5
Civilian.....	7	71.8	74.8	72.9	73.9	74.6	75.0	75.9
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup> .....	8	72.3	75.8	73.6	74.3	75.7	76.2	76.9
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup> .....	9	253.5	276.9	266.5	258.2	272.8	286.7	289.7
Durable goods.....	10	33.4	35.0	35.7	32.9	34.2	36.7	36.3
Aircraft.....	11	11.2	11.6	12.7	10.2	11.1	12.1	12.8
Missiles.....	12	4.2	4.5	4.3	4.3	4.4	4.5	4.9
Ships.....	13	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.7	1.4
Vehicles.....	14	1.7	1.4	1.7	1.4	1.6	1.4	1.4
Electronics.....	15	6.5	7.9	7.1	7.3	7.8	8.4	7.9
Other durable goods.....	16	8.2	8.1	8.4	8.2	7.8	8.5	8.0
Nondurable goods.....	17	20.9	18.9	19.0	17.9	18.3	20.0	19.4
Petroleum products.....	18	11.5	12.8	10.3	11.1	12.7	13.8	13.6
Ammunition.....	19	4.1	4.1	4.4	4.2	3.7	4.4	3.9
Other nondurable goods.....	20	5.3	2.0	4.3	2.5	1.9	1.8	1.9
Services.....	21	199.2	223.0	211.9	207.5	220.4	230.0	233.9
Research and development.....	22	55.7	56.8	59.0	58.2	57.1	54.4	57.5
Installation support.....	23	40.2	43.9	41.3	40.3	43.6	45.7	46.0
Weapons support.....	24	26.2	31.9	29.2	26.8	31.5	34.8	34.5
Personnel support.....	25	62.4	74.1	67.4	66.5	71.9	78.6	79.5
Transportation of material.....	26	7.6	9.1	7.9	8.5	9.0	9.2	9.6
Travel of persons.....	27	7.2	7.1	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	6.7
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup> .....	28	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.2
Sales to other sectors.....	29	3.6	4.1	2.6	4.5	3.6	4.9	3.3
<b>Gross investment</b> <sup>5</sup> .....	<b>30</b>	<b>79.5</b>	<b>81.2</b>	<b>83.7</b>	<b>79.1</b>	<b>80.7</b>	<b>83.9</b>	<b>81.3</b>
Structures.....	31	6.3	7.4	7.5	6.6	7.0	7.7	8.1
Equipment and software.....	32	73.2	73.9	76.2	72.4	73.6	76.2	73.2
Aircraft.....	33	13.7	13.3	14.3	12.9	13.7	13.9	12.7
Missiles.....	34	4.5	4.2	5.3	5.2	4.1	3.6	3.8
Ships.....	35	10.7	10.5	10.9	10.0	10.4	10.4	11.3
Vehicles.....	36	4.9	6.1	4.9	5.0	6.5	6.9	6.0
Electronics and software.....	37	14.3	16.3	15.0	15.3	16.2	17.2	16.4
Other equipment.....	38	25.2	23.5	25.8	24.1	22.8	24.2	22.9

1. National defense consumption expenditures are defense services produced by government that are valued at their cost of production. Excludes government sales to other sectors and government own-account investment (construction and software).  
 2. Consumption of fixed capital, or depreciation, is included in government gross output as a partial measure of the services of general government fixed assets; the use of depreciation assumes a zero net return on these assets.  
 3. Includes general government intermediate inputs for goods and services sold to other sectors and for own-account investment.  
 4. Own-account investment is measured in current dollars by compensation of general government employees and related expenditures for goods and services and is classified as investment in structures and in software.  
 5. Gross government investment consists of general government and government enterprise expenditures for fixed assets; inventory investment is included in government consumption expenditures.

**Table 3.11.6. Real National Defense Consumption Expenditures and Gross Investment by Type, Chained Dollars**  
[Billions of chained (2000) dollars]

Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates					
			2006		2007			
			IV	I	II	III	IV	
<b>National defense consumption expenditures and gross investment</b> .....	<b>1</b>	<b>491.5</b>	<b>505.1</b>	<b>505.8</b>	<b>491.6</b>	<b>501.7</b>	<b>513.9</b>	<b>513.2</b>
<b>Consumption expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>2</b>	<b>416.6</b>	<b>429.3</b>	<b>427.7</b>	<b>417.4</b>	<b>426.2</b>	<b>436.0</b>	<b>437.4</b>
Gross output of general government.....	3	421.0	434.0	431.3	422.5	430.5	441.4	441.6
Value added.....	4	214.1	214.8	215.4	213.9	213.4	215.6	216.2
Compensation of general government employees.....	5	149.6	149.0	150.3	148.6	147.9	149.6	149.9
Military.....	6	97.9	97.1	98.1	96.9	96.3	97.8	97.5
Civilian.....	7	51.7	52.0	52.3	51.8	51.7	51.9	52.5
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>2</sup> .....	8	65.1	66.7	65.7	66.1	66.5	66.9	67.3
Intermediate goods and services purchased <sup>3</sup> .....	9	209.7	222.9	219.3	211.4	220.7	229.9	229.5
Durable goods.....	10	31.4	33.0	33.2	30.7	32.2	34.7	34.3
Aircraft.....	11	10.4	10.9	11.7	9.5	10.5	11.5	12.2
Missiles.....	12	3.9	4.1	3.8	3.9	4.0	4.1	4.4
Ships.....	13	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.5	1.3
Vehicles.....	14	1.4	1.2	1.4	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.2
Electronics.....	15	6.8	8.2	7.3	7.6	8.2	8.9	8.3
Other durable goods.....	16	7.7	7.5	7.8	7.7	7.2	7.9	7.4
Nondurable goods.....	17	13.9	11.9	13.1	12.5	11.7	12.4	10.7
Petroleum products.....	18	5.4	5.7	5.2	5.8	5.8	6.1	5.1
Ammunition.....	19	3.4	3.3	3.6	3.5	3.0	3.6	3.2
Other nondurable goods.....	20	4.8	1.8	3.9	2.3	1.7	1.6	1.6
Services.....	21	164.5	178.8	173.5	168.5	177.4	183.6	185.8
Research and development.....	22	46.2	45.9	48.4	47.5	46.4	43.8	46.0
Installation support.....	23	32.4	34.2	33.0	31.9	34.1	35.3	35.4
Weapons support.....	24	22.6	26.9	24.9	22.7	26.8	29.3	29.0
Personnel support.....	25	52.0	59.7	55.5	54.1	58.1	63.1	63.5
Transportation of material.....	26	6.0	7.1	6.2	6.8	7.0	7.1	7.4
Travel of persons.....	27	5.6	5.4	5.7	5.6	5.5	5.5	5.0
Less: Own-account investment <sup>4</sup> .....	28	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
Sales to other sectors.....	29	2.9	3.1	2.0	3.5	2.7	3.8	2.5
<b>Gross investment</b> <sup>5</sup> .....	<b>30</b>	<b>76.6</b>	<b>77.3</b>	<b>80.1</b>	<b>75.6</b>	<b>77.0</b>	<b>79.6</b>	<b>76.9</b>
Structures.....	31	4.6	5.2	5.4	4.7	4.9	5.4	5.6
Equipment and software.....	32	72.4	72.3	74.9	71.3	72.4	74.4	71.3
Aircraft.....	33	16.4	15.8	17.3	15.7	16.5	16.5	14.6
Missiles.....	34	4.3	4.0	5.1	5.0	4.0	3.5	3.6
Ships.....	35	8.3	7.8	8.3	7.6	7.7	7.7	8.3
Vehicles.....	36	4.9	6.1	4.9	4.9	6.6	6.9	6.0
Electronics and software.....	37	16.1	18.6	16.9	17.3	18.4	19.7	18.9
Other equipment.....	38	23.3	21.5	23.7	22.0	20.9	22.0	21.1
Residual.....	39	-6.6	-8.3	-8.0	-6.6	-8.4	-9.5	-9.1

1. National defense consumption expenditures are defense services produced by government that are valued at their cost of production. Excludes government sales to other sectors and government own-account investment (construction and software).  
 2. Consumption of fixed capital, or depreciation, is included in government gross output as a partial measure of the services of general government fixed assets; the use of depreciation assumes a zero net return on these assets.  
 3. Includes general government intermediate inputs for goods and services sold to other sectors and for own-account investment.  
 4. Own-account investment is measured in current dollars by compensation of general government employees and related expenditures for goods and services and is classified as investment in structures and in software.  
 5. Gross government investment consists of general government and government enterprise expenditures for fixed assets; inventory investment is included in government consumption expenditures.  
 NOTE: Chained (2000) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 2000 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive. The residual line is the difference between the first line and the sum of the most detailed lines.

## 4. Foreign Transactions

Table 4.1. Foreign Transactions in the National Income and Product Accounts

[Billions of dollars]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006	2007			
					IV	I	II	III
<b>Current receipts from the rest of the world</b> .....	1	<b>2,159.0</b>	<b>2,460.5</b>	<b>2,265.7</b>	<b>2,302.0</b>	<b>2,412.9</b>	<b>2,541.3</b>	<b>2,585.8</b>
<b>Exports of goods and services</b> .....	2	<b>1,467.6</b>	<b>1,643.0</b>	<b>1,531.9</b>	<b>1,549.9</b>	<b>1,598.7</b>	<b>1,685.7</b>	<b>1,737.7</b>
Goods <sup>1</sup> .....	3	1,030.5	1,152.9	1,072.3	1,084.0	1,115.2	1,191.3	1,221.1
Durable .....	4	717.3	790.4	748.5	751.6	766.7	812.9	830.3
Nondurable .....	5	313.1	362.5	323.8	332.4	348.5	378.4	390.9
Services <sup>1</sup> .....	6	437.1	490.1	459.6	465.9	483.5	494.4	516.5
<b>Income receipts</b> .....	7	<b>691.4</b>	<b>817.5</b>	<b>733.8</b>	<b>752.2</b>	<b>814.2</b>	<b>855.6</b>	<b>848.1</b>
Wage and salary receipts .....	8	2.9	3.0	2.9	2.9	2.9	3.0	3.0
Income receipts on assets .....	9	688.6	814.5	730.9	749.2	811.2	852.6	845.1
Interest .....	10	268.8	323.5	292.3	300.5	328.6	342.4	322.6
Dividends .....	11	167.2	198.0	164.7	184.7	189.9	206.7	210.9
Reinvested earnings on U.S. direct investment abroad .....	12	252.6	293.0	274.0	264.0	292.8	303.5	311.5
<b>Current payments to the rest of the world</b> .....	13	<b>2,953.2</b>	<b>3,171.3</b>	<b>2,994.1</b>	<b>3,058.1</b>	<b>3,143.4</b>	<b>3,232.2</b>	<b>3,251.5</b>
<b>Imports of goods and services</b> .....	14	<b>2,229.6</b>	<b>2,351.0</b>	<b>2,237.2</b>	<b>2,264.0</b>	<b>2,312.9</b>	<b>2,380.4</b>	<b>2,446.6</b>
Goods <sup>1</sup> .....	15	1,880.4	1,979.4	1,879.9	1,902.7	1,947.2	2,007.3	2,060.5
Durable .....	16	1,126.5	1,171.8	1,153.3	1,151.7	1,153.0	1,195.8	1,186.9
Nondurable .....	17	753.9	807.6	726.6	751.0	794.2	811.4	873.7
Services <sup>1</sup> .....	18	349.2	371.6	357.3	361.4	365.7	373.2	386.0
<b>Income payments</b> .....	19	<b>633.4</b>	<b>721.8</b>	<b>673.7</b>	<b>689.0</b>	<b>743.5</b>	<b>754.4</b>	<b>700.2</b>
Wage and salary payments .....	20	9.4	10.0	9.6	9.6	10.0	10.1	10.4
Income payments on assets .....	21	624.0	711.7	664.2	679.4	733.5	744.3	689.8
Interest .....	22	461.5	558.3	503.2	528.6	565.5	575.1	564.1
Dividends .....	23	91.4	62.4	144.2	76.1	66.4	42.0	65.1
Reinvested earnings on foreign direct investment in the United States .....	24	71.1	91.0	16.7	74.7	101.6	127.1	60.6
<b>Current taxes and transfer payments to the rest of the world (net)</b> .....	25	<b>90.1</b>	<b>98.5</b>	<b>83.2</b>	<b>105.1</b>	<b>86.9</b>	<b>97.4</b>	<b>104.7</b>
From persons (net) .....	26	48.9	51.1	50.6	50.4	50.5	52.2	51.2
From government (net) .....	27	20.3	25.2	13.6	34.5	15.0	22.2	29.3
From business (net) .....	28	20.9	22.2	18.9	20.2	21.5	23.0	24.2
<b>Balance on current account, NIPAs</b> .....	29	<b>-794.1</b>	<b>-710.8</b>	<b>-728.4</b>	<b>-756.0</b>	<b>-730.5</b>	<b>-690.9</b>	<b>-665.7</b>
<b>Addenda:</b>								
Net lending or net borrowing (-), NIPAs .....	30	-798.0	-712.4	-730.9	-757.7	-732.3	-692.4	-667.1
Balance on current account, NIPAs .....	31	-794.1	-710.8	-728.4	-756.0	-730.5	-690.9	-665.7
Less: Capital account transactions (net) <sup>2</sup> .....	32	3.9	1.6	2.5	1.6	1.7	1.6	1.3

1. Exports and imports of certain goods, primarily military equipment purchased and sold by the Federal Government, are included in services. Beginning with 1986, repairs and alterations of equipment are reclassified from goods to services.

2. Consists of capital transfers and the acquisition and disposal of nonproduced nonfinancial assets.









## 5. Saving and Investment

Table 5.1. Saving and Investment

[Billions of dollars]

Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates					
			2007					
			IV	I	II	III	IV	
<b>Gross saving</b> .....	<b>1</b>	<b>1,866.9</b>	<b>1,853.1</b>	<b>1,914.9</b>	<b>1,879.4</b>	<b>1,913.6</b>	<b>1,861.7</b>	<b>1,757.5</b>
<b>Net saving</b> .....	<b>2</b>	<b>251.7</b>	<b>166.5</b>	<b>260.5</b>	<b>208.5</b>	<b>230.2</b>	<b>170.9</b>	<b>56.3</b>
<b>Net private saving</b> .....	<b>3</b>	<b>447.2</b>	<b>398.8</b>	<b>434.4</b>	<b>432.8</b>	<b>423.5</b>	<b>414.1</b>	<b>324.9</b>
<b>Personal saving</b> .....	<b>4</b>	<b>38.8</b>	<b>42.9</b>	<b>42.0</b>	<b>97.0</b>	<b>30.5</b>	<b>44.4</b>	<b>-0.3</b>
<b>Undistributed corporate profits with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments</b> .....	<b>5</b>	<b>400.9</b>	<b>333.5</b>	<b>342.4</b>	<b>335.8</b>	<b>368.0</b>	<b>344.7</b>	<b>285.2</b>
<b>Undistributed profits</b> .....	<b>6</b>	<b>653.0</b>	<b>614.9</b>	<b>600.3</b>	<b>603.9</b>	<b>657.2</b>	<b>602.5</b>	<b>596.1</b>
<b>Inventory valuation adjustment</b> .....	<b>7</b>	<b>-36.3</b>	<b>-46.2</b>	<b>-21.0</b>	<b>-40.2</b>	<b>-54.7</b>	<b>-20.3</b>	<b>-69.4</b>
<b>Capital consumption adjustment</b> .....	<b>8</b>	<b>-215.8</b>	<b>-235.3</b>	<b>-237.0</b>	<b>-227.9</b>	<b>-234.4</b>	<b>-237.4</b>	<b>-241.5</b>
<b>Wage accruals less disbursements</b> .....	<b>9</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>22.5</b>	<b>50.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>25.0</b>	<b>25.0</b>	<b>40.0</b>
<b>Net government saving</b> .....	<b>10</b>	<b>-195.4</b>	<b>-232.4</b>	<b>-173.9</b>	<b>-224.3</b>	<b>-193.4</b>	<b>-243.2</b>	<b>-268.5</b>
<b>Federal</b> .....	<b>11</b>	<b>-220.0</b>	<b>-220.6</b>	<b>-181.5</b>	<b>-218.5</b>	<b>-206.8</b>	<b>-230.3</b>	<b>-226.7</b>
<b>State and local</b> .....	<b>12</b>	<b>24.6</b>	<b>-11.8</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>-5.8</b>	<b>13.4</b>	<b>-13.0</b>	<b>-41.9</b>
<b>Consumption of fixed capital</b> .....	<b>13</b>	<b>1,615.2</b>	<b>1,686.6</b>	<b>1,654.4</b>	<b>1,670.9</b>	<b>1,683.4</b>	<b>1,690.9</b>	<b>1,701.1</b>
<b>Private</b> .....	<b>14</b>	<b>1,347.5</b>	<b>1,398.7</b>	<b>1,379.3</b>	<b>1,389.6</b>	<b>1,397.4</b>	<b>1,400.9</b>	<b>1,406.7</b>
<b>Domestic business</b> .....	<b>15</b>	<b>1,081.4</b>	<b>1,119.1</b>	<b>1,104.8</b>	<b>1,112.6</b>	<b>1,118.3</b>	<b>1,120.6</b>	<b>1,124.8</b>
<b>Households and institutions</b> .....	<b>16</b>	<b>266.1</b>	<b>279.6</b>	<b>274.5</b>	<b>277.1</b>	<b>279.1</b>	<b>280.3</b>	<b>282.0</b>
<b>Government</b> .....	<b>17</b>	<b>267.7</b>	<b>287.9</b>	<b>275.1</b>	<b>281.3</b>	<b>286.0</b>	<b>290.0</b>	<b>294.4</b>
<b>Federal</b> .....	<b>18</b>	<b>105.4</b>	<b>110.4</b>	<b>107.5</b>	<b>108.6</b>	<b>110.2</b>	<b>110.9</b>	<b>112.1</b>
<b>State and local</b> .....	<b>19</b>	<b>162.3</b>	<b>177.5</b>	<b>167.6</b>	<b>172.7</b>	<b>175.9</b>	<b>179.0</b>	<b>182.4</b>
<b>Gross domestic investment, capital account transactions, and net lending, NIPAs</b> .....	<b>20</b>	<b>1,848.8</b>	<b>1,882.5</b>	<b>1,868.3</b>	<b>1,813.1</b>	<b>1,872.8</b>	<b>1,946.5</b>	<b>1,897.4</b>
<b>Gross domestic investment</b> .....	<b>21</b>	<b>2,642.9</b>	<b>2,593.3</b>	<b>2,596.7</b>	<b>2,569.2</b>	<b>2,603.4</b>	<b>2,637.4</b>	<b>2,563.1</b>
<b>Gross private domestic investment</b> .....	<b>22</b>	<b>2,209.2</b>	<b>2,125.4</b>	<b>2,152.4</b>	<b>2,117.3</b>	<b>2,139.1</b>	<b>2,162.9</b>	<b>2,082.1</b>
<b>Gross government investment</b> .....	<b>23</b>	<b>433.8</b>	<b>467.9</b>	<b>444.2</b>	<b>451.8</b>	<b>464.3</b>	<b>474.4</b>	<b>481.0</b>
<b>Capital account transactions (net)</b> <sup>1</sup>	<b>24</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>1.3</b>
<b>Net lending or net borrowing (-)</b> , NIPAs.....	<b>25</b>	<b>-798.0</b>	<b>-712.4</b>	<b>-730.9</b>	<b>-757.7</b>	<b>-732.3</b>	<b>-692.4</b>	<b>-667.1</b>
<b>Statistical discrepancy</b> .....	<b>26</b>	<b>-18.1</b>	<b>29.4</b>	<b>-46.6</b>	<b>-66.3</b>	<b>-40.8</b>	<b>84.8</b>	<b>139.9</b>
<b>Addenda:</b>								
<b>Gross private saving</b> .....	<b>27</b>	<b>1,794.6</b>	<b>1,797.5</b>	<b>1,813.7</b>	<b>1,822.5</b>	<b>1,820.9</b>	<b>1,815.0</b>	<b>1,731.6</b>
<b>Gross government saving</b> .....	<b>28</b>	<b>72.3</b>	<b>55.5</b>	<b>101.2</b>	<b>56.9</b>	<b>92.7</b>	<b>46.7</b>	<b>25.9</b>
<b>Federal</b> .....	<b>29</b>	<b>-114.6</b>	<b>-110.1</b>	<b>-74.0</b>	<b>-110.0</b>	<b>-96.6</b>	<b>-119.3</b>	<b>-114.6</b>
<b>State and local</b> .....	<b>30</b>	<b>186.9</b>	<b>165.7</b>	<b>175.2</b>	<b>166.9</b>	<b>189.3</b>	<b>166.0</b>	<b>140.5</b>
<b>Net domestic investment</b> .....	<b>31</b>	<b>1,027.7</b>	<b>906.7</b>	<b>942.3</b>	<b>898.3</b>	<b>919.9</b>	<b>946.5</b>	<b>862.0</b>
<b>Gross saving as a percentage of gross national income</b> .....	<b>32</b>	<b>14.1</b>	<b>13.3</b>	<b>14.2</b>	<b>13.7</b>	<b>13.8</b>	<b>13.3</b>	<b>12.5</b>
<b>Net saving as a percentage of gross national income</b> .....	<b>33</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>0.4</b>

1. Consists of capital transfers and the acquisition and disposal of nonproduced nonfinancial assets.

Table 5.3.1. Percent Change From Preceding Period in Real Private Fixed Investment by Type

[Percent]

Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates					
			2007					
			IV	I	II	III	IV	
<b>Private fixed investment</b> .....	<b>1</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>-2.9</b>	<b>-7.1</b>	<b>-4.4</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>-0.7</b>	<b>-4.0</b>
<b>Nonresidential</b> .....	<b>2</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>-1.4</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>11.0</b>	<b>9.3</b>	<b>6.0</b>
<b>Structures</b> .....	<b>3</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>12.9</b>	<b>7.4</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>26.2</b>	<b>16.4</b>	<b>12.4</b>
<b>Commercial and health care</b> .....	<b>4</b>	<b>7.2</b>	<b>9.1</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>14.7</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>1.7</b>
<b>Manufacturing</b> .....	<b>5</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>-19.3</b>	<b>-2.2</b>	<b>19.0</b>	<b>-7.2</b>	<b>64.9</b>
<b>Power and communication</b> .....	<b>6</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>19.0</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>11.6</b>	<b>52.1</b>	<b>21.3</b>	<b>29.2</b>
<b>Mining exploration, shafts, and wells</b> .....	<b>7</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>14.4</b>	<b>13.4</b>	<b>-3.6</b>	<b>48.6</b>	<b>25.5</b>	<b>6.7</b>
<b>Other structures</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>8</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>18.3</b>	<b>17.9</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>40.7</b>	<b>34.0</b>	<b>17.2</b>
<b>Equipment and software</b> .....	<b>9</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>-4.9</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>3.1</b>
<b>Information processing equipment and software</b> .....	<b>10</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>-1.6</b>	<b>16.7</b>	<b>10.1</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>14.7</b>
<b>Computers and peripheral equipment</b> .....	<b>11</b>	<b>17.7</b>	<b>19.4</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>43.0</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>11.7</b>	<b>32.8</b>
<b>Software</b> <sup>2</sup> .....	<b>12</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>9.3</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>11.9</b>
<b>Other</b> <sup>3</sup> .....	<b>13</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>-8.3</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>9.7</b>
<b>Industrial equipment</b> .....	<b>14</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>-6.5</b>	<b>-2.9</b>	<b>16.3</b>	<b>8.2</b>	<b>-12.9</b>
<b>Transportation equipment</b> .....	<b>15</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>-11.9</b>	<b>-13.3</b>	<b>-15.2</b>	<b>-23.8</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>-16.3</b>
<b>Other equipment</b> <sup>4</sup> .....	<b>16</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>-4.6</b>	<b>-3.9</b>	<b>-21.3</b>	<b>9.3</b>	<b>6.1</b>	<b>6.9</b>
<b>Residential</b> .....	<b>17</b>	<b>-4.6</b>	<b>-17.0</b>	<b>-17.2</b>	<b>-16.3</b>	<b>-11.8</b>	<b>-20.5</b>	<b>-25.2</b>
<b>Structures</b> .....	<b>18</b>	<b>-4.7</b>	<b>-17.2</b>	<b>-17.3</b>	<b>-16.6</b>	<b>-11.9</b>	<b>-20.8</b>	<b>-25.5</b>
<b>Permanent site</b> .....	<b>19</b>	<b>-6.7</b>	<b>-25.4</b>	<b>-29.4</b>	<b>-27.7</b>	<b>-14.4</b>	<b>-23.3</b>	<b>-38.3</b>
<b>Single family</b> .....	<b>20</b>	<b>-7.8</b>	<b>-27.7</b>	<b>-34.0</b>	<b>-29.8</b>	<b>-14.2</b>	<b>-24.5</b>	<b>-41.2</b>
<b>Multifamily</b> .....	<b>21</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>-7.9</b>	<b>13.3</b>	<b>-12.6</b>	<b>-15.8</b>	<b>-15.6</b>	<b>-18.5</b>
<b>Other structures</b> <sup>5</sup> .....	<b>22</b>	<b>-1.3</b>	<b>-3.7</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>-8.5</b>	<b>-17.6</b>	<b>-6.4</b>
<b>Equipment</b> .....	<b>23</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>-1.2</b>	<b>-6.5</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>-6.0</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>-2.0</b>
<b>Addenda:</b>								
<b>Private fixed investment in structures</b> .....	<b>24</b>	<b>-0.6</b>	<b>-6.6</b>	<b>-9.0</b>	<b>-8.4</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>-6.7</b>	<b>-10.2</b>
<b>Private fixed investment in equipment and software</b> .....	<b>25</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>-4.9</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>4.6</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>3.1</b>
<b>Private fixed investment in new structures</b> <sup>6</sup> .....	<b>26</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>-5.7</b>	<b>-9.6</b>	<b>-9.0</b>	<b>4.6</b>	<b>-3.6</b>	<b>-9.3</b>
<b>Nonresidential structures</b> .....	<b>27</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>12.9</b>	<b>7.4</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>26.0</b>	<b>16.3</b>	<b>12.2</b>
<b>Residential structures</b> .....	<b>28</b>	<b>-3.7</b>	<b>-17.3</b>	<b>-19.5</b>	<b>-18.6</b>	<b>-9.6</b>	<b>-17.9</b>	<b>-25.8</b>

1. Consists primarily of religious, educational, vocational, lodging, railroads, farm, and amusement and recreational structures, net purchases of used structures, and brokers' commissions on the sale of structures.

2. Excludes software "embedded" or bundled, in computers and other equipment.

3. Includes communication equipment, nonmedical instruments, medical equipment and instruments, photocopy and related equipment, and office and accounting equipment.

4. Consists primarily of furniture and fixtures, agricultural machinery, construction machinery, mining and oilfield machinery, service industry machinery, and electrical equipment not elsewhere classified.

5. Consists primarily of manufactured homes, improvements, dormitories, net purchases of used structures, and brokers' commissions on the sale of residential structures.

6. Excludes net purchases of used structures and brokers' commissions on the sale of structures.

**Table 5.3.2. Contributions to Percent Change in Real Private Fixed Investment by Type**

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006		2007		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Percent change at annual rate:</b>								
Private fixed investment.....	1	2.4	-2.9	-7.1	-4.4	3.2	-0.7	-4.0
<b>Percentage points at annual rates:</b>								
<b>Nonresidential</b> .....	2	4.11	3.05	-0.90	1.42	7.16	6.22	4.19
Structures .....	3	1.43	2.45	1.40	1.28	4.97	3.37	2.71
Commercial and health care .....	4	0.48	0.66	0.27	1.09	0.21	0.42	0.14
Manufacturing .....	5	0.09	0.07	-0.27	-0.03	0.23	-0.10	0.72
Power and communication .....	6	0.16	0.42	0.21	0.26	1.07	0.53	0.76
Mining exploration, shafts, and wells .....	7	0.54	0.68	0.63	-0.19	2.13	1.27	0.37
Other structures <sup>1</sup> .....	8	0.16	0.62	0.57	0.14	1.34	1.24	0.72
<b>Equipment and software</b> .....	9	2.68	0.60	-2.30	0.15	2.19	2.86	1.48
Information processing equipment and software .....	10	1.64	1.81	-0.36	3.54	2.30	1.52	3.35
Computers and peripheral equipment .....	11	0.72	0.76	0.17	1.56	0.53	0.50	1.31
Software <sup>2</sup> .....	12	0.34	0.61	0.22	0.86	1.03	0.44	1.17
Other <sup>3</sup> .....	13	0.59	0.43	-0.75	1.11	0.73	0.58	0.87
Industrial equipment .....	14	0.28	0.11	-0.52	-0.23	1.22	0.66	-1.16
Transportation equipment .....	15	0.54	-0.95	-1.11	-1.27	-2.03	0.21	-1.25
Other equipment <sup>4</sup> .....	16	0.23	-0.37	-0.31	-1.88	0.69	0.47	0.54
<b>Residential</b> .....	17	-1.75	-6.00	-6.20	-5.79	-4.01	-6.95	-8.19
Structures .....	18	-1.76	-5.99	-6.17	-5.80	-3.98	-6.97	-8.18
Permanent site .....	19	-1.58	-5.50	-6.84	-6.05	-2.77	-4.44	-7.34
Single family .....	20	-1.66	-5.31	-7.15	-5.71	-2.35	-4.05	-6.89
Multifamily .....	21	0.08	-0.19	0.32	-0.34	-0.42	-0.39	-0.45
Other structures <sup>5</sup> .....	22	-0.18	-0.49	0.67	0.25	-1.21	-2.53	-0.84
<b>Equipment</b> .....	23	0.02	-0.01	-0.03	0.02	-0.03	0.01	-0.01
<b>Addenda:</b>								
Private fixed investment in structures .....	24	-0.33	-3.54	-4.77	-4.53	1.00	-3.60	-5.47
Private fixed investment in equipment and software .....	25	2.70	0.59	-2.32	0.17	2.16	2.87	1.47
Private fixed investment in new structures <sup>6</sup> .....	26	0.26	-2.82	-4.71	-4.47	2.20	-1.78	-4.59
Nonresidential structures .....	27	1.44	2.44	1.39	1.25	4.94	3.34	2.68
Residential structures .....	28	-1.18	-5.26	-6.09	-5.71	-2.75	-5.12	-7.26

1. Consists primarily of religious, educational, vocational, lodging, railroads, farm, and amusement and recreational structures, net purchases of used structures, and brokers' commissions on the sale of structures.

2. Excludes software "embedded," or bundled, in computers and other equipment.

3. Includes communication equipment, nonmedical instruments, medical equipment and instruments, photocopy and related equipment, and office and accounting equipment.

4. Consists primarily of furniture and fixtures, agricultural machinery, construction machinery, mining and oilfield machinery, service industry machinery, and electrical equipment not elsewhere classified.

5. Consists primarily of manufactured homes, improvements, dormitories, net purchases of used structures, and brokers' commissions on the sale of residential structures.

6. Excludes net purchases of used structures and brokers' commissions on the sale of structures.

**Table 5.3.3. Real Private Fixed Investment by Type, Quantity Indexes**  
[Index numbers, 2000=100]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted				
				2006		2007		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Private fixed investment</b> .....	1	111.657	108.369	109.325	108.113	108.956	108.756	107.652
<b>Nonresidential</b> .....	2	106.062	111.061	106.711	107.277	110.109	112.597	114.261
Structures .....	3	85.770	96.871	88.849	90.241	95.639	99.330	102.274
Commercial and health care .....	4	81.352	88.728	84.700	87.658	88.207	89.339	89.709
Manufacturing .....	5	64.286	67.765	64.412	64.055	66.909	65.675	74.420
Power and communication .....	6	75.171	89.452	77.049	79.185	87.938	92.287	98.397
Mining exploration, shafts, and wells .....	7	146.641	167.747	151.815	150.427	166.098	175.804	178.660
Other structures <sup>1</sup> .....	8	78.161	92.472	81.761	82.564	89.920	96.746	100.657
<b>Equipment and software</b> .....	9	114.332	115.842	113.662	113.753	115.075	116.821	117.720
Information processing equipment and software .....	10	127.427	138.032	128.232	133.287	136.547	138.731	143.563
Computers and peripheral equipment .....	11	200.789	239.684	207.569	226.974	233.652	240.216	257.894
Software <sup>2</sup> .....	12	120.918	128.874	122.094	124.834	128.068	129.453	133.143
Other <sup>3</sup> .....	13	107.802	113.315	106.646	110.077	112.319	114.101	116.764
Industrial equipment .....	14	93.939	95.281	93.188	92.500	96.500	97.955	94.618
Transportation equipment .....	15	96.487	84.966	93.799	90.017	84.103	84.721	81.025
Other equipment <sup>4</sup> .....	16	119.025	113.514	117.162	110.340	112.810	114.494	116.410
<b>Residential</b> .....	17	127.433	105.795	118.462	113.301	109.791	103.665	96.422
Structures .....	18	127.394	105.506	118.332	113.092	109.563	103.347	96.021
Permanent site .....	19	128.910	96.125	113.935	105.061	101.053	94.576	83.808
Single family .....	20	127.834	92.456	110.822	101.442	97.637	91.027	79.716
Multifamily .....	21	138.163	127.221	140.405	135.758	130.041	124.659	118.427
Other structures <sup>5</sup> .....	22	125.072	120.490	125.399	125.963	123.189	117.372	115.435
<b>Equipment</b> .....	23	131.490	129.869	129.829	131.021	128.995	130.051	129.408
<b>Addenda:</b>								
Private fixed investment in structures .....	24	110.124	102.875	106.396	104.099	104.577	102.782	100.041
Private fixed investment in equipment and software .....	25	114.472	115.956	113.794	113.893	115.187	116.928	117.814
Private fixed investment in new structures <sup>6</sup> .....	26	107.871	101.690	104.342	101.919	103.067	102.117	99.657
Nonresidential structures .....	27	85.706	96.757	88.806	90.169	95.539	99.208	102.113
Residential structures .....	28	125.803	104.025	116.375	110.531	107.770	102.586	95.215

1. Consists primarily of religious, educational, vocational, lodging, railroads, farm, and amusement and recreational structures, net purchases of used structures, and brokers' commissions on the sale of structures.

2. Excludes software "embedded," or bundled, in computers and other equipment.

3. Includes communication equipment, nonmedical instruments, medical equipment and instruments, photocopy and related equipment, and office and accounting equipment.

4. Consists primarily of furniture and fixtures, agricultural machinery, construction machinery, mining and oilfield machinery, service industry machinery, and electrical equipment not elsewhere classified.

5. Consists primarily of manufactured homes, improvements, dormitories, net purchases of used structures, and brokers' commissions on the sale of residential structures.

6. Excludes net purchases of used structures and brokers' commissions on the sale of structures.

**Table 5.3.4. Price Indexes for Private Fixed Investment by Type**  
[Index numbers, 2000=100]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted				
				2006		2007		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Private fixed investment</b> .....	1	115.352	116.637	116.162	116.718	116.636	116.498	116.696
<b>Nonresidential</b> .....	2	106.961	108.293	107.789	108.301	108.293	108.140	108.440
<b>Structures</b> .....	3	150.806	155.709	154.071	155.637	155.199	155.392	156.609
Commercial and health care .....	4	137.634	145.010	140.878	143.459	144.107	145.179	147.293
Manufacturing .....	5	130.940	136.286	133.348	134.906	135.648	136.727	137.863
Power and communication .....	6	134.294	139.475	137.532	137.784	138.689	140.078	141.350
Mining exploration, shafts, and wells .....	7	264.531	259.360	269.632	267.105	260.237	255.430	254.667
Other structures <sup>1</sup> .....	8	131.260	138.474	133.763	137.175	137.815	138.884	140.022
<b>Equipment and software</b> .....	9	94.485	94.857	94.667	94.892	95.002	94.751	94.783
Information processing equipment and software .....	10	80.699	79.296	80.139	79.840	79.509	79.026	78.809
Computers and peripheral equipment .....	11	44.843	40.040	42.881	41.934	40.706	39.240	38.281
Software <sup>2</sup> .....	12	95.459	95.881	95.737	95.740	95.812	95.840	96.134
Other <sup>3</sup> .....	13	90.895	91.400	90.935	91.061	91.356	91.522	91.661
Industrial equipment .....	14	111.442	115.429	112.878	114.150	115.110	115.793	116.663
Transportation equipment .....	15	110.759	112.715	111.376	112.520	113.338	112.524	112.476
Other equipment <sup>4</sup> .....	16	110.906	113.299	112.304	112.718	113.166	113.486	113.828
<b>Residential</b> .....	17	134.288	135.450	135.076	135.736	135.459	135.367	135.238
<b>Structures</b> .....	18	134.863	136.016	135.645	136.311	136.016	135.930	135.805
Permanent site .....	19	137.271	137.988	138.276	138.997	137.930	137.613	137.411
Single family .....	20	137.431	138.065	138.354	139.076	138.008	137.690	137.488
Multifamily .....	21	135.797	137.618	137.906	138.625	137.560	137.244	137.042
Other structures <sup>5</sup> .....	22	131.113	132.785	131.594	132.186	132.863	133.063	133.029
<b>Equipment</b> .....	23	99.222	100.897	100.404	100.683	101.329	100.948	100.629
<b>Addenda:</b>								
Private fixed investment in structures .....	24	139.971	142.416	141.574	142.556	142.210	142.233	142.664
Private fixed investment in equipment and software .....	25	94.525	94.909	94.716	94.942	95.057	94.804	94.834
Private fixed investment in new structures <sup>6</sup> .....	26	141.133	143.856	142.949	144.045	143.593	143.608	144.178
Nonresidential structures .....	27	151.128	156.088	154.422	156.007	155.571	155.769	157.006
Residential structures .....	28	135.654	137.018	136.630	137.420	136.954	136.833	136.866

1. Consists primarily of religious, educational, vocational, lodging, railroads, farm, and amusement and recreational structures, net purchases of used structures, and brokers' commissions on the sale of structures.  
 2. Excludes software "embedded" or bundled, in computers and other equipment.  
 3. Includes communication equipment, nonmedical instruments, medical equipment and instruments, photocopy and related equipment, and office and accounting equipment.  
 4. Consists primarily of furniture and fixtures, agricultural machinery, construction machinery, mining and oilfield machinery, service industry machinery, and electrical equipment not elsewhere classified.  
 5. Consists primarily of manufactured homes, improvements, dormitories, net purchases of used structures, and brokers' commissions on the sale of residential structures.  
 6. Excludes net purchases of used structures and brokers' commissions on the sale of structures.

**Table 5.3.5. Private Fixed Investment by Type**  
[Billions of dollars]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006		2007		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Private fixed investment</b> .....	1	2,162.5	2,122.4	2,132.4	2,118.9	2,133.9	2,127.5	2,109.5
<b>Nonresidential</b> .....	2	1,397.7	1,481.8	1,417.1	1,431.4	1,469.1	1,500.1	1,526.5
<b>Structures</b> .....	3	405.1	472.1	428.4	439.6	464.5	483.1	501.3
Commercial and health care .....	4	154.0	176.9	164.0	172.8	174.7	178.3	181.6
Manufacturing .....	5	26.8	29.4	27.3	27.5	28.9	28.6	32.6
Power and communication .....	6	47.3	58.4	49.6	51.1	57.1	60.5	65.1
Mining exploration, shafts, and wells .....	7	105.4	118.0	111.2	109.1	117.4	121.9	123.6
Other structures <sup>1</sup> .....	8	71.7	89.4	76.4	79.1	86.5	93.8	98.4
<b>Equipment and software</b> .....	9	992.6	1,009.7	988.7	991.8	1,004.5	1,017.1	1,025.3
Information processing equipment and software .....	10	480.9	511.7	480.5	497.6	507.7	512.6	529.0
Computers and peripheral equipment .....	11	91.3	97.3	90.4	96.6	96.6	95.7	100.2
Software <sup>2</sup> .....	12	203.3	217.7	205.9	210.5	216.1	218.5	225.5
Other <sup>3</sup> .....	13	186.2	196.8	184.3	190.5	195.0	198.4	203.4
Industrial equipment .....	14	166.7	175.1	167.5	168.1	176.0	180.6	175.7
Transportation equipment .....	15	171.9	154.0	168.0	162.9	153.3	153.3	146.6
Other equipment <sup>4</sup> .....	16	173.2	168.8	172.7	163.2	167.5	170.5	173.9
<b>Residential</b> .....	17	764.8	640.7	715.3	687.5	664.8	627.3	582.9
<b>Structures</b> .....	18	755.2	631.0	705.7	677.8	655.2	617.7	573.4
Permanent site .....	19	469.0	351.8	417.8	387.2	369.6	345.1	305.4
Single family .....	20	416.0	302.4	363.1	334.1	319.1	296.8	259.5
Multifamily .....	21	53.0	49.5	54.7	53.2	50.6	48.3	45.9
Other structures <sup>5</sup> .....	22	286.2	279.2	288.0	290.6	285.6	272.5	268.0
<b>Equipment</b> .....	23	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.7	9.6	9.7	9.6
<b>Addenda:</b>								
Private fixed investment in structures .....	24	1,160.3	1,103.1	1,134.1	1,117.4	1,119.8	1,100.7	1,074.6
Private fixed investment in equipment and software .....	25	1,002.2	1,019.3	998.3	1,001.6	1,014.2	1,026.8	1,034.8
Private fixed investment in new structures <sup>6</sup> .....	26	1,061.3	1,020.1	1,040.1	1,023.8	1,032.1	1,022.7	1,002.0
Nonresidential structures .....	27	404.3	471.1	427.7	438.8	463.6	482.0	500.1
Residential structures .....	28	657.0	549.0	612.4	585.0	568.5	540.6	501.9

1. Consists primarily of religious, educational, vocational, lodging, railroads, farm, and amusement and recreational structures, net purchases of used structures, and brokers' commissions on the sale of structures.  
 2. Excludes software "embedded" or bundled, in computers and other equipment.  
 3. Includes communication equipment, nonmedical instruments, medical equipment and instruments, photocopy and related equipment, and office and accounting equipment.  
 4. Consists primarily of furniture and fixtures, agricultural machinery, construction machinery, mining and oilfield machinery, service industry machinery, and electrical equipment not elsewhere classified.  
 5. Consists primarily of manufactured homes, improvements, dormitories, net purchases of used structures, and brokers' commissions on the sale of residential structures.  
 6. Excludes net purchases of used structures and brokers' commissions on the sale of structures.

Table 5.3.6. Real Private Fixed Investment by Type, Chained Dollars

[Billions of chained (2000) dollars]

	Line	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates						
		2006	2007	2007				
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Private fixed investment</b> .....	<b>1</b>	<b>1,874.7</b>	<b>1,819.5</b>	<b>1,835.5</b>	<b>1,815.2</b>	<b>1,829.3</b>	<b>1,826.0</b>	<b>1,807.5</b>
<b>Nonresidential</b> .....	<b>2</b>	<b>1,306.8</b>	<b>1,368.4</b>	<b>1,314.8</b>	<b>1,321.7</b>	<b>1,356.6</b>	<b>1,387.3</b>	<b>1,407.8</b>
<b>Structures</b> .....	<b>3</b>	<b>268.6</b>	<b>303.4</b>	<b>278.3</b>	<b>282.6</b>	<b>299.5</b>	<b>311.1</b>	<b>320.3</b>
Commercial and health care.....	4	111.9	122.0	116.5	120.6	121.3	122.9	123.4
Manufacturing.....	5	20.4	21.5	20.5	20.4	21.3	20.9	23.7
Power and communication.....	6	35.2	41.9	36.1	37.1	41.2	43.2	46.1
Mining exploration, shafts, and wells.....	7	39.8	45.6	41.2	40.9	45.1	47.8	48.5
Other structures <sup>1</sup> .....	8	54.6	64.6	57.1	57.7	62.8	67.6	70.3
<b>Equipment and software</b> .....	<b>9</b>	<b>1,050.6</b>	<b>1,064.5</b>	<b>1,044.4</b>	<b>1,045.3</b>	<b>1,057.4</b>	<b>1,073.5</b>	<b>1,081.7</b>
Information processing equipment and software.....	10	595.9	645.5	599.6	623.3	638.5	648.7	671.3
Computers and peripheral equipment <sup>2</sup> .....	11							
Software <sup>3</sup> .....	12	213.0	227.0	215.1	219.9	225.6	228.0	234.5
Other <sup>4</sup> .....	13	204.8	215.3	202.6	209.2	213.4	216.8	221.9
Industrial equipment.....	14	149.6	151.7	148.4	147.3	152.9	156.0	150.6
Transportation equipment.....	15	155.2	136.7	150.9	144.8	135.3	136.3	130.3
Other equipment <sup>5</sup> .....	16	156.2	148.9	153.7	144.8	148.0	150.2	152.7
<b>Residential</b> .....	<b>17</b>	<b>569.5</b>	<b>472.8</b>	<b>529.4</b>	<b>506.3</b>	<b>490.7</b>	<b>463.3</b>	<b>430.9</b>
<b>Structures</b> .....	<b>18</b>	<b>560.0</b>	<b>463.7</b>	<b>520.1</b>	<b>497.1</b>	<b>481.6</b>	<b>454.3</b>	<b>422.1</b>
Permanent site.....	19	341.7	254.8	302.0	278.5	267.8	250.7	222.1
Single family.....	20	302.7	218.9	262.4	240.2	231.2	215.5	188.8
Multifamily.....	21	39.0	36.0	39.7	38.4	36.7	35.2	33.5
Other structures <sup>6</sup> .....	22	218.2	210.3	218.8	219.8	215.0	204.8	201.4
<b>Equipment</b> .....	<b>23</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>9.5</b>
Residual.....	24	-39.3	-73.6	-47.7	-65.7	-67.0	-72.5	-89.3
<b>Addenda:</b>								
Private fixed investment in structures.....	25	828.9	774.4	800.9	783.6	787.2	773.7	753.0
Private fixed investment in equipment and software.....	26	1,060.3	1,074.0	1,054.0	1,054.9	1,066.9	1,083.0	1,091.3
Private fixed investment in new structures <sup>7</sup> .....	27	752.0	708.9	727.4	710.5	718.5	711.9	694.7
Nonresidential structures.....	28	267.5	302.0	277.2	281.5	298.2	309.7	318.7
Residential structures.....	29	484.3	400.5	448.0	425.5	414.9	395.0	366.6

1. Consists primarily of religious, educational, vocational, lodging, railroads, farm, and amusement and recreational structures, net purchases of used structures, and brokers' commissions on the sale of structures.

2. The quantity index for computers can be used to accurately measure the real growth rate of this component. However, because computers exhibit rapid changes in prices relative to other prices in the economy, the chained-dollar estimates should not be used to measure the component's relative importance or its contribution to the growth rate of more aggregate series; accurate estimates of these contributions are shown in table 5.3.2 and real growth rates are shown in table 5.3.1.

3. Excludes software "embedded" or bundled, in computers and other equipment.

4. Includes communication equipment, nonmedical instruments, medical equipment and instruments, photocopy and related equipment, and office and accounting equipment.

5. Consists primarily of furniture and fixtures, agricultural machinery, construction machinery, mining and oilfield machinery, service industry machinery, and electrical equipment not elsewhere classified.

6. Consists primarily of manufactured homes, improvements, dormitories, net purchases of used structures, and brokers' commissions on the sale of residential structures.

7. Excludes net purchases of used structures and brokers' commissions on the sale of structures.

Note. Chained (2000) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 2000 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive. The residual line is the difference between the first line and the sum of the most detailed lines.

Table 5.6.5B. Change in Private Inventories by Industry

[Billions of dollars]

	Line	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates						
		2006	2007	2007				
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Change in private inventories</b> .....	<b>1</b>	<b>46.7</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>20.0</b>	<b>-1.6</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>35.4</b>	<b>-27.4</b>
Farm.....	2	-1.2	3.4	4.7	5.5	4.0	3.8	0.3
Mining, utilities, and construction.....	3	5.3	-0.8	7.5	6.2	2.9	-3.9	-8.3
Manufacturing.....	4	7.8	0.8	-1.5	-6.6	-5.5	4.6	10.5
Durable goods industries.....	5	7.2	4.6	11.6	0.9	-9.2	1.7	24.9
Non-durable goods industries.....	6	0.6	-3.8	-13.1	-7.4	3.7	2.9	-14.4
Wholesale trade.....	7	23.7	4.4	7.1	5.4	-0.4	16.9	-4.2
Durable goods industries.....	8	16.9	0.3	5.9	9.7	-14.9	-0.4	6.9
Non-durable goods industries.....	9	6.9	4.1	1.1	-4.3	14.5	17.3	-11.1
Retail trade.....	10	6.6	-5.7	0.0	-14.6	3.5	13.8	-25.4
Motor vehicle and parts dealers.....	11	-3.3	-9.9	-11.1	-15.1	-5.2	11.5	-30.8
Food and beverage stores.....	12	0.6	1.0	-0.3	-0.2	0.8	2.1	1.1
General merchandise stores.....	13	1.8	0.6	5.3	2.4	2.7	-2.0	-0.7
Other retail stores.....	14	7.5	2.6	6.1	-1.7	5.2	2.1	5.0
Other industries.....	15	4.4	0.8	2.2	2.5	0.6	0.3	-0.3
<b>Addenda:</b>								
Change in private inventories.....	16	46.7	2.9	20.0	-1.6	5.1	35.4	-27.4
Durable goods industries.....	17	20.4	-3.4	-0.3	0.9	-26.6	10.5	1.6
Non-durable goods industries.....	18	26.3	6.3	20.3	-2.5	31.7	25.0	-29.0
Nonfarm industries.....	19	47.8	-0.5	15.3	-7.0	1.1	31.6	-27.7
Nonfarm change in book value <sup>1</sup> .....	20	80.8	52.0	37.8	41.1	67.5	45.3	54.0
Nonfarm inventory valuation adjustment <sup>2</sup> .....	21	-33.0	-52.5	-22.5	-48.1	-66.4	-13.7	-81.8
Wholesale trade.....	22	23.7	4.4	7.1	5.4	-0.4	16.9	-4.2
Merchant wholesale trade.....	23	19.4	5.7	1.6	3.9	3.7	18.7	-3.5
Durable goods industries Non-durable goods industries.....	24	13.1	0.4	-0.2	4.8	-10.6	2.2	5.2
Nonmerchant wholesale trade.....	25	6.4	5.3	1.8	-0.9	14.3	16.5	-8.8
Residual.....	26	4.3	-1.3	5.4	1.5	-4.2	-1.8	-0.6

1. This series is derived from the Census Bureau series "current cost inventories."

2. The inventory valuation adjustment (IVA) shown in this table differs from the IVA that adjusts business incomes. The IVA in this table reflects the mix of methods (such as first-in, first-out and last-in, first-out) underlying inventories derived primarily from Census Bureau statistics (see footnote 1). This mix differs from that underlying business income derived primarily from Internal Revenue Service statistics.

Note. Estimates in this table are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).

Table 5.6.6B. Real Change in Private Inventories by Industry, Chained Dollars

[Billions of chained (2000) dollars]

	Line	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates						
		2006	2007	2007				
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Change in private inventories</b> .....	<b>1</b>	<b>40.3</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>17.4</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>5.8</b>	<b>30.6</b>	<b>-18.3</b>
Farm.....	2	-0.9	3.7	3.8	5.0	3.6	4.1	2.2
Mining, utilities, and construction.....	3	3.9	-0.5	5.4	4.3	1.9	-2.6	-5.5
Manufacturing.....	4	5.8	0.6	-1.8	-5.0	-4.2	3.1	8.5
Durable goods industries.....	5	6.0	3.8	9.7	0.8	-7.5	1.4	20.5
Non-durable goods industries.....	6	0.1	-2.6	-10.3	-5.3	2.7	1.7	-9.4
Wholesale trade.....	7	20.8	3.7	6.5	4.4	-0.2	13.9	-3.3
Durable goods industries.....	8	15.5	0.3	5.4	8.7	-13.3	-0.4	6.1
Non-durable goods industries.....	9	5.7	3.1	1.3	-3.4	10.9	12.7	-7.7
Retail trade.....	10	6.3	-5.1	0.1	-13.5	3.3	12.7	-22.9
Motor vehicle and parts dealers.....	11	-3.3	-10.0	-11.2	-15.4	-5.2	11.6	-30.8
Food and beverage stores.....	12	0.5	0.8	-0.3	-0.1	0.7	1.8	0.9
General merchandise stores.....	13	1.7	0.6	5.0	2.3	2.5	-1.8	-0.7
Other retail stores.....	14	6.8	2.4	5.5	-1.5	4.6	1.9	4.5
Other industries.....	15	4.0	0.8	2.0	2.3	0.6	0.3	-0.2
Residual.....	16	0.3	2.1	1.1	2.4	4.3	-0.1	1.8
<b>Addenda:</b>								
Change in private inventories.....	17	40.3	4.5	17.4	0.1	5.8	30.6	-18.3
Durable goods industries.....	18	18.5	-3.0	-0.4	0.8	-23.4	9.3	1.5
Non-durable goods industries.....	19	21.7	6.9	16.9	-0.6	25.7	20.6	-18.1
Nonfarm industries.....	20	41.7	0.0	13.6	-5.8	1.3	26.0	-21.7
Wholesale trade.....	21	20.8	3.7	6.5	4.4	-0.2	13.9	-3.3
Merchant wholesale trade.....	22	17.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	3.3	15.6	-2.8
Durable goods industries Non-durable goods industries.....	23	11.9	0.4	-0.2	4.3	-9.4	1.9	4.6
Nonmerchant wholesale trade.....	24	5.5	4.2	1.9	-0.7	11.1	12.5	-6.2
Residual.....	25	3.4	-1.0	4.4	1.1	-3.2	-1.3	-0.5

Note. Estimates in this table are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).

Chained (2000) dollar series for real change in private inventories are calculated as the period-to-period change in chained-dollar end-of-period inventories. Quarterly changes in end-of-period inventories are stated at annual rates. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive. The residual line is the difference between the first line and the sum of the most detailed lines.

**Table 5.7.5B. Private Inventories and Domestic Final Sales by Industry**

[Billions of dollars]

	Line	Seasonally adjusted quarterly totals				
		2006		2007		
		IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Private inventories</b> <sup>1</sup>	1	1,935.8	1,991.2	2,020.4	2,043.8	2,102.3
Farm	2	166.8	197.0	196.8	210.7	218.9
Mining, utilities, and construction	3	84.1	88.2	92.1	88.6	89.4
Manufacturing	4	570.0	577.5	590.2	590.3	615.8
Durable goods industries	5	336.8	342.4	346.0	342.7	351.1
Nondurable goods industries	6	233.2	235.1	244.2	247.6	264.7
Wholesale trade	7	477.0	487.9	494.3	500.6	521.1
Durable goods industries	8	279.1	284.3	282.4	282.8	286.7
Nondurable goods industries	9	197.9	203.6	211.9	217.8	234.5
Retail trade	10	504.2	504.9	509.4	515.3	515.8
Motor vehicle and parts dealers	11	157.1	152.6	152.0	155.7	148.8
Food and beverage stores	12	38.2	39.7	39.7	40.6	42.1
General merchandise stores	13	78.7	80.3	81.5	81.6	82.0
Other retail stores	14	230.2	232.2	236.1	237.4	242.9
Other industries	15	133.6	135.7	137.7	138.3	141.3
<b>Addenda:</b>						
Private inventories	16	1,935.8	1,991.2	2,020.4	2,043.8	2,102.3
Durable goods industries	17	884.8	893.1	895.8	896.1	901.7
Nondurable goods industries	18	1,051.0	1,098.1	1,124.6	1,147.6	1,200.6
Nonfarm industries	19	1,769.0	1,794.2	1,823.7	1,833.0	1,883.5
Wholesale trade	20	477.0	487.9	494.3	500.6	521.1
Merchant wholesale trade	21	410.0	419.0	424.3	431.4	447.2
Durable goods industries	22	244.0	247.7	246.7	247.6	250.8
Nondurable goods industries	23	166.0	171.3	177.6	183.8	196.4
Nonmerchant wholesale trade	24	67.0	68.9	70.1	69.1	73.9
Final sales of domestic business <sup>2</sup>	25	763.0	772.7	783.5	792.0	799.8
Final sales of goods and structures of domestic business <sup>2</sup>	26	460.9	465.5	472.0	476.2	478.2
<b>Ratios of private inventories to final sales of domestic business:</b>						
Private inventories to final sales	27	2.54	2.58	2.58	2.58	2.63
Nonfarm inventories to final sales	28	2.32	2.32	2.33	2.31	2.36
Nonfarm inventories to final sales of goods and structures	29	3.84	3.85	3.86	3.85	3.94

**Table 5.7.6B. Real Private Inventories and Real Domestic Final Sales by Industry, Chained Dollars**

[Billions of chained (2000) dollars]

	Line	Seasonally adjusted quarterly totals				
		2006		2007		
		IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Private inventories</b> <sup>1</sup>	1	1,643.5	1,643.5	1,645.0	1,652.6	1,648.0
Farm	2	128.9	130.1	131.1	132.1	132.6
Mining, utilities, and construction	3	59.6	60.6	61.1	60.5	59.1
Manufacturing	4	457.6	456.3	455.3	456.1	458.2
Durable goods industries	5	282.9	283.1	281.3	281.6	286.7
Nondurable goods industries	6	175.3	174.0	174.7	175.1	172.7
Wholesale trade	7	404.9	406.0	406.0	409.5	408.6
Durable goods industries	8	252.8	254.9	251.6	251.5	253.0
Nondurable goods industries	9	153.3	152.4	155.1	158.3	156.4
Retail trade	10	470.6	467.3	468.1	471.2	465.5
Motor vehicle and parts dealers	11	158.8	154.9	153.6	156.5	148.8
Food and beverage stores	12	32.6	32.5	32.7	33.1	33.4
General merchandise stores	13	73.6	74.1	74.7	74.3	74.1
Other retail stores	14	205.6	205.2	206.4	206.9	208.0
Other industries	15	121.2	121.8	121.9	122.0	121.9
Residual	16	-1.1	-0.1	0.8	0.7	1.3
<b>Addenda:</b>						
Private inventories	17	1,643.5	1,643.5	1,645.0	1,652.6	1,648.0
Durable goods industries	18	795.7	795.9	790.0	792.3	792.7
Nondurable goods industries	19	849.9	849.8	856.2	861.4	856.8
Nonfarm industries	20	1,515.5	1,514.0	1,514.4	1,520.9	1,515.5
Wholesale trade	21	404.9	406.0	406.0	409.5	408.6
Merchant wholesale trade	22	351.6	352.4	353.2	357.1	356.5
Durable goods industries	23	220.3	221.3	219.0	219.5	220.6
Nondurable goods industries	24	131.9	131.8	134.5	137.6	136.1
Nonmerchant wholesale trade	25	53.3	53.6	52.8	52.5	52.3
Final sales of domestic business <sup>2</sup>	26	675.4	677.4	683.7	691.0	695.3
Final sales of goods and structures of domestic business <sup>2</sup>	27	419.4	419.5	423.9	429.3	430.8
<b>Ratios of private inventories to final sales of domestic business:</b>						
Private inventories to final sales	28	2.43	2.43	2.41	2.39	2.37
Nonfarm inventories to final sales	29	2.24	2.24	2.21	2.20	2.18
Nonfarm inventories to final sales of goods and structures	30	3.61	3.61	3.57	3.54	3.52

1. Inventories are as of the end of the quarter. The quarter-to-quarter change in inventories calculated from current-dollar inventories in this table is not the current-dollar change in private inventories component of GDP. The former is the difference between two inventory stocks, each valued at its respective end-of-quarter prices. The latter is the change in the physical volume of inventories valued at average prices of the quarter. In addition, changes calculated from this table are at quarterly rates, whereas, the change in private inventories is stated at annual rates.

2. Quarterly totals at monthly rates. Final sales of domestic business equals final sales of domestic product less gross output of general government, gross value added of nonprofit institutions, compensation paid to domestic workers, and space rent for owner-occupied housing. It includes a small amount of final sales by farm and by government enterprises.  
NOTE: Estimates in this table are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).

1. Inventories are as of the end of the quarter. The quarter-to-quarter changes calculated from this table are at quarterly rates, whereas the change in private inventories component of GDP is stated at annual rates.

2. Quarterly totals at monthly rates. Final sales of domestic business equals final sales of domestic product less gross output of general government, gross value added of nonprofit institutions, compensation paid to domestic workers, and space rent for owner-occupied housing. It includes a small amount of final sales by farm and by government enterprises.  
NOTE: Estimates in this table are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).

Chained (2000) dollar inventory series are calculated to ensure that the chained (2000) dollar change in inventories for 2000 equals the current-dollar change in inventories for 2000 and that the average of the 1999 and 2000 end-of-year chain-weighted and fixed-weighted inventories are equal.

**Table 5.7.9B. Implicit Price Deflators for Private Inventories by Industry**

[Index numbers, 2000=100]

	Line	Seasonally adjusted				
		2006		2007		
		IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Private inventories</b> <sup>1</sup>	1	117.786	121.155	122.826	123.668	127.566
Farm	2	129.441	151.387	150.144	159.533	165.033
Mining, utilities, and construction	3	141.243	145.514	150.736	146.457	151.344
Manufacturing	4	124.572	126.560	129.627	129.441	134.403
Durable goods industries	5	119.034	120.940	123.001	121.693	122.436
Nondurable goods industries	6	133.019	135.130	139.813	141.433	153.266
Wholesale trade	7	117.809	120.162	121.765	122.245	127.529
Durable goods industries	8	110.438	111.535	112.256	112.429	113.291
Nondurable goods industries	9	129.133	133.555	136.601	137.571	149.925
Retail trade	10	107.129	108.059	108.822	109.355	110.805
Motor vehicle and parts dealers	11	98.912	98.516	98.953	99.492	99.999
Food and beverage stores	12	117.316	122.109	121.483	122.615	126.287
General merchandise stores	13	106.997	108.375	109.099	109.785	110.615
Other retail stores	14	111.965	113.134	114.379	114.757	116.774
Other industries	15	110.271	111.414	112.931	113.362	115.859
<b>Addenda:</b>						
Private inventories	16	117.786	121.155	122.826	123.668	127.566
Durable goods industries	17	111.204	112.222	113.394	113.100	113.752
Nondurable goods industries	18	123.656	129.217	131.347	133.236	140.123
Nonfarm industries	19	116.725	118.504	120.425	120.526	124.284
Wholesale trade	20	117.809	120.162	121.765	122.245	127.529
Merchant wholesale trade	21	116.607	118.892	120.105	120.801	125.460
Durable goods industries	22	110.775	111.915	112.641	112.816	113.691
Nondurable goods industries	23	125.823	130.016	132.030	133.563	144.300
Nonmerchant wholesale trade	24	125.702	128.502	132.688	131.719	141.238

1. Implicit price deflators are as of the end of the quarter and are consistent with inventory stocks.  
NOTE: Estimates in this table are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).

## 6. Income and Employment by Industry

Table 6.1D. National Income Without Capital Consumption Adjustment by Industry

[Billions of dollars]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006		2007		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>National income without capital consumption adjustment</b> .....	1	<b>11,791.8</b>	<b>12,368.1</b>	<b>12,002.7</b>	<b>12,154.5</b>	<b>12,344.4</b>	<b>12,443.5</b>	<b>12,529.8</b>
<b>Domestic industries</b> .....	2	<b>11,733.8</b>	<b>12,272.3</b>	<b>11,942.6</b>	<b>12,091.3</b>	<b>12,273.8</b>	<b>12,342.3</b>	<b>12,382.0</b>
<b>Private industries</b> .....	3	<b>10,352.1</b>	<b>10,820.3</b>	<b>10,538.0</b>	<b>10,667.2</b>	<b>10,830.9</b>	<b>10,879.9</b>	<b>10,903.0</b>
Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting.....	4	87.0	112.0	96.7	102.1	108.1	115.0	122.7
Mining.....	5	199.2	200.8	203.0	186.8	203.5	208.1	204.7
Utilities.....	6	193.7	210.5	198.2	199.2	206.1	213.3	223.5
Construction.....	7	621.3	540.2	597.9	571.5	535.9	532.4	520.9
Manufacturing.....	8	1,421.6	1,472.5	1,423.2	1,459.8	1,510.9	1,465.6	1,453.6
Durable goods.....	9	777.6	824.3	799.2	811.3	818.8	833.5	833.7
Nondurable goods.....	10	644.0	648.2	624.0	648.5	692.2	632.1	619.9
Wholesale trade.....	11	721.6	758.2	728.8	744.4	761.5	772.6	754.4
Retail trade.....	12	864.9	905.9	881.1	894.8	901.4	911.2	916.3
Transportation and warehousing.....	13	348.2	368.3	352.3	357.7	369.7	376.1	369.7
Information.....	14	432.6	460.2	440.5	459.8	448.4	460.3	472.2
Finance, insurance, real estate, rental, and leasing.....	15	2,127.6	2,216.4	2,190.8	2,180.3	2,237.8	2,222.7	2,225.0
Professional and business services <sup>1</sup> .....	16	1,630.3	1,766.9	1,691.4	1,749.0	1,751.2	1,785.1	1,782.2
Educational services, health care, and social assistance.....	17	994.5	1,060.9	1,020.8	1,026.6	1,047.3	1,068.9	1,102.9
Arts, entertainment, recreation, accommodation, and food services.....	18	425.8	449.0	424.1	440.8	452.2	450.8	452.0
Other services, except government.....	19	283.8	298.5	289.3	294.3	296.9	299.7	303.0
<b>Government</b> .....	20	<b>1,381.6</b>	<b>1,452.1</b>	<b>1,404.6</b>	<b>1,424.0</b>	<b>1,442.9</b>	<b>1,462.5</b>	<b>1,478.9</b>
<b>Rest of the world</b> .....	21	<b>58.0</b>	<b>95.7</b>	<b>60.1</b>	<b>63.2</b>	<b>70.7</b>	<b>101.2</b>	<b>147.9</b>

1. Consists of professional, scientific, and technical services; management of companies and enterprises; and administrative and waste management services.  
 Note: Estimates in this table are based on the 1997 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).

Table 6.16D. Corporate Profits by Industry

[Billions of dollars]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006		2007		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Corporate profits with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments</b> .....	1	<b>1,553.7</b>	<b>1,595.2</b>	<b>1,531.2</b>	<b>1,547.7</b>	<b>1,642.4</b>	<b>1,621.9</b>	<b>1,569.0</b>
<b>Domestic industries</b> .....	2	<b>1,296.4</b>	<b>1,257.7</b>	<b>1,253.5</b>	<b>1,249.8</b>	<b>1,327.8</b>	<b>1,280.9</b>	<b>1,172.2</b>
Financial <sup>1</sup> .....	3	482.2	473.4	495.6	468.7	521.4	488.9	414.5
Nonfinancial.....	4	814.3	784.3	757.9	781.1	806.4	792.0	757.7
<b>Rest of the world</b> .....	5	<b>257.3</b>	<b>337.6</b>	<b>277.8</b>	<b>297.9</b>	<b>314.6</b>	<b>341.0</b>	<b>396.8</b>
Receipts from the rest of the world.....	6	419.8	491.0	438.7	448.7	482.6	510.2	522.5
Less: Payments to the rest of the world.....	7	162.5	153.4	160.9	150.8	168.0	169.1	125.7
<b>Corporate profits with inventory valuation adjustment</b> .....	8	<b>1,769.5</b>	<b>1,830.5</b>	<b>1,768.2</b>	<b>1,775.6</b>	<b>1,876.8</b>	<b>1,859.4</b>	<b>1,810.5</b>
<b>Domestic industries</b> .....	9	<b>1,512.2</b>	<b>1,493.0</b>	<b>1,490.4</b>	<b>1,477.7</b>	<b>1,562.1</b>	<b>1,518.3</b>	<b>1,413.7</b>
Financial.....	10	505.3	498.5	521.0	493.0	546.4	514.2	440.3
Federal Reserve banks.....	11	33.8	38.4	34.8	38.5	39.2	38.4	37.6
Other financial <sup>2</sup> .....	12	471.4	460.1	486.2	454.5	507.2	475.8	402.7
Nonfinancial.....	13	1,006.9	994.5	969.5	984.7	1,015.7	1,004.1	973.4
Utilities.....	14	35.7	44.4	37.8	36.4	41.2	46.4	53.7
Manufacturing.....	15	293.4	305.7	280.2	298.9	347.0	296.8	280.3
Durable goods.....	16	95.9	121.9	107.2	113.0	117.2	128.5	129.2
Fabricated metal products.....	17	20.3	25.2	22.5	23.3	22.2	26.5	28.6
Machinery.....	18	19.3	21.8	18.7	21.8	22.5	22.3	20.4
Computer and electronic products.....	19	7.7	8.0	6.2	9.0	7.7	8.5	7.0
Electrical equipment, appliances, and components.....	20	-1.9	2.0	0.2	1.3	0.7	2.4	3.6
Motor vehicles, bodies and trailers, and parts.....	21	-1.1	9.4	1.3	4.6	12.3	12.1	8.7
Other durable goods <sup>3</sup> .....	22	51.7	55.5	58.3	52.9	51.8	56.7	60.7
Nondurable goods.....	23	197.5	183.8	173.0	185.9	229.8	168.3	151.1
Food and beverage and tobacco products.....	24	29.2	33.4	31.8	30.1	35.4	34.3	33.7
Petroleum and coal products.....	25	110.4	86.5	85.2	94.9	136.5	70.6	44.0
Chemical products.....	26	37.6	43.9	31.7	41.0	41.8	43.4	49.2
Other nondurable goods <sup>4</sup> .....	27	20.3	20.0	24.3	20.0	16.1	20.0	24.1
Wholesale trade.....	28	97.0	98.7	91.1	97.8	104.9	109.8	82.2
Retail trade.....	29	124.5	137.5	132.1	134.3	134.4	140.2	141.3
Transportation and warehousing.....	30	41.9	47.1	40.0	39.1	45.8	55.4	48.3
Information.....	31	65.4	103.4	91.5	109.5	92.9	100.8	110.4
Other nonfinancial <sup>5</sup> .....	32	329.0	257.5	296.7	268.7	249.5	254.7	257.2
<b>Rest of the world</b> .....	33	<b>257.3</b>	<b>337.6</b>	<b>277.8</b>	<b>297.9</b>	<b>314.6</b>	<b>341.0</b>	<b>396.8</b>

1. Consists of finance and insurance and bank and other holding companies.  
 2. Consists of credit intermediation and related activities; securities, commodity contracts, and other financial investments and related activities; insurance carriers and related activities; funds, trusts, and other financial vehicles; and bank and other holding companies.  
 3. Consists of wood products; nonmetallic mineral products; primary metals; other transportation equipment; furniture and related products; and miscellaneous manufacturing.  
 4. Consists of textile mills and textile product mills; apparel; leather and allied products; paper products; printing and related support activities; and plastics and rubber products.  
 5. Consists of agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting; mining; construction; real estate and rental and leasing; professional, scientific, and technical services; administrative and waste management services; educational services; health care and social assistance; arts, entertainment, and recreation; accommodation and food services; and other services, except government.  
 Note: Estimates in this table are based on the 1997 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).



## 7. Supplemental Tables

**Table 7.1. Selected Per Capita Product and Income Series in Current and Chained Dollars**  
[Dollars]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006		2007		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Current dollars:</b>								
Gross domestic product.....	1	44,100	45,819	44,589	45,022	45,642	46,191	46,415
Gross national product.....	2	44,294	46,136	44,789	45,232	45,877	46,525	46,903
Personal income.....	3	36,709	38,597	37,290	38,103	38,378	38,800	39,102
Disposable personal income.....	4	32,183	33,689	32,626	33,270	33,480	33,874	34,128
Personal consumption expenditures.....	5	30,831	32,223	31,209	31,695	32,068	32,355	32,770
Durable goods.....	6	3,506	3,569	3,518	3,568	3,563	3,576	3,570
Nondurable goods.....	7	8,984	9,379	9,008	9,167	9,357	9,411	9,579
Services.....	8	18,341	19,275	18,684	18,960	19,149	19,368	19,621
<b>Chained (2000) dollars:</b>								
Gross domestic product.....	9	37,832	38,290	37,941	37,915	38,188	38,548	38,505
Gross national product.....	10	38,002	38,557	38,115	38,095	38,387	38,831	38,912
Disposable personal income.....	11	28,064	28,649	28,336	28,650	28,532	28,739	28,676
Personal consumption expenditures.....	12	26,885	27,402	27,106	27,294	27,329	27,450	27,534
Durable goods.....	13	3,945	4,090	3,987	4,064	4,072	4,106	4,116
Nondurable goods.....	14	7,813	7,921	7,887	7,929	7,902	7,925	7,929
Services.....	15	15,192	15,475	15,300	15,384	15,437	15,505	15,574
Population (midperiod, thousands)	16	299,199	302,087	300,351	301,004	301,667	302,452	303,225

**Table 7.2.1B. Percent Change from Preceding Period in Real Motor Vehicle Output**  
[Percent]

	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
				2006		2007		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Motor vehicle output</b> .....	1	-1.3	-2.1	-21.6	6.2	1.0	13.1	-26.0
Auto output.....	2	3.2	-2.2	7.9	-11.7	-0.3	14.9	-4.8
Truck output.....	3	-3.8	-2.1	-35.4	19.1	1.8	12.0	-36.8
<b>Final sales of domestic product</b> .....	4	-1.2	-0.4	-12.1	4.6	-2.6	-9.8	8.1
<b>Personal consumption expenditures</b> .....								
New motor vehicles.....	5	-3.4	2.4	-1.0	12.2	-3.1	-7.2	5.0
Autos.....	6	-5.5	2.1	-2.8	20.1	-7.9	-16.4	14.0
Light trucks (including utility vehicles).....	7	2.0	-3.0	-6.1	-1.7	5.5	-32.0	45.0
Net purchases of used autos and used light trucks.....	8	-10.7	6.1	-0.1	39.5	-16.7	-2.9	-4.5
Used autos.....	9	1.2	3.2	2.7	-2.5	8.1	14.4	-10.6
Used light trucks (including utility vehicles).....	10	-0.8	0.0	-2.6	-2.9	1.7	8.3	-13.9
<b>Private fixed investment</b> .....	11	3.2	6.2	8.1	-2.2	14.3	20.1	-7.6
New motor vehicles.....	12	11.7	-15.2	-11.4	-32.8	-28.5	14.8	-11.8
Autos.....	13	8.5	-7.3	3.7	-15.0	-22.8	16.6	-11.9
Light trucks (including utility vehicles).....	14	5.1	1.3	9.6	-8.5	0.9	23.7	-7.9
Trucks.....	15	10.3	-11.5	0.9	-18.2	-33.2	12.8	-14.1
Net purchases of used autos and used light trucks.....	16	10.3	-0.9	-4.8	2.3	-12.9	33.7	-19.3
Used autos.....	17	10.2	-36.7	16.1	-54.2	-71.7	-43.7	12.5
Used light trucks (including utility vehicles).....	18	1.9	11.4	48.9	37.5	-11.0	19.9	-12.0
<b>Gross government investment</b> .....	19	-1.1	6.0	44.4	15.8	-9.1	-0.2	-12.6
Autos.....	20	4.9	16.5	53.5	62.0	-12.7	41.0	-11.5
Trucks.....	21	1.9	-15.5	12.3	-45.7	-30.6	-28.9	22.3
<b>Net exports</b> .....	22	7.6	-4.6	10.0	-35.3	24.3	-50.5	106.3
Exports.....	23	0.3	-18.8	13.0	-48.5	-43.4	-18.9	0.3
Autos.....	24	10.9	22.6	-20.4	25.1	53.5	49.2	14.3
Trucks.....	25	16.4	31.8	-8.2	28.3	53.9	80.7	23.0
Imports.....	26	6.1	13.8	-30.8	21.9	53.1	21.3	5.0
Autos.....	27	9.0	-2.7	15.3	-18.0	-15.7	40.2	-10.9
Trucks.....	28	10.7	-1.6	14.6	-37.7	-2.8	58.2	-16.2
<b>Change in private inventories</b> .....	29	7.5	-3.6	16.0	6.0	-26.0	24.6	-5.3
Autos.....	30							
New.....	31							
Domestic.....	32							
Foreign.....	33							
Used.....	34							
Trucks.....	35							
New.....	36							
Domestic.....	37							
Foreign.....	38							
Used <sup>1</sup> .....	39							
<b>Addenda:</b>	40							
Final sales of motor vehicles to domestic purchasers.....	41							
Private fixed investment in new autos and new light trucks.....	42	0.6	-3.2	-3.7	-4.6	-11.2	-2.7	0.8
Domestic output of new autos <sup>2</sup> .....	43	8.1	0.0	0.9	-2.3	-7.4	29.4	-14.7
Sales of imported new autos <sup>3</sup> .....	44	2.5	-3.8	-4.0	-9.0	-8.5	23.1	1.4
	45	8.7	3.5	6.9	-5.3	13.6	-10.5	5.1

1. Consists of used light trucks only.

2. Consists of final sales and change in private inventories of new autos assembled in the United States.

3. Consists of personal consumption expenditures, private fixed investment, and gross government investment.







### C. Historical Measures

This table is derived from the “Selected NIPA Tables” that are published in this issue and from the “GDP and Other Major NIPA Series” tables that were published in the August 2007 issue. (The changes in prices are calculated from indexes expressed to three decimal places.)

**Table C.1. GDP and Other Major NIPA Aggregates—Continues**

[Quarterly estimates are seasonally adjusted at annual rates]

Year and quarter	Billions of chained (2000) dollars			Percent change from preceding period		Chain-type price indexes [2000=100]		Implicit price deflators [2000=100]		Percent change from preceding period			
	Gross domestic product	Final sales of domestic product	Gross national product	Gross domestic product	Final sales of domestic product	Gross domestic product	Gross domestic purchases	Gross domestic product	Gross national product	Chain-type price index		Implicit price deflators	
										Gross domestic product	Gross domestic purchases	Gross domestic product	Gross national product
1959	2,441.3	2,442.7	2,457.4	7.1	6.2	20.754	20.365	20.751	20.727	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
1960	2,501.8	2,506.8	2,519.4	2.5	2.6	21.044	20.646	21.041	21.018	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
1961	2,560.0	2,566.8	2,579.3	2.3	2.4	21.281	20.865	21.278	21.255	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
1962	2,715.2	2,708.5	2,736.9	6.1	5.5	21.572	21.139	21.569	21.547	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.4
1963	2,834.0	2,830.3	2,857.2	4.4	4.5	21.801	21.385	21.798	21.777	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.1
1964	2,998.6	2,999.9	3,023.6	5.8	6.0	22.134	21.725	22.131	22.111	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.5
1965	3,191.1	3,173.8	3,217.3	6.4	5.8	22.538	22.102	22.535	22.516	1.8	1.7	1.8	1.8
1966	3,399.1	3,364.8	3,423.7	6.5	6.0	23.180	22.724	23.176	23.158	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.9
1967	3,484.6	3,467.6	3,510.1	2.5	3.1	23.897	23.389	23.893	23.874	3.1	2.9	3.1	3.1
1968	3,652.7	3,640.3	3,680.0	4.8	5.0	24.916	24.380	24.913	24.893	4.3	4.2	4.3	4.3
1969	3,765.4	3,753.7	3,792.0	3.1	3.1	26.153	25.580	26.149	26.127	5.0	4.9	5.0	5.0
1970	3,771.9	3,787.7	3,798.2	0.2	0.9	27.538	26.964	27.534	27.512	5.3	5.4	5.3	5.3
1971	3,898.6	3,893.4	3,927.8	3.4	2.8	28.916	28.351	28.911	28.889	5.0	5.1	5.0	5.0
1972	4,105.0	4,098.6	4,136.2	5.3	5.3	30.171	29.619	30.166	30.145	4.3	4.5	4.3	4.3
1973	4,341.5	4,315.9	4,383.6	5.8	5.3	31.854	31.343	31.849	31.830	5.6	5.8	5.6	5.6
1974	4,319.6	4,305.5	4,367.5	-0.5	-0.2	34.721	34.546	34.725	34.699	9.0	10.2	9.0	9.0
1975	4,311.2	4,352.5	4,348.4	-0.2	1.1	38.007	37.761	38.002	37.976	9.5	9.3	9.4	9.4
1976	4,540.9	4,522.3	4,585.3	5.3	3.9	40.202	39.938	40.196	40.175	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.8
1977	4,750.5	4,721.6	4,800.3	4.6	4.4	42.758	42.634	42.752	42.731	6.4	6.8	6.4	6.4
1978	5,015.0	4,981.6	5,064.4	5.6	5.5	45.762	45.663	45.757	45.737	7.0	7.1	7.0	7.0
1979	5,173.4	5,161.2	5,240.1	3.2	3.6	49.669	49.669	49.669	49.527	8.3	8.8	8.3	8.3
1980	5,161.7	5,196.7	5,227.6	-0.2	0.7	54.062	54.876	54.043	54.015	9.1	10.5	9.1	9.1
1981	5,291.7	5,265.1	5,349.7	2.5	1.3	59.128	59.896	59.119	59.095	9.4	9.1	9.4	9.4
1982	5,189.3	5,233.4	5,249.7	-1.9	-0.6	62.738	63.296	62.726	62.699	6.1	5.7	6.1	6.1
1983	5,423.8	5,454.0	5,482.5	4.5	4.2	65.214	65.515	65.207	65.184	3.9	3.5	4.0	4.0
1984	5,813.6	5,739.2	5,869.3	7.2	5.2	67.664	67.822	67.655	67.631	3.8	3.5	3.8	3.8
1985	6,053.7	6,042.1	6,093.4	4.1	5.3	69.724	69.760	69.713	69.695	3.0	2.9	3.0	3.1
1986	6,263.6	6,271.8	6,290.6	3.5	3.8	71.269	71.338	71.250	71.227	2.2	2.3	2.2	2.2
1987	6,475.1	6,457.2	6,500.9	3.4	3.0	73.204	73.527	73.196	73.181	2.7	3.1	2.7	2.7
1988	6,742.7	6,734.5	6,775.2	4.1	4.3	75.706	76.043	75.694	75.679	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4
1989	6,981.4	6,962.2	7,015.4	3.5	3.4	78.569	78.934	78.556	78.549	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8
1990	7,112.5	7,108.5	7,155.2	1.9	2.1	81.614	82.144	81.590	81.589	3.9	4.1	3.9	3.9
1991	7,100.5	7,115.0	7,136.8	-0.2	0.1	84.457	84.836	84.444	84.440	3.5	3.3	3.5	3.5
1992	7,336.6	7,331.1	7,371.8	3.3	3.0	86.402	86.828	86.385	86.375	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3
1993	7,532.7	7,522.3	7,568.6	2.7	2.6	88.390	88.730	88.381	88.382	2.3	2.2	2.3	2.3
1994	7,835.5	7,777.8	7,864.2	4.0	3.4	90.265	90.583	90.259	90.262	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1
1995	8,031.7	8,010.2	8,069.8	2.5	3.0	92.115	92.483	92.106	92.114	2.0	2.1	2.0	2.1
1996	8,328.9	8,306.5	8,365.3	3.7	3.7	93.859	94.145	93.852	93.863	1.9	1.8	1.9	1.9
1997	8,703.5	8,636.6	8,737.5	4.5	4.0	95.415	95.440	95.414	95.420	1.7	1.4	1.7	1.7
1998	9,066.9	8,997.6	9,088.7	4.2	4.2	96.475	96.060	96.472	96.475	1.1	0.6	1.1	1.1
1999	9,470.3	9,404.0	9,504.7	4.5	4.5	97.868	97.556	97.868	97.869	1.4	1.6	1.4	1.4
2000	9,817.0	9,760.5	9,855.9	3.7	3.8	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000	2.2	2.5	2.2	2.2
2001	9,890.7	9,920.9	9,933.6	0.8	1.6	102.402	101.994	102.399	102.396	2.4	2.0	2.4	2.4
2002	10,048.8	10,036.5	10,079.0	1.6	1.2	104.193	103.583	104.187	104.179	1.7	1.6	1.7	1.7
2003	10,301.0	10,285.1	10,355.3	2.5	2.5	106.409	105.966	106.404	106.396	2.1	2.3	2.1	2.1
2004	10,675.8	10,619.8	10,746.0	3.6	3.3	109.462	109.235	109.462	109.455	2.9	3.1	2.9	2.9
2005	11,003.4	10,966.9	11,064.7	3.1	3.3	113.005	113.225	113.000	112.994	3.2	3.7	3.2	3.2
2006	11,319.4	11,275.9	11,370.1	2.9	2.8	116.568	116.920	116.567	116.558	3.2	3.3	3.2	3.2
2007	11,566.8	11,561.5	11,647.6	2.2	2.5	119.668	120.068	119.664	119.656	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7





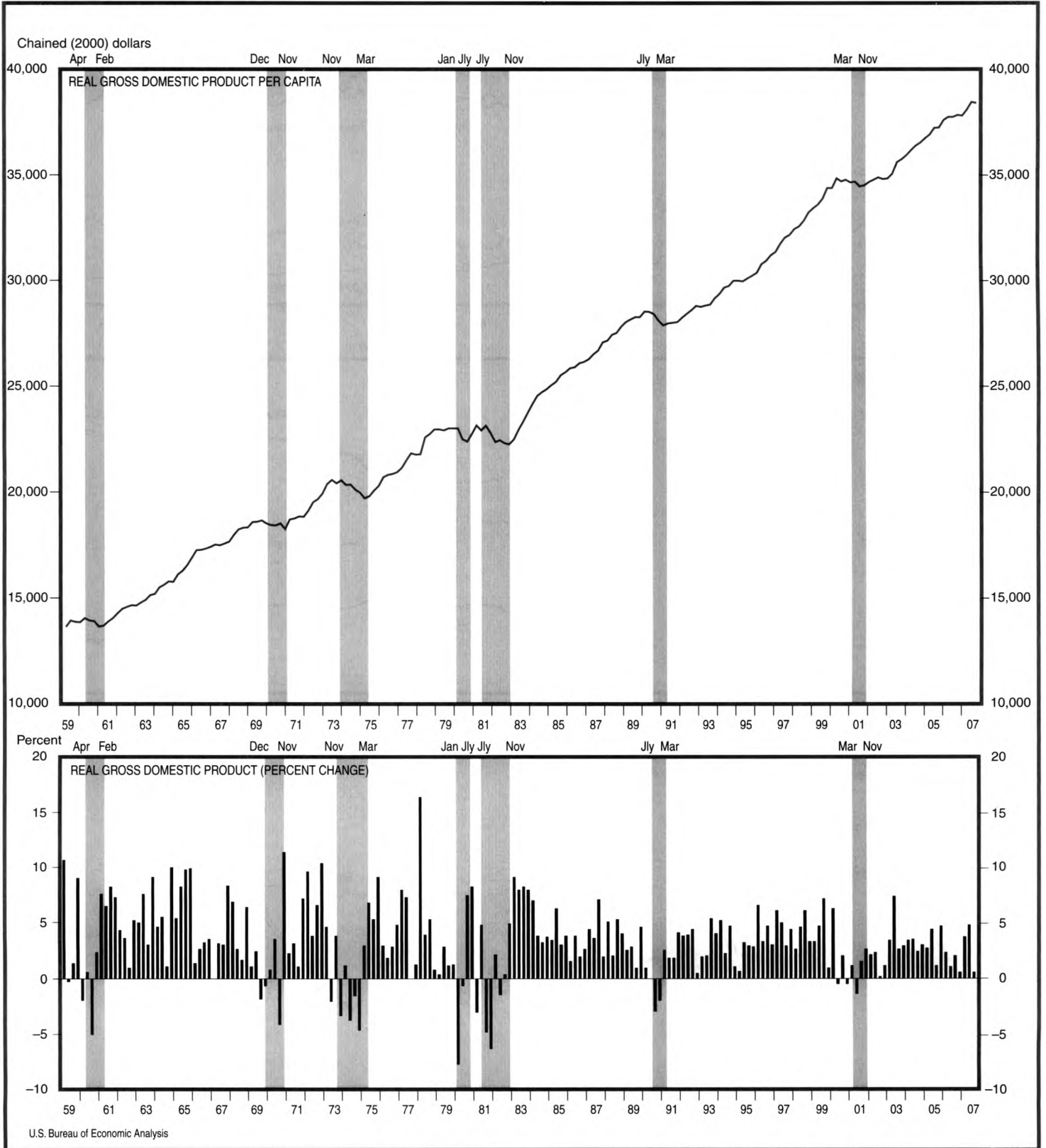




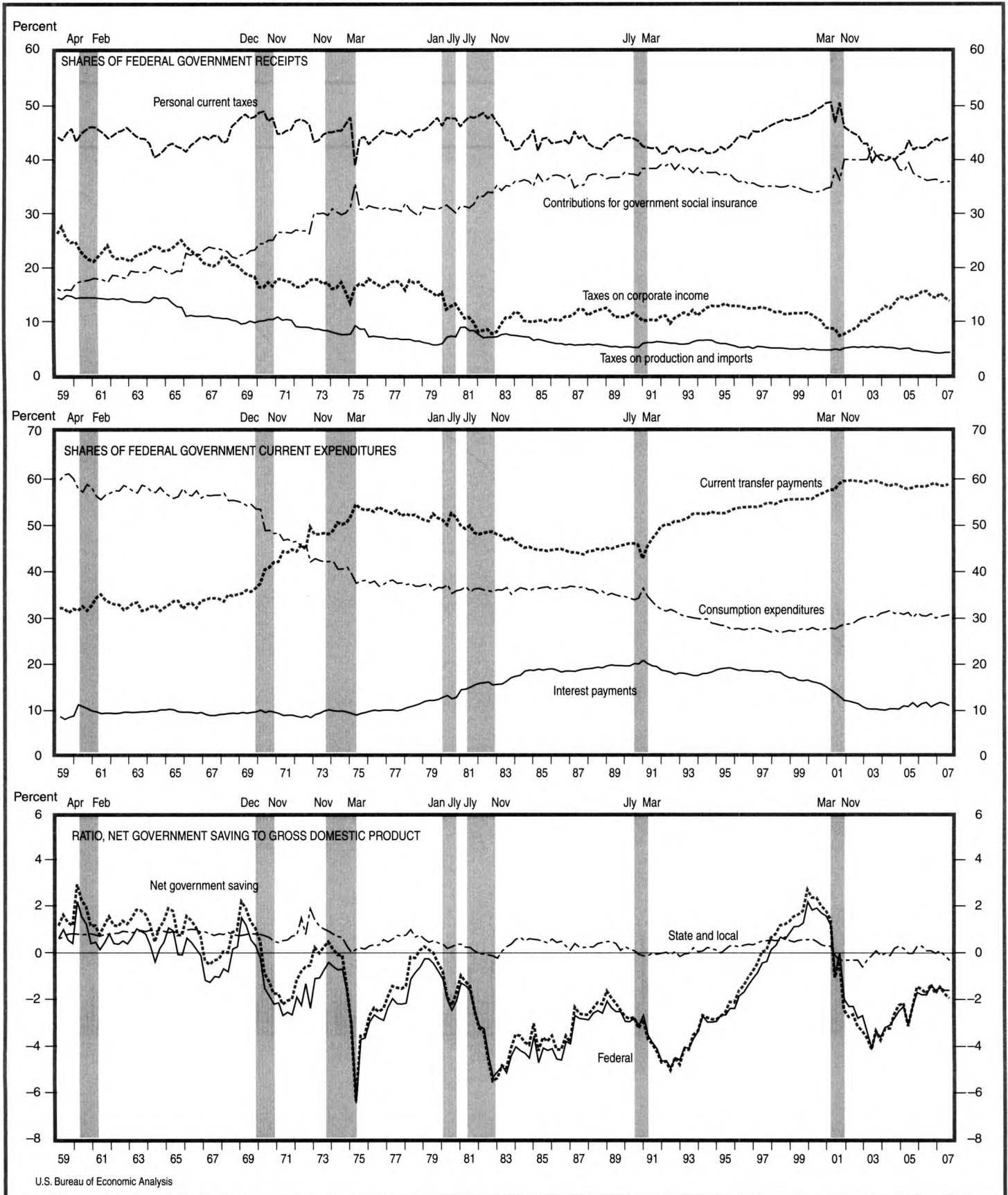
### D. Charts

All series are seasonally adjusted at annual rates. The percent changes in real gross domestic product are based on quarter-to-quarter changes.

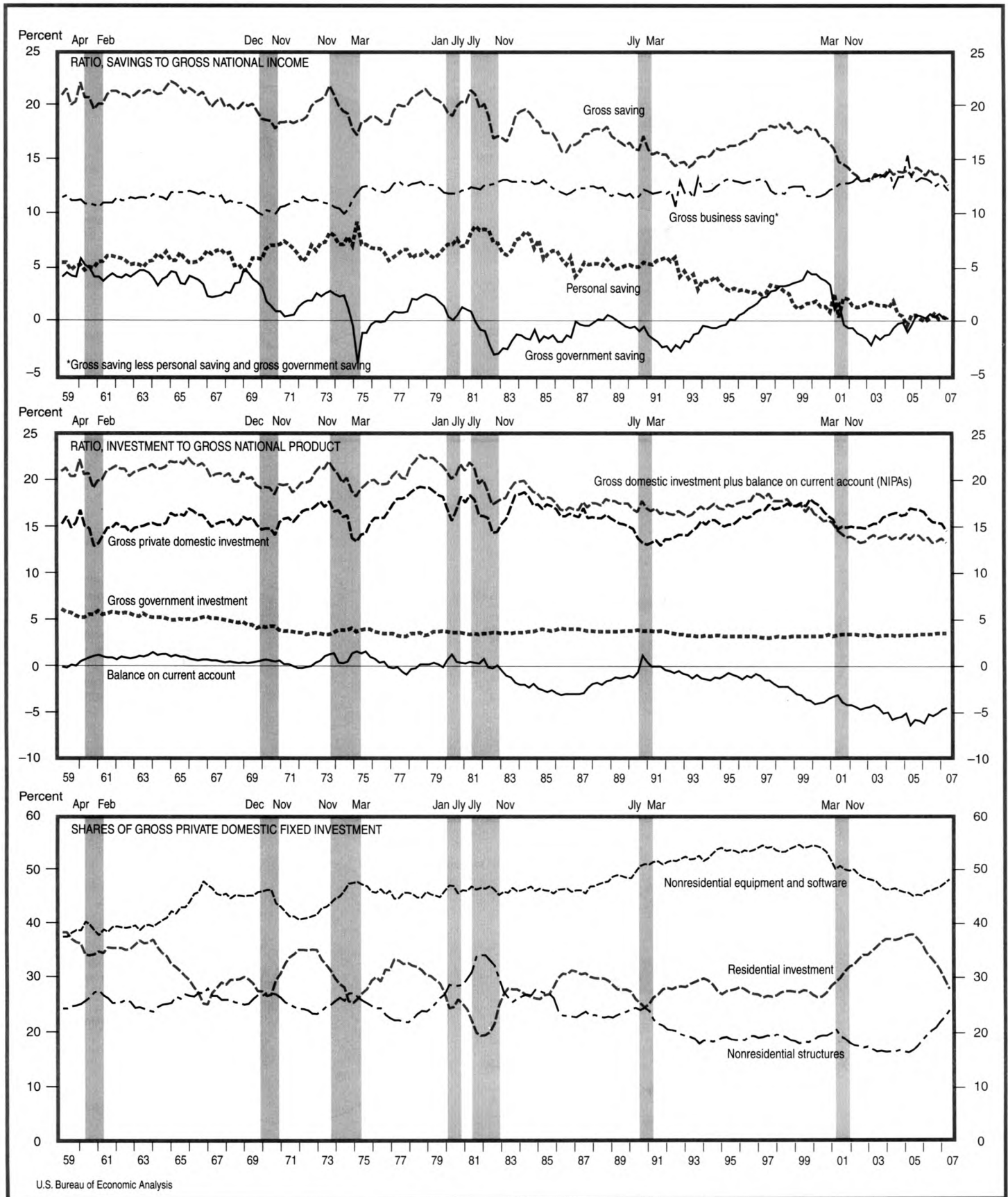
### SELECTED NIPA SERIES



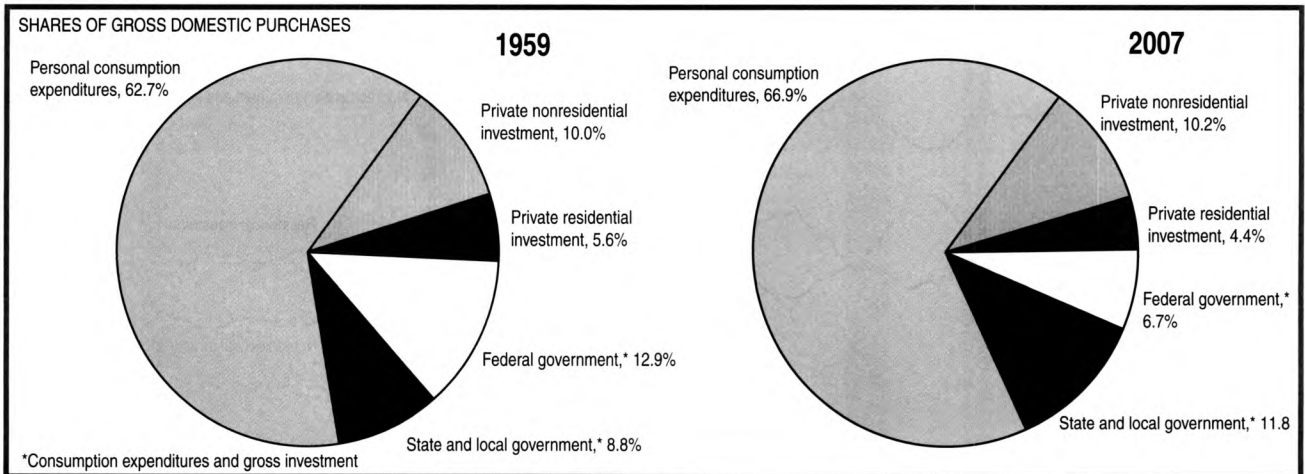
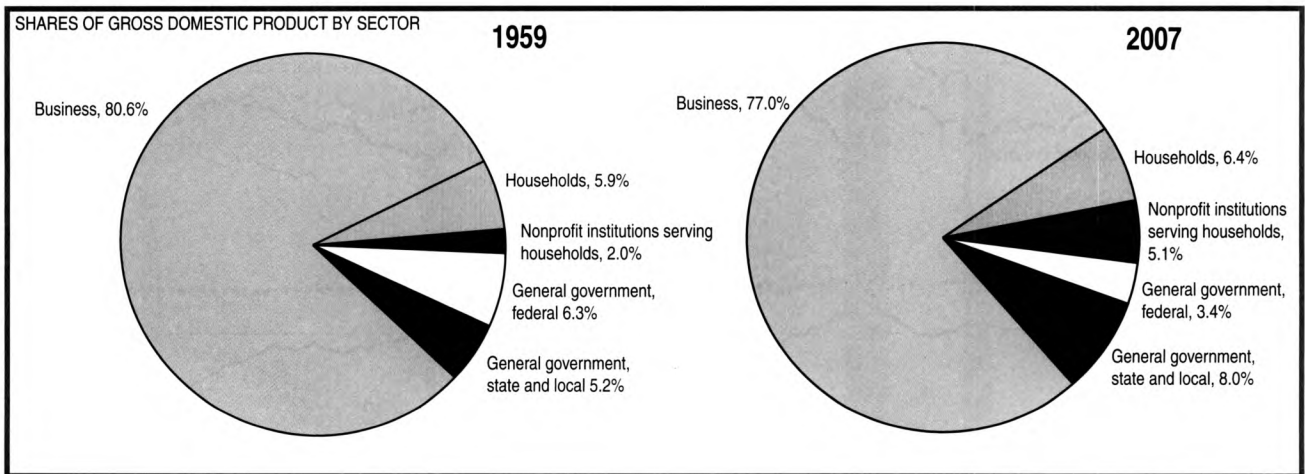
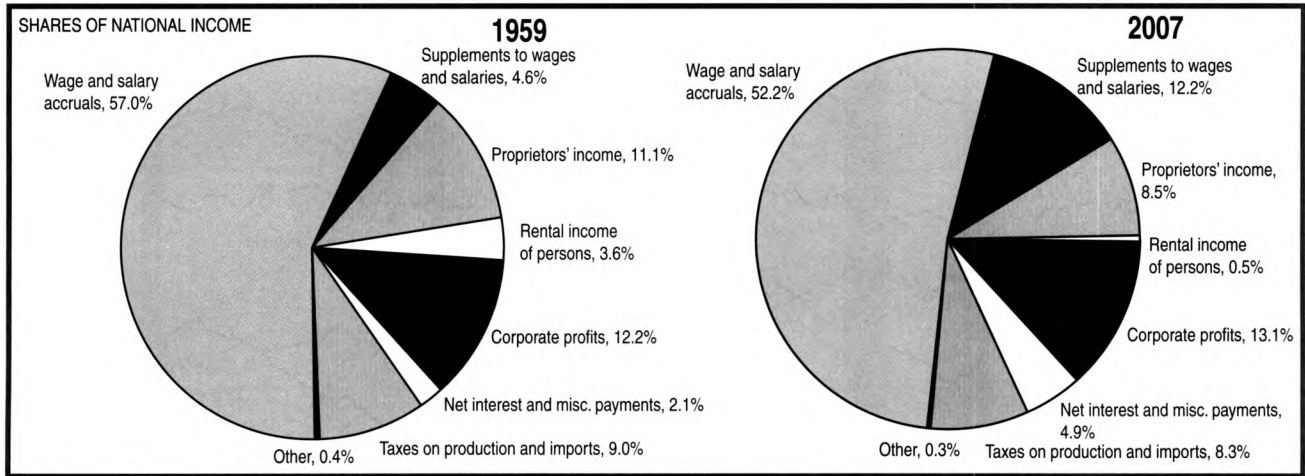
### SELECTED NIPA SERIES



### SELECTED NIPA SERIES

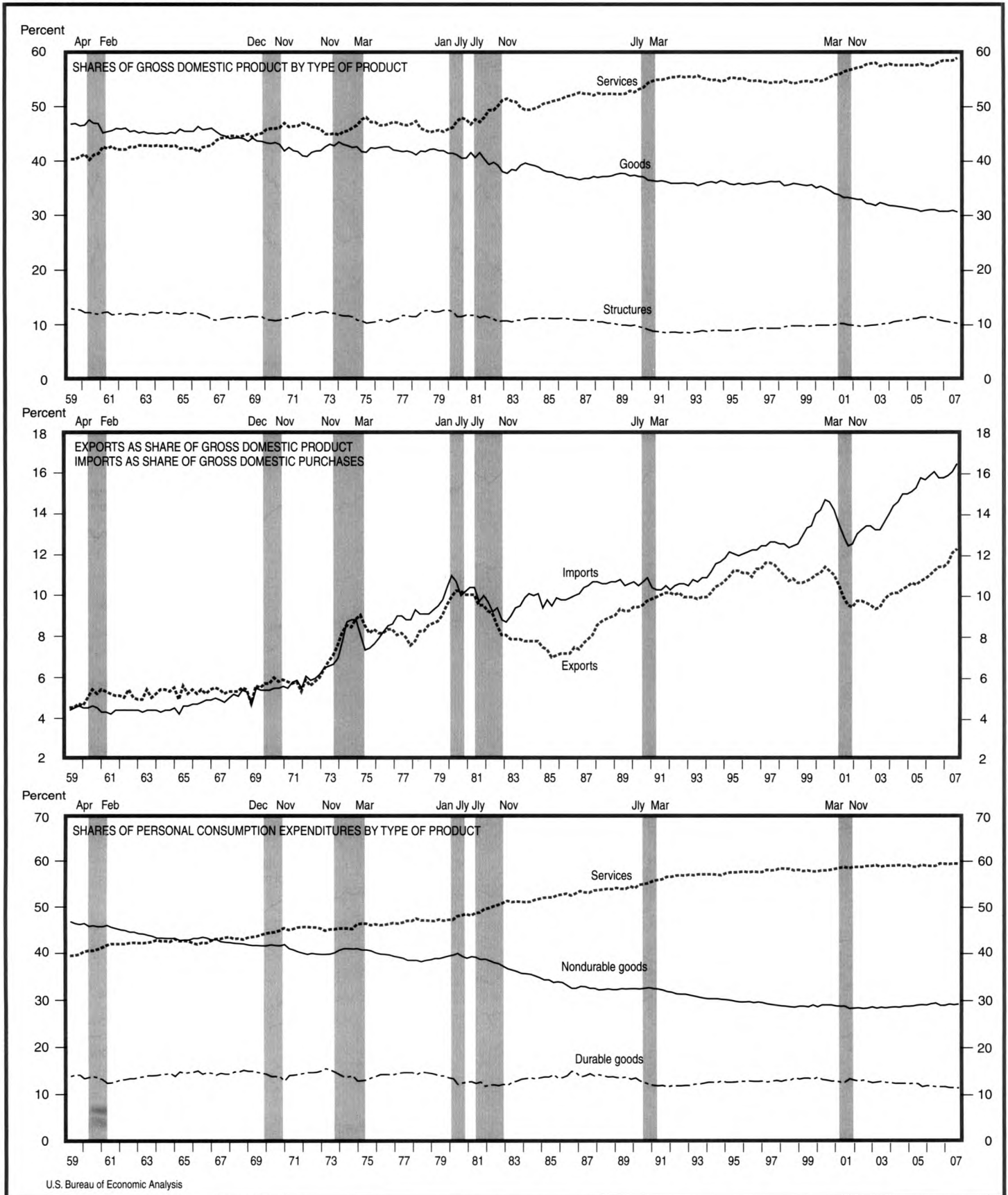


**SELECTED NIPA SERIES**

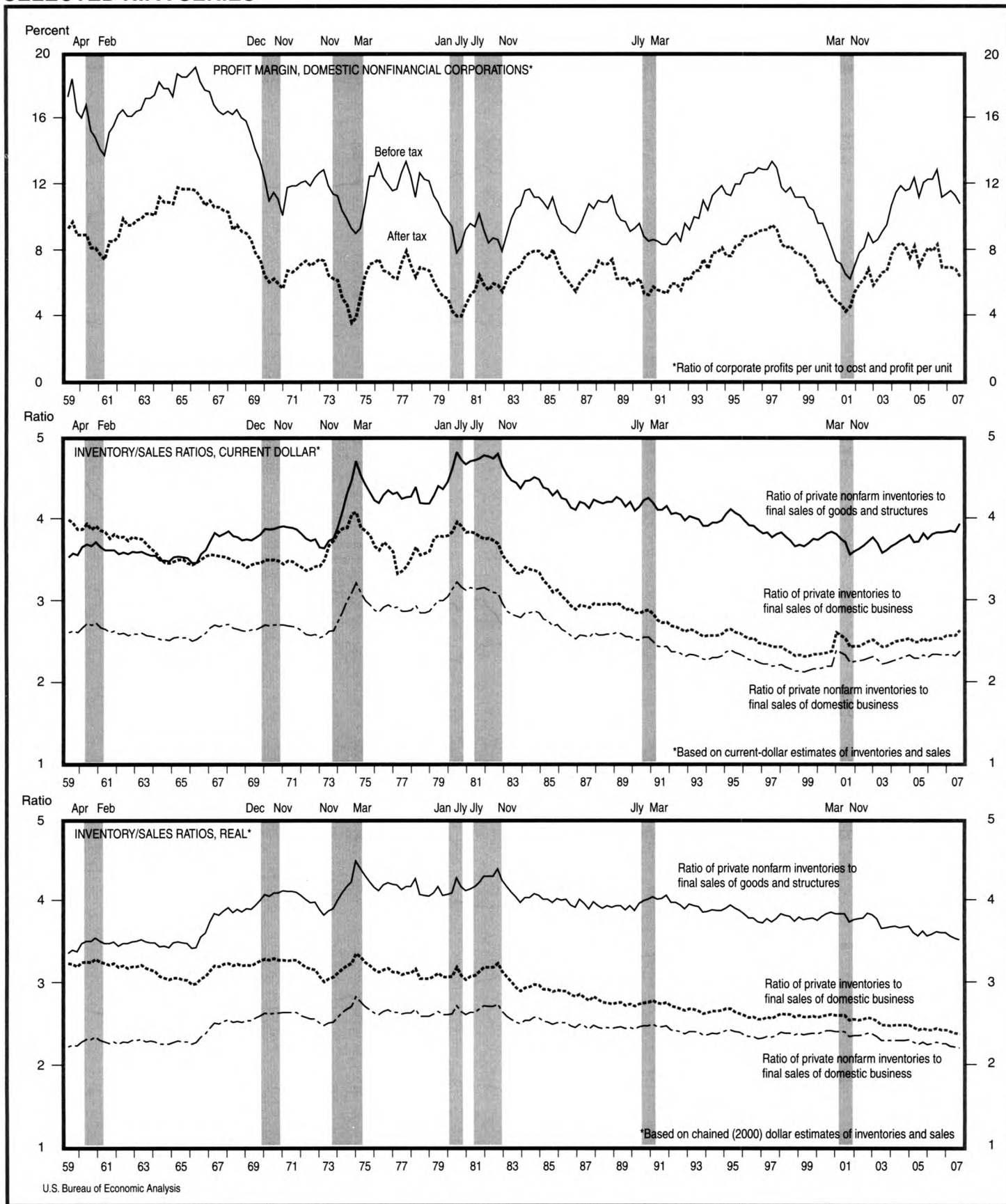


U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis

SELECTED NIPA SERIES



### SELECTED NIPA SERIES



**Industry Data**

**E. Industry Table**

The estimates in this table were published in tables 5A and 7A in "Annual Industry Accounts: Revised Estimates for 2004-2006" in the February 2008 SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS.

**Table E.1. Percent Changes in Chain-Type Quantity and Price Indexes for Value Added by Industry for 2004-2006**

Line		Chain-type quantity indexes			Chain-type price indexes			Line		Chain-type quantity indexes			Chain-type price indexes		
		2004	2005	2006	2004	2005	2006			2004	2005	2006	2004	2005	2006
1	<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	3.6	3.1	2.9	2.9	3.2	3.2	50	<b>Finance, insurance, real estate, rental, and leasing</b>	2.9	4.8	5.8	3.0	2.2	2.2
2	<b>Private industries</b> .....	3.9	3.4	3.5	2.8	3.0	2.8	51	<b>Finance and insurance</b> .....	1.1	6.2	9.8	3.9	1.9	1.4
3	<b>Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting</b> .....	6.7	4.9	0.9	16.5	-13.7	-3.5	52	Federal Reserve banks, credit intermediation, and related activities.....	0.2	8.1	8.1	2.7	2.3	4.2
4	Farms.....	8.1	5.9	0.6	20.2	-16.9	-5.7	53	Securities, commodity contracts, and investments	7.0	17.9	23.2	1.4	-1.5	-3.8
5	Forestry, fishing, and related activities.....	1.6	1.3	1.8	3.6	0.2	4.7	54	Insurance carriers and related activities.....	-2.4	-4.7	5.1	7.5	3.6	1.1
6	<b>Mining</b> .....	1.0	-2.4	6.1	18.4	34.9	9.6	55	Funds, trusts, and other financial vehicles.....	23.4	16.0	0.2	4.2	0.8	-10.1
7	Oil and gas extraction.....	-3.2	-8.4	3.2	25.8	42.9	3.2	56	<b>Real estate and rental and leasing</b> .....	4.1	4.0	3.4	2.4	2.4	2.7
8	Mining, except oil and gas.....	0.3	8.7	1.7	11.1	14.2	13.5	57	Real estate.....	4.8	4.6	3.7	2.3	2.2	2.8
9	Support activities for mining.....	21.3	12.6	20.2	-1.3	27.7	28.8	58	Rental and leasing services and lessors of intangible assets.....	-4.5	-3.7	-1.3	3.1	4.9	1.9
10	<b>Utilities</b> .....	5.7	-2.2	-2.3	3.3	6.2	12.1	59	<b>Professional and business services</b>	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.0	4.4	3.5
11	<b>Construction</b> .....	0.3	2.7	-6.0	8.4	9.8	10.3	60	<b>Professional, scientific, and technical services</b>	7.9	4.4	6.0	0.2	3.0	2.5
12	<b>Manufacturing</b> .....	5.6	1.0	2.9	-0.5	2.9	1.5	61	Legal services.....	3.2	-1.6	-0.2	6.1	6.2	6.1
13	Durable goods.....	5.8	4.9	6.0	-1.1	-0.7	-1.0	62	Computer systems design and related services...	4.7	4.8	8.4	-2.5	0.0	1.6
14	Wood products.....	0.9	0.6	6.1	15.7	-1.7	-4.8	63	Miscellaneous professional, scientific, and technical services.....	10.4	6.3	7.5	-0.9	2.7	1.5
15	Nonmetallic mineral products.....	6.7	-4.4	-4.4	2.5	7.6	12.8	64	<b>Management of companies and enterprises</b> .....	-4.8	0.3	-2.4	12.9	11.4	5.7
16	Primary metals.....	15.3	-7.3	-8.9	23.3	14.4	20.4	65	<b>Administrative and waste management services</b>	1.1	5.6	2.7	3.6	3.5	4.6
17	Fabricated metal products.....	5.6	2.0	5.7	2.6	4.9	0.6	66	Administrative and support services.....	1.4	5.5	3.0	3.1	4.2	4.3
18	Machinery.....	13.1	8.6	6.4	-3.0	2.2	0.9	67	Waste management and remediation services.....	-2.3	6.7	-0.7	7.9	-3.1	7.4
19	Computer and electronic products.....	16.0	21.0	21.5	-12.8	-12.6	-13.3	68	<b>Educational services, health care, and social assistance</b> .....	3.3	1.8	3.5	3.5	3.1	2.7
20	Electrical equipment, appliances, and components.....	-7.0	-5.9	-3.9	0.6	2.4	6.5	69	<b>Educational services</b> .....	2.0	-0.3	1.1	6.1	5.5	5.0
21	Motor vehicles, bodies and trailers, and parts.....	-8.4	3.5	10.9	-5.9	-10.4	-11.9	70	<b>Health care and social assistance</b> .....	3.5	2.1	3.9	3.1	2.7	2.4
22	Other transportation equipment.....	10.6	12.2	6.8	2.8	3.1	3.2	71	Ambulatory health care services.....	3.1	4.6	6.0	2.3	1.9	1.1
23	Furniture and related products.....	-3.1	-4.6	-0.5	-3.8	3.5	2.4	72	Hospitals and nursing and residential care facilities.....	3.6	-1.4	1.1	4.9	4.3	4.2
24	Miscellaneous manufacturing.....	9.2	2.8	2.4	-2.0	-0.9	-0.8	73	Social assistance.....	4.7	4.2	4.2	0.0	0.3	1.8
25	<b>Nondurable goods</b> .....	5.3	-3.9	-1.0	0.3	7.9	4.8	74	<b>Arts, entertainment, recreation, accommodation, and food services</b> .....	3.8	1.3	3.1	3.2	3.5	3.8
26	Food and beverage and tobacco products.....	-1.3	0.2	2.2	-2.8	1.4	-4.0	75	<b>Arts, entertainment, and recreation</b> .....	3.0	0.0	3.8	3.0	3.3	3.5
27	Textile mills and textile product mills.....	-1.5	-7.1	-11.9	1.6	-1.1	3.9	76	Performing arts, spectator sports, museums, and related activities.....	2.2	-0.4	5.6	4.1	4.8	3.9
28	Apparel and leather and allied products.....	-3.5	-3.1	-0.7	-1.7	-1.4	-0.2	77	Amusements, gambling, and recreation industries.....	3.7	0.2	2.3	2.1	2.1	3.1
29	Paper products.....	3.6	2.8	-5.5	-2.8	0.8	5.7	78	<b>Accommodation and food services</b> .....	4.1	1.8	2.8	3.3	3.6	3.9
30	Printing and related support activities.....	2.4	-0.3	0.9	-1.7	-0.5	1.3	79	Accommodation.....	2.9	1.8	4.0	5.5	4.9	2.8
31	Petroleum and coal products.....	29.4	-14.4	-6.0	11.8	60.4	18.1	80	Food services and drinking places.....	4.7	1.8	2.3	2.3	3.0	4.5
32	Chemical products.....	7.7	-6.4	1.3	2.8	7.4	5.7	81	<b>Other services, except government</b> .....	0.2	-0.6	-0.3	3.1	5.8	4.9
33	Plastics and rubber products.....	8.5	-3.3	-3.8	-3.1	1.8	12.0	82	<b>Government</b> .....	0.5	0.7	0.4	4.7	4.4	4.7
34	<b>Wholesale trade</b> .....	2.0	1.8	1.7	5.7	3.5	3.5	83	<b>Federal</b> .....	0.9	0.2	-0.1	5.9	4.6	4.9
35	<b>Retail trade</b> .....	2.6	6.1	5.0	0.7	-1.4	-0.6	84	General government.....	1.0	0.7	-0.2	6.4	5.7	4.7
36	<b>Transportation and warehousing</b> .....	9.1	4.1	5.2	-0.2	-0.1	2.2	85	Government enterprises.....	0.6	-2.7	-0.1	2.6	-1.9	6.5
37	Air transportation.....	12.5	6.2	2.9	-15.5	-12.8	6.8	86	<b>State and local</b> .....	0.2	0.9	0.7	4.1	4.4	4.6
38	Rail transportation.....	1.5	-1.1	27.8	4.6	12.8	-11.8	87	General government.....	0.3	0.9	1.0	4.1	4.5	4.6
39	Water transportation.....	13.1	0.9	6.5	-3.8	-3.8	1.1	88	Government enterprises.....	-0.2	0.6	-2.8	4.0	2.8	4.1
40	Truck transportation.....	9.6	4.1	2.1	3.4	2.3	3.0	89	<b>Addenda:</b>						
41	Transit and ground passenger transportation.....	7.4	-3.2	1.2	1.9	2.1	2.7	90	Private goods-producing industries <sup>1</sup> .....	4.0	1.3	0.8	3.7	5.9	4.1
42	Pipeline transportation.....	13.9	6.3	1.0	-5.0	-19.6	22.5	91	Private services-producing industries <sup>2</sup> .....	3.9	4.0	4.2	2.5	2.2	2.5
43	Other transportation and support activities.....	10.1	3.9	4.3	2.7	2.2	2.6		Information-communications-technology-producing industries <sup>3</sup> .....	11.4	11.3	11.7	-6.1	-4.1	-3.8
44	Warehousing and storage.....	5.0	12.1	4.6	4.8	-0.2	1.8								
45	<b>Information</b> .....	11.7	11.5	7.2	-2.9	-3.5	-2.1								
46	Publishing industries (includes software).....	10.1	9.0	4.5	-3.8	-0.2	1.1								
47	Motion picture and sound recording industries.....	1.9	1.5	0.5	3.2	2.8	2.1								
48	Broadcasting and telecommunications.....	12.2	14.0	7.5	-3.1	-5.9	-3.4								
49	Information and data processing services.....	20.8	11.2	16.1	-3.8	-2.4	-5.1								

1. Consists of agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting; mining; construction; and manufacturing.

2. Consists of utilities; wholesale trade; retail trade; transportation and warehousing; information; finance, insurance, real estate, rental, and leasing; professional and business services; educational services, health care, and social assistance; arts, entertainment, recreation, accommodation, and food services; and other

services, except government.

3. Consists of computer and electronic products; publishing industries (includes software); information and data processing services; and computer systems design and related services.

## International Data

### F. Transactions Tables

Selected U.S. international transactions tables are presented in this section. For BEA's full set of detailed estimates of U.S. international transactions, visit BEA's Web site at <www.bea.gov>.

**Table F.1. U.S. International Transactions in Goods and Services**

(Millions of dollars, monthly estimates seasonally adjusted)

	2006	2007	2007												2008	
			Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan. <sup>r</sup>	Feb. <sup>p</sup>
<b>Exports of goods and services</b> .....	<b>1,445,703</b>	<b>1,628,358</b>	<b>127,173</b>	<b>125,266</b>	<b>128,556</b>	<b>129,077</b>	<b>132,306</b>	<b>133,981</b>	<b>138,512</b>	<b>139,944</b>	<b>141,246</b>	<b>142,754</b>	<b>143,686</b>	<b>145,859</b>	<b>148,384</b>	<b>151,355</b>
<b>Goods</b> .....	<b>1,023,109</b>	<b>1,149,208</b>	<b>90,215</b>	<b>88,293</b>	<b>90,780</b>	<b>90,658</b>	<b>93,168</b>	<b>94,685</b>	<b>98,335</b>	<b>98,700</b>	<b>100,083</b>	<b>100,574</b>	<b>100,772</b>	<b>102,943</b>	<b>104,736</b>	<b>107,295</b>
Foods, feeds, and beverages .....	65,962	84,228	5,981	6,304	5,958	6,543	6,577	6,567	6,887	7,435	8,280	7,676	8,067	7,954	8,625	9,295
Industrial supplies and materials .....	276,045	315,515	23,699	23,581	24,671	24,998	25,712	26,869	26,420	27,181	27,891	27,698	27,958	28,838	29,708	31,572
Capital goods, except automotive .....	413,894	445,945	36,834	34,718	35,140	34,511	36,427	36,523	38,412	38,186	37,788	39,070	38,205	40,131	39,646	38,959
Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines .....	107,161	120,941	8,903	9,071	9,882	9,815	9,777	9,894	11,333	10,380	10,450	10,451	10,921	10,062	10,061	10,466
Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive .....	129,982	146,389	11,858	11,495	11,813	11,952	12,024	11,849	12,356	12,521	12,848	12,447	12,331	12,894	13,387	13,248
Other goods .....	43,589	50,166	4,188	4,138	4,688	4,138	3,899	4,079	4,100	4,075	3,729	4,278	4,723	4,130	4,104	4,661
Adjustments <sup>1</sup> .....	-13,525	-13,976	-1,248	-1,014	-1,372	-1,299	-1,246	-1,097	-1,173	-1,078	-904	-1,046	-1,433	-1,066	-796	-906
<b>Services</b> .....	<b>422,594</b>	<b>479,150</b>	<b>36,958</b>	<b>36,973</b>	<b>37,776</b>	<b>38,419</b>	<b>39,138</b>	<b>39,296</b>	<b>40,177</b>	<b>41,244</b>	<b>41,163</b>	<b>42,180</b>	<b>42,914</b>	<b>42,916</b>	<b>43,648</b>	<b>44,060</b>
Travel .....	85,694	97,097	7,210	7,200	7,467	7,559	7,753	7,852	8,175	8,549	8,487	8,852	8,980	9,013	9,023	9,337
Passenger fares .....	22,187	25,329	1,893	1,907	1,972	2,013	2,058	2,061	2,128	2,176	2,246	2,251	2,265	2,358	2,358	2,408
Other transportation .....	46,297	51,854	4,008	3,978	4,158	4,181	4,250	4,246	4,326	4,391	4,367	4,531	4,746	4,672	4,824	4,870
Royalties and license fees .....	62,378	71,345	5,526	5,547	5,572	5,779	5,866	5,924	6,061	6,133	6,190	6,208	6,236	6,303	6,374	6,442
Other private services .....	187,771	216,609	16,757	16,812	17,145	17,505	17,718	17,850	18,077	18,618	18,514	19,054	19,255	19,307	19,596	19,570
Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts <sup>2</sup> .....	17,112	15,706	1,465	1,430	1,364	1,285	1,397	1,268	1,309	1,274	1,254	1,178	1,328	1,157	1,368	1,330
U.S. government miscellaneous services .....	1,155	1,210	99	99	98	97	96	95	101	103	105	106	106	105	105	103
<b>Imports of goods and services</b> .....	<b>2,204,225</b>	<b>2,336,873</b>	<b>184,530</b>	<b>183,494</b>	<b>191,591</b>	<b>188,290</b>	<b>192,581</b>	<b>193,964</b>	<b>197,407</b>	<b>196,673</b>	<b>198,191</b>	<b>200,340</b>	<b>206,096</b>	<b>203,715</b>	<b>207,343</b>	<b>213,676</b>
<b>Goods</b> .....	<b>1,861,380</b>	<b>1,964,577</b>	<b>155,122</b>	<b>154,075</b>	<b>161,804</b>	<b>158,285</b>	<b>161,934</b>	<b>163,352</b>	<b>166,386</b>	<b>165,065</b>	<b>166,214</b>	<b>167,797</b>	<b>173,602</b>	<b>170,942</b>	<b>174,180</b>	<b>180,216</b>
Foods, feeds, and beverages .....	74,938	81,685	6,582	6,598	6,836	6,584	6,758	6,726	6,933	6,991	6,984	6,853	7,038	6,803	7,154	7,247
Industrial supplies and materials .....	601,988	630,674	47,997	44,530	49,712	50,163	52,525	52,815	53,839	52,855	52,725	54,506	59,213	59,793	64,002	64,064
Capital goods, except automotive .....	418,271	444,731	36,443	36,690	36,175	35,680	36,576	37,162	37,143	37,412	38,188	37,671	37,885	37,708	37,658	38,618
Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines .....	256,660	258,931	20,412	20,833	22,126	21,079	20,508	21,503	22,595	22,140	22,330	22,484	22,522	20,400	20,579	22,354
Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive .....	442,595	474,866	38,198	39,712	40,441	38,778	39,258	39,275	39,495	39,259	39,535	40,001	40,705	40,209	38,771	40,979
Other goods .....	59,487	62,409	4,910	5,180	5,033	4,802	5,111	5,195	5,273	5,390	5,350	5,337	5,597	5,231	5,212	5,274
Adjustments <sup>1</sup> .....	7,442	11,280	580	533	1,480	1,197	1,198	676	1,108	1,019	1,103	945	642	798	804	1,680
<b>Services</b> .....	<b>342,845</b>	<b>372,296</b>	<b>29,408</b>	<b>29,419</b>	<b>29,787</b>	<b>30,005</b>	<b>30,647</b>	<b>30,612</b>	<b>31,021</b>	<b>31,608</b>	<b>31,977</b>	<b>32,543</b>	<b>32,494</b>	<b>32,773</b>	<b>33,163</b>	<b>33,460</b>
Travel .....	72,029	76,426	6,168	6,147	6,288	6,152	6,294	6,343	6,297	6,432	6,615	6,698	6,434	6,558	6,627	6,692
Passenger fares .....	27,503	28,574	2,213	2,244	2,312	2,239	2,333	2,349	2,376	2,452	2,470	2,488	2,490	2,608	2,665	2,708
Other transportation .....	65,282	67,094	5,506	5,418	5,457	5,421	5,648	5,503	5,572	5,670	5,632	5,743	5,793	5,731	5,825	5,975
Royalties and license fees .....	26,432	27,924	2,260	2,271	2,279	2,284	2,300	2,314	2,322	2,338	2,355	2,382	2,401	2,418	2,433	2,449
Other private services .....	116,524	135,285	10,307	10,356	10,448	10,884	11,035	11,056	11,450	11,667	11,753	12,007	12,122	12,198	12,320	12,383
Direct defense expenditures <sup>2</sup> .....	31,054	32,811	2,618	2,644	2,662	2,685	2,698	2,708	2,651	2,692	2,793	2,866	2,894	2,900	2,935	2,896
U.S. government miscellaneous services .....	4,021	4,182	336	339	341	340	339	339	353	357	359	359	360	360	358	357
<b>Memoranda:</b>																
Balance on goods .....	-838,271	-815,369	-64,906	-65,782	-71,024	-67,627	-68,765	-68,667	-68,051	-66,365	-66,131	-67,223	-72,829	-67,999	-69,444	-72,921
Balance on services .....	79,749	106,854	7,550	7,554	7,989	8,414	8,491	8,684	9,156	9,636	9,186	9,637	10,420	10,143	10,485	10,600
Balance on goods and services .....	-758,522	-708,515	-57,356	-58,228	-63,035	-59,213	-60,274	-59,983	-58,895	-56,729	-56,945	-57,586	-62,409	-57,856	-58,959	-62,321

<sup>p</sup> Preliminary

<sup>r</sup> Revised

<sup>1</sup> Reflects adjustments necessary to bring the Census Bureau's component data in line with the concepts and definitions used to prepare BEA's international and national accounts.

<sup>2</sup> Contains goods that cannot be separately identified.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis and U.S. Bureau of the Census.



**Table F.2. U.S. International Transactions**  
(Millions of dollars)

Line	(Credits +; debits -)	Not seasonally adjusted								Seasonally adjusted							
		2007		2006		2007		2006		2007		2006		2007			
		II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV	P	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV	P
<b>Current account</b>																	
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts	2,410,587	524,226	528,476	553,692	552,813	597,713	620,195	639,866	518,595	532,894	550,649	557,146	590,756	626,130	636,554	
2	Exports of goods and services	1,628,358	360,837	362,051	380,696	377,567	400,657	414,230	435,904	356,575	365,868	377,623	380,995	395,362	419,701	432,298	
3	Goods, balance of payments basis	1,149,208	258,538	254,059	268,493	267,879	285,234	287,991	308,103	252,458	260,285	266,486	269,289	278,511	297,118	304,290	
4	Services	479,150	102,299	107,992	112,203	109,688	115,423	126,238	127,801	104,117	105,583	111,137	111,706	116,851	122,583	128,009	
5	Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts	15,706	4,188	4,102	4,291	4,259	3,950	3,677	3,661	4,188	4,102	4,291	4,259	3,950	3,837	3,661	
6	Travel	97,097	22,050	24,066	20,853	19,712	24,557	29,177	23,651	21,212	21,527	22,110	21,877	23,164	25,211	26,845	
7	Passenger fares	25,329	5,233	6,032	5,698	5,520	6,866	7,080	6,678	5,328	5,696	5,765	5,772	6,132	6,550	6,874	
8	Other transportation	51,854	11,640	11,954	11,837	11,903	12,571	13,143	14,237	11,754	11,716	11,789	12,144	12,677	13,084	13,949	
9	Royalties and license fees	71,345	15,051	15,514	17,536	15,889	17,559	18,248	19,650	15,196	15,815	16,444	16,645	17,569	18,384	18,747	
10	Other private services	216,609	43,850	46,090	51,691	52,109	50,638	54,657	59,205	46,153	48,433	50,441	50,713	53,072	55,209	57,815	
11	U.S. government miscellaneous services	1,210	286	294	297	296	288	309	318	286	294	297	296	288	309	318	
12	Income receipts	782,229	163,389	166,425	172,996	175,245	197,056	205,965	203,962	162,020	167,026	173,025	176,151	195,394	206,428	204,256	
13	Income receipts on U.S.-owned assets abroad	779,267	162,662	165,713	172,776	174,516	196,321	205,221	203,208	161,293	166,314	172,305	175,422	194,659	205,884	203,502	
14	Direct investment receipts	352,636	79,156	77,783	80,774	78,479	88,798	91,469	93,889	77,702	78,372	80,846	79,422	87,075	91,923	94,211	
15	Other private receipts	424,433	83,004	87,348	90,830	95,467	106,981	113,231	108,754	83,004	87,348	90,830	95,467	106,981	113,231	108,754	
16	U.S. government receipts	2,198	502	562	672	570	542	521	565	587	594	629	533	603	525	537	
17	Compensation of employees	2,962	727	712	720	729	735	744	754	727	712	720	729	735	744	754	
18	Imports of goods and services and income payments	-3,044,786	-708,953	-736,448	-720,683	-705,661	-765,310	-786,432	-787,383	-700,504	-726,352	-717,914	-728,338	-757,648	-777,362	-781,438	
19	Imports of goods and services	-2,336,873	-556,647	-574,860	-558,370	-537,256	-581,566	-600,943	-617,109	-549,153	-565,175	-554,549	-559,615	-574,834	-592,271	-610,152	
20	Goods, balance of payments basis	-1,964,577	-468,288	-485,730	-472,120	-453,631	-486,927	-502,909	-521,110	-463,734	-479,184	-466,825	-471,001	-483,570	-497,665	-512,341	
21	Services	-372,296	-88,359	-89,130	-86,250	-83,625	-94,639	-98,034	-95,999	-85,419	-85,991	-87,724	-88,614	-91,264	-94,606	-97,811	
22	Direct defense expenditures	-32,811	-7,737	-7,990	-7,601	-7,924	-8,091	-8,136	-8,660	-7,737	-7,990	-7,601	-7,924	-8,091	-8,136	-8,660	
23	Travel	-76,426	-20,596	-20,549	-19,951	-19,917	-21,443	-21,992	-17,074	-18,077	-18,111	-18,355	-18,603	-18,789	-19,344	-19,690	
24	Passenger fares	-28,574	-7,528	-7,257	-6,542	-6,157	-7,568	-7,841	-7,008	-6,927	-6,889	-6,939	-6,921	-7,298	-7,586	-7,868	
25	Other transportation	-67,094	-16,531	-17,037	-16,243	-15,568	-16,902	-17,519	-16,401	-16,491	-16,418	-16,365	-16,381	-16,572	-16,874	-17,267	
26	Royalties and license fees	-27,924	-6,135	-6,092	-7,808	-6,405	-6,496	-6,493	-8,531	-6,532	-6,497	-6,636	-6,810	-6,998	-7,015	-7,201	
27	Other private services	-135,285	-28,816	-29,183	-31,118	-30,638	-33,121	-34,984	-36,542	-28,728	-29,087	-30,841	-31,111	-32,975	-34,870	-36,328	
28	U.S. government miscellaneous services	-4,182	-1,018	-1,022	-987	-1,016	-1,018	-1,069	-1,018	-1,022	-987	-1,016	-1,018	-1,069	-1,018	-1,069	
29	Income payments	-707,913	-152,306	-161,588	-162,313	-168,406	-183,744	-185,489	-170,274	-151,352	-161,177	-163,365	-168,723	-182,811	-185,091	-171,287	
30	Income payments on foreign-owned assets in the United States	-698,202	-150,062	-159,256	-159,763	-166,112	-181,432	-183,071	-167,586	-149,004	-158,823	-160,977	-166,405	-180,390	-182,647	-168,760	
31	Direct investment payments	-129,034	-34,113	-38,318	-32,558	-31,408	-37,808	-36,270	-23,547	-33,055	-37,885	-33,772	-31,701	-36,766	-35,846	-24,721	
32	Other private payments	-411,924	-83,037	-86,607	-91,171	-97,066	-104,146	-107,075	-103,637	-83,037	-86,607	-91,171	-97,066	-104,146	-107,075	-103,637	
33	U.S. government payments	-157,244	-32,912	-34,331	-36,034	-37,638	-39,478	-39,726	-40,402	-32,912	-34,331	-36,034	-37,638	-39,478	-39,726	-40,402	
34	Compensation of employees	-9,711	-2,444	-2,332	-2,550	-2,293	-2,312	-2,418	-2,688	-2,348	-2,354	-2,388	-2,318	-2,421	-2,444	-2,527	
35	Unilateral current transfers, net	-104,438	-22,860	-23,923	-20,823	-27,535	-22,558	-25,915	-28,430	-23,686	-23,877	-20,673	-27,009	-23,169	-26,211	-28,052	
36	U.S. government grants	-32,699	-7,267	-7,741	-6,504	-10,372	-5,439	-6,985	-9,903	-7,267	-7,741	-6,504	-10,372	-5,439	-6,985	-9,903	
37	U.S. government pensions and other transfers	-6,835	-1,277	-1,465	-2,026	-1,540	-1,779	-1,247	-2,269	-1,627	-1,620	-1,647	-1,700	-1,731	-1,719	-1,686	
38	Private remittances and other transfers	-64,904	-14,357	-14,717	-12,293	-15,623	-15,340	-17,683	-16,258	-14,833	-14,516	-12,522	-14,937	-15,999	-17,507	-16,463	
<b>Capital account</b>																	
39	Capital account transactions, net	-2,317	-1,008	-545	-637	-559	-598	-609	-552	-1,008	-545	-637	-559	-598	-609	-552	
<b>Financial account</b>																	
40	U.S.-owned assets abroad, excluding financial derivatives (increase/ financial outflow (-))	-1,206,332	-211,860	-213,420	-279,455	-455,675	-466,909	-178,610	-105,138	-212,218	-209,898	-289,028	-449,933	-465,907	-174,027	-116,464	
41	U.S. official reserve assets	-122	-560	1,006	1,415	-72	26	-54	-22	-560	1,006	1,415	-72	26	-54	-22	
42	Gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
43	Special drawing rights	-154	-51	-54	-51	-43	-39	-37	-35	-51	-54	-51	-43	-39	-37	-35	
44	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	1,021	-305	1,275	1,678	212	294	230	285	-351	1,275	1,678	212	294	230	285	
45	Foreign currencies	-989	-158	-215	-212	-241	-229	-247	-272	-158	-215	-212	-241	-229	-247	-272	
46	U.S. government assets, other than official reserve assets	-22,931	1,765	1,570	962	445	-369	623	-23,630	1,765	1,570	962	445	-369	623	-23,630	
47	U.S. credits and other long-term assets	-2,441	-376	-592	-507	-608	-1,348	-182	-302	-376	-592	-507	-608	-1,348	-182	-302	
48	Repayments on U.S. credits and other long-term assets	3,450	2,147	2,170	1,454	1,091	861	780	697	2,147	2,170	1,454	1,091	861	780	697	
49	U.S. foreign currency holdings and U.S. short-term assets	-23,940	-6	-8	15	-38	98	25	-24,025	-6	-8	15	-38	98	25	-24,025	
50	U.S. private assets	-1,183,278	-213,065	-215,996	-281,832	-456,048	-466,566	-179,179	-81,486	-212,474	-212,474	-291,405	-450,306	-465,565	-174,596	-92,812	
51	Direct investment	-335,415	-53,386	-52,540	-56,521	-67,628	-79,423	-83,254	-105,111	-53,744	-49,018	-60,894	-81,886	-78,422	-58,671	-116,437	
52	Foreign securities	-273,851	-59,003	-55,496	-117,230	-87,206	-82,203	-100,220	-4,222	-59,003	-55,496	-117,230	-87,206	-82,203	-100,220	-4,222	
53	U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns	15,819	-45,885	-29,162	15,818	-47,830	-93,976	86,817	70,808	-45,885	-29,162	15,818	-47,830	-93,976	86,817	70,808	
54	U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	-589,831	-54,791	-78,796	-123,999	-233,384	-210,964	-102,522	-42,961	-54,791	-78,796	-123,999	-233,384	-210,964	-102,522	-42,961	
55	Foreign-owned assets in the United States, excluding financial derivatives (increase/financial inflow (+))	1,863,697	356,824	452,097	512,598	617,444	624,733	278,088	343,432	355,442	449,987	516,029	617,724	622,851	276,555	346,567	
56	Foreign official assets in the United States	412,698	120,861	108,799	85,347	152,193	70,464	38,857	151,184	120,861	108,799	85,347	152,193	70,464	38,857	151,184	
57	U.S. government securities	231,852	65,626	107,972	94,798	110,772	43,275	17,586	60,219	65,626	107,972	94,798	110,772	43,275	17,586	60,219	
58	U.S. Treasury securities	49,900	24,262	52,746	47,049	37,705	-13,125	-11,768	37,088	24,262	52,746	47,049	37,705	-13,125	-11,		

Table F.3. U.S. International Transactions, by Area—Continues

(Millions of dollars)

Line	(Credits +; debits -)	Europe		European Union		Euro area		United Kingdom	
		2007:III <sup>r</sup>	2007:IV <sup>p</sup>	2007:III <sup>r</sup>	2007:IV <sup>p</sup>	2007:III <sup>r</sup>	2007:IV <sup>p</sup>	2007:III <sup>r</sup>	2007:IV <sup>p</sup>
<b>Current account</b>									
1	<b>Exports of goods and services and income receipts</b>	<b>221,903</b>	<b>225,836</b>	<b>193,646</b>	<b>196,952</b>	<b>119,983</b>	<b>122,622</b>	<b>63,103</b>	<b>63,199</b>
2	Exports of goods and services	119,552	124,229	103,067	107,707	69,166	71,653	26,902	28,363
3	Goods, balance of payments basis	68,585	71,853	58,636	62,096	43,707	46,229	11,334	11,872
4	Services	50,967	52,376	44,430	45,611	25,459	25,424	15,568	16,491
5	Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts	1,077	810	725	591	270	267	91	97
6	Travel	9,917	7,469	9,195	6,850	5,024	3,331	3,520	2,987
7	Passenger fares	2,326	2,329	2,164	2,121	1,309	1,161	757	877
8	Other transportation	4,844	5,287	4,313	4,712	2,407	2,581	1,139	1,194
9	Royalties and license fees	8,804	9,660	6,873	7,611	5,370	5,597	1,569	1,831
10	Other private services	23,903	26,740	21,093	23,666	11,035	12,449	8,473	9,489
11	U.S. government miscellaneous services	85	80	67	59	44	38	19	16
12	Income receipts	102,351	101,607	90,580	89,245	50,817	50,969	36,201	34,836
13	Income receipts on U.S.-owned assets abroad	102,240	101,495	90,489	89,153	50,767	50,918	36,175	34,810
14	Direct investment receipts	43,216	44,402	36,820	37,667	28,665	29,175	6,769	6,942
15	Other private receipts	58,768	56,818	53,431	51,233	21,864	21,491	29,406	27,868
16	U.S. government receipts	256	275	238	253	238	252	0	0
17	Compensation of employees	111	112	91	92	50	52	26	26
18	<b>Imports of goods and services and income payments</b>	<b>-240,984</b>	<b>-231,115</b>	<b>-209,748</b>	<b>-199,509</b>	<b>-133,832</b>	<b>-128,446</b>	<b>-61,759</b>	<b>-57,228</b>
19	Imports of goods and services	-148,881	-152,139	-128,525	-130,941	-92,182	-93,738	-25,484	-26,401
20	Goods, balance of payments basis	-104,029	-108,576	-89,535	-93,433	-67,681	-70,363	-14,243	-15,036
21	Services	-44,853	-43,563	-38,991	-37,508	-24,501	-23,375	-11,242	-11,365
22	Direct defense expenditures	-3,091	-3,160	-2,728	-2,800	-2,243	-2,290	-311	-350
23	Travel	-7,944	-5,401	-7,178	-4,959	-4,694	-2,955	-2,052	-1,799
24	Passenger fares	-4,177	-3,293	-3,979	-3,092	-2,433	-1,808	-1,256	-1,145
25	Other transportation	-6,881	-6,689	-6,055	-5,865	-3,617	-3,502	-1,199	-1,213
26	Royalties and license fees	-4,021	-5,448	-3,157	-4,225	-2,228	-3,206	-472	-588
27	Other private services	-18,220	-19,044	-15,491	-16,171	-8,963	-9,287	-5,891	-6,219
28	U.S. government miscellaneous services	-519	-528	-402	-396	-323	-327	-61	-51
29	Income payments	-92,103	-78,975	-81,223	-68,568	-41,650	-34,708	-36,275	-30,827
30	Income payments on foreign-owned assets in the United States	-91,975	-78,807	-81,122	-68,439	-41,576	-34,620	-36,252	-30,799
31	Direct investment payments	-23,832	-12,861	-20,025	-9,489	-15,107	-8,673	-3,158	609
32	Other private payments	-58,916	-55,941	-53,994	-51,001	-22,502	-22,072	-30,563	-27,943
33	U.S. government payments	-9,227	-10,005	-7,113	-7,949	-3,967	-3,875	-2,531	-3,465
34	Compensation of employees	-128	-168	-101	-129	-74	-88	-23	-28
35	<b>Unilateral current transfers, net</b>	<b>-3,915</b>	<b>-3,193</b>	<b>-2,067</b>	<b>-1,291</b>	<b>-2,280</b>	<b>-2,628</b>	<b>396</b>	<b>1,405</b>
36	U.S. government grants	-514	-490	-38	-21	-3	-3	0	0
37	U.S. government pensions and other transfers	-440	-431	-48	-408	-302	-300	-70	-69
38	Private remittances and other transfers	-2,961	-2,272	-1,611	-862	-1,975	-2,325	466	1,474
<b>Capital account</b>									
39	<b>Capital account transactions, net</b>	<b>-210</b>	<b>-210</b>	<b>-113</b>	<b>-113</b>	<b>-63</b>	<b>-63</b>	<b>-13</b>	<b>-13</b>
<b>Financial account</b>									
40	<b>U.S.-owned assets abroad, excluding financial derivatives (increase/financial outflow (-))</b>	<b>-238,147</b>	<b>-79,290</b>	<b>-219,326</b>	<b>-63,298</b>	<b>-70,650</b>	<b>-96,236</b>	<b>-141,323</b>	<b>38,660</b>
41	U.S. official reserve assets	-219	-249	-163	-185	-163	-185	0	0
42	Gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
43	Special drawing rights								
44	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund								
45	Foreign currencies	-219	-249	-163	-185	-163	-185		
46	U.S. government assets, other than official reserve assets	42	-23,968	14	-19,992	17	-19,991	-1	-2
47	U.S. credits and other long-term assets	-27	-87	-21	-73	0	0	0	0
48	Repayments on U.S. credits and other long-term assets	86	120	47	81	25	7	0	0
49	U.S. foreign currency holdings and U.S. short-term assets	-17	-24,001	-12	-20,000	-8	-19,998	-1	-2
50	U.S. private assets	-237,970	-55,073	-219,177	-43,121	-70,504	-76,600	-141,322	38,662
51	Direct investment	-44,865	-58,362	-38,372	-56,459	-27,674	-47,640	-9,703	-6,556
52	Foreign securities	-68,147	-9,841	-67,158	-10,305	-18,323	-73	-53,189	-13,273
53	U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns	7,553	10,471	6,664	11,746	-16,833	2,155	28,645	8,152
54	U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	-132,511	2,659	-120,311	11,897	-7,674	-30,502	-107,075	50,339
55	<b>Foreign-owned assets in the United States, excluding financial derivatives (increase/financial inflow (+))</b>	<b>121,965</b>	<b>55,077</b>	<b>147,657</b>	<b>-7,186</b>	<b>78,049</b>	<b>-15,770</b>	<b>64,039</b>	<b>-1,745</b>
56	Foreign official assets in the United States	22,710	34,160	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )
57	U.S. government securities	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )
58	U.S. Treasury securities	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )
59	Other	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )
60	Other U.S. government liabilities	-319	295	-227	61	-34	200	35	-8
61	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )
62	Other foreign official assets	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )
63	Other foreign assets in the United States	99,255	20,917	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )
64	Direct investment	74,976	10,491	78,565	-22,162	46,367	-21,698	25,419	-977
65	U.S. Treasury securities	62,514	45,167	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )
66	U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities	-29,193	42,836	-26,240	35,635	-20,531	-21,988	-5,869	58,747
67	U.S. currency	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
68	U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns	51,662	-79,373	51,522	-80,030	67,051	-37,388	-16,561	-42,012
69	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	-60,704	1,796	<sup>2</sup> 44,037	<sup>2</sup> 59,310	<sup>2</sup> -14,804	<sup>2</sup> 65,104	<sup>2</sup> 61,015	<sup>2</sup> -17,495
70	<b>Financial derivatives, net</b>	<b>12,394</b>	<b>n.a.</b>	<b>10,587</b>	<b>n.a.</b>	<b>-709</b>	<b>n.a.</b>	<b>10,496</b>	<b>n.a.</b>
71	<b>Statistical discrepancy (sum of above items with sign reversed)</b>	<b>126,995</b>	<b>32,894</b>	<b>79,364</b>	<b>74,446</b>	<b>9,502</b>	<b>120,520</b>	<b>65,061</b>	<b>-44,279</b>
<b>Memoranda:</b>									
72	Balance on goods (lines 3 and 20)	-35,443	-36,723	-30,898	-31,337	-23,975	-24,134	-2,909	-3,165
73	Balance on services (lines 4 and 21)	6,114	8,813	5,440	8,102	958	2,049	4,327	5,126
74	Balance on goods and services (lines 2 and 19)	-29,329	-27,910	-25,458	-23,235	-23,016	-22,085	1,418	1,962
75	Balance on income (lines 12 and 29)	10,248	22,632	9,356	20,678	9,167	16,262	-73	4,009
76	Unilateral current transfers, net (line 35)	-3,915	-3,193	-2,067	-1,291	-2,280	-2,628	396	1,405
77	Balance on current account (lines 1, 18, and 35 or lines 74, 75, and 76)	-22,996	-8,471	-18,169	-3,848	-16,129	-8,451	1,740	7,376

p Preliminary

r Revised

\* Transactions are less than \$500,000 (+/-)

1. Details not shown separately; see totals in lines 56 and 63.

2. Details not shown separately are included in line 69.

3. Estimates of financial derivatives for Mexico are included in Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere; and for China and India, in Asia and Pacific. Estimates for the Middle East are combined with estimates for Asia and Pacific.

Table F.3. U.S. International Transactions, by Area—Continues

(Millions of dollars)

Line	(Credits +, debits -)	Canada		Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere		Mexico		Asia and Pacific		Australia	
		2007:III <sup>r</sup>	2007:IV <sup>p</sup>	2007:III <sup>r</sup>	2007:IV <sup>p</sup>	2007:III <sup>r</sup>	2007:IV <sup>p</sup>	2007:III <sup>r</sup>	2007:IV <sup>p</sup>	2007:III <sup>r</sup>	2007:IV <sup>p</sup>
<b>Current account</b>											
1	<b>Exports of goods and services and income receipts</b>	<b>85,584</b>	<b>91,201</b>	<b>129,212</b>	<b>130,579</b>	<b>44,861</b>	<b>45,292</b>	<b>140,932</b>	<b>146,063</b>	<b>11,692</b>	<b>11,805</b>
2	Exports of goods and services	73,538	78,705	83,567	86,957	40,921	41,209	111,059	116,311	7,615	7,771
3	Goods, balance of payments basis	61,584	66,121	62,145	65,450	34,797	34,634	78,240	83,633	4,883	5,025
4	Services	11,954	12,584	21,422	21,507	6,125	6,575	32,818	32,678	2,732	2,746
5	Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts	52	88	267	278	4	3	812	1,065	115	106
6	Travel	3,254	3,419	6,739	5,892	1,767	2,077	7,904	6,093	810	640
7	Passenger fares	909	743	1,833	2,041	557	544	1,610	1,835	161	186
8	Other transportation	815	854	1,592	1,674	405	405	4,532	4,955	100	106
9	Royalties and license fees	1,815	1,884	1,521	1,584	561	551	5,867	6,248	354	389
10	Other private services	5,078	5,574	9,427	9,992	2,825	2,987	11,985	12,354	1,188	1,313
11	U.S. government miscellaneous services	31	22	43	45	6	7	109	128	4	6
12	Income receipts	12,046	12,496	45,645	43,622	3,940	4,083	29,873	29,751	4,077	4,034
13	Income receipts on U.S.-owned assets abroad	12,007	12,454	45,590	43,567	3,931	4,074	29,773	29,651	4,070	4,027
14	Direct investment receipts	5,948	6,444	16,168	16,295	2,772	2,897	18,145	18,420	2,016	2,055
15	Other private receipts	6,059	6,010	29,385	27,186	1,157	1,175	11,529	11,107	2,054	1,972
16	U.S. government receipts	0	0	37	86	2	2	99	124	0	0
17	Compensation of employees	39	42	55	55	9	9	100	100	7	7
18	<b>Imports of goods and services and income payments</b>	<b>-93,448</b>	<b>-93,926</b>	<b>-144,146</b>	<b>-147,454</b>	<b>-61,906</b>	<b>-64,787</b>	<b>-248,433</b>	<b>-252,178</b>	<b>-5,625</b>	<b>-5,493</b>
19	Imports of goods and services	-86,029	-87,448	-104,932	-109,273	-58,235	-61,150	-208,800	-212,482	-3,905	-4,048
20	Goods, balance of payments basis	-77,997	-81,216	-89,424	-93,958	-54,389	-56,991	-186,923	-189,279	-2,251	-2,249
21	Services	-8,032	-6,232	-15,508	-15,315	-3,846	-4,159	-21,877	-23,203	-1,655	-1,800
22	Direct defense expenditures	-52	-55	-92	-105	-4	-5	-1,505	-1,676	-27	-40
23	Travel	-3,176	-1,147	-5,979	-5,727	-2,341	-2,691	-3,740	-3,943	-322	-341
24	Passenger fares	-136	-116	-930	-797	-231	-176	-2,279	-2,462	-239	-287
25	Other transportation	-1,259	-1,269	-1,635	-1,620	-266	-273	-6,097	-5,989	-86	-90
26	Royalties and license fees	-214	-242	-189	-253	-83	-86	-1,996	-2,506	-105	-137
27	Other private services	-3,103	-3,304	-6,532	-6,665	-872	-880	-6,083	-6,449	-852	-878
28	U.S. government miscellaneous services	-92	-99	-151	-148	-49	-48	-178	-178	-24	-27
29	Income payments	-7,419	-6,478	-39,214	-38,181	-3,671	-3,637	-39,633	-39,696	-1,720	-1,444
30	Income payments on foreign-owned assets in the United States	-7,294	-6,334	-37,256	-36,184	-1,767	-1,719	-39,446	-39,361	-1,716	-1,439
31	Direct investment payments	-3,505	-2,488	-1,862	-1,751	(D)	(D)	-5,606	-5,299	-448	-362
32	Other private payments	-3,450	-3,450	-31,114	-29,858	-706	-703	-10,071	-10,631	-1,012	-829
33	U.S. government payments	-438	-396	-4,280	-4,575	(D)	(D)	-23,769	-23,431	-256	-248
34	Compensation of employees	-125	-144	-1,958	-1,996	-1,904	-1,918	-187	-184	-4	-5
35	<b>Unilateral current transfers, net</b>	<b>-219</b>	<b>-160</b>	<b>-7,383</b>	<b>-6,987</b>	<b>-2,924</b>	<b>-2,936</b>	<b>-4,489</b>	<b>-6,419</b>	<b>-54</b>	<b>-35</b>
36	U.S. government grants	0	0	-803	-581	-25	-28	-1,780	-4,219	0	0
37	U.S. government pensions and other transfers	-162	-162	-204	-186	-74	-72	-221	-217	-20	-19
38	Private remittances and other transfers	-57	2	-6,376	-6,220	-2,825	-2,836	-2,488	-1,983	-34	-16
<b>Capital account</b>											
39	<b>Capital account transactions, net</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>-93</b>	<b>-40</b>	<b>-33</b>	<b>-27</b>	<b>-245</b>	<b>-245</b>	<b>-7</b>	<b>-7</b>
<b>Financial account</b>											
40	<b>U.S.-owned assets abroad, excluding financial derivatives (increase/financial outflow (-))</b>	<b>-7,625</b>	<b>-13,543</b>	<b>29,531</b>	<b>20,082</b>	<b>-4,878</b>	<b>-4,576</b>	<b>37,921</b>	<b>-13,925</b>	<b>5,974</b>	<b>-2,147</b>
41	U.S. official reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	-28	-23	0	0
42	Gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
43	Special drawing rights	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
44	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
45	Foreign currencies	0	0	0	0	0	0	-28	-23	0	0
46	U.S. government assets, other than official reserve assets	0	0	13	201	8	0	347	133	-1	0
47	U.S. credits and other long-term assets	0	0	-50	-60	0	-10	-16	-46	0	0
48	Repayments on U.S. credits and other long-term assets	0	0	159	264	15	11	343	180	0	0
49	U.S. foreign currency holdings and U.S. short-term assets	0	0	-96	-3	-7	-1	20	-1	-1	0
50	U.S. private assets	-7,625	-13,543	29,518	19,881	-4,886	-4,576	37,602	-14,035	5,975	-2,147
51	Direct investment	-2,718	-11,769	697	-13,985	-1,909	-2,720	-11,872	-15,095	-2,673	-1,523
52	Foreign securities	-850	-5,534	-35,309	-6,428	361	-258	2,662	15,611	1,869	-310
53	U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns	1,125	-1,545	72,728	61,568	-141	-58	4,835	784	12,724	2,560
54	U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	-5,182	5,305	-8,598	-21,274	-3,197	-1,540	41,957	-15,335	-5,945	-2,874
55	<b>Foreign-owned assets in the United States, excluding financial derivatives (increase/financial inflow (+))</b>	<b>24,903</b>	<b>7,724</b>	<b>100,421</b>	<b>131,759</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>4,288</b>	<b>25,476</b>	<b>117,190</b>	<b>-13,715</b>	<b>-6,402</b>
56	Foreign official assets in the United States	-1,055	846	15,636	8,755	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	2,976	91,893	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )
57	U.S. government securities	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )
58	U.S. Treasury securities	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )
59	Other	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )
60	Other U.S. government liabilities	107	55	28	13	-1	3	1,114	3,444	143	70
61	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )
62	Other foreign official assets	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )
63	Other foreign assets in the United States	25,958	6,878	84,785	123,004	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	22,500	25,297	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )
64	Direct investment	15,998	6,858	1,017	4,814	196	-40	9,790	12,509	1,469	1,434
65	U.S. Treasury securities	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )
66	U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities	6,808	6,859	-27,130	22,401	1,240	-444	5,209	5,720	25	1,060
67	U.S. currency	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
68	U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	353	-123	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	486	81
69	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	9,005	-7,538	85,148	78,642	<sup>2</sup> -1,266	<sup>2</sup> 4,992	36,992	14,577	<sup>2</sup> -15,838	<sup>2</sup> -9,047
70	<b>Financial derivatives, net</b>	<b>-590</b>	<b>n.a.</b>	<b>-2,181</b>	<b>n.a.</b>	<b>(<sup>3</sup>)</b>	<b>(<sup>3</sup>)</b>	<b>-1,399</b>	<b>n.a.</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>n.a.</b>
71	<b>Statistical discrepancy (sum of above items with sign reversed)</b>	<b>-8,643</b>	<b>8,666</b>	<b>-105,361</b>	<b>-127,939</b>	<b>24,357</b>	<b>22,746</b>	<b>50,238</b>	<b>9,515</b>	<b>1,700</b>	<b>2,279</b>
<b>Memoranda:</b>											
72	Balance on goods (lines 3 and 20)	-16,413	-15,094	-27,280	-28,509	-19,592	-22,357	-108,682	-105,645	2,632	2,777
73	Balance on services (lines 4 and 21)	3,922	6,352	5,915	6,192	2,278	2,416	10,941	9,474	1,078	946
74	Balance on goods and services (lines 2 and 19)	-12,491	-8,742	-21,365	-22,317	-17,314	-19,942	-97,741	-96,171	3,710	3,722
75	Balance on income (lines 12 and 29)	4,627	6,018	6,432	5,441	269	446	-9,760	-9,945	2,357	2,590
76	Unilateral current transfers, net (line 35)	-219	-160	-7,383	-6,987	-2,924	-2,936	-4,489	-6,419	-54	-35
77	Balance on current account (lines 1, 18, and 35 or lines 74, 75, and 76)	-8,083	-2,884	-22,316	-23,862	-19,969	-22,432	-111,990	-112,535	6,013	6,277

<sup>p</sup> Preliminary

<sup>r</sup> Revised

(<sup>1</sup>) Transactions are less than \$500,000 (+/-)

1. Details not shown separately; see totals in lines 56 and 63.

2. Details not shown separately are included in line 69.

3. Estimates of financial derivatives for Mexico are included in Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere; and for China and India, in Asia and Pacific. Estimates for the Middle East are combined with estimates for Asia and Pacific.

Table F.3. U.S. International Transactions, by Area—Table Ends

[Millions of dollars]

Line	(Credits +; debits -)	China		India		Japan		Middle East		Africa	
		2007:III <sup>r</sup>	2007:IV <sup>p</sup>	2007:III <sup>r</sup>	2007:IV <sup>p</sup>	2007:III <sup>r</sup>	2007:IV <sup>p</sup>	2007:III <sup>r</sup>	2007:IV <sup>p</sup>	2007:III <sup>r</sup>	2007:IV <sup>p</sup>
<b>Current account</b>											
1	<b>Exports of goods and services and income receipts</b>	<b>21,797</b>	<b>23,510</b>	<b>9,265</b>	<b>8,375</b>	<b>33,818</b>	<b>35,241</b>	<b>19,019</b>	<b>22,164</b>	<b>11,132</b>	<b>11,350</b>
2	Exports of goods and services	19,907	21,704	8,126	7,209	26,103	27,695	16,243	19,288	9,230	9,231
3	Goods, balance of payments basis	16,248	18,361	5,763	5,495	14,770	15,615	11,200	14,501	6,237	6,544
4	Services	3,659	3,343	2,363	1,714	11,333	12,081	5,043	4,787	2,993	2,687
5	Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts	0	0	19	10	117	142	1,179	1,134	414	234
6	Travel	717	377	807	410	3,386	3,146	887	474	476	304
7	Passenger fares	175	138	281	155	863	1,218	83	102	97	30
8	Other transportation	688	722	124	137	1,000	1,115	659	681	311	351
9	Royalties and license fees	398	440	87	107	2,587	2,730	98	103	143	171
10	Other private services	1,672	1,659	1,031	882	3,346	3,680	2,120	2,275	1,530	1,574
11	U.S. government miscellaneous services	9	7	13	13	34	50	17	18	22	23
12	Income receipts	1,890	1,806	1,139	1,165	7,715	7,545	2,776	2,876	1,902	2,118
13	Income receipts on U.S.-owned assets abroad	1,880	1,796	1,135	1,161	7,695	7,525	2,751	2,851	1,883	2,100
14	Direct investment receipts	1,590	1,602	781	790	2,220	2,292	1,921	2,032	1,405	1,631
15	Other private receipts	272	186	348	367	5,447	5,210	806	798	410	445
16	U.S. government receipts	18	8	6	4	28	23	24	21	68	24
17	Compensation of employees	10	10	4	5	20	21	25	25	19	19
18	<b>Imports of goods and services and income payments</b>	<b>-100,369</b>	<b>-101,345</b>	<b>-8,383</b>	<b>-9,130</b>	<b>-59,817</b>	<b>-61,609</b>	<b>-28,827</b>	<b>-30,823</b>	<b>-26,044</b>	<b>-27,367</b>
19	Imports of goods and services	-88,647	-89,085	-7,677	-8,527	-42,893	-44,867	-25,504	-27,765	-25,575	-26,887
20	Goods, balance of payments basis	-86,526	-87,076	-5,896	-6,488	-36,246	-37,793	-20,511	-22,652	-24,025	-25,429
21	Services	-2,121	-2,009	-1,781	-2,040	-6,648	-7,074	-4,992	-5,112	-1,550	-1,458
22	Direct defense expenditures	-1	-1	-5	-5	-390	-405	-3,301	-3,566	-95	-98
23	Travel	-551	-504	-410	-537	-647	-639	-505	-365	-648	-491
24	Passenger fares	-193	-143	-32	-54	-297	-383	-239	-212	-80	-128
25	Other transportation	-890	-870	-97	-108	-1,715	-1,704	-320	-323	-120	-113
26	Royalties and license fees	-19	-22	-8	-12	-1,806	-2,264	-58	-60	-6	-12
27	Other private services	-458	-461	-1,224	-1,319	-1,532	-1,646	-509	-529	-533	-548
28	U.S. government miscellaneous services	-9	-8	-5	-5	-34	-33	-60	-57	-68	-68
29	Income payments	-11,721	-12,260	-706	-602	-16,923	-16,742	-3,323	-3,059	-469	-480
30	Income payments on foreign-owned assets in the United States	-11,638	-12,148	-674	-534	-16,902	-16,704	-3,315	-3,043	-457	-451
31	Direct investment payments	-9	-13	(D)	(D)	-4,366	-4,179	-201	112	12	17
32	Other private payments	-1,956	-2,237	-175	-159	-3,429	-3,737	-1,492	-1,559	-260	-249
33	U.S. government payments	-9,673	-9,898	(D)	(D)	-9,107	-8,788	-1,622	-1,596	-209	-219
34	Compensation of employees	-83	-111	-32	-68	-21	-38	-8	-16	-12	-29
35	<b>Unilateral current transfers, net</b>	<b>-575</b>	<b>-497</b>	<b>-587</b>	<b>-481</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>-2,161</b>	<b>-2,964</b>	<b>-1,760</b>	<b>-1,513</b>
36	U.S. government grants	-3	-2	-30	-34	0	0	-1,432	-2,202	-930	-696
37	U.S. government pensions and other transfers	-2	-1	-5	-5	-67	-65	-32	-30	-9	-9
38	Private remittances and other transfers	-570	-494	-552	-442	469	535	-697	-732	-821	-808
<b>Capital account</b>											
39	<b>Capital account transactions, net</b>	<b>-42</b>	<b>-42</b>	<b>-45</b>	<b>-45</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-85</b>	<b>-85</b>	<b>-15</b>	<b>-10</b>
<b>Financial account</b>											
40	<b>U.S.-owned assets abroad, excluding financial derivatives (increase/financial outflow (-))</b>	<b>2,394</b>	<b>-1,097</b>	<b>-2,379</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>27,246</b>	<b>16,336</b>	<b>3,581</b>	<b>-8,628</b>	<b>-1,350</b>	<b>-4,206</b>
41	U.S. official reserve assets	0	0	0	0	-28	-23	0	0	0	0
42	Gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
43	Special drawing rights										
44	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund										
45	Foreign currencies					-28	-23				
46	U.S. government assets, other than official reserve assets	40	22	28	14	-1	0	32	26	91	18
47	U.S. credits and other long-term assets	0	0	0	-2	0	0	-13	-10	-64	-76
48	Repayments on U.S. credits and other long-term assets	39	21	27	16	0	0	45	39	147	94
49	U.S. foreign currency holdings and U.S. short-term assets	1	1	1	0	-1	0	(*)	-3	8	0
50	U.S. private assets	2,354	-1,119	-2,407	273	27,275	16,359	3,549	-8,654	-1,441	-4,224
51	Direct investment	-1,327	-1,273	-808	-786	-2,757	-1,414	644	-1,703	-475	467
52	Foreign securities	791	1,460	-502	1,400	2,689	10,287	1,272	257	-573	1,646
53	U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns	279	-38	-188	-28	315	-1,160	568	-302	-1	-35
54	U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	2,611	-1,268	-909	-313	27,028	8,646	1,065	-6,906	-392	-6,302
55	<b>Foreign-owned assets in the United States, excluding financial derivatives (increase/financial inflow (+))</b>	<b>34,118</b>	<b>48,849</b>	<b>545</b>	<b>1,777</b>	<b>4,807</b>	<b>27,430</b>	<b>2,097</b>	<b>15,338</b>	<b>-2,418</b>	<b>10,060</b>
56	Foreign official assets in the United States	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	-1,116	13,856	-573	1,673
57	U.S. government securities	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
58	U.S. Treasury securities	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
59	Other	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
60	Other U.S. government liabilities	-22	0	-9	-2	27	195	-42	259	-172	34
61	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
62	Other foreign official assets	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
63	Other foreign assets in the United States	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	3,213	1,482	-1,845	8,387
64	Direct investment	13	76	399	256	7,534	6,280	550	743	-732	89
65	U.S. Treasury securities	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
66	U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities	-4,132	-8,936	-105	-44	2,883	12,201	1,117	2,273	-200	-289
67	U.S. currency	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
68	U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns	435	-2,801	180	194	478	-62	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
69	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	<sup>2</sup> 37,824	<sup>2</sup> 60,510	<sup>2</sup> 80	<sup>2</sup> 1,373	<sup>2</sup> -6,115	<sup>2</sup> 8,816	162	-724	-1,303	7,640
70	<b>Financial derivatives, net</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>405</b>	<b>n.a.</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>n.a.</b>
71	<b>Statistical discrepancy (sum of above items with sign reversed)</b>	<b>42,676</b>	<b>30,622</b>	<b>1,585</b>	<b>-783</b>	<b>-6,864</b>	<b>-17,870</b>	<b>6,375</b>	<b>4,998</b>	<b>20,124</b>	<b>11,687</b>
<b>Memoranda:</b>											
72	Balance on goods (lines 3 and 20)	-20,728	-68,715	-133	-992	-21,476	-22,179	-9,312	-8,151	-17,788	-18,885
73	Balance on services (lines 4 and 21)	1,538	1,334	581	-326	4,685	5,007	51	-326	1,443	1,229
74	Balance on goods and services (lines 2 and 19)	-68,740	-67,381	448	-1,318	-16,791	-17,172	-9,261	-8,477	-16,345	-17,656
75	Balance on income (lines 12 and 29)	-9,831	-10,454	433	563	-9,208	-9,196	-547	-183	1,433	1,638
76	Unilateral current transfers, net (line 35)	-575	-497	-587	-481	402	470	-2,161	-2,964	-1,760	-1,513
77	Balance on current account (lines 1, 18, and 35 or lines 74, 75, and 76)	-79,146	-78,332	294	-1,236	-25,597	-25,898	-11,969	-11,624	-16,672	-17,531

<sup>p</sup> Preliminary<sup>r</sup> Revised

(\*) Transactions are less than \$500,000 (+/-)

1. Details not shown separately; see totals in lines 56 and 63.

2. Details not shown separately are included in line 69.

3. Estimates of financial derivatives for Mexico are included in Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere; and for China and India, in Asia and Pacific. Estimates for the Middle East are combined with estimates for Asia and Pacific.

**Table F.4 Private Services Transactions**

(Millions of dollars)

Line			Not seasonally adjusted								Seasonally adjusted							
	2006	2007 <sup>p</sup>	2006				2007				2006				2007			
			II	III	IV	I	II	III <sup>r</sup>	IV <sup>p</sup>	II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>r</sup>	IV <sup>p</sup>		
<b>1 Exports of private services</b>	<b>404,327</b>	<b>462,234</b>	<b>97,824</b>	<b>103,596</b>	<b>107,615</b>	<b>105,133</b>	<b>111,185</b>	<b>122,093</b>	<b>123,823</b>	<b>99,643</b>	<b>101,187</b>	<b>106,549</b>	<b>107,151</b>	<b>112,614</b>	<b>118,438</b>	<b>124,030</b>		
2 Travel (table F.2, line 6)	85,694	97,097	22,050	24,006	20,853	19,712	24,557	29,177	23,651	21,212	21,527	22,110	21,877	23,164	25,211	26,845		
3 Passenger fares (table F.2, line 7)	22,187	25,329	5,233	6,032	5,698	5,520	5,860	6,868	7,080	5,328	5,696	5,765	5,772	6,132	6,550	6,874		
4 Other transportation (table F.2, line 8)	46,297	51,854	11,640	11,954	11,837	11,903	12,571	13,143	14,237	11,754	11,716	11,789	12,144	12,677	13,084	13,949		
5 Freight	17,266	19,486	4,300	4,405	4,501	4,387	4,811	4,909	5,379	4,252	4,422	4,443	4,487	4,762	4,929	5,308		
6 Port services	29,031	32,368	7,340	7,549	7,336	7,516	7,760	8,234	8,858	7,502	7,294	7,346	7,657	7,915	8,155	8,641		
7 Royalties and license fees (table F.2, line 9)	62,378	71,345	15,051	15,514	17,536	15,889	17,559	18,248	19,650	15,196	15,815	16,444	16,645	17,569	18,384	18,747		
8 Affiliated	44,477	46,722	11,063	11,068	12,178	10,684	11,619	11,627	12,793	11,107	11,269	11,386	11,440	11,629	11,763	11,890		
9 U.S. parents' receipts	39,340	41,323	9,807	9,764	10,613	9,618	10,300	10,256	11,148	9,809	9,989	10,145	10,180	10,293	10,403	10,447		
10 U.S. affiliates' receipts	5,137	5,399	1,256	1,305	1,565	1,065	1,319	1,370	1,644	1,299	1,280	1,241	1,260	1,336	1,360	1,443		
11 Unaffiliated	17,901	24,623	3,988	4,446	5,358	5,205	5,940	6,621	6,857	4,088	4,546	5,058	5,205	5,940	6,621	6,857		
12 Industrial processes <sup>1</sup>	7,510	7,586	1,712	1,800	2,184	1,926	1,925	1,860	1,875	1,800	2,184	1,926	1,925	1,860	1,875	1,875		
13 Other <sup>2</sup>	10,390	17,037	2,276	2,646	3,173	3,279	4,015	4,762	4,982	2,376	2,746	2,873	3,279	4,015	4,762	4,982		
14 Other private services (table F.2, line 10)	187,771	216,609	43,850	46,090	51,691	52,109	50,838	54,657	59,205	46,153	46,433	50,441	50,713	53,072	55,209	57,615		
15 Affiliated services	57,638	63,794	14,065	13,660	16,758	14,649	15,372	15,183	18,590	14,438	14,453	14,929	15,362	15,768	16,113	16,551		
16 U.S. parents' receipts	32,551	36,644	7,878	7,791	9,361	8,651	8,919	8,798	10,376	8,065	8,214	8,433	8,668	8,962	9,311	9,501		
17 U.S. affiliates' receipts	25,088	27,150	6,187	5,869	7,397	5,998	6,553	6,385	8,214	6,373	6,239	6,496	6,494	6,806	6,802	7,050		
18 Unaffiliated services	130,133	152,815	29,785	32,430	34,933	37,460	35,266	39,474	40,615	31,715	31,980	35,512	35,351	37,304	39,096	41,064		
19 Education	14,570	14,987	1,800	4,066	2,695	6,176	1,842	4,194	2,775	3,637	3,656	3,671	3,702	3,730	3,774	3,783		
20 Financial services	37,114	45,309	8,781	8,395	10,675	10,191	10,986	11,702	12,430	8,781	8,395	10,675	10,191	10,986	11,702	12,430		
21 Insurance services	9,276	10,490	2,341	2,239	2,366	2,581	2,552	2,623	2,734	2,341	2,239	2,366	2,581	2,552	2,623	2,734		
22 Telecommunications	6,257	7,110	1,999	1,792	1,712	1,700	1,788	1,809	1,813	1,999	1,792	1,712	1,700	1,788	1,809	1,813		
23 Business, professional, and technical services	47,400	56,122	11,653	12,092	13,063	12,446	13,566	14,363	15,747	11,732	12,115	12,695	12,739	13,699	14,469	15,216		
24 Other unaffiliated services <sup>3</sup>	15,515	18,796	3,810	3,846	4,422	4,366	4,532	4,782	5,116	3,826	3,783	4,393	4,439	4,550	4,719	5,089		
<b>25 Imports of private services</b>	<b>307,770</b>	<b>335,303</b>	<b>79,606</b>	<b>80,118</b>	<b>77,662</b>	<b>74,685</b>	<b>85,530</b>	<b>88,829</b>	<b>86,260</b>	<b>76,666</b>	<b>76,979</b>	<b>79,136</b>	<b>79,674</b>	<b>82,155</b>	<b>85,401</b>	<b>88,072</b>		
26 Travel (table F.2, line 23)	72,029	76,426	20,596	20,549	15,951	15,917	21,443	21,992	17,074	18,077	18,015	18,355	18,603	18,789	19,344	19,690		
27 Passenger fares (table F.2, line 24)	27,503	28,574	7,528	7,257	6,542	6,157	7,568	7,841	7,008	6,927	6,889	6,939	6,769	6,921	7,298	7,586		
28 Other transportation (table F.2, line 25)	65,282	67,094	16,531	17,037	16,243	15,568	16,902	17,519	17,105	16,401	16,491	16,365	16,381	16,572	16,874	17,267		
29 Freight	45,700	45,632	11,430	11,785	11,480	10,798	11,626	11,993	11,315	11,346	11,515	11,612	11,254	11,352	11,544	11,482		
30 Port services	19,582	21,462	5,101	5,252	4,763	4,770	5,276	5,626	5,790	5,055	4,976	4,753	5,127	5,220	5,330	5,785		
31 Royalties and license fees (table F.2, line 26)	28,432	27,924	6,135	6,092	7,808	6,405	6,496	6,493	8,531	6,532	6,497	6,636	6,810	6,898	7,015	7,201		
32 Affiliated	20,963	22,883	4,814	4,810	6,643	5,128	5,254	5,251	7,251	5,211	5,216	5,471	5,533	5,656	5,773	5,921		
33 U.S. parents' payments	2,260	2,468	552	553	593	615	602	603	648	552	553	593	615	602	603	648		
34 U.S. affiliates' payments	18,703	20,415	4,262	4,258	6,049	4,513	4,652	4,647	6,603	4,660	4,663	4,877	4,918	5,054	5,170	5,273		
35 Unaffiliated services	5,469	5,040	1,321	1,282	1,165	1,277	1,242	1,242	1,280	1,321	1,282	1,165	1,277	1,242	1,242	1,280		
36 Industrial processes <sup>1</sup>	3,017	3,272	708	741	782	856	776	812	828	708	741	782	782	856	776	812		
37 Other <sup>2</sup>	2,453	1,769	614	542	382	421	466	430	452	614	542	382	421	466	430	452		
38 Other private services (table F.2, line 27)	116,524	135,285	28,816	29,183	31,118	30,638	33,121	34,984	36,542	28,728	29,087	30,841	31,111	32,975	34,870	36,328		
39 Affiliated services	48,201	53,311	11,834	11,603	13,213	12,602	13,208	13,148	14,353	11,768	11,870	12,789	12,807	13,086	13,443	13,974		
40 U.S. parents' payments	26,026	29,375	6,594	6,327	7,167	6,684	7,486	7,241	7,964	6,529	6,593	6,743	6,889	7,364	7,536	7,585		
41 U.S. affiliates' payments	22,175	23,936	5,240	5,276	6,046	5,918	5,722	5,907	6,389	5,240	5,276	6,046	5,918	5,722	5,907	6,389		
42 Unaffiliated services	68,323	81,974	16,982	17,580	17,905	16,936	19,913	21,836	22,189	16,960	17,217	18,052	18,304	19,889	21,427	22,354		
43 Education	4,403	4,780	1,107	1,459	1,008	910	1,218	1,609	1,043	1,085	1,097	1,155	1,178	1,194	1,199	1,208		
44 Financial services	8,497	11,840	2,133	2,115	2,365	2,431	2,995	3,098	3,316	2,133	2,115	2,365	2,431	2,995	3,098	3,316		
45 Insurance services	33,582	38,030	8,333	8,600	8,634	8,680	9,061	9,970	10,319	8,333	8,333	8,600	8,634	8,680	9,061	9,970		
46 Telecommunications	4,557	4,899	1,192	1,135	1,162	1,181	1,254	1,221	1,243	1,192	1,135	1,162	1,181	1,254	1,221	1,243		
47 Business, professional, and technical services	15,845	21,215	3,866	3,883	4,423	4,532	5,109	5,635	5,939	3,866	3,883	4,423	4,532	5,109	5,635	5,939		
48 Other unaffiliated services <sup>3</sup>	1,441	1,210	351	388	314	302	276	304	328	351	388	314	302	276	304	328		
<b>Supplemental detail on insurance transactions:</b>																		
49 Premiums received <sup>4</sup>	23,252	22,781	5,937	5,415	5,905	5,490	5,400	5,768	6,122	5,937	5,415	5,905	5,490	5,400	5,768	6,122		
50 Actual losses paid	10,928	11,302	2,780	2,558	2,486	2,556	2,712	2,911	3,123	2,780	2,558	2,486	2,556	2,712	2,911	3,123		
51 Premiums paid	65,280	70,642	16,348	16,522	16,270	16,078	16,871	18,538	19,154	16,348	16,522	16,270	16,078	16,871	18,538	19,154		
52 Actual losses recovered	29,324	31,653	7,246	7,436	7,601	7,738	7,860	7,973	8,083	7,246	7,436	7,601	7,738	7,860	7,973	8,083		
<b>Memoranda:</b>																		
53 Balance on goods (table 1, line 72)	-838,271	-815,370	-209,750	-231,671	-203,627	-185,752	-201,693	-214,918	-213,007	-211,276	-218,899	-200,339	-201,712	-205,059	-200,547	-208,051		
54 Balance on private services (line 1 minus line 25)	96,558	126,931	18,219	23,478	29,953	30,448	25,655	33,265	37,563	22,977	24,208	27,414	27,477	30,459	33,037	35,958		
55 Balance on goods and private services (lines 53 and 54)	-741,714	-688,439	-191,531	-208,193	-173,674	-155,304	-176,037	-181,653	-175,444	-188,299	-194,691	-172,925	-174,235	-174,600	-167,510	-172,093		

<sup>p</sup> Preliminary

<sup>r</sup> Revised

<sup>1</sup> Includes royalties, license fees, and other fees associated with the use of intangible assets, including patents, trade secrets, and other proprietary rights, that are used in connection with the production of goods.

<sup>2</sup> Includes royalties, license fees, and other fees associated with the use of copyrights, trademarks, franchises, rights

to broadcast live events, software licensing fees, and other intangible property rights.

<sup>3</sup> Other unaffiliated services receipts (exports) include mainly film

## G. Investment Tables

Table G.1. International Investment Position of the United States at Yearend, 2005 and 2006

(Millions of dollars)

Line	Type of investment	Position, 2005 <sup>r</sup>	Changes in position in 2006				Total (a+b+c+d)	Position, 2006 <sup>p</sup>
			Attributable to					
			Financial flows	Valuation adjustments				
				Price changes	Exchange-rate changes <sup>1</sup>	Other changes <sup>2</sup>		
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(a+b+c+d)				
1	<b>Net international investment position of the United States (lines 2+3)</b>	<b>-2,238,359</b>	<b>-833,183</b>	<b>347,585</b>	<b>220,653</b>	<b>-36,325</b>	<b>-2,539,629</b>	
2	Financial derivatives, net (line 5 less line 25) <sup>3</sup>	57,915	-28,762	( <sup>4</sup> )	( <sup>4</sup> )	<sup>4</sup> 29,782	1,020	
3	Net international investment position, excluding financial derivatives (line 6 less line 26)	-2,296,274	-804,421	347,585	220,653	-66,107	-2,598,564	
4	<b>U.S.-owned assets abroad (lines 5+6)</b>	<b>11,576,336</b>	( <sup>5</sup> )	( <sup>5</sup> )	( <sup>5</sup> )	( <sup>5</sup> )	<b>2,178,654</b>	
5	Financial derivatives, gross positive fair value	1,190,029	( <sup>5</sup> )	( <sup>5</sup> )	( <sup>5</sup> )	( <sup>5</sup> )	47,535	
6	U.S.-owned assets abroad, excluding financial derivatives (lines 7+12+17)	10,386,307	1,055,176	675,909	268,603	131,431	2,131,119	
7	U.S. official reserve assets	188,043	-2,374	31,123	3,092	-31	31,810	
8	Gold	134,175	0	<sup>5</sup> 31,123		<sup>6</sup> -31	31,092	
9	Special drawing rights	8,210	223		437	0	660	
10	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	8,036	-3,331		335	0	-2,996	
11	Foreign currencies	37,622	734		2,320	0	3,054	
12	U.S. Government assets, other than official reserve assets	77,523	-5,346			12	-5,334	
13	U.S. credits and other long-term assets <sup>7</sup>	76,960	-5,337			12	-5,325	
14	Repayable in dollars	76,687	-5,337			12	-5,325	
15	Other <sup>8</sup>	273	0				0	
16	U.S. foreign currency holdings and U.S. short-term assets	563	-9				-9	
17	U.S. private assets	10,120,741	1,062,896	644,786	265,511	131,450	2,104,643	
18	Direct investment at current cost	2,535,188	235,358	46,009	39,188	-124	320,431	
19	Foreign securities	4,345,884	289,422	598,777	198,181	0	1,086,380	
20	Bonds	1,028,179	150,884	-12,032	13,727	0	152,579	
21	Corporate stocks	3,317,705	138,538	610,809	184,454	0	933,801	
22	U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns	734,034	83,531		13,075	17,824	114,430	
23	U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	2,505,635	454,585		15,067	113,750	583,402	
24	<b>Foreign-owned assets in the United States (lines 25+26)</b>	<b>13,814,695</b>	( <sup>9</sup> )	( <sup>9</sup> )	( <sup>9</sup> )	( <sup>9</sup> )	<b>2,479,924</b>	
25	Financial derivatives, gross negative fair value	1,132,114	( <sup>9</sup> )	( <sup>9</sup> )	( <sup>9</sup> )	( <sup>9</sup> )	46,515	
26	Foreign-owned assets in the United States, excluding financial derivatives (lines 27+34)	12,682,581	1,859,597	328,324	47,950	197,538	2,433,409	
27	Foreign official assets in the United States	2,306,292	440,264	20,840		2,769	463,873	
28	U.S. Government securities	1,725,193	380,734	-8,563		7,332	379,503	
29	U.S. Treasury securities	1,340,598	189,181	-8,600		-411	180,170	
30	Other	384,595	191,553	37		7,743	199,333	
31	Other U.S. Government liabilities <sup>9</sup>	15,866	3,133			0	3,133	
32	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	296,647	22,040			-22,000	40	
33	Other foreign official assets	268,586	34,357	29,403		17,437	81,197	
34	Other foreign assets	10,376,289	1,419,333	307,484	47,950	194,769	1,969,536	
35	Direct investment at current cost	1,868,245	180,580	32,495	3,916	14,190	231,181	
36	U.S. Treasury securities	643,793	-35,931	-9,233		-4,386	-49,550	
37	U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities	4,352,998	591,951	284,222	25,419	-26,054	875,538	
38	Corporate and other bonds	2,243,135	449,194	-12,143	25,419	-15,789	446,681	
39	Corporate stocks	2,109,863	142,757	296,365		-10,265	428,857	
40	U.S. currency	351,706	12,571			0	12,571	
41	U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns	557,840	235,769		9,605	-62,849	182,525	
42	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	2,601,707	434,393		9,010	273,868	717,271	
<b>Memoranda:</b>								
43	Direct investment abroad at market value	3,570,252	235,358	393,709	179,732	-1,221	807,578	
44	Direct investment in the United States at market value	2,806,029	180,580	226,483		9,387	416,450	

p Preliminary

r Revised

1. Represents gains or losses on foreign-currency-denominated assets and liabilities due to their revaluation at current exchange rates.

2. Includes changes in coverage, capital gains and losses of direct investment affiliates, and other adjustments to the value of assets and liabilities.

3. Financial flows and valuation adjustments for financial derivatives are available only on a net basis, which is shown on line 2; they are not separately available for gross positive fair values and gross negative fair values of financial derivatives. Consequently, columns (a) through (d) on lines 4, 5, and 24, 25 are not available.

4. Data are not separately available for the three types of valuation adjustments; therefore, the sum of all three types is shown in column (d). Price changes result from changes in the value of derivatives contracts due to changes in the value of their underlying assets or reference rates, which may arise from movements in interest rates, stock prices, commodity prices, or other variables. Exchange-rate changes result from the revaluation of foreign-currency-denominated derivatives contracts at current exchange rates. "Other changes" can result when

data on investment positions that had accumulated in prior periods are covered by a new or more complete survey.

5. Reflects changes in the value of the official gold stock due to fluctuations in the market price of gold.

6. Reflects changes in gold stock from U.S. Treasury sales of gold medallions and commemorative and bullion coins; also reflects replenishment through open market purchases. These demonetizations/monetizations are not included in international transactions financial flows.

7. Also includes paid-in capital subscriptions to international financial institutions and outstanding amounts of miscellaneous claims that have been settled through international agreements to be payable to the U.S. Government over periods in excess of 1 year. Excludes World War I debts that are not being serviced.

8. Includes indebtedness that the borrower may contractually, or at its option, repay with its currency, with a third country's currency, or by delivery of materials or transfer of services.

9. Primarily U.S. Government liabilities associated with military sales contracts and other transactions arranged with or through foreign official agencies.

Table G.2. U.S. Direct Investment Abroad: Selected Items, by Country and by Industry of Foreign Affiliate, 2003-2006

(Millions of dollars)

	Direct investment position on a historical-cost basis				Capital outflows without current-cost adjustment (inflows (-))				Income without current-cost adjustment <sup>1</sup>			
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2003	2004	2005	2006	2003	2004	2005	2006
<b>All countries, all industries</b> .....	<b>1,769,613</b>	<b>2,124,775</b>	<b>2,135,492</b>	<b>2,384,004</b>	<b>129,352</b>	<b>257,967</b>	<b>-27,736</b>	<b>216,614</b>	<b>165,203</b>	<b>216,773</b>	<b>247,472</b>	<b>291,480</b>
<b>By country of foreign affiliate</b>												
Canada.....	187,953	213,012	233,474	246,451	17,340	23,865	11,023	14,793	15,826	22,771	22,745	23,442
Europe.....	976,889	1,169,620	1,109,950	1,250,508	87,509	120,382	-55,068	127,375	86,480	108,494	122,538	146,608
<i>Of which:</i>												
France.....	51,229	61,362	60,127	65,933	1,074	7,820	-579	4,886	4,034	4,817	4,658	7,209
Germany.....	72,262	77,731	90,574	99,253	4,376	9,432	6,047	8,275	4,584	6,200	6,654	8,906
Ireland.....	60,604	81,987	71,255	83,615	7,408	8,336	-3,174	13,264	9,134	14,142	16,950	18,122
Netherlands.....	186,366	218,906	184,614	215,715	15,502	26,489	-38,515	32,896	16,595	28,813	29,672	32,239
Switzerland.....	92,750	109,481	81,048	90,085	14,462	9,488	-12,290	10,441	12,643	12,359	12,184	11,241
United Kingdom.....	277,246	330,897	333,497	364,084	26,738	29,755	3,114	19,382	13,829	14,423	18,533	25,080
Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere.....	297,222	341,480	365,895	403,284	3,901	22,915	-1,489	22,273	24,480	34,423	41,306	50,436
<i>Of which:</i>												
Bermuda.....	84,508	99,016	103,454	108,462	-3,778	2,856	-5,137	5,685	7,089	8,944	9,729	11,260
Brazil.....	29,553	28,574	29,619	32,601	-290	1,837	1,147	1,166	1,465	2,520	3,683	5,973
Mexico.....	56,851	66,428	75,106	84,699	3,664	7,712	7,385	10,645	5,343	7,381	8,458	9,391
United Kingdom Islands, Caribbean.....	61,882	75,710	79,728	80,604	3,314	7,927	-11,208	-4,635	5,388	6,316	7,321	8,837
Africa.....	19,835	21,708	23,018	25,556	2,697	1,317	1,025	2,176	3,156	4,517	4,748	5,493
Middle East.....	16,885	19,088	22,631	26,487	1,315	1,610	3,769	4,956	2,640	4,268	5,042	6,274
Asia and Pacific.....	270,830	359,866	380,523	431,718	16,592	87,878	13,003	45,041	32,621	42,299	51,092	59,227
<i>Of which:</i>												
Australia.....	48,447	(D)	115,623	122,587	7,717	(D)	(D)	6,460	3,406	4,871	5,819	7,601
Hong Kong.....	36,426	27,847	32,577	38,118	-689	(D)	3,556	4,817	3,718	4,625	5,202	6,105
Japan.....	57,794	69,076	79,280	91,769	867	11,974	6,998	12,241	8,103	9,490	10,861	10,235
Singapore.....	51,053	60,773	54,500	60,417	5,446	(D)	-9,625	5,363	5,987	8,709	11,586	12,853
<b>By industry of foreign affiliate</b>												
Mining.....	85,473	102,384	115,956	136,145	3,930	16,242	12,518	15,419	11,189	17,775	24,108	31,543
Manufacturing.....	371,078	414,687	449,202	503,495	31,207	58,028	36,638	60,022	34,594	46,209	48,422	59,243
Food.....	27,692	28,743	30,540	32,517	3,420	1,847	2,041	2,981	3,631	3,815	3,684	3,773
Chemicals.....	91,435	107,090	116,075	129,778	6,983	14,378	6,364	13,577	9,921	12,704	14,295	16,144
Primary and fabricated metals.....	21,349	25,308	23,441	23,220	-306	4,021	-850	3,690	1,710	2,445	2,270	2,619
Machinery.....	20,825	22,620	27,330	32,172	3,200	3,734	2,909	3,825	2,314	2,520	2,827	3,821
Computers and electronic products.....	47,171	55,568	62,074	76,660	2,217	5,986	7,718	18,428	4,345	6,745	8,430	11,992
Electrical equipment, appliances, and components.....	10,774	11,500	13,837	15,765	311	851	1,880	1,467	583	993	1,229	1,462
Transportation equipment.....	47,903	50,913	48,968	55,526	2,961	3,407	-974	4,555	2,152	4,048	1,677	4,304
Other manufacturing.....	103,929	112,945	126,937	137,858	12,422	23,806	17,550	11,499	9,937	12,938	14,010	15,128
Wholesale trade.....	119,891	128,276	139,444	164,290	12,239	14,744	15,518	22,703	18,440	23,716	25,701	29,271
Information.....	46,728	63,171	65,439	74,368	3,918	-2,182	5,338	4,797	6,221	8,475	10,467	11,069
Depository institutions.....	58,695	57,094	65,798	67,550	1,255	-3,155	-4,168	-4,214	2,268	806	213	-826
Finance (except depository institutions) and insurance.....	316,847	433,510	452,726	484,840	19,912	41,315	15,745	24,847	19,623	25,957	29,778	32,617
Professional, scientific, and technical services.....	35,832	44,352	48,834	57,429	3,156	8,674	6,546	6,813	3,250	5,326	5,978	7,542
Holding companies (nonbank).....	598,964	723,297	620,765	710,336	50,437	113,677	-132,169	73,929	59,248	72,104	85,602	100,387
Other industries.....	136,106	158,004	177,327	185,549	3,298	10,624	16,299	12,929	10,370	16,404	17,203	20,633

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of data of individual companies.

1. For 2003-2005, income without current-cost adjustment is presented net, or after deduction, of U.S. and foreign withholding taxes. For 2006, it is presented gross, or before deduction, of U.S. and foreign withholding taxes.

In 2006, income without current-cost adjustment and net of withholding taxes was \$290,291 million.

Note: The data in this table are from tables 16 and 17 in "U.S. Direct Investment Abroad: Detail for Historical-Cost Position and Related Capital and Income Flows, 2006" in the September 2007 SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS.

Table G.3. Selected Financial and Operating Data of Nonbank Foreign Affiliates of U.S. Companies by Country and by Industry of Affiliate, 2005

	All nonbank foreign affiliates						Majority-owned nonbank foreign affiliates						
	Millions of dollars					Thousands of employees	Millions of dollars						Thousands of employees
	Total assets	Sales	Net income	U.S. exports of goods shipped to affiliates	U.S. imports of goods shipped by affiliates		Total assets	Sales	Net income	Value added	U.S. exports of goods shipped to affiliates	U.S. imports of goods shipped by affiliates	
<b>All countries, all industries</b> .....	<b>9,951,716</b>	<b>4,224,685</b>	<b>549,750</b>	<b>218,208</b>	<b>289,190</b>	<b>10,333.3</b>	<b>9,265,024</b>	<b>3,693,759</b>	<b>506,166</b>	<b>882,099</b>	<b>210,240</b>	<b>261,522</b>	<b>8,955.8</b>
<b>By country of affiliate</b>													
Canada.....	695,945	497,863	45,743	66,382	(D)	1,106.8	682,844	478,595	44,712	106,248	65,088	92,936	1,079.1
Europe.....	6,227,425	2,109,816	300,533	52,608	61,545	4,305.8	5,916,726	1,920,132	285,731	483,156	51,195	60,753	3,909.9
<i>Of which:</i>													
France.....	274,502	193,469	9,520	(D)	6,179	619.9	256,046	183,275	9,056	49,280	4,383	5,979	584.1
Germany.....	441,677	308,038	11,217	6,409	6,284	631.5	403,218	272,321	9,607	75,662	6,308	6,182	590.0
Netherlands.....	868,391	195,484	74,058	(D)	4,052	214.6	823,560	157,784	71,118	26,588	8,115	3,891	184.3
United Kingdom.....	2,377,908	530,928	37,013	12,676	(D)	1,251.9	2,336,426	503,123	35,134	136,274	12,618	12,397	1,160.6
Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere.....	1,336,285	480,545	95,678	48,153	61,479	2,035.9	1,197,494	408,627	85,200	86,556	45,898	57,637	1,689.7
<i>Of which:</i>													
Brazil.....	104,391	93,238	4,111	3,789	(D)	429.8	91,314	82,824	3,335	18,950	3,485	2,648	393.3
Mexico.....	154,440	162,495	10,985	38,114	46,560	1,036.5	121,312	129,560	7,920	24,969	36,418	44,026	838.4
Africa.....	110,290	65,887	10,226	1,662	(D)	179.0	100,187	60,079	9,252	26,009	1,541	3,136	154.0
Middle East.....	82,371	58,350	11,365	1,671	(D)	102.3	41,662	24,627	4,785	9,061	1,577	1,774	59.8
Asia and Pacific.....	1,499,401	1,012,225	86,206	47,732	60,423	2,603.6	1,326,110	801,699	76,487	171,068	44,941	45,288	2,063.4
<i>Of which:</i>													
Australia.....	208,775	108,780	12,957	4,332	1,960	321.1	199,560	92,076	12,403	31,743	4,262	1,957	283.9
China.....	71,161	86,457	7,905	3,859	4,116	546.9	62,110	72,043	6,816	14,608	3,095	3,641	489.6
India.....	24,750	17,725	1,071	571	(D)	196.7	20,718	15,295	905	4,220	544	457	179.1
Japan.....	574,655	322,380	14,932	12,995	14,754	554.8	478,435	204,392	11,070	47,855	11,910	2,308	242.0
<b>By industry of affiliate</b>													
Mining.....	445,660	196,925	50,198	(D)	(D)	188.2	387,186	167,151	43,514	109,525	1,739	16,059	171.1
Utilities.....	103,991	69,937	3,773	(D)	(D)	64.7	77,665	40,453	2,648	10,764	(D)	(D)	49.7
Manufacturing.....	1,673,898	1,985,797	110,964	145,071	227,223	5,071.9	1,437,570	1,708,791	93,878	429,254	138,787	200,844	4,397.3
<i>Of which:</i>													
Food.....	106,885	129,848	7,123	3,675	(D)	412.4	99,722	118,689	6,552	26,030	3,291	4,267	378.4
Chemicals.....	436,841	357,259	36,193	21,630	17,992	628.7	389,063	320,325	31,141	84,382	20,878	16,493	573.8
Primary and fabricated metals.....	71,434	59,218	3,394	3,098	4,153	234.2	68,652	55,593	3,246	15,904	3,002	4,100	226.8
Machinery.....	92,316	106,980	5,704	7,971	11,798	418.5	79,145	90,696	4,912	23,166	7,430	10,382	357.3
Computers and electronic products.....	188,274	265,093	14,210	27,923	44,039	691.7	174,865	259,674	14,650	40,937	27,827	43,965	655.2
Electrical equipment, appliances, and components.....	45,909	45,268	1,470	3,257	(D)	282.7	42,430	41,370	1,331	10,973	3,237	4,412	251.0
Transportation equipment.....	287,231	459,185	4,997	59,791	106,571	1,091.0	224,673	362,240	1,740	57,071	57,135	86,753	936.9
Wholesale trade.....	571,167	978,989	37,764	57,026	39,298	781.7	548,245	941,586	36,438	119,251	56,020	39,247	730.5
Information.....	282,795	185,123	16,486	(D)	(D)	443.2	174,755	117,128	8,581	37,626	729	140	322.9
Finance (except depository institutions) and insurance.....	3,690,898	278,923	46,386	20	16	303.2	3,619,707	262,219	44,784	32,434	20	16	270.7
Professional, scientific, and technical services.....	197,015	123,992	11,643	3,051	2,048	561.7	193,807	120,521	11,513	52,959	3,051	2,048	543.8
Other industries.....	2,986,292	404,999	272,536	10,254	(D)	2,918.5	2,826,089	335,909	264,810	90,286	(D)	(D)	2,469.9

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of data of individual companies.

NOTE: The data in this table are from "Operations of U.S. Multinational Companies in 2005" in the November 2007 SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS.



**Table G.4. Foreign Direct Investment in the United States: Selected Items, by Country of Foreign Parent and by Industry of U.S. Affiliate, 2003-2006**  
(Millions of dollars)

	Direct investment position on a historical-cost basis				Capital inflows without current-cost adjustment (outflows (-))				Income without current-cost adjustment <sup>1</sup>			
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2003	2004	2005	2006	2003	2004	2005	2006
<b>All countries, all industries</b>	<b>1,395,159</b>	<b>1,520,316</b>	<b>1,594,488</b>	<b>1,789,087</b>	<b>53,146</b>	<b>135,826</b>	<b>101,025</b>	<b>175,394</b>	<b>60,964</b>	<b>87,890</b>	<b>106,340</b>	<b>130,824</b>
<b>By country of foreign parent</b>												
Canada	95,707	125,276	154,180	158,979	7,090	33,164	13,762	6,570	2,306	6,607	5,891	12,425
Europe	1,001,237	1,078,782	1,128,161	1,270,570	22,756	80,730	76,656	122,183	48,711	61,377	78,338	88,922
<i>Of which:</i>												
France	136,434	137,927	120,272	158,830	4,526	10,706	5,291	28,141	6,526	8,401	12,111	13,022
Germany	160,691	164,921	180,339	202,581	12,280	7,079	14,622	31,003	2,183	7,557	6,941	9,131
Luxembourg	109,212	116,479	116,729	130,925	14,344	7,301	2,402	11,109	683	1,188	1,350	2,480
Netherlands	146,601	159,601	165,366	189,293	6,365	8,191	5,756	17,029	8,840	12,553	16,302	22,663
Switzerland	124,247	122,165	131,342	140,259	-3,127	12,571	4,137	1,536	6,928	7,023	3,172	2,881
United Kingdom	217,841	267,209	296,277	303,232	-4,385	28,137	34,323	11,468	17,610	18,641	30,473	27,812
Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	84,134	76,268	70,789	79,845	9,186	-2,945	-2,908	9,302	1,305	2,988	3,937	6,262
<i>Of which:</i>												
Bermuda	9,854	6,626	-471	2,757	-3,470	-597	-7,157	2,550	-1,205	-373	-643	494
Mexico	9,022	7,592	3,806	6,075	2,173	-629	142	2,387	616	17	(D)	715
Panama	8,874	10,408	11,109	12,994	2,664	1,403	967	1,710	1,081	(D)	1,174	1,830
United Kingdom Islands, Caribbean	26,202	21,702	23,932	24,572	3,757	-9,936	657	-55	1,027	197	474	744
Venezuela	4,349	5,009	5,304	7,246	-86	624	320	489	425	(D)	(D)	777
Africa	2,196	1,859	2,734	2,244	-34	-605	524	287	-8	177	204	248
Middle East	7,177	7,899	8,396	17,639	393	713	1,508	10,271	154	488	597	1,376
Asia and Pacific	204,708	230,231	230,228	259,810	13,755	24,769	11,482	26,781	8,496	16,253	17,373	21,591
<i>Of which:</i>												
Australia	37,059	40,107	22,411	25,727	3,422	3,099	-6,022	1,658	1,178	2,446	3,465	2,998
Japan	157,176	174,490	188,687	210,996	8,544	17,489	13,889	21,282	7,346	12,774	12,160	17,065
<b>By industry of U.S. affiliate</b>												
Manufacturing	465,401	475,214	513,609	593,759	18,235	21,005	52,911	65,804	23,736	34,375	46,871	54,319
Food	17,433	17,774	20,217	23,874	1,749	2,193	2,265	3,855	912	677	1,952	2,155
Chemicals	127,776	140,338	147,999	183,127	8,757	11,874	15,528	25,985	9,072	9,067	16,489	16,414
Primary and fabricated metals	17,049	20,351	26,363	34,238	508	1,976	6,488	8,161	471	2,780	2,731	5,533
Machinery	43,887	44,802	49,550	59,889	2,137	492	5,072	10,742	70	1,110	2,579	3,371
Computers and electronic products	42,652	29,186	33,250	54,713	2,408	-2,689	7,930	12,989	725	160	1,876	2,828
Electrical equipment, appliances, and components	12,220	10,668	11,817	14,731	-1,914	22	1,589	2,258	-531	610	853	996
Transportation equipment	63,201	67,975	74,832	69,243	2,968	2,904	6,857	-2,083	4,143	4,786	4,438	3,916
Other manufacturing	141,184	144,121	149,582	153,946	1,622	4,233	7,181	3,897	8,874	15,184	15,953	19,106
Wholesale trade	187,883	218,443	242,174	252,028	-5,339	26,613	15,673	21,011	18,170	24,517	25,959	28,218
Retail trade	25,672	26,554	30,101	32,898	3,957	579	2,293	3,589	922	2,043	2,501	3,338
Information	135,841	144,982	110,639	125,963	1,380	15,487	-11,412	11,850	1,381	4,608	2,936	3,407
Depository institutions (banking)	85,195	122,674	130,676	148,981	4,168	17,902	9,839	15,408	2,156	4,698	4,410	7,762
Finance (except depository institutions) and insurance	182,951	199,417	215,782	257,677	19,460	31,602	6,901	30,959	6,962	6,249	4,906	10,839
Real estate and rental and leasing	36,702	36,987	38,609	43,295	-3,561	2,580	1,719	4,091	1,411	1,879	2,374	3,004
Professional, scientific, and technical services	38,280	44,207	52,578	62,262	1,974	5,850	9,611	8,220	321	1,223	1,288	3,014
Other industries	237,236	251,836	260,320	272,225	12,873	14,208	13,490	14,462	5,905	8,298	15,095	16,924

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of data of individual companies.

1. For 2003-2005, income without current-cost adjustment is presented net, or after deduction, of U.S. and foreign withholding taxes. For 2006, it is presented gross, or before deduction, of U.S. and foreign withholding taxes.

In 2006, income without current-cost adjustment and net of withholding taxes was \$128,405 million.

NOTE: The data in this table are from tables 16 and 17 in "Foreign Direct Investment in the United States: Detail for Historical-Cost Position and Related Capital and Income Flows, 2006" in the September 2007 SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS.

**Table G.5. Selected Financial and Operating Data of Nonbank U.S. Affiliates of Foreign Companies  
by Country of Ultimate Beneficial Owner and by Industry of Affiliate, 2005**

	All nonbank affiliates						Majority-owned nonbank affiliates						
	Millions of dollars			Thousands of employees	Millions of dollars		Millions of dollars				Thousands of employees	Millions of dollars	
	Total assets	Sales	Net income		U.S. exports of goods shipped by affiliates	U.S. imports of goods shipped to affiliates	Total assets	Sales	Net income	Value added		U.S. exports of goods shipped by affiliates	U.S. imports of goods shipped to affiliates
<b>All countries, all industries</b> .....	<b>6,849,777</b>	<b>2,755,941</b>	<b>110,835</b>	<b>5,530.1</b>	<b>180,782</b>	<b>467,595</b>	<b>5,883,782</b>	<b>2,495,380</b>	<b>80,882</b>	<b>539,869</b>	<b>5,085.7</b>	<b>169,238</b>	<b>452,968</b>
<b>By country of ultimate beneficial owner</b>													
Canada .....	454,953	176,018	7,267	435.5	8,304	26,047	425,138	164,817	6,210	43,063	376.9	8,014	25,826
Europe .....	4,623,490	1,594,964	67,981	3,689.7	96,876	184,891	4,432,035	1,499,619	54,336	350,615	3,517.1	92,658	182,888
<i>Of which:</i>													
France .....	633,575	195,819	12,878	485.2	12,047	18,616	627,425	184,743	10,011	48,465	473.1	11,580	18,058
Germany .....	636,072	351,487	6,025	672.1	35,582	65,512	627,624	343,293	5,555	66,479	654.9	33,894	65,245
Netherlands .....	665,954	276,005	11,388	467.5	10,995	27,169	622,797	259,291	8,371	43,729	441.8	10,642	27,066
Sweden .....	36,941	47,825	1,781	196.6	4,043	7,208	36,918	47,818	1,785	12,670	196.6	4,043	7,208
Switzerland .....	1,231,075	155,964	5,407	410.5	6,862	13,499	1,208,918	149,589	5,721	36,732	388.9	6,344	13,404
United Kingdom .....	1,154,744	424,153	26,526	995.2	18,404	30,614	1,050,847	375,239	19,008	109,862	907.8	17,732	30,116
Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere .....	334,936	191,837	5,655	390.8	(D)	35,947	289,281	167,245	4,711	40,812	323.2	11,989	30,721
<i>Of which:</i>													
Bermuda .....	196,133	67,832	1,714	186.2	8,773	3,443	169,241	65,428	1,493	19,683	181.8	8,751	3,434
Mexico .....	22,229	29,872	448	115.7	948	3,741	17,089	21,477	357	4,532	56.3	893	(D)
United Kingdom Islands--Caribbean .....	74,053	17,069	804	28.3	103	1,319	72,598	15,341	801	3,151	27.3	103	(D)
Venezuela .....	12,518	(D)	(D)	6.0	319	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	H	(D)	(D)
Africa .....	5,803	6,489	22	8.9	518	315	4,299	6,322	-25	1,048	8.7	501	311
Middle East .....	(D)	59,428	2,125	57.1	(D)	(D)	37,477	57,003	1,906	10,414	50.4	559	(D)
Asia and Pacific .....	704,850	624,601	14,528	834.1	60,132	203,676	667,079	578,603	12,285	85,985	755.3	53,298	196,642
<i>Of which:</i>													
Australia .....	81,423	26,370	1,406	51.3	2,529	2,411	74,894	22,775	1,358	7,326	49.5	884	1,595
Japan .....	569,660	509,226	13,083	674.8	47,592	160,218	544,356	472,361	10,956	70,337	613.6	42,653	154,753
Korea, Republic of .....	19,368	46,321	-138	16.6	7,296	33,441	18,611	45,022	-166	1,969	15.4	7,256	33,054
United States .....	684,297	102,605	13,256	113.9	2,275	3,808	28,473	21,771	1,459	7,932	54.1	2,220	(D)
<b>By industry of U.S. affiliate</b>													
Manufacturing .....	1,173,300	1,082,778	35,742	2,106.6	107,544	172,513	1,095,936	1,001,845	30,796	242,355	1,986.6	97,333	160,323
<i>Of which:</i>													
Food .....	92,914	72,023	1,569	137.1	7,079	2,911	91,523	69,213	1,526	14,923	130.8	6,920	2,876
Chemicals .....	256,509	198,129	12,437	304.7	21,474	26,879	233,534	182,227	10,249	50,237	276.6	18,438	25,889
Primary and fabricated metals .....	66,123	79,459	2,333	182.8	7,186	9,446	58,990	68,014	1,856	18,650	173.2	5,169	8,048
Machinery .....	90,062	72,598	2,860	213.5	8,434	9,323	88,808	69,722	2,821	20,788	209.6	8,320	8,461
Computers and electronic products .....	61,266	61,972	-3,363	150.7	13,605	15,297	55,176	57,621	-3,157	14,234	143.2	(D)	14,405
Electrical equipment, appliances, and components .....	21,515	20,717	321	71.3	2,601	2,576	21,394	20,566	327	5,692	70.8	2,578	2,556
Transportation equipment .....	259,272	247,682	3,419	404.0	29,510	61,078	254,736	235,015	3,147	36,746	387.9	29,022	58,815
Wholesale trade .....	526,069	809,198	28,101	580.7	66,621	282,149	519,722	791,488	26,383	98,271	567.8	65,443	279,847
Retail trade .....	70,431	138,950	1,478	602.0	177	4,819	64,097	128,959	1,355	28,953	531.1	177	4,721
Information .....	339,442	124,740	8,708	291.6	1,440	(D)	208,519	77,078	1,423	28,162	211.9	1,382	(D)
<i>Of which:</i>													
Publishing industries .....	72,581	31,789	1,392	117.4	1,037	216	60,326	28,945	1,460	12,912	105.3	1,037	216
Telecommunications .....	143,608	54,431	5,033	95.3	(D)	(D)	66,254	20,799	-1,033	5,106	37.4	(*)	(D)
Finance (except depository institutions) and insurance .....	3,986,856	268,172	20,851	267.5	0	1	3,313,319	191,610	9,367	28,137	200.7	0	1
Real estate and rental and leasing .....	132,191	31,461	3,475	59.3	(D)	568	98,663	25,708	2,400	12,998	48.1	(D)	568
Professional, scientific, and technical services .....	91,207	56,733	4	205.3	(D)	(D)	87,830	54,172	56	20,406	197.1	(D)	(D)
Other industries .....	530,280	243,910	12,476	1,417.0	4,303	6,599	495,696	224,519	9,102	80,586	1,342.3	4,206	6,578

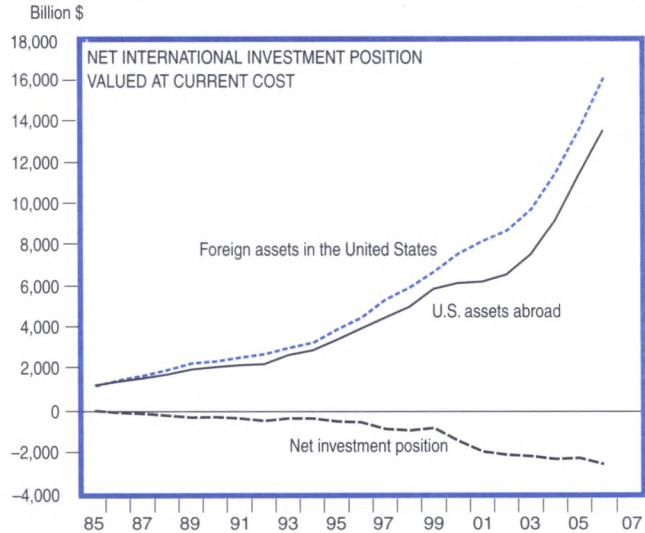
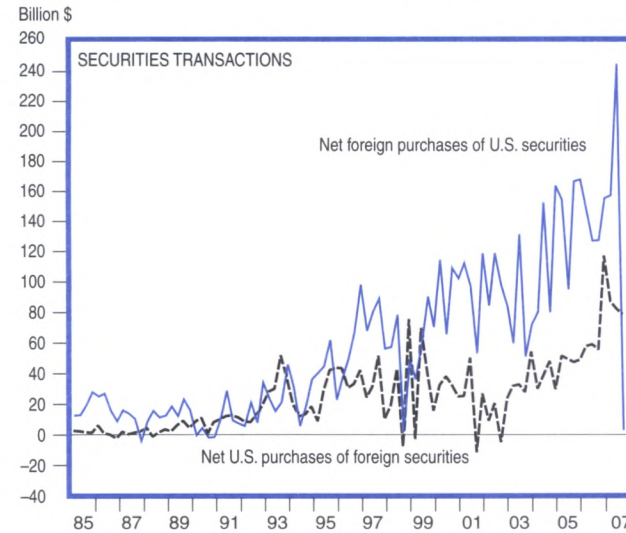
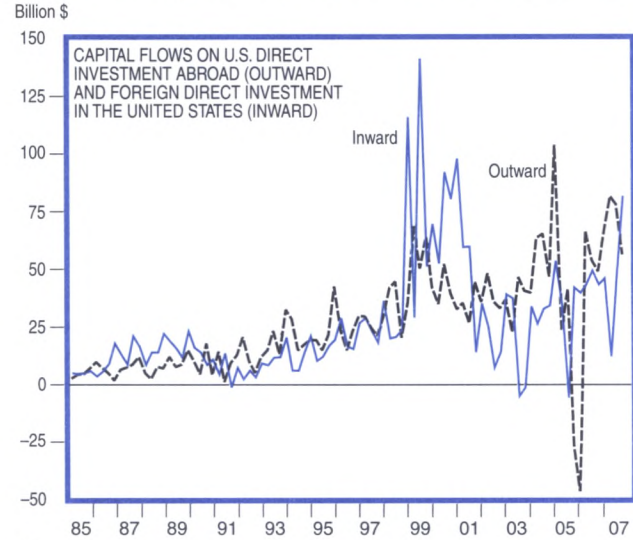
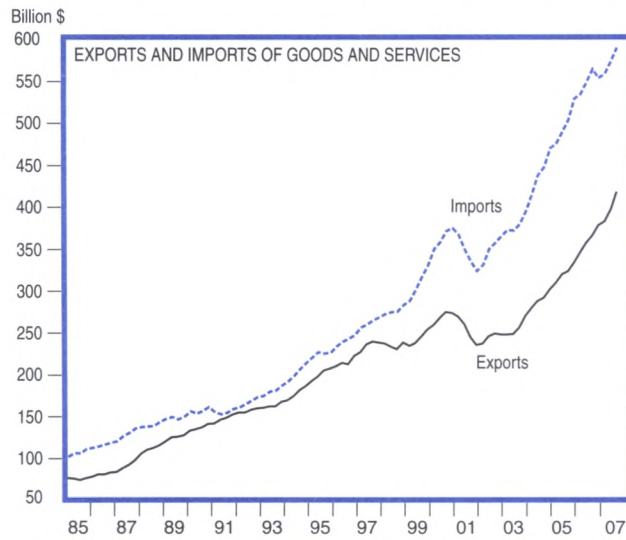
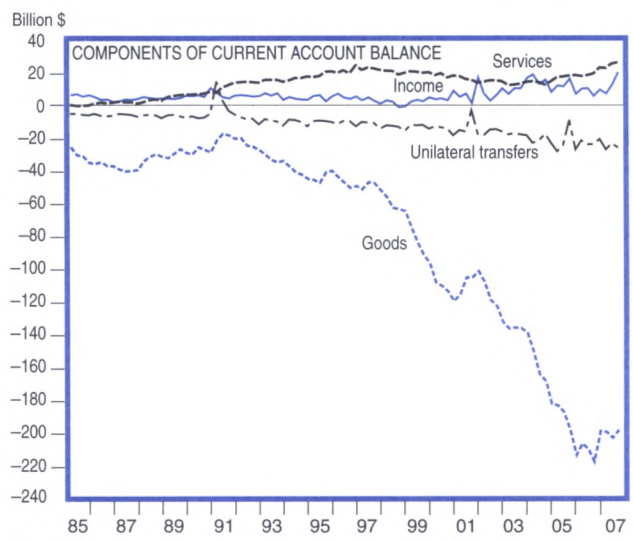
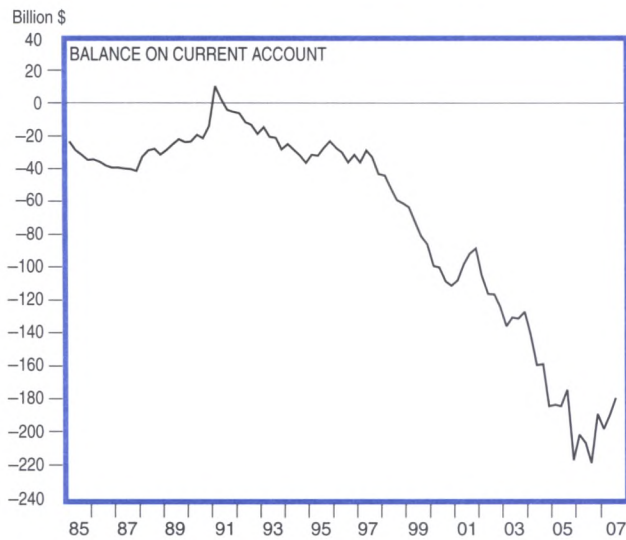
D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of data of individual companies.

\* Less than \$500,000.

Notes: The data in this table are from BEA's annual survey of the operations of U.S. affiliates of foreign companies; see "U.S. Affiliates of Foreign Companies: Operations in 2005" in the August 2007 SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS.

The following ranges are given in employment cells that are suppressed: A—1 to 499; F—500 to 999; G—1,000 to 2,499; H—2,500 to 4,999; I—5,000 to 9,999; J—10,000 to 24,999; K—25,000 to 49,999; L—50,000 to 99,999; M—100,000 or more.

## H. Charts THE U.S. IN THE INTERNATIONAL ECONOMY



U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis

Regional Data

I. State and Regional Tables

The tables in this section include the most recent estimates of state personal income and gross domestic product by state. The sources of these estimates are noted.

The quarterly and annual estimates of state personal income and the estimates of gross domestic product by state are available online at <www.bea.gov>. For information on state personal income, e-mail <reis.rem@d.bea.gov>; write to the Regional Economic Information System, BE-55, Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230; or call 202-606-5360.

Table I.1. Personal Income by State and Region (Millions of dollars, seasonally adjusted at annual rates)

Table with 17 columns: Area, 2004 (I-IV), 2005 (I-IV), 2006 (I-IV), 2007 (I-IV), and Percent change. Rows include United States and various states like New England, Midwest, Great Lakes, Plains, Southeast, Southwest, Rocky Mountain, and Far West.

1. Percent change was calculated from unrounded data. Note: The personal income level shown for the United States is derived as the sum of the state estimates. It differs from the estimate of personal income in the national income and product accounts because of differences in coverage, in

the methodologies used to prepare the estimates, and in the timing of the availability of source data. Source: Table 1 "State Personal Income: Fourth Quarter of 2007 and Annual Estimates for 2007" in the April 2008 SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS.

Table I.2. Annual Personal Income and Per Capita Personal Income by State and Region

Area	Personal income							Per capita personal income <sup>1</sup>							Rank in United States
	[Millions of dollars]						Percent change <sup>2</sup>	[Dollars]							
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007		2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2007	
<b>United States</b>	<b>8,872,871</b>	<b>9,150,320</b>	<b>9,711,363</b>	<b>10,284,356</b>	<b>10,968,393</b>	<b>11,645,882</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>30,821</b>	<b>31,504</b>	<b>33,123</b>	<b>34,757</b>	<b>36,714</b>	<b>38,611</b>		
<b>New England</b>	<b>528,030</b>	<b>538,413</b>	<b>569,244</b>	<b>595,833</b>	<b>631,192</b>	<b>669,670</b>	<b>6.1</b>	<b>37,364</b>	<b>37,950</b>	<b>40,058</b>	<b>41,909</b>	<b>44,327</b>	<b>46,948</b>		
Connecticut	146,997	148,777	159,337	167,152	177,453	189,535	6.8	42,585	42,839	45,762	47,943	50,762	54,117	1	
Maine	35,998	37,533	39,488	40,616	42,202	44,418	5.3	27,816	28,795	30,169	30,952	32,095	33,722	35	
Massachusetts	249,954	253,993	266,635	280,388	297,905	316,568	6.3	38,862	39,449	41,444	43,612	46,299	49,082	3	
New Hampshire	43,393	44,327	47,190	48,941	52,149	54,622	4.7	34,109	34,554	36,460	37,557	39,753	41,512	8	
Rhode Island	33,635	35,072	36,818	38,388	39,835	41,745	4.8	31,527	32,697	34,318	35,987	37,523	39,463	17	
Vermont	18,051	18,711	19,776	20,348	21,647	22,782	5.2	29,339	30,321	31,959	32,833	34,871	36,670	23	
<b>Mideast</b>	<b>1,648,005</b>	<b>1,690,345</b>	<b>1,794,306</b>	<b>1,894,450</b>	<b>2,023,404</b>	<b>2,153,591</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>35,203</b>	<b>35,944</b>	<b>38,020</b>	<b>40,066</b>	<b>42,696</b>	<b>45,350</b>		
Delaware	26,530	27,395	29,331	31,170	33,369	35,116	5.2	32,962	33,581	35,438	37,083	39,131	40,608	12	
District of Columbia	25,786	26,914	29,203	31,647	33,808	35,940	6.3	44,521	46,607	50,383	54,371	57,746	61,092		
Maryland	198,824	205,737	220,127	232,160	245,303	258,561	5.4	36,590	37,447	39,751	41,657	43,788	46,021	5	
New Jersey	337,009	342,858	361,822	377,448	405,254	427,297	5.4	39,378	39,844	41,872	43,598	46,763	49,194	2	
New York	677,604	693,533	739,969	790,074	848,937	914,432	7.7	35,416	36,107	38,423	41,016	44,027	47,385	4	
Pennsylvania	382,251	393,908	413,855	431,951	456,732	482,245	5.6	31,063	31,954	33,514	34,927	36,825	38,788	19	
<b>Great Lakes</b>	<b>1,386,117</b>	<b>1,428,321</b>	<b>1,476,856</b>	<b>1,535,853</b>	<b>1,609,282</b>	<b>1,686,741</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>30,375</b>	<b>31,189</b>	<b>32,130</b>	<b>33,327</b>	<b>34,819</b>	<b>36,401</b>		
Illinois	413,711	426,877	445,151	464,125	490,755	518,245	5.6	32,891	33,811	35,106	36,489	38,409	40,322	16	
Indiana	172,474	178,675	186,210	193,348	203,502	213,302	4.8	28,040	28,891	29,943	30,900	32,288	33,616	37	
Michigan	303,465	313,503	318,736	330,474	341,337	353,376	3.5	30,214	31,116	31,550	32,694	33,768	35,086	26	
Ohio	333,158	341,146	352,103	366,017	381,963	399,897	4.7	29,186	29,831	30,744	31,939	33,320	34,874	28	
Wisconsin	163,309	168,120	174,655	181,889	191,726	201,921	5.3	29,992	30,705	31,697	32,829	34,405	36,047	25	
<b>Plains</b>	<b>576,806</b>	<b>598,619</b>	<b>630,728</b>	<b>657,850</b>	<b>692,706</b>	<b>736,163</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>29,638</b>	<b>30,618</b>	<b>32,078</b>	<b>33,277</b>	<b>34,791</b>	<b>36,715</b>		
Iowa	82,398	83,920	90,436	93,204	98,208	104,651	6.6	28,112	28,583	30,698	31,535	33,038	35,023	27	
Kansas	78,606	81,116	84,642	89,676	95,901	102,069	6.4	28,980	29,802	30,995	32,709	34,799	36,768	22	
Minnesota	166,968	173,498	183,821	190,521	200,300	213,282	6.5	33,256	34,339	36,145	37,256	38,859	41,034	11	
Missouri	161,104	166,129	173,906	181,888	191,413	202,153	5.6	28,322	29,115	30,272	31,426	32,789	34,389	32	
Nebraska	50,390	53,391	55,424	57,677	60,744	64,721	6.5	29,203	30,778	31,781	32,882	34,440	36,471	24	
North Dakota	16,743	18,179	18,645	20,268	20,885	22,291	6.7	26,415	28,712	29,279	31,871	32,763	34,846	29	
South Dakota	20,596	22,386	23,853	24,616	25,255	26,996	6.9	27,029	29,191	30,813	31,557	32,300	33,905	34	
<b>Southeast</b>	<b>1,973,853</b>	<b>2,040,368</b>	<b>2,183,763</b>	<b>2,320,549</b>	<b>2,486,538</b>	<b>2,640,290</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>27,740</b>	<b>28,355</b>	<b>29,935</b>	<b>31,355</b>	<b>33,212</b>	<b>34,804</b>		
Alabama	113,835	118,356	126,270	133,040	141,811	149,959	5.7	25,461	26,371	28,007	29,306	30,894	32,404	42	
Arkansas	63,234	66,476	70,701	74,818	79,983	85,214	6.5	23,391	24,440	25,776	26,989	28,473	30,060	48	
Florida	495,489	514,378	565,681	617,179	663,077	701,647	5.8	29,727	30,330	32,618	34,798	36,720	38,444	20	
Georgia	244,957	250,806	264,854	284,100	299,834	319,339	6.5	28,513	28,696	29,688	31,193	32,095	33,457	38	
Kentucky	103,866	106,319	111,847	118,401	124,993	131,956	5.6	25,401	25,843	27,017	28,387	29,729	31,111	46	
Louisiana	112,744	115,695	122,346	111,948	135,026	149,214	10.5	25,248	25,861	27,261	29,401	31,821	34,756	31	
Mississippi	63,979	66,305	69,700	73,933	78,356	84,193	7.4	22,377	23,116	24,144	25,490	27,028	28,845	50	
North Carolina	228,684	234,983	250,921	266,562	286,010	304,781	6.6	27,488	27,904	29,387	30,713	32,247	33,636	36	
South Carolina	104,046	107,203	113,603	121,097	128,893	136,696	6.1	25,348	25,852	27,039	28,460	29,767	31,013	47	
Tennessee	159,173	165,402	174,636	184,635	195,441	204,896	4.8	27,435	28,257	29,539	30,827	32,172	33,280	39	
Virginia	240,534	250,605	267,521	286,947	302,098	318,873	5.6	33,033	34,001	35,841	37,968	39,540	41,347	9	
West Virginia	43,312	43,841	45,686	47,890	51,016	53,522	4.9	24,061	24,313	25,316	26,523	28,206	29,537	49	
<b>Southwest</b>	<b>905,918</b>	<b>939,250</b>	<b>1,009,685</b>	<b>1,100,935</b>	<b>1,194,081</b>	<b>1,283,830</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>27,865</b>	<b>28,432</b>	<b>30,043</b>	<b>32,146</b>	<b>34,026</b>	<b>35,831</b>		
Arizona	144,150	150,582	164,923	180,862	196,909	209,361	6.3	26,474	26,989	28,710	30,386	31,936	33,029	40	
New Mexico	44,987	46,650	49,813	53,993	58,131	62,002	6.7	24,310	24,945	26,326	28,175	29,929	31,474	43	
Oklahoma	90,178	92,599	100,024	106,458	115,881	123,541	6.6	25,872	26,457	28,444	30,107	32,391	34,153	33	
Texas	626,604	649,419	694,925	759,622	823,159	888,926	8.0	28,835	29,404	30,948	33,253	35,166	37,187	21	
<b>Rocky Mountain</b>	<b>283,369</b>	<b>289,654</b>	<b>308,950</b>	<b>332,420</b>	<b>357,873</b>	<b>382,498</b>	<b>6.9</b>	<b>29,535</b>	<b>29,833</b>	<b>31,328</b>	<b>33,087</b>	<b>34,849</b>	<b>36,474</b>		
Colorado	153,066	154,829	163,736	175,734	188,222	199,525	6.0	33,956	33,989	35,523	37,600	39,491	41,042	10	
Idaho	33,849	34,816	38,079	40,355	43,800	46,776	6.8	25,221	25,524	27,361	28,301	29,920	31,197	44	
Montana	22,819	24,177	25,813	27,309	29,152	31,090	6.6	25,068	26,352	27,854	29,183	30,790	32,458	41	
Utah	58,172	59,412	63,565	70,121	75,853	82,506	8.8	24,893	25,034	26,149	27,992	29,406	31,189	45	
Wyoming	15,463	16,420	17,756	18,902	20,846	22,600	8.4	31,101	32,882	35,283	37,316	40,655	43,226	6	
<b>Far West</b>	<b>1,570,773</b>	<b>1,625,348</b>	<b>1,737,831</b>	<b>1,846,465</b>	<b>1,973,317</b>	<b>2,093,100</b>	<b>6.1</b>	<b>32,330</b>	<b>33,047</b>	<b>34,938</b>	<b>36,755</b>	<b>38,872</b>	<b>40,800</b>		
Alaska	20,722	21,184	22,434	24,273	25,836	27,580	6.7	32,243	32,543	33,906	36,261	38,138	40,352	15	
California	1,147,716	1,187,040	1,265,970	1,348,255	1,436,446	1,519,547	5.8	32,826	33,554	35,440	37,462	39,626	41,571	7	
Hawaii	36,370	37,837	41,027	44,283	47,340	50,359	6.4	29,599	30,506	32,713	34,935	37,023	39,239	18	
Nevada	66,632	71,183	80,250	90,214	97,189	103,847	6.9	30,739	31,802	34,442	37,450	38,994	40,480	13	
Oregon	101,882	105,161	109,718	114,703	122,909	130,353	6.1	28,931	29,565	30,621	31,599	33,299	34,784	30	
Washington	197,452	202,942	218,432	224,736	243,597	261,415	7.3	32,573	33,166	35,289	36,838	38,212	40,414	14	

1. Per capita personal income was computed using midyear population estimates of the Census Bureau.

2. Percent change was calculated from unrounded data.

Note: The personal income level shown for the United States is derived as the sum of the state estimates. It differs from the estimate of personal income in the national income and product accounts because of differences in coverage, in the

methodologies used to prepare the estimates, and in the timing of the availability of source data.

Source: Table 2 "State Personal Income: Fourth Quarter of 2007 and Annual Estimates for 2007" in the April 2008 Survey of Current Business.

Table I.3. Disposable Personal Income and Per Capita Disposable Personal Income by State and Region

Area	Disposable personal income							Per capita disposable personal income <sup>1</sup>							Rank in United States
	[Millions of dollars]						Percent change <sup>2</sup>	[Dollars]							
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007		2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007		
<b>United States</b>	<b>7,822,136</b>	<b>8,150,333</b>	<b>8,666,164</b>	<b>9,076,542</b>	<b>9,615,432</b>	<b>10,163,821</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>27,171</b>	<b>28,061</b>	<b>29,558</b>	<b>30,675</b>	<b>32,185</b>	<b>33,697</b>	.....	
<b>New England</b>	<b>454,473</b>	<b>468,091</b>	<b>495,549</b>	<b>512,400</b>	<b>538,235</b>	<b>567,261</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>32,159</b>	<b>32,993</b>	<b>34,872</b>	<b>36,040</b>	<b>37,799</b>	<b>39,768</b>	.....	
Connecticut	123,813	126,684	135,760	139,779	146,708	155,342	5.9	35,868	36,477	38,990	40,092	41,967	44,354	1	
Maine	31,984	33,713	35,562	36,251	37,474	39,293	4.9	24,713	25,864	27,170	27,625	28,499	29,830	37	
Massachusetts	214,288	219,666	230,805	240,253	253,241	267,316	5.6	33,317	34,118	35,874	37,369	39,357	41,446	3	
New Hampshire	38,709	39,979	42,764	43,923	46,524	48,472	4.2	30,427	31,164	33,041	33,706	35,465	36,838	7	
Rhode Island	29,644	31,192	32,799	34,034	35,408	36,632	4.5	27,786	29,080	30,572	31,905	33,013	34,630	17	
Vermont	16,036	16,857	17,859	18,160	19,241	20,206	5.0	26,064	27,317	28,861	29,302	30,995	32,524	22	
<b>Mideast</b>	<b>1,422,594</b>	<b>1,474,695</b>	<b>1,565,954</b>	<b>1,634,548</b>	<b>1,733,708</b>	<b>1,833,329</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>30,388</b>	<b>31,358</b>	<b>33,182</b>	<b>34,569</b>	<b>36,583</b>	<b>38,606</b>	.....	
Delaware	23,183	24,183	25,898	27,174	28,919	30,421	5.2	28,803	29,644	31,291	32,329	33,913	35,179	16	
District of Columbia	22,308	23,436	25,459	27,397	29,120	30,856	6.0	38,516	40,583	43,924	47,070	49,739	52,450	.....	
Maryland	171,570	178,801	191,478	200,197	210,038	219,976	4.7	31,575	32,544	34,577	35,922	37,493	39,153	5	
New Jersey	291,335	299,674	317,360	326,431	348,796	365,417	4.8	34,041	34,826	36,726	37,705	40,248	42,070	2	
New York	576,527	597,414	635,806	671,192	715,269	764,591	6.9	30,133	31,103	33,014	34,844	37,095	39,621	4	
Pennsylvania	337,670	351,187	369,952	382,156	401,567	422,068	5.1	27,440	28,489	29,959	30,901	32,377	33,948	19	
<b>Great Lakes</b>	<b>1,221,717</b>	<b>1,273,948</b>	<b>1,321,238</b>	<b>1,364,088</b>	<b>1,422,535</b>	<b>1,485,177</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>26,773</b>	<b>27,818</b>	<b>28,745</b>	<b>29,599</b>	<b>30,779</b>	<b>32,051</b>	.....	
Illinois	362,767	379,815	397,414	409,982	430,444	452,364	5.1	28,841	30,084	31,342	32,232	33,689	35,196	15	
Indiana	153,422	160,676	168,139	173,269	181,615	189,805	4.5	24,942	25,980	27,307	27,692	28,816	29,913	36	
Michigan	269,198	281,273	287,282	296,635	305,480	315,185	3.2	26,803	27,917	28,436	29,347	30,339	31,294	29	
Ohio	292,555	302,840	312,785	323,448	336,363	351,069	4.4	25,629	26,481	27,311	28,225	29,342	30,616	31	
Wisconsin	143,775	149,343	155,619	160,753	168,633	176,753	4.8	26,404	27,276	28,242	29,014	30,261	31,554	26	
<b>Plains</b>	<b>512,013</b>	<b>537,211</b>	<b>568,066</b>	<b>586,852</b>	<b>613,945</b>	<b>650,254</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>26,309</b>	<b>27,477</b>	<b>28,891</b>	<b>29,685</b>	<b>30,836</b>	<b>32,431</b>	.....	
Iowa	74,161	76,099	82,341	84,140	88,160	93,759	6.4	25,302	25,919	27,950	28,468	29,658	31,378	28	
Kansas	70,049	73,094	76,496	80,279	85,154	90,206	5.9	25,826	26,855	28,012	29,281	30,900	32,495	24	
Minnesota	145,240	152,623	162,522	166,545	174,055	184,662	6.1	28,929	30,208	31,957	32,568	33,767	35,528	12	
Missouri	143,294	149,429	157,119	162,818	170,310	179,203	5.2	25,245	26,188	27,350	28,131	29,174	30,485	33	
Nebraska	45,123	48,403	50,242	51,834	54,236	57,687	6.4	26,150	27,902	28,809	29,551	30,750	32,507	23	
North Dakota	15,266	16,745	17,170	18,572	19,965	20,163	6.3	24,084	26,446	26,962	29,204	29,751	31,519	27	
South Dakota	18,879	20,819	22,177	22,664	23,065	24,573	6.5	24,776	27,148	28,647	29,054	29,253	30,863	30	
<b>Southeast</b>	<b>1,762,224</b>	<b>1,840,485</b>	<b>1,971,328</b>	<b>2,072,509</b>	<b>2,208,916</b>	<b>2,336,590</b>	<b>5.8</b>	<b>24,766</b>	<b>25,577</b>	<b>27,023</b>	<b>28,003</b>	<b>29,504</b>	<b>30,801</b>	.....	
Alabama	102,725	107,741	115,175	120,405	127,659	134,564	5.4	22,976	24,006	25,546	26,523	27,811	29,077	40	
Arkansas	56,919	60,504	64,474	67,697	72,111	76,652	6.3	21,055	22,244	23,506	24,420	25,670	27,040	48	
Florida	443,369	466,917	510,652	548,383	584,901	616,926	5.5	26,600	27,532	29,445	30,919	32,391	33,802	20	
Georgia	216,481	223,843	236,929	252,296	264,422	280,131	5.9	25,198	25,611	26,557	27,701	28,304	29,349	39	
Kentucky	92,299	95,199	100,610	105,921	111,753	117,553	5.2	22,572	23,140	24,303	25,395	26,580	27,715	44	
Louisiana	102,141	105,959	112,259	101,638	123,336	136,215	10.4	22,873	23,685	25,013	26,608	29,066	31,728	25	
Mississippi	58,542	61,165	64,519	68,506	72,305	77,535	7.2	20,475	21,324	22,349	23,619	24,940	26,564	50	
North Carolina	202,246	209,846	224,854	236,222	251,961	267,022	6.0	24,310	24,919	26,335	27,217	28,408	29,469	38	
South Carolina	93,514	97,135	103,253	108,635	115,187	121,522	5.5	22,782	23,424	24,576	25,531	26,601	27,570	45	
Tennessee	145,548	152,470	161,480	169,674	178,613	186,546	4.4	25,087	26,048	27,314	28,330	29,402	30,299	34	
Virginia	209,201	219,705	235,246	249,645	260,525	273,704	5.1	28,730	29,808	31,517	33,032	34,099	35,490	13	
West Virginia	39,240	40,001	41,877	43,488	46,143	48,220	4.5	21,799	22,183	23,205	24,085	25,511	26,611	49	
<b>Southwest</b>	<b>818,959</b>	<b>857,087</b>	<b>925,182</b>	<b>996,504</b>	<b>1,073,579</b>	<b>1,149,367</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>25,190</b>	<b>25,945</b>	<b>27,529</b>	<b>29,096</b>	<b>30,592</b>	<b>32,078</b>	.....	
Arizona	129,279	136,028	149,109	160,910	173,813	184,178	6.0	23,743	24,381	25,957	27,034	28,190	29,056	41	
New Mexico	40,631	42,493	45,555	49,044	52,501	55,895	6.5	21,956	22,722	24,076	25,593	27,031	28,374	43	
Oklahoma	81,087	83,929	90,998	95,721	103,729	110,317	6.4	23,264	23,980	25,877	27,071	28,995	30,497	32	
Texas	567,962	594,637	639,520	690,828	743,536	798,976	7.5	26,137	26,924	28,480	30,241	31,765	33,424	21	
<b>Rocky Mountain</b>	<b>251,784</b>	<b>259,930</b>	<b>277,937</b>	<b>295,113</b>	<b>315,346</b>	<b>335,126</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>26,243</b>	<b>26,771</b>	<b>28,183</b>	<b>29,373</b>	<b>30,708</b>	<b>31,956</b>	.....	
Colorado	134,727	137,882	146,185	155,218	165,042	173,846	5.3	29,888	30,269	31,716	33,211	34,627	35,760	10	
Idaho	30,512	31,603	34,662	36,073	38,829	41,253	6.2	22,735	23,169	24,906	25,299	26,525	27,513	46	
Montana	20,572	21,981	23,486	24,542	26,062	27,719	6.4	22,600	23,959	25,343	26,226	27,526	28,939	42	
Utah	52,123	53,574	57,451	62,445	66,969	72,455	8.2	22,304	22,574	23,634	24,928	25,961	27,390	47	
Wyoming	13,850	14,890	16,153	16,836	18,444	19,851	7.6	27,856	29,817	32,096	33,237	35,970	37,969	6	
<b>Far West</b>	<b>1,378,371</b>	<b>1,438,886</b>	<b>1,540,910</b>	<b>1,614,527</b>	<b>1,709,167</b>	<b>1,806,719</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>28,370</b>	<b>29,256</b>	<b>30,979</b>	<b>32,138</b>	<b>33,669</b>	<b>35,218</b>	.....	
Alaska	18,684	19,269	20,561	22,130	23,424	24,935	6.5	29,071	29,601	31,075	33,060	34,576	36,483	8	
California	1,001,232	1,044,737	1,115,556	1,170,521	1,233,854	1,300,846	5.4	28,636	29,532	31,229	32,523	34,037	35,588	11	
Hawaii	32,308	33,841	36,712	39,161	41,621	44,205	6.2	26,293	27,284	29,272	30,894	32,551	34,444	18	
Nevada	59,195	63,811	71,698	79,675	85,118	90,559	6.4	27,308	28,508	30,772	33,074	34,151	35,300	14	
Oregon	89,801	93,365	97,346	100,418	106,950	113,260	5.9	25,501	26,249	27,169	27,664	28,975	30,223	35	
Washington	177,151	183,863	199,037	202,623	218,200	232,914	6.7	29,224	30,048	32,155	32,312	34,228	36,008	9	

1. Per capita disposable personal income was computed using midyear population estimates of the Census Bureau.

2. Percent change was calculated from unrounded data.

Note: The personal income level shown for the United States is derived as the sum of the state estimates. It differs from the estimate of personal income in the national income and product accounts because of differences in coverage, in the

methodologies used to prepare the estimates, and in the timing of the availability of source data.

Source: Table 3 "State Personal Income: Fourth Quarter of 2007 and Annual Estimates for 2007" in the April 2008 SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS.

Table I.4. Gross Domestic Product (GDP) by State for Industries, 2006

(Millions of dollars)

State and region	Rank of total GDP by state	Total	Natural resources and mining	Construction	Durable-goods manufacturing	Nondurable-goods manufacturing	Trade	Transportation and utilities	Information	Financial activities	Professional and business services	Education and health services	Leisure and hospitality	Other services	Government
<b>United States</b>		<b>13,149,033</b>	<b>378,401</b>	<b>647,882</b>	<b>915,677</b>	<b>685,475</b>	<b>1,651,830</b>	<b>626,282</b>	<b>579,232</b>	<b>2,758,592</b>	<b>1,564,590</b>	<b>1,034,977</b>	<b>471,768</b>	<b>295,704</b>	<b>1,538,624</b>
<b>New England</b>		<b>714,826</b>	<b>2,982</b>	<b>30,342</b>	<b>51,493</b>	<b>24,777</b>	<b>85,094</b>	<b>24,057</b>	<b>30,167</b>	<b>184,753</b>	<b>97,856</b>	<b>76,406</b>	<b>23,456</b>	<b>14,961</b>	<b>68,481</b>
Connecticut	23	204,134	448	6,726	15,223	8,324	23,088	6,586	7,747	62,142	27,554	18,397	5,514	4,039	18,347
Maine	43	46,973	662	2,535	2,726	2,641	6,683	2,036	1,236	9,679	3,737	5,553	1,867	1,016	6,603
Massachusetts	13	337,570	1,012	14,745	23,204	10,116	38,541	9,851	16,619	83,502	53,835	38,496	11,044	7,017	29,588
New Hampshire	40	56,276	285	2,733	4,924	1,678	8,348	2,961	1,958	12,858	5,995	5,849	2,156	1,349	5,182
Rhode Island	44	45,660	120	2,307	3,270	1,234	5,151	1,547	1,700	12,175	4,795	5,238	1,635	979	5,511
Vermont	50	24,213	456	1,295	2,146	784	3,283	1,077	907	4,398	1,941	2,873	1,241	561	3,251
<b>Mideast</b>		<b>2,391,253</b>	<b>11,863</b>	<b>94,619</b>	<b>90,918</b>	<b>108,949</b>	<b>270,453</b>	<b>101,633</b>	<b>127,821</b>	<b>629,413</b>	<b>331,071</b>	<b>218,367</b>	<b>77,149</b>	<b>55,758</b>	<b>273,238</b>
Delaware	38	60,361	(D)	(D)	1,262	3,292	4,768	1,787	1,075	26,942	7,489	3,412	1,291	1,034	5,168
District of Columbia		87,664	(D)	(D)	70	111	1,917	1,245	5,130	13,649	21,064	6,067	3,048	5,315	28,932
Maryland	15	257,815	1,059	15,876	6,591	7,469	29,433	12,104	9,134	60,334	35,865	22,192	8,801	6,529	42,428
New Jersey	8	453,177	868	19,068	13,915	27,644	64,876	22,036	21,541	115,509	62,249	36,056	15,204	9,208	45,003
New York	3	1,021,944	3,048	32,181	30,132	34,010	106,069	35,711	73,142	315,463	142,277	92,792	34,089	21,074	101,956
Pennsylvania	6	510,293	6,468	23,957	38,949	36,423	63,389	28,749	17,799	97,516	62,127	57,848	14,717	12,598	49,752
<b>Great Lakes</b>		<b>1,908,049</b>	<b>17,601</b>	<b>83,334</b>	<b>230,526</b>	<b>122,037</b>	<b>242,524</b>	<b>101,920</b>	<b>55,920</b>	<b>374,043</b>	<b>222,575</b>	<b>157,681</b>	<b>59,403</b>	<b>43,862</b>	<b>196,623</b>
Illinois	5	589,598	3,761	28,041	44,275	33,366	76,158	33,913	21,078	132,963	81,871	44,587	18,892	13,872	56,823
Indiana	16	248,917	2,685	10,835	43,930	26,110	29,882	14,642	5,328	38,417	18,347	19,930	8,706	5,664	24,439
Michigan	9	381,003	3,708	15,958	53,768	14,587	49,322	17,856	10,837	70,477	50,510	32,119	11,953	8,780	41,127
Ohio	7	461,302	4,196	18,230	60,493	28,827	59,519	24,497	12,076	87,469	52,108	40,558	13,245	10,579	49,507
Wisconsin	21	227,230	3,251	10,270	28,059	19,148	27,643	11,012	6,601	44,717	19,740	20,487	6,607	5,968	24,726
<b>Plains</b>		<b>840,506</b>	<b>25,985</b>	<b>37,657</b>	<b>72,776</b>	<b>51,557</b>	<b>109,395</b>	<b>45,192</b>	<b>33,824</b>	<b>163,261</b>	<b>82,514</b>	<b>71,221</b>	<b>26,622</b>	<b>19,343</b>	<b>101,158</b>
Iowa	30	123,970	4,256	5,191	15,078	10,991	14,715	6,880	3,670	26,366	7,137	9,194	3,670	2,558	14,266
Kansas	32	111,699	5,670	4,465	8,757	6,552	14,621	6,444	6,798	17,329	10,309	8,424	3,134	2,575	16,622
Minnesota	17	244,546	4,819	11,275	21,232	12,644	32,457	9,827	8,441	54,951	27,985	22,386	7,324	5,897	25,509
Missouri	22	225,876	2,891	10,835	18,543	15,742	30,276	11,763	10,802	37,618	27,291	19,722	8,707	5,551	26,133
Nebraska	37	75,700	3,609	3,270	4,857	4,065	9,234	7,060	2,323	14,616	6,590	6,084	1,901	1,665	10,427
North Dakota	49	26,385	2,674	1,250	1,801	697	3,959	1,742	904	4,025	1,632	2,354	737	564	4,046
South Dakota	46	32,330	2,066	1,371	2,509	866	4,134	1,476	887	6,355	1,570	3,056	1,149	734	4,156
<b>Southeast</b>		<b>2,955,468</b>	<b>73,917</b>	<b>167,547</b>	<b>191,772</b>	<b>204,765</b>	<b>394,929</b>	<b>146,815</b>	<b>114,978</b>	<b>547,649</b>	<b>327,141</b>	<b>218,795</b>	<b>111,606</b>	<b>67,704</b>	<b>387,849</b>
Alabama	25	160,569	5,040	8,085	18,284	11,687	21,853	8,825	4,609	23,730	14,159	11,999	4,231	3,881	24,185
Arkansas	34	91,837	3,599	4,079	9,679	8,350	13,108	6,332	3,527	11,538	7,270	7,261	2,531	2,074	12,492
Florida	4	713,505	7,118	55,839	24,430	11,430	103,597	29,878	28,841	170,618	91,320	56,310	37,295	17,954	78,875
Georgia	10	379,550	4,286	19,793	19,437	29,564	55,606	20,656	23,434	67,943	44,543	25,504	12,306	7,620	48,859
Kentucky	28	145,959	6,189	6,118	16,458	10,870	19,255	9,194	3,937	20,777	11,267	12,626	4,654	3,167	21,448
Louisiana	24	193,138	28,757	8,939	8,014	32,500	21,599	11,233	4,140	21,546	14,124	11,550	7,130	3,706	19,899
Mississippi	35	84,225	4,228	4,281	7,847	5,039	12,129	5,276	2,035	11,120	5,647	6,564	3,803	2,026	14,230
North Carolina	11	374,525	3,995	18,703	27,743	46,271	44,825	14,825	12,684	78,392	35,697	26,127	11,046	7,389	46,827
South Carolina	27	149,214	1,394	9,146	14,693	11,561	21,052	7,683	4,098	24,332	12,955	9,449	6,059	3,436	23,357
Tennessee	18	238,029	1,895	10,465	26,205	16,178	36,099	12,848	7,520	37,735	24,693	23,246	9,931	6,084	25,131
Virginia	12	369,260	3,305	19,568	15,590	18,573	38,536	15,343	18,749	72,508	61,742	22,580	10,596	9,088	63,083
West Virginia	41	55,658	4,111	2,532	3,393	2,741	7,271	4,721	1,405	7,412	3,724	5,580	2,025	1,280	9,462
<b>Southwest</b>		<b>1,508,916</b>	<b>150,600</b>	<b>84,699</b>	<b>103,680</b>	<b>76,170</b>	<b>194,161</b>	<b>88,769</b>	<b>55,036</b>	<b>240,921</b>	<b>162,307</b>	<b>99,452</b>	<b>47,920</b>	<b>30,696</b>	<b>174,505</b>
Arizona	19	232,463	5,464	18,096	15,834	2,993	33,483	10,234	6,519	53,158	26,271	18,001	9,877	4,423	28,108
New Mexico	36	75,910	13,227	3,637	6,257	1,080	7,263	3,435	1,917	9,459	7,610	5,086	2,501	1,453	12,984
Oklahoma	29	134,651	22,917	5,162	9,090	4,909	15,397	7,237	4,111	18,327	11,306	9,192	3,603	2,849	20,551
Texas	2	1,065,891	108,992	57,804	72,498	67,188	138,018	67,863	42,490	159,976	117,119	67,172	31,939	21,971	112,861
<b>Rocky Mountain</b>		<b>440,018</b>	<b>33,543</b>	<b>27,806</b>	<b>23,912</b>	<b>11,740</b>	<b>52,305</b>	<b>21,591</b>	<b>25,655</b>	<b>79,807</b>	<b>51,826</b>	<b>29,297</b>	<b>17,033</b>	<b>10,556</b>	<b>54,948</b>
Colorado	20	230,478	14,694	14,278	9,221	5,791	26,360	9,168	19,534	44,090	31,508	14,622	9,449	5,262	26,501
Idaho	42	49,907	2,555	3,357	5,584	1,609	7,023	2,297	1,126	8,044	5,758	3,602	1,686	964	6,303
Montana	47	32,322	3,119	2,160	907	566	4,025	2,545	907	5,402	2,283	3,060	1,457	725	5,166
Utah	33	97,749	3,700	6,247	7,824	3,156	12,177	4,592	3,661	19,115	10,976	6,756	3,284	3,099	13,161
Wyoming	48	29,561	9,474	1,763	376	618	2,719	2,989	426	3,157	1,301	1,257	1,156	507	3,817
<b>Far West</b>		<b>2,389,998</b>	<b>61,909</b>	<b>121,878</b>	<b>150,600</b>	<b>85,480</b>	<b>302,968</b>	<b>96,306</b>	<b>135,829</b>	<b>538,745</b>	<b>289,301</b>	<b>163,758</b>	<b>108,579</b>	<b>52,823</b>	<b>281,822</b>
Alaska	45	41,105	12,439	1,882	153	779	2,686	3,977	910	4,506	2,219	2,391	1,277	615	7,272
California	1	1,727,355	37,177	82,664	100,665	68,312	221,473	66,936	103,269	407,890	225,288	117,613	67,262	38,871	189,935
Hawaii	39	58,307	387	3,465	330	668	6,276	2,994	1,461	13,102	5,305	4,507	5,541	1,427	12,844
Nevada	31	118,399	2,290	11,881	4,307	1,453	14,072	5,237	2,161	25,745	11,706	6,027	19,663	2,080	11,776
Oregon	26	151,301	3,930	7,273	21,627	4,867	18,823	6,428	4,776	28,895	13,923	12,317	4,648	3,264	20,529
Washington	14	293,531	5,687	14,713	23,519	9,401	39,638	10,734	23,252	58,607	30,859	20,904	10,187	6,565	39,465

Note: Totals shown for the United States differ from the national income and product account estimates of gross domestic product (GDP) because GDP by state excludes and national GDP includes the compensation of federal civilian and military personnel stationed abroad and government consumption of fixed capital for military structures located abroad and for military equipment, except office equipment. Also, GDP by state and national GDP have different revision schedules.  
Source: This table reflects the GDP by state estimates for 2006 that were released on June 7, 2007. Detailed estimates are available on BEA's Web site at [www.bea.gov](http://www.bea.gov).

## J. Local Area Table

Table J.1. Personal Income and Per Capita Personal Income by Metropolitan Area, 2004-2006—Continues

Area name	Personal income					Per capita personal income <sup>1</sup>					
	Millions of dollars			Percent change from preceding period <sup>2</sup>		Dollars			Rank in United States	Percent change from preceding period	
	2004	2005	2006 <sup>3</sup>	2005	2006 <sup>3</sup>	2004	2005	2006 <sup>3</sup>	2006 <sup>3</sup>	2005	2006 <sup>3</sup>
<b>United States.....</b>	<b>9,716,351</b>	<b>10,220,942</b>	<b>10,870,319</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>33,090</b>	<b>34,471</b>	<b>36,307</b>		<b>4.2</b>	<b>5.3</b>
<b>Metropolitan portion of the United States.....</b>	<b>8,476,476</b>	<b>8,924,022</b>	<b>9,508,992</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>34,700</b>	<b>36,140</b>	<b>38,109</b>		<b>4.1</b>	<b>5.4</b>
<b>Metropolitan Statistical Areas<sup>3</sup></b>											
Abilene, TX.....	4,161	4,390	4,700	5.5	7.1	26,289	27,760	29,738	245	5.6	7.1
Akron, OH.....	22,573	23,425	24,424	3.8	4.3	32,181	33,396	34,845	109	3.8	4.3
Albany, GA.....	3,835	4,060	4,214	5.9	3.8	23,657	24,941	25,700	343	5.4	3.0
Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY.....	29,084	30,159	31,757	3.7	5.3	34,452	35,590	37,320	67	3.3	4.9
Albuquerque, NM.....	23,280	24,631	26,671	5.8	8.3	29,836	30,884	32,652	155	3.5	5.7
Alexandria, LA.....	4,045	4,289	4,522	6.0	5.4	27,592	29,115	30,129	225	5.5	3.5
Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA-NJ.....	25,282	26,698	28,301	5.6	6.0	32,447	33,808	35,361	96	4.2	4.6
Alltoona, PA.....	3,368	3,489	3,625	3.6	3.9	26,502	27,562	28,660	278	4.0	4.0
Amarillo, TX.....	6,364	6,727	7,240	5.7	7.6	27,000	28,170	29,976	231	4.3	6.4
Ames, IA.....	2,453	2,553	2,704	4.1	5.9	30,554	32,002	33,734	135	4.7	5.4
Anchorage, AK.....	12,734	13,508	14,416	6.1	6.7	36,810	38,421	40,137	38	4.4	4.5
Anderson, IN.....	3,631	3,741	3,874	3.0	3.6	27,837	28,688	29,672	247	3.1	3.4
Anderson, SC.....	4,511	4,726	4,988	4.8	5.5	26,039	26,968	28,030	298	3.6	3.9
Ann Arbor, MI.....	13,087	13,578	13,893	3.8	2.3	38,635	39,689	40,381	36	2.7	1.7
Anniston-Oxford, AL.....	2,967	3,160	3,340	6.5	5.7	26,518	28,156	29,584	249	6.2	5.1
Appleton, WI.....	6,890	7,194	7,553	4.4	5.0	32,366	33,436	34,758	110	3.3	4.0
Asheville, NC.....	10,840	11,522	12,254	6.3	6.4	28,005	29,405	30,789	206	5.0	4.7
Athens-Clarke County, GA.....	4,408	4,670	4,953	6.0	6.1	25,162	25,594	26,702	326	1.7	4.3
Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Marietta, GA.....	161,795	173,159	184,186	7.0	6.4	33,553	34,825	35,846	89	3.8	2.9
Atlantic City, NJ.....	8,720	9,274	9,730	6.3	4.9	32,566	34,307	35,823	91	5.3	4.4
Auburn-Opelika, AL.....	2,870	3,054	3,275	6.4	7.2	23,848	24,804	26,034	339	4.0	5.0
Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC.....	13,945	14,687	15,353	5.3	4.5	27,100	28,361	29,342	254	4.7	3.5
Austin-Round Rock, TX.....	46,192	50,102	54,955	8.5	9.7	32,726	34,441	36,308	82	5.2	5.4
Bakersfield, CA.....	17,660	18,924	20,087	7.2	6.1	24,067	24,999	25,748	342	3.9	3.0
Baltimore-Towson, MD.....	103,138	109,543	115,770	6.2	5.7	39,032	41,320	43,549	21	5.9	5.4
Bangor, ME.....	4,035	4,215	4,419	4.5	4.8	27,522	28,711	30,021	229	4.3	4.6
Barnstable Town, MA.....	9,530	9,949	10,399	4.4	4.5	41,851	43,992	46,258	12	5.1	5.2
Baton Rouge, LA.....	20,162	21,687	23,591	7.6	8.8	27,782	29,654	30,777	207	6.7	3.8
Battle Creek, MI.....	3,807	3,919	4,029	2.9	2.8	27,332	28,289	29,197	257	3.5	3.2
Bay City, MI.....	2,996	3,047	3,169	1.7	4.0	27,453	27,984	29,234	256	1.9	4.5
Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX.....	10,081	10,939	11,682	8.5	6.8	26,345	28,550	30,772	209	8.4	7.8
Bellingham, WA.....	5,065	5,420	5,742	7.0	5.9	28,116	29,561	30,881	199	5.1	4.5
Bend, OR.....	4,164	4,534	4,995	8.9	10.2	31,001	32,094	33,493	137	3.5	4.4
Billings, MT.....	4,547	4,829	5,107	6.2	5.8	31,464	32,963	34,481	116	4.8	4.6
Binghamton, NY.....	6,848	7,122	7,547	4.0	6.0	27,482	28,728	30,488	219	4.5	6.1
Birmingham-Hoover, AL.....	36,526	38,809	41,399	6.3	6.7	33,816	35,663	37,635	65	5.5	5.5
Bismarck, ND.....	3,046	3,226	3,387	5.9	5.0	31,134	32,452	33,491	138	4.2	3.2
Blacksburg-Christiansburg-Radford, VA.....	3,496	3,720	3,939	6.4	5.9	23,225	24,647	25,994	340	6.1	5.5
Bloomington, IN.....	4,709	4,905	5,136	4.2	4.7	26,558	27,598	28,738	273	3.9	4.1
Bloomington-Normal, IL.....	5,074	5,231	5,563	3.1	6.3	32,157	32,905	34,511	114	2.3	4.9
Boise City-Nampa, ID.....	16,372	17,732	19,485	8.3	9.9	31,207	32,527	34,326	122	4.2	5.5
Boston-Cambridge-Quincy, MA-NH.....	201,089	209,847	223,140	4.4	6.3	45,195	47,168	50,085	6	4.4	6.2
Boulder, CO.....	12,006	12,815	13,642	6.7	6.5	43,076	45,849	48,324	10	6.4	5.4
Bowling Green, KY.....	2,894	3,100	3,292	7.1	6.2	26,568	27,945	29,050	263	5.2	4.0
Bremerton-Silverdale, WA.....	8,189	8,602	9,106	5.0	5.9	34,101	35,616	37,847	60	4.4	6.3
Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT.....	57,845	60,615	64,743	4.8	6.8	64,224	67,269	71,901	1	4.7	6.9
Brownsville-Harlingen, TX.....	6,221	6,597	7,100	6.0	7.6	16,783	17,410	18,313	362	3.7	5.2
Brunswick, GA.....	2,875	3,019	3,255	5.0	7.8	29,578	30,772	32,347	166	4.0	5.1
Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY.....	35,617	36,715	38,335	3.1	4.4	30,912	32,071	33,701	136	3.7	5.1
Burlington, NC.....	3,688	3,863	4,099	4.8	6.1	26,668	27,551	28,732	274	3.3	4.3
Burlington-South Burlington, VT.....	6,976	7,262	7,627	4.1	5.0	34,115	35,385	37,022	75	3.7	4.6
Canton-Massillon, OH.....	11,386	11,811	12,192	3.7	3.2	27,780	28,841	29,754	244	3.8	3.2
Cape Coral-Fort Myers, FL.....	18,381	19,905	21,756	8.3	9.3	35,728	36,577	38,079	58	2.4	4.1
Carson City, NV.....	1,997	2,118	2,209	6.0	4.3	35,697	37,898	39,958	39	6.2	5.4
Casper, WY.....	2,659	2,888	3,225	8.6	11.7	38,550	41,462	45,815	14	7.6	10.5
Cedar Rapids, IA.....	7,930	8,282	8,812	4.4	6.4	32,387	33,530	35,344	97	3.5	5.4
Champaign-Urbana, IL.....	6,261	6,397	6,780	2.2	6.0	29,144	29,687	31,302	193	1.9	5.4
Charleston, WV.....	9,039	9,400	9,931	4.0	5.6	29,448	30,703	32,505	160	4.3	5.9
Charleston-North Charleston, SC.....	17,016	18,253	19,535	7.3	7.0	29,223	30,844	32,387	165	5.5	5.0
Charlotte-Gastonia-Concord, NC-SC.....	51,652	55,931	60,508	8.3	8.2	35,075	36,761	38,223	55	4.8	4.0
Charlottesville, VA.....	6,269	6,688	7,166	6.7	7.2	33,813	35,570	37,663	64	5.2	5.9
Chattanooga, TN-GA.....	14,463	15,221	16,142	5.2	6.1	29,629	30,952	32,499	161	4.5	5.0
Cheyenne, WY.....	2,973	3,124	3,410	5.1	9.2	34,983	36,739	39,936	40	5.0	8.7
Chicago-Naperville-Joliet, IL-IN-WI.....	350,111	367,957	391,262	5.1	6.3	37,268	38,951	41,161	31	4.5	5.7
Chico, CA.....	5,517	5,811	6,183	5.3	6.4	25,948	27,136	28,641	281	4.6	5.5
Cincinnati-Middletown, OH-KY-IN.....	70,041	73,103	76,521	4.4	4.7	33,758	34,961	36,366	78	3.6	4.0
Clarksville, TN-KY.....	6,537	7,412	7,846	13.4	5.9	27,527	30,515	32,624	156	10.9	6.9
Cleveland, TN.....	2,847	3,005	3,134	5.6	4.3	26,605	27,785	28,631	282	4.4	3.0
Cleveland-Elyria-Mentor, OH.....	72,723	75,278	78,371	3.5	4.1	34,078	35,423	37,070	74	3.9	4.6
Coeur d'Alene, ID.....	3,205	3,445	3,783	7.5	9.8	26,191	26,970	28,765	271	3.0	6.7
College Station-Bryan, TX.....	4,426	4,753	5,139	7.4	8.1	23,454	25,019	26,743	325	6.7	6.9
Colorado Springs, CO.....	18,360	19,696	20,647	7.3	4.8	31,726	33,569	34,462	117	5.8	2.7
Columbia, MO.....	4,517	4,773	5,087	5.7	6.6	29,905	31,141	32,608	158	4.1	4.7
Columbia, SC.....	20,139	21,288	22,737	5.7	6.8	29,419	30,810	32,308	167	4.7	4.9
Columbus, GA-AL.....	7,934	8,550	8,969	7.8	4.9	28,188	30,265	31,051	197	7.4	2.6
Columbus, IN.....	2,402	2,499	2,659	4.0	6.4	32,968	33,955	35,712	93	3.0	5.2
Columbus, OH.....	56,971	59,674	62,698	4.7	5.1	33,725	34,960	36,335	80	3.7	3.9
Corpus Christi, TX.....	11,076	11,816	12,700	6.7	7.5	27,068	28,603	30,543	216	5.7	6.8
Corvallis, OR.....	2,727	2,883	3,031	5.7	5.1	34,809	36,685	38,332	54	5.4	4.5
Cumberland, MD-WV.....	2,414	2,540	2,654	5.2	4.5	23,943	25,352	26,601	330	5.9	4.9

See the footnotes at the end of the table.



Table J.1. Personal Income and Per Capita Personal Income by Metropolitan Area, 2004-2006—Continues

Area name	Personal income					Per capita personal income <sup>1</sup>						
	Millions of dollars			Percent change from preceding period <sup>2</sup>		Dollars			Rank in United States	Percent change from preceding period		
	2004	2005	2006 <sup>3</sup>	2005	2006 <sup>3</sup>	2004	2005	2006 <sup>3</sup>	2006 <sup>3</sup>	2005	2006 <sup>3</sup>	
<b>Metropolitan Statistical Areas<sup>3</sup>—Continued</b>												
Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX.....	202,282	216,667	235,277	7.1	8.6	35,521	37,209	39,187	45	4.8	5.3	
Dalton, GA.....	3,416	3,612	3,803	5.7	5.3	26,336	27,382	28,300	295	4.0	3.4	
Danville, IL.....	2,023	2,060	2,158	1.8	4.7	24,513	25,068	26,334	336	2.3	5.1	
Danville, VA.....	2,677	2,788	2,816	4.2	1.0	24,802	25,951	26,293	338	4.6	1.3	
Davenport-Moline-Rock Island, IA-IL.....	11,713	12,224	13,039	4.4	6.7	31,226	32,513	34,559	113	4.1	6.3	
Dayton, OH.....	25,935	26,744	27,950	3.1	4.5	30,746	31,792	33,316	143	3.4	4.8	
Decatur, AL.....	4,136	4,364	4,590	5.5	5.2	28,086	29,436	30,695	211	4.8	4.3	
Decatur, IL.....	3,437	3,603	3,762	4.8	4.4	31,163	32,808	34,420	119	5.3	4.9	
Deltona-Daytona Beach-Ormond Beach, FL.....	12,971	13,830	14,789	6.6	6.9	27,117	28,347	29,783	243	4.5	5.1	
Denver-Aurora, CO.....	94,402	100,066	106,706	6.0	6.6	40,583	42,369	44,299	16	4.4	4.6	
Des Moines-West Des Moines, IA.....	18,824	19,750	21,144	4.9	7.1	36,724	37,737	39,579	42	2.8	4.9	
Detroit-Warren-Livonia, MI.....	161,831	168,038	170,600	3.8	1.5	36,094	37,515	38,174	57	3.9	1.8	
Dothan, AL.....	3,678	3,909	4,163	6.3	6.5	27,295	28,708	30,114	226	5.2	4.9	
Dover, DE.....	3,801	4,045	4,230	6.4	4.6	27,382	28,196	28,658	279	3.0	1.6	
Dubuque, IA.....	2,696	2,808	2,983	4.2	6.2	29,549	30,650	32,299	168	3.7	5.4	
Duluth, MN-WI.....	8,034	8,275	8,639	3.0	4.4	29,150	30,092	31,502	188	3.2	4.7	
Durham, NC.....	15,260	16,011	17,304	4.9	8.1	33,937	35,097	37,262	70	3.4	6.2	
Eau Claire, WI.....	4,247	4,441	4,686	4.5	5.5	27,785	28,876	30,223	222	3.9	4.7	
El Centro, CA.....	3,239	3,413	3,547	5.4	3.9	21,285	21,899	22,127	359	2.9	1.0	
Elizabethtown, KY.....	3,122	3,280	3,474	5.1	5.9	28,600	29,689	31,330	191	3.8	5.5	
Elkhart-Goshen, IN.....	5,896	6,195	6,461	5.1	4.3	30,760	31,725	32,613	157	3.1	2.8	
Elmira, NY.....	2,310	2,444	2,576	5.8	5.4	25,716	27,456	29,064	262	6.8	5.9	
El Paso, TX.....	15,727	16,771	17,980	6.6	7.2	22,074	23,256	24,420	348	5.4	5.0	
Erie, PA.....	7,404	7,754	8,098	4.7	4.4	26,363	27,676	28,941	266	5.0	4.6	
Eugene-Springfield, OR.....	9,415	9,981	10,538	6.0	5.6	28,416	29,841	31,189	195	5.0	4.5	
Evansville, IN-KY.....	10,858	11,373	11,926	4.7	4.9	31,234	32,579	34,040	128	4.3	4.5	
Fairbanks, AK.....	2,745	2,939	3,140	7.0	6.8	31,641	33,568	36,191	86	6.1	7.8	
Fargo, ND-MN.....	5,751	6,033	6,444	4.9	6.8	31,510	32,758	34,462	117	4.0	5.2	
Farmington, NM.....	2,818	3,052	3,344	8.3	9.5	22,716	24,260	26,437	334	6.8	9.0	
Fayetteville, NC.....	9,794	10,746	11,188	9.7	4.1	28,398	31,632	32,776	151	11.4	3.6	
Fayetteville-Springdale-Rogers, AR-MO.....	10,640	11,380	12,130	7.0	6.6	27,144	27,994	28,822	268	3.1	3.0	
Flagstaff, AZ.....	3,227	3,473	3,695	7.6	6.4	26,328	28,045	29,574	251	6.5	5.5	
Flint, MI.....	12,110	12,197	12,574	0.7	3.1	27,352	27,550	28,450	289	0.7	3.3	
Florence, SC.....	5,204	5,445	5,758	4.6	5.8	26,458	27,551	28,957	265	4.1	5.1	
Florence-Muscule Shoals, AL.....	3,510	3,699	3,926	5.4	6.1	24,723	26,041	27,520	313	5.3	5.7	
Fond du Lac, WI.....	3,088	3,215	3,349	4.1	4.2	31,346	32,509	33,745	133	3.7	3.8	
Fort Collins-Loveland, CO.....	8,816	9,330	9,893	5.8	6.0	32,796	34,323	35,812	92	4.7	4.3	
Fort Smith, AR-OK.....	7,030	7,514	8,009	6.9	6.6	24,956	26,420	27,729	309	5.9	5.0	
Fort Walton Beach-Crestview-Destin, FL.....	5,968	6,393	6,792	7.1	6.2	33,034	35,275	37,673	63	6.8	6.8	
Fort Wayne, IN.....	12,116	12,620	13,221	4.2	4.8	30,188	31,223	32,399	164	3.4	3.8	
Fresno, CA.....	21,859	22,796	24,173	4.3	6.0	25,257	25,961	27,107	320	2.8	4.4	
Gadsden, AL.....	2,603	2,744	2,872	5.4	4.7	25,289	26,658	27,782	307	5.4	4.2	
Gainesville, FL.....	6,648	7,194	7,662	8.2	6.5	27,927	29,951	31,402	189	7.2	4.8	
Gainesville, GA.....	4,133	4,405	4,773	6.6	8.4	25,757	26,486	27,548	312	2.8	4.0	
Glens Falls, NY.....	3,441	3,607	3,774	4.8	4.6	26,947	28,057	29,151	260	4.1	3.9	
Goldensboro, NC.....	2,847	2,976	3,064	4.5	3.0	24,962	26,141	26,914	323	4.6	3.0	
Grand Forks, ND-MN.....	2,683	2,795	2,879	4.1	3.0	20,670	20,921	21,823	240	4.9	2.8	
Grand Junction, CO.....	3,472	3,744	4,093	7.8	9.3	27,282	28,854	30,503	217	5.8	5.7	
Grand Rapids-Wyoming, MI.....	23,610	24,519	25,500	3.9	4.0	30,832	31,836	32,943	147	3.3	3.5	
Great Falls, MT.....	2,348	2,436	2,592	3.8	6.4	29,392	30,647	32,657	154	4.3	6.6	
Greeley, CO.....	5,322	5,669	6,047	6.5	6.7	24,246	24,846	25,528	345	2.5	2.7	
Green Bay, WI.....	9,399	9,731	10,206	3.5	4.9	31,874	32,757	34,133	127	2.8	4.2	
Greensboro-High Point, NC.....	20,160	21,214	22,469	5.2	5.9	30,301	31,464	32,784	150	3.8	4.2	
Greenville, NC.....	4,196	4,483	4,690	6.8	4.6	26,219	27,610	28,292	296	5.3	2.5	
Greenville-Mauldin-Easley, SC.....	16,497	17,402	18,547	5.5	6.6	28,275	29,464	30,809	204	4.2	4.6	
Gulfport-Biloxi, MS.....	6,538	6,682	7,023	2.2	5.1	25,901	26,245	30,815	203	1.3	17.4	
Hagerstown-Martinsburg, MD-WV.....	6,865	7,392	7,856	7.7	6.3	28,127	29,468	30,494	218	4.8	3.5	
Hanford-Corcoran, CA.....	2,959	3,090	3,289	4.4	6.5	20,808	21,536	22,504	355	3.5	4.5	
Harrisburg-Carlisle, PA.....	17,554	18,322	19,161	4.4	4.6	33,880	35,188	36,471	77	3.9	3.6	
Harrisburg, VA.....	2,782	2,960	3,106	6.4	4.9	25,115	26,419	27,379	316	5.2	3.6	
Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT.....	47,840	50,237	52,540	5.0	4.6	40,504	42,369	44,194	18	4.6	4.3	
Hattiesburg, MS.....	3,064	3,243	3,594	5.9	10.8	23,634	24,683	26,672	327	4.4	8.1	
Hickory-Lenoir-Morganton, NC.....	9,387	9,735	10,263	3.7	5.4	26,602	27,349	28,518	286	2.8	4.3	
Hinesville-Fort Stewart, GA.....	1,490	1,617	1,666	8.5	3.0	20,922	22,522	22,501	356	7.6	-0.1	
Holland-Grand Haven, MI.....	7,539	7,845	8,162	4.1	4.0	29,810	30,743	31,677	183	3.1	3.0	
Honolulu, HI.....	31,278	33,316	35,202	6.5	5.7	34,832	36,828	38,689	50	5.7	5.1	
Hot Springs, AR.....	2,439	2,601	2,742	6.6	5.4	26,477	27,833	28,816	269	5.1	3.5	
Houma-Bayou Cane-Thibodaux, LA.....	5,067	5,176	6,211	2.1	20.0	25,581	26,008	30,610	212	1.7	17.7	
Houston-Sugar Land-Baytown, TX.....	191,918	209,818	229,517	9.3	9.4	36,676	39,199	41,429	30	6.9	5.7	
Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH.....	7,040	7,337	7,726	4.2	5.3	24,617	25,701	27,062	321	4.4	5.3	
Huntsville, AL.....	11,467	12,314	13,260	7.4	7.7	31,628	33,403	35,196	104	5.6	5.4	
Idaho Falls, ID.....	2,983	3,179	3,469	6.6	9.1	26,991	28,054	29,651	248	3.9	5.7	
Indianapolis-Carmel, IN.....	56,900	59,683	63,058	4.9	5.7	35,180	36,391	37,849	59	3.4	4.0	
Iowa City, IA.....	4,522	4,701	5,015	4.0	6.7	32,837	33,925	35,936	88	3.3	5.9	
Ithaca, NY.....	2,759	2,849	3,016	3.3	5.9	27,579	28,462	30,400	228	3.2	5.5	
Jackson, MI.....	4,304	4,461	4,568	3.7	2.4	26,480	27,299	27,878	302	3.1	2.1	
Jackson, MS.....	15,015	15,765	16,841	5.0	6.8	29,133	30,277	31,808	180	3.9	5.1	
Jackson, TN.....	2,994	3,152	3,307	5.2	4.9	27,265	28,509	29,544	252	4.6	3.6	
Jacksonville, FL.....	40,348	42,785	46,314	6.0	8.2	33,014	34,288	36,239	84	3.9	5.7	
Jacksonville, NC.....	4,370	4,922	5,115	12.6	3.9	28,320	32,705	33,945	129	15.5	3.8	
Janesville, WI.....	4,380	4,532	4,902	3.5	8.2	28,068	28,804	30,800	205	2.6	6.9	
Jefferson City, MO.....	4,032	4,188	4,380	3.9	4.6	28,352	29,139	30,215	223	2.8	3.7	
Johnson City, TN.....	4,687	4,916	5,205	4.9	5.9	25,054	26,023	27,229	318	3.9	4.6	
Johnstown, PA.....	3,742	3,920	4,096	4.8	4.5	25,195	26,525	27,969	303	5.3	5.1	
Jonesboro, AR.....	2,681	2,772	2,989	3.4	7.8	24,156	24,768	26,370	335	2.5	6.5	
Joplin, MO.....	4,096	4,263	4,530	4.1	6.3	24,987	25,688	26,876	324	2.8	4.6	

See the footnotes at the end of the table.

Table J.1. Personal Income and Per Capita Personal Income by Metropolitan Area, 2004-2006—Continues

Area name	Personal income					Per capita personal income <sup>1</sup>					
	Millions of dollars			Percent change from preceding period <sup>2</sup>		Dollars			Rank in United States	Percent change from preceding period	
	2004	2005	2006 <sup>3</sup>	2005	2006 <sup>3</sup>	2004	2005	2006 <sup>3</sup>		2006 <sup>3</sup>	2005
<b>Metropolitan Statistical Areas<sup>3</sup>—Continued</b>											
Kalamazoo-Portage, MI	9,457	9,696	10,109	2.5	4.3	29,739	30,411	31,618	186	2.3	4.0
Kankakee-Bradley, IL	2,833	2,941	3,126	3.8	6.3	26,477	27,275	28,652	280	3.0	5.0
Kansas City, MO-KS	66,426	69,560	74,266	4.7	6.8	34,498	35,769	37,748	62	3.7	5.5
Kennewick-Richland-Pasco, WA	5,985	6,259	6,428	4.6	2.7	27,783	28,337	28,437	290	2.0	0.4
Killeen-Temple-Fort Hood, TX	9,386	10,428	11,140	11.1	6.8	27,203	29,823	31,709	182	9.6	6.3
Kingsport-Bristol-Bristol, TN-VA	7,796	8,149	8,635	4.5	6.0	26,014	27,079	28,549	285	4.1	5.4
Kingston, NY	5,208	5,438	5,811	4.4	6.8	28,657	29,811	31,798	181	4.0	6.7
Knoxville, TN	19,202	20,266	21,643	5.5	6.8	29,694	30,898	32,430	163	4.1	5.0
Kokomo, IN	3,053	3,128	3,246	2.4	3.8	30,224	30,887	32,180	171	2.2	4.2
La Crosse, WI-MN	3,840	3,973	4,149	3.5	4.4	29,922	30,857	32,108	174	3.1	4.1
Lafayette, IN	4,983	5,229	5,441	4.9	4.1	27,449	28,496	29,292	255	3.8	2.8
Lafayette, LA	7,110	7,550	8,509	6.2	12.7	29,004	30,585	33,443	141	5.5	9.3
Lake Charles, LA	5,047	4,540	5,740	-10.1	26.4	26,038	23,362	29,845	237	-10.3	27.8
Lake Havasu City-Kingman, AZ	3,780	4,116	4,462	8.9	8.4	21,066	22,055	23,118	353	4.7	4.8
Lakeland, FL	14,376	15,659	16,755	8.9	7.0	27,459	28,896	29,834	239	5.2	3.2
Lancaster, PA	15,171	15,991	16,684	5.4	4.3	31,216	32,638	33,741	134	4.6	3.4
Lansing-East Lansing, MI	13,329	13,790	14,453	3.5	4.8	29,284	30,330	31,831	179	3.6	4.9
Laredo, TX	3,863	4,230	4,536	9.5	7.2	17,653	18,809	19,598	361	6.5	4.2
Las Cruces, NM	4,092	4,367	4,672	6.7	7.0	22,082	23,070	24,096	350	4.5	4.4
Las Vegas-Paradise, NV	54,475	59,793	64,543	9.8	7.9	33,049	34,980	36,311	81	5.8	3.8
Lawrence, KS	3,012	3,166	3,379	5.1	6.7	27,515	28,394	30,133	224	3.2	6.1
Lawton, OK	2,958	3,127	3,338	5.7	6.7	26,229	28,269	30,573	214	7.8	8.2
Lebanon, PA	3,761	3,957	4,150	5.2	4.9	30,316	31,545	32,703	152	4.1	3.7
Lewiston, ID-WA	1,611	1,662	1,771	3.1	6.6	27,496	28,135	29,722	246	2.3	5.6
Lewiston-Auburn, ME	3,047	3,163	3,327	3.8	5.2	28,521	29,542	30,929	198	3.6	4.4
Lexington-Fayette, KY	13,815	14,496	15,377	4.9	6.1	32,545	33,737	35,214	102	3.7	4.7
Lima, OH	2,817	2,904	3,027	3.1	4.3	26,527	27,382	28,616	283	3.2	4.5
Lincoln, NE	9,028	9,377	9,904	3.9	5.6	32,420	33,316	34,876	108	2.8	4.7
Little Rock-North Little Rock-Conway, AR	20,087	21,059	22,513	4.8	6.9	31,645	32,770	34,485	115	3.6	5.2
Little, UT-ID	2,392	2,504	2,679	4.7	7.0	21,958	22,609	24,106	349	3.0	6.6
Longview, TX	5,545	6,014	6,536	8.5	8.7	27,763	29,903	32,137	172	7.7	7.5
Longview, WA	2,429	2,553	2,691	5.1	5.4	25,265	26,268	26,932	322	4.0	2.5
Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA	453,033	475,263	505,197	4.9	6.3	35,115	36,746	39,011	46	4.6	6.2
Louisville-Jefferson County, KY-IN	39,044	40,842	43,257	4.6	5.9	32,522	33,749	35,392	95	3.8	4.9
Lubbock, TX	6,832	7,277	7,722	6.5	6.1	26,510	28,098	29,541	253	6.0	5.1
Lynchburg, VA	6,434	6,808	7,161	5.8	5.2	27,566	28,846	29,897	232	4.6	3.6
Macon, GA	6,411	6,751	7,072	5.3	4.8	28,195	29,613	30,836	202	5.0	4.1
Madera, CA	2,995	3,164	3,262	5.7	3.1	21,560	22,198	22,992	357	3.0	0.4
Madison, WI	19,913	20,939	22,085	5.2	5.5	37,490	38,993	40,671	34	4.0	4.3
Manchester-Nashua, NH	15,385	15,967	16,875	3.8	5.7	38,634	39,865	41,895	28	3.2	5.1
Mansfield, OH	3,351	3,432	3,523	2.4	2.7	26,204	26,900	27,742	308	2.7	3.1
McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX	10,229	11,102	11,988	8.5	8.0	15,560	16,359	17,111	363	5.1	4.6
Medford, OR	5,599	5,901	6,227	5.4	5.5	29,021	30,239	31,596	187	4.2	4.5
Memphis, TN-MS-AR	40,258	42,133	44,758	4.7	6.2	32,342	33,529	35,113	106	3.7	4.7
Merced, CA	5,362	5,538	5,618	3.3	1.4	22,647	22,862	22,867	354	0.9	0.0
Miami-Fort Lauderdale-Pompano Beach, FL	190,430	203,465	216,523	6.8	6.4	35,589	37,507	39,628	41	5.4	5.7
Michigan City-La Porte, IN	2,892	3,002	3,128	3.8	4.2	26,371	27,222	28,316	294	3.2	4.0
Midland, TX	4,426	4,963	5,631	12.1	13.5	36,899	40,855	45,274	15	10.7	10.8
Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI	55,370	57,604	60,876	4.0	5.7	36,644	38,164	40,316	37	4.1	5.6
Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI	127,315	132,210	138,735	3.8	4.9	40,915	42,091	43,696	20	2.9	3.8
Missoula, MT	2,923	3,062	3,258	4.7	6.4	29,520	30,608	32,127	173	3.7	5.0
Mobile, AL	9,619	10,237	11,235	6.4	9.7	24,111	25,602	27,798	305	6.2	8.6
Modesto, CA	12,886	13,552	14,281	5.2	5.4	25,915	26,810	27,886	301	3.5	4.0
Monroe, LA	4,450	4,609	4,906	3.6	6.4	26,071	27,018	28,485	287	3.6	5.4
Monroe, MI	4,592	4,747	4,908	3.4	3.4	30,154	30,873	31,659	185	2.4	2.5
Montgomery, AL	10,679	11,375	12,216	6.5	7.4	30,237	31,958	33,769	132	5.7	5.7
Morgantown, WV	3,047	3,217	3,439	5.6	6.9	26,766	28,058	29,867	236	4.8	6.4
Morristown, TN	3,052	3,195	3,350	4.7	4.9	23,709	24,459	25,219	346	3.2	3.1
Mount Vernon-Anacortes, WA	3,333	3,594	3,811	7.8	6.1	29,990	31,754	32,942	148	5.9	3.7
Muncie, IN	3,083	3,188	3,261	3.4	2.3	26,255	27,431	28,387	292	4.5	3.5
Muskegon-Norton Shores, MI	4,363	4,495	4,662	3.0	3.7	25,084	25,692	26,606	328	2.4	3.6
Myrtle Beach-Conway-North Myrtle Beach, SC	5,654	6,095	6,639	7.8	8.9	26,006	26,789	27,835	304	3.0	3.9
Napa, CA	5,405	5,787	6,180	7.1	6.8	40,835	43,669	46,286	11	6.9	6.0
Naples-Marco Island, FL	14,550	15,237	16,760	4.7	10.0	49,043	49,492	53,265	4	0.9	7.6
Nashville-Davidson-Murfreesboro-Franklin, TN	48,620	52,092	56,026	7.1	7.6	34,888	36,655	38,503	51	5.1	5.0
New Haven-Milford, CT	31,856	33,182	34,735	4.2	4.7	37,803	39,292	41,094	32	3.9	4.6
New Orleans-Metairie-Kenner, LA	40,230	26,552	39,290	-34.0	48.0	30,611	20,210	38,343	53	-34.0	89.7
New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-PA	816,254	851,660	910,760	4.3	6.9	43,496	45,268	48,397	9	4.1	6.9
Niles-Benton Harbor, MI	4,607	4,740	4,992	2.9	5.3	28,351	29,242	30,869	200	3.1	5.6
Norwich-New London, CT	10,029	10,379	10,800	3.5	4.1	37,715	39,276	41,019	33	4.1	4.4
Ocala, FL	7,495	8,161	8,843	8.9	8.4	25,721	26,893	27,968	299	4.6	4.0
Ocean City, NJ	3,765	3,909	4,070	3.8	4.1	37,556	39,563	41,651	29	5.3	5.3
Odessa, TX	2,914	3,206	3,659	10.0	14.1	23,457	25,590	28,707	276	9.1	12.2
Ogden-Clearfield, UT	12,862	13,654	14,824	6.2	8.6	26,951	28,070	29,788	242	4.2	6.1
Oklahoma City, OK	35,735	37,970	41,278	6.3	8.7	31,325	32,875	35,210	103	4.9	7.1
Olympia, WA	7,317	7,724	8,273	5.6	7.1	32,589	33,745	35,253	100	3.5	4.5
Omaha-Council Bluffs, NE-IA	29,025	30,435	32,448	4.9	6.6	36,191	37,444	39,448	44	3.5	5.4
Orlando-Kissimmee, FL	55,966	60,951	65,459	8.9	7.4	30,068	31,557	32,979	146	5.0	4.5
Oshkosh-Neenah, WI	5,050	5,261	5,504	4.2	4.6	31,846	32,978	34,272	123	3.6	3.9
Owensboro, KY	2,933	3,102	3,218	5.8	3.7	26,435	27,844	28,704	277	5.3	3.1
Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA	30,534	32,139	33,862	5.3	5.4	38,367	40,358	42,342	27	5.2	4.9

See the footnotes at the end of the table.

Table J.1. Personal Income and Per Capita Personal Income by Metropolitan Area, 2004-2006—Continues

Area name	Personal income					Per capita personal income <sup>1</sup>						
	Millions of dollars			Percent change from preceding period <sup>2</sup>		Dollars			Rank in United States	Percent change from preceding period		
	2004	2005	2006 <sup>3</sup>	2005	2006 <sup>3</sup>	2004	2005	2006 <sup>3</sup>	2006 <sup>3</sup>	2005	2006 <sup>3</sup>	
<b>Metropolitan Statistical Areas<sup>1</sup>—Continued</b>												
Palm Bay-Melbourne-Titusville, FL	15,780	16,811	17,887	6.5	6.4	30,455	31,800	33,474	139	4.4	5.3	
Palm Coast, FL	1,850	2,076	2,270	12.2	9.3	26,913	27,297	27,316	317	1.4	0.1	
Panama City-Lynn Haven, FL	4,546	4,888	5,231	7.5	7.0	28,836	30,298	31,996	176	5.1	5.6	
Parkersburg-Marietta-Vienna, WV-OH	4,252	4,350	4,584	2.3	5.4	26,123	26,811	28,347	293	2.6	5.7	
Pascagoula, MS	3,712	3,910	4,174	5.3	6.8	23,849	24,943	27,390	315	4.6	9.8	
Pensacola-Ferry Pass-Brent, FL	11,629	12,361	13,200	6.3	6.8	26,800	28,217	30,000	230	5.3	6.3	
Peoria, IL	11,633	12,410	13,456	6.7	8.4	31,694	33,690	36,349	79	6.3	7.9	
Philadelphia-Camden-Wilmington, PA-NJ-DE-MD	224,974	236,467	250,482	5.1	5.9	38,869	40,727	42,988	23	4.8	5.6	
Phoenix-Mesa-Scottsdale, AZ	114,926	125,718	136,972	9.4	9.0	30,892	32,414	33,911	131	4.9	4.6	
Pine Bluff, AR	2,322	2,442	2,559	2.1	4.8	22,791	23,433	24,695	347	2.8	5.4	
Pittsburgh, PA	83,356	87,003	91,790	4.4	5.5	34,810	36,530	38,717	48	4.9	6.0	
Pittsfield, MA	4,651	4,953	5,174	6.5	4.5	35,149	37,586	39,463	43	6.9	5.0	
Pocatello, ID	2,045	2,143	2,271	4.8	6.0	23,914	25,048	26,303	337	4.7	5.0	
Portland-South Portland-Biddeford, ME	17,405	17,948	18,878	3.1	5.2	34,078	34,986	36,752	76	2.7	5.0	
Portland-Vancouver-Beaverton, OR-WA	70,144	74,282	79,399	5.9	6.9	34,018	35,430	37,145	72	4.2	4.8	
Port St. Lucie, FL	12,295	13,169	14,196	7.1	7.8	33,731	34,723	36,203	85	2.9	4.3	
Poughkeepsie-Newburgh-Middletown, NY	21,372	22,451	23,632	5.1	5.3	32,260	33,647	35,191	105	4.3	4.6	
Prescott, AZ	4,519	4,876	5,336	7.9	9.4	23,696	24,521	25,653	344	3.5	4.6	
Providence-New Bedford-Fall River, RI-MA	54,685	56,721	59,967	3.7	5.7	33,639	35,025	37,178	71	4.1	6.1	
Provo-Orem, UT	8,881	9,557	10,544	7.6	10.3	20,043	20,731	22,236	358	3.4	7.3	
Pueblo, CO	3,745	3,870	4,064	3.3	5.0	25,024	25,634	26,575	332	2.4	3.7	
Punta Gorda, FL	4,334	4,613	4,951	6.4	7.3	27,588	29,890	32,055	175	6.3	7.2	
Racine, WI	6,304	6,574	6,917	4.3	5.2	32,571	33,676	35,275	99	3.4	4.7	
Raleigh-Cary, NC	31,680	33,907	36,905	7.0	8.8	34,615	35,624	37,107	73	2.9	4.2	
Rapid City, SD	3,697	3,902	4,108	5.5	5.3	31,474	33,093	34,588	112	5.1	4.5	
Reading, PA	11,931	12,543	13,412	5.1	6.9	30,501	31,655	33,434	142	3.8	5.6	
Redding, CA	4,991	5,209	5,506	4.4	5.7	28,103	29,104	30,596	213	3.6	5.1	
Reno-Sparks, NV	15,397	16,259	17,308	5.6	6.5	40,065	41,284	43,209	22	3.0	4.7	
Richmond, VA	40,189	42,873	45,122	6.7	5.2	34,808	36,537	37,790	61	5.0	3.4	
Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA	97,251	104,074	111,869	7.0	7.5	25,705	26,618	27,786	306	3.6	4.4	
Roanoke, VA	9,128	9,531	10,012	4.4	5.0	31,384	32,587	33,933	130	3.8	4.1	
Rochester, MN	6,406	6,640	6,952	3.7	4.7	36,652	37,517	38,715	49	2.4	3.2	
Rochester, NY	33,821	35,106	36,762	3.8	4.7	32,531	33,857	35,503	94	4.1	4.9	
Rockford, IL	9,253	9,692	10,392	4.7	7.2	27,461	28,335	29,840	238	3.2	5.3	
Rocky Mount, NC	3,847	4,025	4,180	4.6	3.9	26,584	27,724	28,579	284	4.3	3.1	
Rome, GA	2,550	2,708	2,864	6.2	5.8	27,128	28,698	30,048	227	5.8	4.7	
Sacramento-Arden-Arcade-Roseville, CA	68,308	72,404	77,056	6.0	6.4	33,919	35,463	37,277	68	4.6	5.1	
Saginaw-Saginaw Township North, MI	5,580	5,665	5,874	1.5	3.7	26,712	27,256	28,472	288	2.0	4.5	
St. Cloud, MN	5,146	5,334	5,585	3.7	4.7	28,719	29,473	30,554	215	2.6	3.7	
St. George, UT	2,421	2,689	3,020	11.1	12.3	21,912	22,565	23,913	352	3.0	6.0	
St. Joseph, MO-KS	3,113	3,231	3,474	3.8	7.5	25,541	26,528	28,402	291	3.9	7.1	
St. Louis, MO-IL	94,075	98,979	104,202	5.2	5.3	34,011	35,573	37,263	69	4.6	4.8	
Salem, OR	10,167	10,790	11,459	6.1	6.2	27,500	28,677	29,794	241	4.3	3.9	
Salinas, CA	14,179	14,752	15,667	4.0	6.2	34,203	35,775	38,193	56	4.6	6.8	
Salisbury, MD	3,095	3,309	3,483	6.9	5.2	27,113	28,549	29,577	250	5.3	3.6	
Salt Lake City, UT	31,341	33,634	36,520	7.3	8.6	30,731	32,133	34,204	126	4.6	6.4	
San Angelo, TX	2,891	3,022	3,161	4.5	4.6	27,431	28,738	29,889	234	4.8	4.0	
San Antonio, TX	53,643	57,384	62,110	7.0	8.2	28,981	30,393	31,979	177	4.9	5.2	
San Diego-Carlsbad-San Marcos, CA	113,062	119,136	125,885	5.4	5.7	38,536	40,569	42,797	24	5.3	5.5	
Sandusky, OH	2,530	2,620	2,683	3.5	2.4	32,095	33,426	34,500	121	4.1	2.8	
San Francisco-Oakland-Fremont, CA	207,385	218,475	233,248	5.3	6.8	49,989	52,543	55,801	2	5.1	6.2	
San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA	83,986	88,883	95,671	5.8	7.6	48,226	50,468	53,533	3	4.6	6.1	
San Luis Obispo-Paso Robles, CA	8,379	8,766	9,288	4.6	6.0	32,949	34,305	36,140	87	4.1	5.3	
Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Goleta, CA	15,389	16,231	16,968	5.5	4.5	38,313	40,486	42,385	26	5.7	4.7	
Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA	10,258	10,636	11,449	3.7	7.6	40,907	42,643	45,849	13	4.2	7.5	
Santa Fe, NM	5,019	5,341	5,768	6.4	8.0	36,095	37,934	40,500	35	5.1	6.8	
Santa Rosa-Petaluma, CA	17,985	18,890	19,954	5.0	5.6	38,441	40,451	42,738	25	5.2	5.7	
Sarasota-Bradenton-Venice, FL	26,286	27,914	30,073	6.2	7.7	40,356	41,577	44,042	19	3.0	5.9	
Savannah, GA	9,423	10,183	10,998	8.1	8.0	30,431	32,486	34,367	120	6.8	5.8	
Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA	16,131	16,818	17,558	4.3	4.4	29,295	30,547	31,875	178	4.3	4.3	
Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA	131,813	133,475	144,337	1.3	8.1	41,593	41,608	44,228	17	0.0	6.3	
Sebastian-Vero Beach, FL	5,643	5,886	6,415	4.3	9.0	45,336	46,219	49,305	7	1.9	6.7	
Sheboygan, WI	3,754	3,937	4,113	4.9	4.5	32,978	34,409	35,841	90	4.3	4.2	
Sherman-Denison, TX	2,878	3,060	3,277	6.3	7.1	24,846	26,207	27,659	310	5.5	5.5	
Shreveport-Bossier City, LA	10,998	11,463	12,248	4.2	6.9	28,947	30,004	31,668	184	3.7	5.5	
Sioux City, IA-NE-SD	4,059	4,187	4,366	3.2	4.3	28,361	29,392	30,431	220	3.6	3.5	
Sioux Falls, SD	7,193	7,604	8,165	5.7	7.4	35,390	36,576	38,351	52	3.4	4.9	
South Bend-Mishawaka, IN-MI	9,694	10,067	10,497	3.8	4.3	30,556	31,700	33,008	145	3.7	4.1	
Spartanburg, SC	6,831	7,111	7,567	4.1	6.4	25,908	26,656	27,912	300	2.9	4.7	
Spokane, WA	12,202	12,862	13,746	5.4	6.9	28,061	29,203	30,773	208	4.1	5.4	
Springfield, IL	6,664	6,918	7,263	3.8	5.0	32,517	33,699	35,237	101	3.6	4.6	
Springfield, MA	21,369	22,433	23,473	5.0	4.6	31,128	32,678	34,208	125	5.0	4.7	
Springfield, MO	10,447	11,054	11,724	5.8	6.1	26,741	27,783	28,800	270	3.9	3.7	
Springfield, OH	3,912	4,042	4,238	3.3	4.8	27,507	28,485	29,872	235	3.6	4.9	
State College, PA	3,910	4,110	4,330	5.1	5.4	27,939	29,295	30,723	210	4.9	4.9	
Stockton, CA	16,603	17,332	18,273	4.4	5.4	25,570	26,071	27,144	319	2.0	4.1	
Sumter, SC	2,515	2,627	2,762	4.5	5.1	23,867	25,042	26,445	333	4.9	5.6	
Syracuse, NY	19,583	20,291	21,242	3.6	4.7	30,011	31,195	32,677	153	3.9	4.8	

See the footnotes at the end of the table.

Table J.1. Personal Income and Per Capita Personal Income by Metropolitan Area, 2004–2006—Table Ends

Area name	Personal income					Per capita personal income <sup>1</sup>					
	Millions of dollars			Percent change from preceding period <sup>2</sup>		Dollars			Rank in United States	Percent change from preceding period	
	2004	2005	2006 <sup>3</sup>	2005	2006 <sup>3</sup>	2004	2005	2006 <sup>3</sup>	2006 <sup>3</sup>	2005	2006 <sup>3</sup>
<b>Metropolitan Statistical Areas<sup>3</sup>—Continued</b>											
Tallahassee, FL.....	9,501	9,944	10,504	4.7	5.6	28,775	29,852	31,215	194	3.7	4.6
Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL.....	82,692	87,999	94,311	6.4	7.2	32,000	33,250	34,959	107	3.9	5.1
Terre Haute, IN.....	4,285	4,428	4,609	3.3	4.1	25,457	26,341	27,399	314	3.5	4.0
Texarkana, TX-Texarkana, AR.....	3,409	3,620	3,868	6.2	6.9	25,758	27,184	28,757	272	5.5	5.8
Toledo, OH.....	19,679	20,269	21,105	3.0	4.1	29,945	30,915	32,285	169	3.2	4.4
Topeka, KS.....	6,803	7,093	7,432	4.3	4.8	29,923	31,074	32,469	162	3.8	4.5
Trenton-Ewing, NJ.....	15,893	16,811	17,999	5.8	7.1	43,657	45,923	48,964	8	5.2	6.6
Tucson, AZ.....	24,881	26,704	28,722	7.3	7.6	27,467	28,869	30,350	221	5.1	5.1
Tulsa, OK.....	28,763	30,723	33,723	6.8	9.8	32,692	34,685	37,564	66	6.1	8.3
Tuscaloosa, AL.....	5,350	5,801	6,240	8.4	7.6	27,498	29,557	31,395	190	7.5	6.2
Tyler, TX.....	5,562	5,963	6,402	7.2	7.4	29,804	31,301	32,893	149	5.0	5.1
Utica-Rome, NY.....	7,850	8,110	8,535	3.3	5.2	26,323	27,256	28,709	275	3.5	5.3
Valdosta, GA.....	2,924	3,099	3,283	6.0	6.0	23,701	24,838	25,994	340	4.8	4.7
Vallejo-Fairfield, CA.....	13,048	13,759	14,537	5.4	5.7	31,716	33,494	35,311	98	5.6	5.4
Victoria, TX.....	3,082	3,300	3,573	7.1	8.3	27,226	29,102	31,320	192	6.9	7.6
Vineland-Millville-Bridgeton, NJ.....	4,058	4,304	4,509	6.1	4.8	26,917	28,149	29,122	261	4.6	3.5
Virginia Beach-Norfolk-Newport News, VA-NC.....	51,739	54,438	57,062	5.2	4.8	31,587	33,163	34,595	111	5.0	4.3
Visalia-Porterville, CA.....	9,190	9,669	10,056	5.2	4.0	22,920	23,517	23,947	351	2.6	1.8
Waco, TX.....	5,673	6,026	6,399	6.2	6.2	25,503	26,860	28,292	296	5.3	5.3
Warner Robins, GA.....	3,347	3,580	3,812	7.0	6.5	27,064	28,507	29,892	233	5.3	4.9
Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV.....	239,826	255,740	270,903	6.6	5.9	46,311	48,697	51,207	5	5.2	5.2
Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA.....	4,836	4,986	5,231	3.1	4.9	29,932	30,807	32,238	170	2.9	4.6
Wausau, WI.....	3,946	4,146	4,358	5.1	5.1	30,890	32,176	33,465	140	4.2	4.0
Weirton-Stebensburg, WV-OH.....	3,224	3,320	3,455	3.0	4.1	25,317	26,287	27,601	311	3.8	5.0
Wenatchee, WA.....	2,784	2,914	3,094	4.7	6.2	26,971	27,789	28,964	264	3.0	4.2
Wheeling, WV-OH.....	3,931	4,088	4,262	4.0	4.3	26,319	27,565	28,931	267	4.7	5.0
Wichita, KS.....	18,519	19,763	21,467	6.7	8.6	31,737	33,671	36,254	83	6.1	7.7
Wichita Falls, TX.....	4,228	4,432	4,740	4.8	6.9	28,630	30,335	32,571	159	6.0	7.4
Williamsport, PA.....	3,204	3,311	3,432	3.3	3.6	27,068	28,034	29,164	259	3.6	4.0
Wilmington, NC.....	8,594	9,357	10,068	8.9	7.6	28,382	29,742	30,869	200	4.8	3.8
Winchester, VA-WV.....	3,219	3,468	3,699	7.7	6.7	28,487	29,873	31,103	196	4.9	4.1
Winston-Salem, NC.....	14,004	14,801	15,623	5.7	5.6	31,762	33,022	34,215	124	4.0	3.6
Worcester, MA.....	27,565	28,806	30,469	4.5	5.8	35,433	36,851	38,814	47	4.0	5.3
Yakima, WA.....	5,647	5,851	6,202	3.6	6.0	24,637	25,336	26,605	329	2.8	5.0
York-Hanover, PA.....	12,374	13,222	13,765	6.9	4.1	30,877	32,393	33,062	144	4.9	2.1
Youngstown-Warren-Boardman, OH-PA.....	15,894	16,352	17,137	2.9	4.8	26,700	27,670	29,197	257	3.6	5.5
Yuba City, CA.....	3,864	3,998	4,303	3.5	7.6	25,559	25,602	26,594	331	0.2	3.9
Yuma, AZ.....	3,558	3,814	4,002	7.2	4.9	20,265	21,005	21,336	360	3.7	1.6

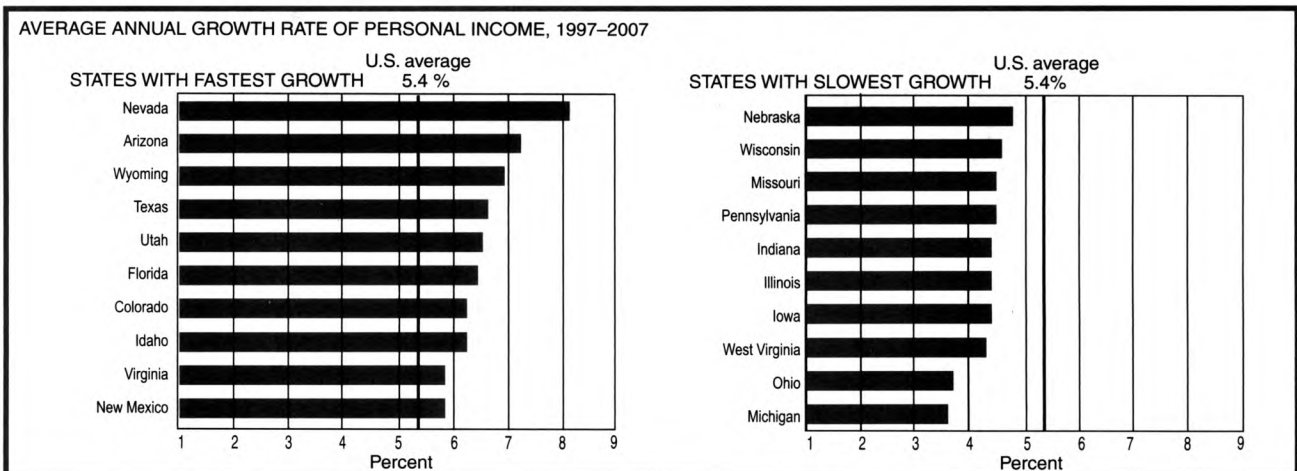
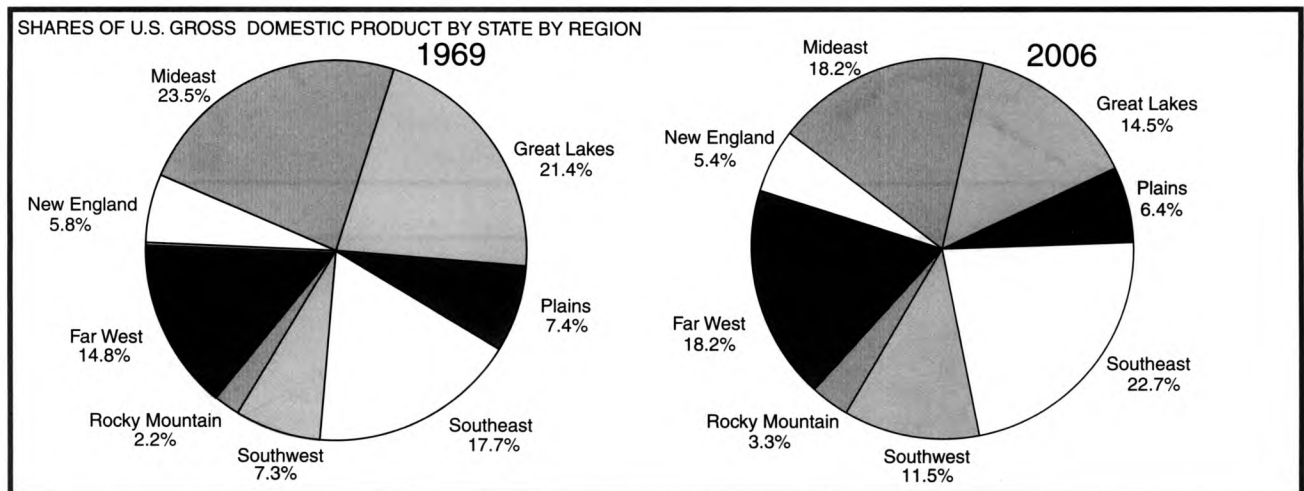
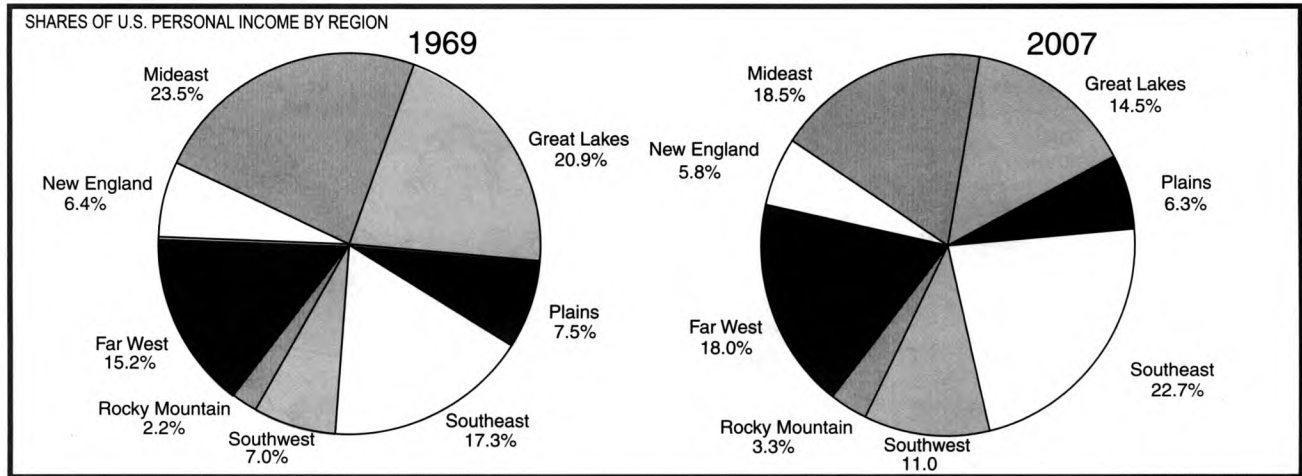
1. Per capita personal income was computed using Census Bureau midyear population estimates.

2. Percent change calculated from unrounded data.

3. The metropolitan area definitions used by BEA for its personal income estimates are the new county-

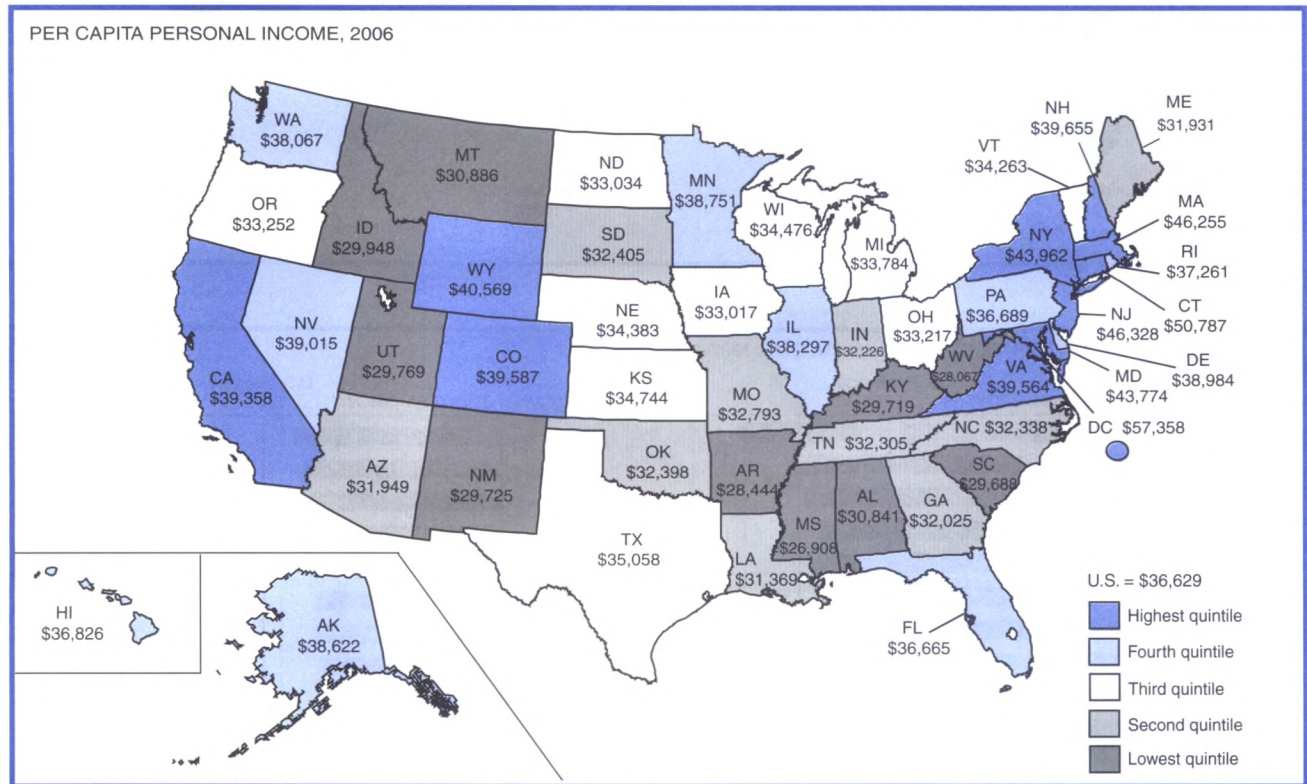
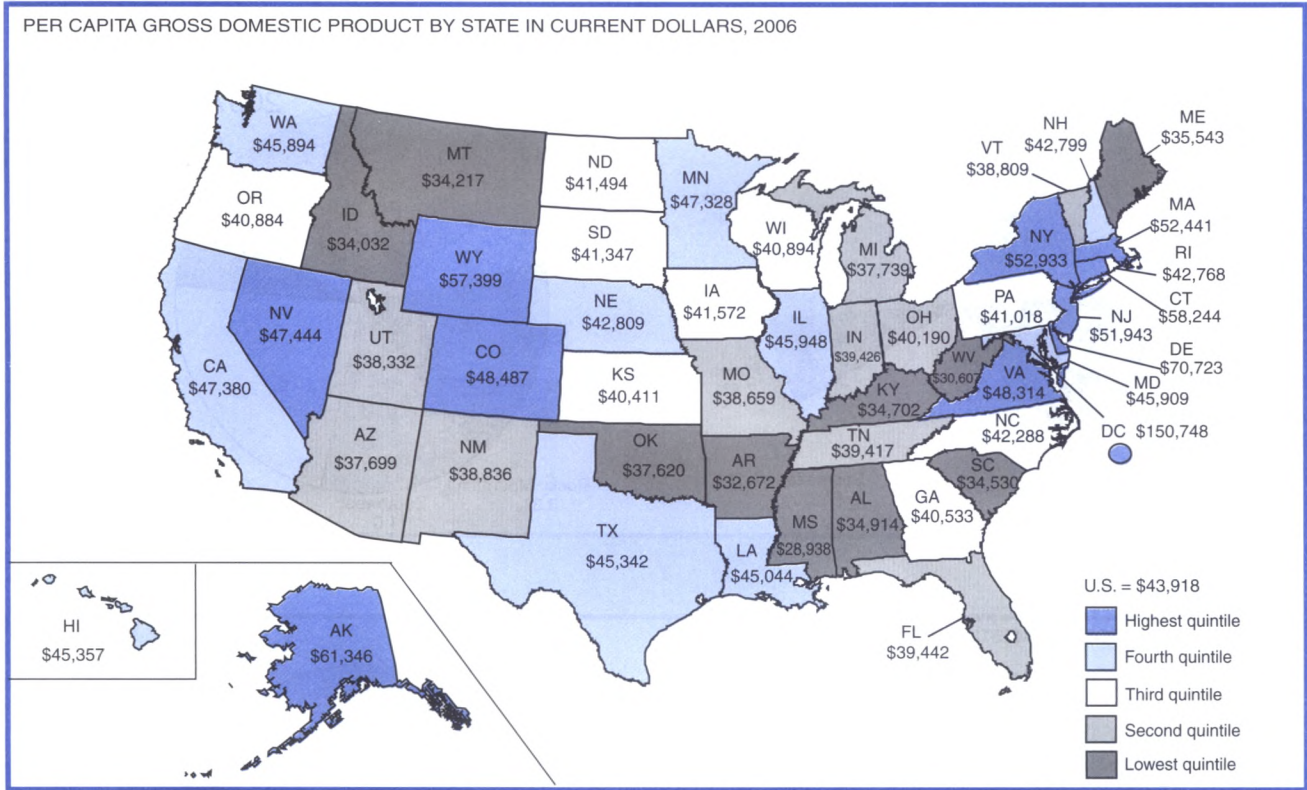
based definitions issued by the Office of Management and Budget in June 2003 (with revisions released in February 2004, March 2005, December 2005, and December 2006) for Federal statistical purposes.

### K. Charts SELECTED REGIONAL ESTIMATES



U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis

# SELECTED REGIONAL ESTIMATES



U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis

## Appendixes

### A. Additional Information About the NIPA Estimates

#### Statistical Conventions

Current-dollar GDP is a measure of the market value of goods, services, and structures that are produced in the economy in a particular period. The changes in current-dollar GDP can be decomposed into quantity and price components. Quantities, or “real” measures, and prices are expressed as index numbers with the reference year—at present, the year 2000—equal to 100.<sup>1</sup>

The annual changes in quantities and prices are calculated using a Fisher formula that incorporates weights from 2 adjacent years. For example, the annual percent change in real GDP for 2001–2002 uses prices for 2001 and 2002 as weights, and the 2001–2002 annual percent change in the GDP price index uses quantities for 2001 and 2002 as weights. Because the Fisher formula allows for the effects of changes in relative prices and in the composition of output over time, the resulting quantity or price changes are not affected by the substitution bias that is associated with changes in quantities and prices calculated using a fixed-weighted formula. These annual changes are “chained” (multiplied) together to form time series of quantity and price indexes. The percent changes in the Fisher indexes are not affected by the choice of the reference year.

BEA also publishes implicit price deflators (IPDs), which are calculated as the ratio of the current-dollar value of a component to the chained-dollar value of the component, multiplied by 100. The values of an IPD are very close to the values of the corresponding “chain-type” price index.

The measures of real GDP and its major components are also presented in dollar-denominated form, designated “chained (2000) dollar estimates.” For most series, these estimates are computed by multiplying the current-dollar value in 2000 by a corresponding quantity index number and then dividing by 100. For example, if a current-dollar GDP component equaled \$100 in 2000 and if real output for this component increased by 10 percent in 2001, then the chained (2000) dollar value of this component in 2001 would be \$110 ( $\$100 \times 1.10$ ). The percent changes calculated from the chained (2000) dollar estimates and from the quantity indexes are the same; any differences will be small and due to rounding.

The chained-dollar values for the detailed GDP components will not necessarily sum to the chained-dollar estimate of GDP (or to any intermediate aggregate) in a table, because the relative prices that are used as weights for any period other than the reference year differ from those of the reference year. A measure of the effect of such

differences is provided by a “residual” line—the difference between the chained-dollar value of the main aggregate in the table and the sum of the most detailed components in the table. For periods close to the reference year, when the relative prices that are used as weights have usually not changed much, the residuals tend to be small, and the chained-dollar estimates can be used to approximate the contributions to growth and to aggregate the detailed estimates. For periods further from the reference year, the residuals tend to be larger, and the chained-dollar estimates are less useful for analyses of contributions to growth. In particular, for components for which relative prices are changing rapidly, the calculation of contributions based on chained-dollar estimates may be misleading even just a few years from the reference year. Thus, contributions derived from quantity indexes provide a better measure than contributions derived from chained-dollar estimates; contributions based on quantity indexes are shown in selected NIPA tables 1.1.2, 1.2.2, 1.5.2, 2.3.2, 3.9.2, 4.2.2, and 5.3.2.

For quarters and months, NIPA estimates are presented at annual rates, which show the value that would be registered if the rate of activity that is measured for a quarter or for a month were maintained for a full year. Annual rates are used so that periods of different lengths—for example, quarters and years—may be more easily compared. These annual rates are determined simply by multiplying the estimated rate of activity by 4 (for quarterly data) or by 12 (for monthly data).

For most quarterly NIPA estimates, *percent changes* in the estimates are also expressed at annual rates. Calculating these *changes* requires a variant of the compound interest formula:

$$r = \left[ \left( \frac{x_t}{x_0} \right)^{m/n} - 1 \right] \times 100$$

where  $r$  is the percent change at an annual rate;  $x_t$  is the level of activity in the later period;  $x_0$  is the level of activity in the earlier period;  $m$  is the periodicity of the data (for example, 1 for annual data, 4 for quarterly data, or 12 for monthly data); and  $n$  is the number of periods between the earlier periods and the later periods (that is,  $t - 0$ ).

Quarterly and monthly NIPA estimates are seasonally adjusted if necessary. Seasonal adjustment removes from the time series the average effects of variations that normally occur at about the same time and in about the same magnitude each year—for example, weather, holidays, and tax payment dates. After seasonal adjustment, cyclical and other short-term changes in the economy stand out more clearly.

1. See J. Steven Landefeld, Brent R. Moulton, and Cindy M. Vojtech, “Chained-Dollar Indexes: Issues, Tips on Their Use, and Upcoming Changes,” *SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS* (November 2003): 8–16.

## Reconciliation Table

**Table 1. Relation of Net Exports of Goods and Services and Net Receipts of Income in the NIPAs to Balance on Goods and Services and Income in the ITAs**

[Billions of dollars]									
	Line	2006	2007	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates					
				2006		2007			
				III	IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Exports of goods and services and income receipts, ITAs</b> .....	1	<b>2,096.2</b>	<b>2,410.6</b>	<b>2,131.6</b>	<b>2,202.6</b>	<b>2,228.6</b>	<b>2,363.0</b>	<b>2,504.5</b>	<b>2,546.2</b>
Less: Gold, ITAs .....	2	8.8	13.3	9.6	9.0	10.6	16.5	14.3	12.0
Statistical differences <sup>1</sup> .....	3	0.0	10.2	0.0	0.0	-13.9	8.0	23.3	23.3
Other items.....	4	1.2	1.5	1.2	1.0	1.4	1.2	1.9	1.5
Plus: Adjustment for grossing of parent/affiliate interest payments .....	5	8.6	10.4	8.9	9.4	8.2	11.1	10.9	11.6
Adjustment for U.S. territories and Puerto Rico.....	6	56.0	55.2	56.3	55.8	54.9	55.6	55.5	54.7
Services furnished without payment by financial intermediaries except life insurance carriers .....	7	8.3	9.3	8.3	8.0	8.4	8.9	9.8	10.0
<b>Equals: Exports of goods and services and income receipts, NIPAs</b> .....	8	<b>2,159.0</b>	<b>2,460.5</b>	<b>2,194.3</b>	<b>2,265.7</b>	<b>2,302.0</b>	<b>2,412.9</b>	<b>2,541.3</b>	<b>2,585.8</b>
<b>Imports of goods and services and income payments, ITAs</b> .....	9	<b>2,818.0</b>	<b>3,044.8</b>	<b>2,905.4</b>	<b>2,871.7</b>	<b>2,913.4</b>	<b>3,030.6</b>	<b>3,109.4</b>	<b>3,125.8</b>
Less: Gold, ITAs .....	10	5.6	8.8	5.6	5.1	7.8	9.8	10.7	7.0
Statistical differences <sup>1</sup> .....	11	0.0	16.5	0.0	0.0	5.2	16.9	22.0	22.0
Other items.....	12	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Plus: Gold, NIPAs .....	13	-4.3	-4.6	-4.0	-5.1	-4.0	-4.7	-4.5	-5.1
Adjustment for grossing of parent/affiliate interest payments .....	14	8.6	10.4	8.9	9.4	8.2	11.1	10.9	11.6
Adjustment for U.S. territories and Puerto Rico .....	15	38.1	38.2	35.3	32.2	40.1	37.2	41.8	33.6
Imputed interest paid to rest of world.....	16	8.3	9.3	8.3	8.0	8.4	8.9	9.8	10.0
<b>Equals: Imports of goods and services and income payments, NIPAs</b> .....	17	<b>2,863.1</b>	<b>3,072.8</b>	<b>2,948.3</b>	<b>2,910.9</b>	<b>2,953.0</b>	<b>3,056.4</b>	<b>3,134.8</b>	<b>3,146.8</b>
<b>Balance on goods and services and income, ITAs (1-9)</b> .....	18	<b>-721.8</b>	<b>-634.2</b>	<b>-773.8</b>	<b>-669.1</b>	<b>-684.8</b>	<b>-667.6</b>	<b>-604.9</b>	<b>-579.6</b>
Less: Gold (2-10+13) .....	19	-1.1	-0.1	0.0	-1.2	-1.2	2.0	-0.9	-0.1
Statistical differences (3-11) <sup>1</sup> .....	20	0.0	-6.3	0.0	0.0	-19.1	-8.9	1.3	1.3
Other items (4-12) .....	21	1.2	1.5	1.2	1.0	1.4	1.2	1.9	1.5
Plus: Adjustment for U.S. territories and Puerto Rico (6-15) .....	22	17.9	17.0	21.0	23.6	14.8	18.4	13.7	21.1
<b>Equals: Net exports of goods and services and net receipts of income, NIPAs (8-17)</b> .....	23	<b>-704.1</b>	<b>-612.3</b>	<b>-754.0</b>	<b>-645.2</b>	<b>-651.0</b>	<b>-643.5</b>	<b>-593.5</b>	<b>-561.0</b>

<sup>1</sup>. Consists of statistical revisions to the ITAs that have not yet been incorporated into the NIPAs.  
ITAs International transactions accounts  
NIPAs National income and product accounts



## B. Suggested Reading

The Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) has published a wealth of information about the methodologies that are used to prepare its national, industry, international, and regional accounts. Most of this information is available on BEA's Web site at <www.bea.gov>; see "Methodology Papers" and the SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS under "Publications."

### National accounts

The national accounts encompass the detailed estimates in the national income and product accounts (including gross domestic product) and the estimates of fixed assets and consumer durable goods.

**National income and product accounts (NIPAs).** This series of papers documents the conceptual framework of the NIPAs and the methodologies that have been used to prepare the estimates.

*An Introduction to National Income and Product Accounts* (2007)

*Corporate Profits: Profits Before Tax, Profits Tax Liability, and Dividends* (2002)

*Government Transactions* (1988)

*Measuring the Economy: A Primer on GDP and the National Income and Product Accounts* (2007)

*Personal Consumption Expenditures* (1990)

The methodologies described in these papers have been updated and improved, typically as part of the comprehensive and annual revisions of the NIPAs.

The following SURVEY article describes the upcoming comprehensive revision of the NIPAs.

"Preview of the Revised NIPA Estimates for 2002 Effects of Incorporating the 2002 Benchmark I-O Accounts and Proposed Definition and Statistical Changes" (March 2008)

The following SURVEY articles describe the most recent comprehensive revision of the NIPAs.

"Improved Estimates of the National Income and Product Accounts for 1929–2002: Results of the Comprehensive Revision" (February 2004)

Preview of the 2003 Comprehensive NIPA Revision  
Changes in Definitions and Classifications  
(June 2003)

New and Redesigned Tables (August 2003)  
Statistical Changes (September 2003)

"Measuring the Services of Commercial Banks in the NIPAs: Changes in Concepts and Methods" (September 2003)

"Measuring the Services of Property-Casualty Insurance in the NIPAs: Changes in Concepts and Methods" (October 2003)

In addition, see the following articles.

"Annual Revision of the National Income and Product Accounts" (August 2007) presents revisions and describes any changes in the data and the methods that are used to prepare the estimates.

"Updated Summary NIPA Methodologies" (November 2007) describes the source data and the methods that are used to prepare the current-dollar and real estimates of GDP.

"Chained-Dollar Indexes: Issues, Tips on Their Use, and Upcoming Changes" (November 2003) discusses the advantages of using chain-weighted indexes and the challenges of using chained dollars.

"Reliability of the NIPA Estimates of U.S. Economic Activity" (February 2005) evaluates the principal NIPA estimates by examining the record of revisions to them.

"Gross Domestic Product: Revisions and Source Data" (February 2006) describes the categories of data that are used for the advance, preliminary, and final quarterly estimates of GDP.

**Fixed assets and consumer durable goods.** *Fixed Assets and Consumer Durable Goods in the United States, 1925–97* (2003) discusses the concepts and statistical considerations that underlie the estimates and their derivation.

"Fixed Assets and Consumer Durable Goods for 1925–2002" (May 2004) describes the improvements that were incorporated into these estimates as part of the most recent comprehensive NIPA revision.

"Fixed Assets and Consumer Durable Goods for 1997–2006" (September 2007) provides estimates that reflect the incorporation of the most recent annual NIPA revision.

**Satellite accounts.** These accounts extend the analytical capacity of the NIPAs by focusing on the effects of a particular aspect of economic activity on GDP.

"Research and Development Satellite Account"

For 1959–2002 (December 2006)

For 1959–2004 (October 2007)

### Mission Statement and Strategic Plan

The mission statement of the Bureau of Economic Analysis and its most recently updated strategic plan for improving the accuracy, reliability, and relevance of the national, industry, regional, and international accounts are available on BEA's Web site at <www.bea.gov> under "About BEA."

## Industry accounts

The industry accounts consist of the annual industry accounts (the input-output accounts and the gross-domestic-product-by-industry accounts), the benchmark input-output accounts, and one satellite account.

**Annual industry accounts.** “Improved Annual Industry Accounts for 1998–2003” (June 2004) describes the comprehensive revision of the annual input-output accounts and the GDP-by-industry accounts that features the integration of the two sets of accounts.

“Annual Industry Accounts” (December 2006) presents the annual revision of these accounts and describes the source data and any changes in the methods that are used to prepare the estimates.

“Preview of the Comprehensive Revision of the Annual Industry Accounts: Integrating the Annual Input-Output Accounts and the Gross-Domestic-Product-by-Industry Accounts” (March 2004) provides the details about the comprehensive revision.

**Benchmark input-output accounts.** “Preview of the Benchmark Input-Output Accounts for 2002” (September 2005) includes the proposed new sectors that are based on the 2002 North American Industry Classification System.

“U.S. Benchmark Input-Output Accounts, 2002” (October 2007)

**Satellite accounts.** These accounts extend the analytical capacity of the input-output accounts by focusing on a particular aspect of economic activity.

“U.S. Travel and Tourism Satellite Accounts”

For 1998–2003 (September 2004)

For 2001–2004 (June 2005)

For 2002–2005 (June 2006)

For 1998–2006 (June 2007)

## International accounts

The international accounts encompass the international transactions accounts, direct investment, and international transactions in services.

**International transactions accounts.** *The Balance of Payments of the United States: Concepts, Data Sources, and Estimating Procedures* (1990) describes the methodologies used to prepare the estimates in the ITAs and the international investment position of the United States. These methodologies are usually updated and improved as part of the annual revisions of the international transactions accounts.

The annual revisions of the international transactions accounts are described in a series of articles, the latest of which was published in the July 2007 SURVEY.

**Direct investment.** *International Direct Investment: Studies by the Bureau of Economic Analysis* (1999) is a collection of previously published articles on U.S. di-

rect investment abroad and foreign direct investment in the United States. It includes “A Guide to BEA Statistics on U.S. Multinational Companies,” which is also available in the March 1995 SURVEY, and “A Guide to BEA Statistics on Foreign Direct Investment in the United States,” which is also available in the February 1990 SURVEY.

In addition, the updated methodologies are available in *U.S. Direct Investment Abroad: Final Results From the 1999 Benchmark Survey* (2004) and in *Foreign Direct Investment in the United States: Final Results From the 2002 Benchmark Survey* (2006).

**International services.** *U.S. International Transactions in Private Services: A Guide to the Surveys Conducted by the Bureau of Economic Analysis* (1998) describes 11 surveys. It includes classifications, definitions, release schedules, the methods used to prepare the estimates, and samples of the survey forms.

“Selected Issues in the Measurement of U.S. International Services” (June 2002) describes key issues in defining and measuring insurance, wholesale and retail trade, finance, construction, and utilities services and explores possible actions to address these issues.

## Regional accounts

The regional accounts include estimates of personal income and gross domestic product. The following methodologies are available on BEA’s Web site at <[www.bea.gov/regional/methods.cfm](http://www.bea.gov/regional/methods.cfm)>.

**Personal income.** Estimates of personal income are prepared for states and for local areas.

*State Personal Income* (2007) describes the improvements in the methodology that are used to prepare the estimates.

*Local Area Personal Income* (2007) describes the detailed methodology that is used to prepare the estimates for counties, metropolitan divisions and areas, micropolitan areas, BEA economic areas and regions.

**Gross domestic product.** Estimates of gross domestic product (GDP) are prepared for states and metropolitan areas.

*Gross Domestic Product by State* (2006) describes the sources and the methods that are used to prepare the estimates.

“Gross Domestic Product by State for 2003–2006” (July 2007) presents the most recent annual revision.

“Introducing New Measures of the Metropolitan Economy: Prototype GDP-by-Metropolitan-Area Estimates for 2001–2005” (November 2007) describes the potential uses of the estimates and the methodology used to prepare them.